



Government
of Canada

Gouvernement
du Canada

Prepared by the
Receiver General for Canada

Public Accounts of Canada

1999

Volume II

Part I

Details of Expenditures and Revenues

Canada 

© Minister of Public Works and Government Services Canada 1999

Available in Canada through

your local bookseller

or by mail from

Canadian Government Publishing

Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9

Catalogue No. P51-1/1999-2-1E

ISBN 0-660-17793-5

VOLUME **II** (PART I)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section

Introduction

1. Summary Tables
2. Agriculture and Agri-Food
3. Canadian Heritage
4. Citizenship and Immigration
5. Environment
6. Finance
7. Fisheries and Oceans
8. Foreign Affairs and International Trade
9. Governor General
10. Health
11. Human Resources Development
12. Indian Affairs and Northern Development
13. Industry
14. Justice
15. National Defence
16. National Revenue
17. Natural Resources
18. Parliament
19. Privy Council
20. Public Works and Government Services
21. Solicitor General
22. Transport
23. Treasury Board
24. Veterans Affairs
25. Index

INTRODUCTION TO THE *PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

Nature of the *Public Accounts of Canada*

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is the report of the Government of Canada prepared each fiscal year by the Receiver General as required by section 64 of the *Financial Administration Act*.

The report covers the fiscal year of the Government, which ends on March 31, and is prepared from data contained in the Accounts of Canada and from more detailed records maintained in departments and agencies. The Accounts of Canada is the centralized record of the Government's financial transactions maintained by the Receiver General in which the transactions of all departments and agencies are summarized. Each department and agency is responsible for reconciling its accounts to the control accounts of the Receiver General, and for maintaining detailed records of the transactions in their accounts.

The report covers the financial transactions of the Government during the year. In certain cases, parliamentary authority to undertake transactions was provided by legislation approved in earlier years.

Format of the *Public Accounts of Canada*

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is produced in two volumes. **Volume I** presents a summary analysis of the financial transactions of the Government.

Volume II is published in two parts. **Part I** presents the financial operations of the Government, segregated by ministry while **Part II** presents additional information and analyses.

Part I is designed to reflect as closely as possible the form and content of Part II of the Main

Estimates. Certain tables and statements in **Part I** display the source and disposition of spending authorities. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained below:

● Source of Authorities

● *Available from previous years*

Spending authorities allowed to be brought forward from the previous year. Includes only those authorities where there is a specified dollar limit on total spending, or on the accumulated outstanding balance of items where revenues and receipts are available for spending. Usually these items represent revolving funds, proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets or loans authorities. These amounts are available for spending without further approval from Parliament.

● *Main and Supplementary Estimates*

Include:

- spending authorities requested in the Estimates;
- forecasts included in the Estimates of spending under authorities granted in various other statutes including Appropriation Acts of previous years.

● *Adjustments and transfers*

Include:

- transfers from or to other ministries such as Treasury Board Votes 5, 10 and 15 or changes in ministry responsibility;

- transfers within the ministry from one vote to another (under Parliamentary authority), or between transfer payments;
- changes to statutory amounts due to adjustments of spending forecasts included in the Estimates, due to cancellation or amendment to statutes or due to adjustments of Crown corporations borrowing authorities;
- amounts of previous years' overexpenditures paid or settled in the current year.
- proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets.

● *Total available for use*

Authorities available for spending during the current year (net of forecasted revenues and receipts available for spending).

● Disposition of Authorities

● *Used in the current year*

Amounts spent in the current year (net of actual revenues and receipts available for spending).

● *Lapsed (variance under)*

Unused spending authorities which cannot be carried forward to a subsequent year.

● *Overexpended (variance over)*

Excess of spending over authorities granted.

● *Available for use in subsequent years*

Unused spending authorities which have not lapsed and which are carried forward to a subsequent year.

- *Used in the previous year*

Amounts spent in the previous year (net of actual revenues and receipts available for spending). For authorities or transfer payments that no longer exist in the current year, the related total net expenditures of the previous year are reported as a single amount in line with the notation “Appropriations (items) not required for the current year”.

The content of **Part I** is summarized as follows:

(a) Summary Tables (Section 1)

Section 1 includes the following tables which provide summaries of the financial operations contained in the ministerial sections:

Table 1	presents the revenues and expenditures on both a gross and net basis
Table 2	presents expenditures by type for each ministry
Table 2a	reconciles Table 2 with Table 1
Table 2b	presents details by ministry of the other transfer payments
Table 2c	presents details of the other program expenditures of other ministries
Table 3	presents expenditures by standard object for each ministry
Table 3a	reconciles Table 3 with Table 1
Table 4	presents revenues by main classification for each ministry
Table 4a	reconciles Table 4 with Table 1
Table 5	presents the source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry
Table 6	presents the source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry

Table 7 presents the source and disposition of budgetary and non-budgetary authorities by ministry and by type of authority (voted and statutory)

Section 1 also includes, as appendices, the full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all authorities available from previous years, of all non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year, and of all authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets.

(b) Ministerial Sections (Sections 2 to 24)

There is one section for each ministry. The programs for the departments and agencies for which a Minister is responsible to Parliament are grouped together to provide a total ministry presentation. Each ministerial section provides a statement of program objectives and business line descriptions. Each ministerial section also includes, where applicable, a uniform set of statements to present each ministry’s financial operations. These statements are:

- *Ministry Summary*

This statement displays by program the source and disposition of each budgetary and non-budgetary authority granted by Parliament in Appropriation Acts and other statutes.

- *Programs by Business Line*

This statement displays by program the total authorities available for use and the authorities used in the current year for each business line under each type of expenditure (operating, capital, transfer payments and non-budgetary).

- *Transfer Payments*

This statement displays by program the source and disposition of authorities for each transfer payment.

- *Details of Respendable Amounts*

This statement displays by program the nature of revenues and receipts which increase the amounts which may be spent from appropriations having net voting authority.

- *Revenues*

This statement displays by program the nature of revenues under each main classification of revenues.

The statements in the ministerial sections are designed so that the relevant totals and sub-totals may be traced directly to a preceding statement and then to the Summary Tables in Section 1. In this way:

- data in the *Transfer Payments* statement can be traced to the *Programs by Business Line* statement which can in turn be traced to the *Ministry Summary* (of source and disposition of authorities) statement. Data in the *Ministry Summary* statement can be traced to the *Summary Tables* (Tables 5, 6 and 7) in Section 1.
- data in the *Details of Respendable Amounts* statement can be traced to the *Programs by Business Line* statement and also to *Summary Table 3* in Section 1.
- data in the *Revenues* statement can be traced to *Summary Table 4* in Section 1.

SECTION 1

1998-99

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Summary Tables

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Summary tables —	
Table 1 — Statement of revenues and expenditures	1.3
Table 2 — Ministerial expenditures by type	1.4
Table 2a — Recapitulation of external expenditures by type	1.9
Table 2b — Details of other transfer payments	1.10
Table 2c — Details of other program expenditures of other ministries	1.11
Table 3 — Ministerial expenditures by standard object	1.12
Table 3a — Recapitulation of external expenditures by standard object	1.19
Table 4 — Ministerial revenues by main classification	1.20
Table 4a — Recapitulation of external revenues by main classification	1.25
Table 5 — Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry	1.27
Table 6 — Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry	1.32
Table 7 — Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory)	1.34
Appendices —	
Appendix 1 — Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts	1.39
Appendix 2 — Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts	1.62
Appendix 3 — Authorities available from previous years	1.73
Appendix 4 — Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year	1.81
Appendix 5 — Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1.83

TABLE 1

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures

Table 1 presents revenues and expenditures on both a gross and net basis. The expenditures incorporate the net effect of changes in accounting policies described in Note 2 in Section 1 of Volume I of the *Public Accounts of Canada*. In addition, detailed information is provided in Volume I, Section 3 of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

(in thousands of dollars)

REVENUES	Gross	Net	EXPENDITURES	Gross	Net
Tax Revenues—			Transfer Payments—		
Income tax—			Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance	22,284,960	22,780,797
Personal	77,707,382	72,487,912	Employment insurance benefits	11,883,839	11,883,839
Corporation	21,574,671	21,574,671	Canada health and social transfer	16,017,624	16,017,624
Other income tax revenues	2,901,278	2,901,278	Fiscal arrangements	11,644,766	11,644,766
	<i>102,183,331</i>	<i>96,963,861</i>	Canada Assistance Plan	8,116	8,116
Employment insurance premiums	19,362,775	19,362,775	Insurance and medical care	2,421	2,421
Excise taxes and duties—			Education support	...	...
Goods and services tax	23,533,711	20,683,894	Alternative payments for standing programs	(2,149,697)	(2,149,697)
Energy taxes—			Canada child tax benefits	5,715,307	...
Excise tax—Gasoline	4,263,584	4,263,584	Other transfer payments	21,584,435	18,734,618
Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel	452,639	452,639			
	<i>4,716,223</i>	<i>4,716,223</i>	Total Transfer Payments	86,991,771	78,922,484
Customs import duties	2,359,179	2,359,179			
Other excise taxes and duties—			Crown Corporation Expenditures	4,995,539	3,497,468
Excise duties	3,411,369	3,411,369			
Miscellaneous excise taxes and duties	228,561	228,561	Other Program Expenditures—		
	<i>3,639,930</i>	<i>3,639,930</i>	Fisheries and Oceans	1,118,686	1,080,334
	<i>34,249,043</i>	<i>31,399,226</i>	Foreign Affairs and International Trade	1,315,015	1,248,163
Total Tax Revenues	155,795,149	147,725,862	Health	1,135,285	1,083,131
Non-Tax Revenues—			Human Resources Development	1,834,500	1,857,791
Return on investments	5,072,464	4,990,997	Industry	1,835,973	1,719,405
Other non-tax revenues—			National Defence	9,124,675	8,780,527
Privileges, licences and permits	784,404	576,095	National Revenue	2,641,635	2,581,320
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	455,878	455,878	Public Works and Government Services	2,124,416	1,904,044
Service fees	1,862,847	460,186	Solicitor General	3,423,220	2,664,085
Proceeds from sales	395,809	94,525	Other ministries	6,725,072	6,054,695
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	42,659	42,659	Total Other Program Expenditures	31,278,477	28,973,495
Domestic coinage	81,368	81,368	Total Program Expenditures	123,265,787	111,393,447
Net gain on exchange	94,370	94,369	Public Debt Charges	41,393,989	41,393,989
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	2,958,457	1,149,126	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	164,659,776	152,787,436
Total Non-Tax Revenues	11,748,256	7,945,203			
TOTAL REVENUES	167,543,405	155,671,065	(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	(2,883,629)	(2,883,629)

TABLE 2

Ministerial Expenditures by Type

Table 2 presents the net expenditures by type for each ministry. The "Total expenditures" column presents the total net expenditures reported for each ministry in the ministerial sections of this volume.

Table 2a reconciles total net ministerial expenditures with external expenditures reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume I.

(in thousands of dollars)

		Transfer payments ⁽¹⁾													
Section	Department or agency	Old age security benefits ⁽²⁾	Employment insurance benefits	Canada health and social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Insurance and medical care	Canada Assistance Plan	Education support	Alternative payments for standing programs	Other	Total transfer payments	Other program expenditures ⁽³⁾	Total expenditures		
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food														
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	789,296	789,296	506,737	1,296,033
	Canadian Dairy Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,465	2,465
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,415	3,415	278,085	281,500
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	792,711	792,711	787,287	1,579,998
3	Canadian Heritage														
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	583,058	583,058	532,766	1,115,824
	Canada Council	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	116,168	116,168
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	896,435	896,435
	Canadian Film Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	78,460	78,460
	Canadian Museum of Civilization	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45,878	45,878
	Canadian Museum of Nature	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,848	20,848
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecom- munications Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,535	7,535
	National Archives of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,765	1,765	46,390	48,155
	National Arts Centre Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21,001	21,001
	National Battlefields Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,156	7,156
	National Capital Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	91,623	91,623
	National Film Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	329	329	56,400	56,729
	National Gallery of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	34,113	34,113
	National Library	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	34	34	33,944	33,978
	National Museum of Science and Technology	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19,628	19,628
	Public Service Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	111,258	111,258
	Status of Women — Office of the Co-ordinator	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,250	8,250	9,374	17,624
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	593,436	593,436	2,128,977	2,722,413
	4	Citizenship and Immigration													
		Department	295,519	295,519	408,970	704,489	
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	84,677	84,677
Total Ministry		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	295,519	295,519	493,647	789,166

5	Environment												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	38,776	38,776	525,870	564,646
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	213	213	9,544	9,757
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	38,989	38,989	535,414	574,403
6	Finance												
	Department	...	...	12,733,624	11,687,766	...	...	...	(2,149,697)	3,134,411	25,406,104	45,022,115	70,428,219
	Auditor General	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	379	379	53,361	53,740
	Canadian International Trade Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,503	8,503
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,865	6,865
	Total Ministry	...	...	12,733,624	11,687,766	...	...	...	(2,149,697)	3,134,790	25,406,483	45,090,844	70,497,327
7	Fisheries and Oceans	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	249,392	249,392	1,084,288	1,333,680
8	Foreign Affairs and International Trade												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	362,364	362,364	1,091,273	1,453,637
	Canadian Commercial Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15,443	15,443
	Canadian International Development Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,702,896	1,702,896	155,441	1,858,337
	Export Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22,234	22,234
	International Development Research Centre	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	86,488	86,488
	International Joint Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,387	5,387
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,641	1,641
	Northern Pipeline Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	167	167
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,065,260	2,065,260	1,378,074	3,443,334
9	Governor General	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	203	203	12,760	12,963
10	Health												
	Department	...	...	...	...	2,421	...	...	...	920,907	923,328	1,071,430	1,994,758
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,218	1,218
	Medical Research Council	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	259,187	259,187	12,180	271,367
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,036	3,036
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	2,421	...	...	...	1,180,094	1,182,515	1,087,864	2,270,379
11	Human Resources Development												
	Department	22,781,335	...	...	...	...	8,116	...	...	2,429,442	25,218,893	729,793	25,948,686
	Canada Industrial Relations Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,606	9,606
	Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,270	1,270
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,339	2,339
	Total Ministry	22,781,335	...	...	...	...	8,116	...	...	2,429,442	25,218,893	743,008	25,961,901

TABLE 2

Ministerial Expenditures by Type—Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Transfer payments ⁽¹⁾									Total transfer payments	Other program expenditures ⁽³⁾	Total expenditures
		Old age security benefits ⁽²⁾	Employment insurance benefits	Canada health and social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Insurance and medical care	Canada Assistance Plan	Education support	Alternative payments for standing programs	Other			
12	Indian Affairs and Northern Development												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,450,639	4,450,639	474,499	4,925,138
	Canadian Polar Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	20	936	956
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,450,659	4,450,659	475,435	4,926,094
13	Industry												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	704,672	704,672	551,448	1,256,120
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	308,256	308,256	52,411	360,667
	Canadian Space Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23,159	23,159	318,131	341,290
	Competition Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,118	1,118
	Copyright Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,350	1,350
	Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,400	8,400
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	293,490	293,490	35,144	328,634
	National Research Council of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	152,402	152,402	371,591	523,993
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	477,986	477,986	20,506	498,492
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	92,588	92,588	9,910	102,498
	Standards Council of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,004	5,004
	Statistics Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	536	536	335,386	335,922
	Western Economic Diversification	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	229,275	229,275	38,038	267,313
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,282,364	2,282,364	1,748,437	4,030,801
14	Justice												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	290,702	290,702	356,076	646,778
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,121	16,121
	Canadian Human Rights Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,420	2,420
	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45,205	45,205	204,507	249,712
	Federal Court of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32,575	32,575
	Law Commission of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,416	2,416
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,092	8,092
	Supreme Court of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,060	1,060	14,364	15,424
	Tax Court of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,966	12,966
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	336,967	336,967	649,537	986,504

15	National Defence	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	519,225	519,225	9,737,307	10,256,532
16	National Revenue	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	163,973	163,973	2,593,210	2,757,183
17	Natural Resources												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	48,634	48,634	461,943	510,577
	Atomic Energy Control Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	634	634	48,130	48,764
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	126,000	126,000
	Cape Breton Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	44,020	44,020
	National Energy Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	53,159	53,159
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	49,268	49,268	733,252	782,520
18	Parliament												
	The Senate	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	509	509	51,306	51,815
	House of Commons	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	713	713	243,903	244,616
	Library of Parliament	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19,562	19,562
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,222	1,222	314,771	315,993
19	Privy Council												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,049	4,049	79,008	83,057
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	175	175	15,095	15,270
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,833	3,833
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	57,340	57,340
	Chief Electoral Officer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(34)	(34)	32,023	31,989
	Commissioner of Official Languages	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,951	10,951
	Millennium Bureau of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,666	12,666	5,293	17,959
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,306	3,306
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,593	5,593
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,522	1,522
	The Leadership Network	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,563	6,563
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,856	16,856	220,527	237,383
20	Public Works and Government Services												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	109,344	109,344	1,920,977	2,030,321
	Canada Information Office	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19,268	19,268
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,865,469	1,865,469
	Canada Post Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,000	14,000
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	109,344	109,344	3,819,714	3,929,058
21	Solicitor General												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	42,263	42,263	36,094	78,357
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	170,285	170,285
	Correctional Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,282	2,282	1,252,231	1,254,513

TABLE 2

Ministerial Expenditures by Type—Concluded
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Transfer payments ⁽¹⁾										Other program expenditures ⁽³⁾	Total expenditures
		Old age security benefits ⁽²⁾	Employment insurance benefits	Canada health and social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Insurance and medical care	Canada Assistance Plan	Education support	Alternative payments for standing programs	Other	Total transfer payments		
	National Parole Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23	23	26,075	26,098
	Office of the Correctional Investigator	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,530	1,530
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	40,490	40,490	1,189,390	1,229,880
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	710	710
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,312	5,312
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	85,058	85,058	2,681,627	2,766,685
22	Transport												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	541,736	541,736	530,407	1,072,143
	Canadian Transportation Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	21,361	21,365
	Civil Aviation Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	913	913
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	541,740	541,740	552,681	1,094,421
23	Treasury Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	40,210	40,210	958,273	998,483
24	Veterans Affairs	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,377,488	1,377,488	619,273	1,996,761
	Total ministerial expenditures	22,781,335	...	12,733,624	11,687,766	2,421	8,116	...	(2,149,697)	20,754,210	65,817,775	78,446,207	144,263,982

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no expenditures were reported.

⁽¹⁾ Transfer payments for employment insurance benefits and Canada child tax benefits are reported in Table 2a.

⁽²⁾ Includes the guaranteed income supplement and the spouse's allowance.

⁽³⁾ Includes the public debt charges.

TABLE 2a

Recapitulation of External Expenditures by Type

Table 2a reconciles total net ministerial expenditures (Table 2) with external expenditures reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the expenditures of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, revenues netted against expenditures, the provision for valuation and other items, the expenditures of the consolidated Crown corporations, and the elimination of internal expenditures. The difference between gross and net expenditures is revenues netted against expenditures, tax credits and repayments, and revenues of consolidated Crown corporations credited to expenditures.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Revenues netted against expenditures	Provision for valuation and other items	Consolidated Crown corporations	Internal expenditures	NET EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consoli- dated Crown corpora- tions	GROSS EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES
Transfer payments—											
Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance	22,781,335	...	(538)	...	...	...	22,780,797	...	(495,837)	...	22,284,960
Employment insurance benefits	...	11,880,839	...	3,000	...	...	11,883,839	...	...	...	11,883,839
<i>Other levels of government—</i>											
Canada health and social transfer	12,733,624	...	...	3,284,000	...	...	16,017,624	...	...	...	16,017,624
Fiscal arrangements	11,687,766	...	...	(43,000)	...	...	11,644,766	...	...	...	11,644,766
Canada Assistance Plan	8,116	...	...	...	...	...	8,116	...	...	...	8,116
Insurance and medical care	2,421	...	...	...	...	...	2,421	...	...	...	2,421
Education support	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Alternative payments for standing programs	(2,149,697)	...	...	...	...	...	(2,149,697)	...	...	...	(2,149,697)
<i>Total other levels of government</i>	<i>22,282,230</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>3,241,000</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>25,523,230</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>25,523,230</i>
Canada child tax benefits	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,715,307	...	5,715,307
Other transfer payments ⁽¹⁾	20,754,210	(359)	...	(2,019,233)	...	...	18,734,618	...	2,849,817	...	21,584,435
Total transfer payments	65,817,775	11,880,480	(538)	1,224,767	...	...	78,922,484	...	8,069,287	...	86,991,771
Crown corporation expenditures	...	...	...	(359,000)	3,856,468	...	3,497,468	...	...	1,498,071	4,995,539
Other program expenditures—											
Fisheries and Oceans	1,084,288	...	(1,962)	...	...	(1,992)	1,080,334	38,352	...	...	1,118,686
Foreign Affairs and International Trade	1,378,074	...	449	...	(124,105)	(6,255)	1,248,163	66,852	...	...	1,315,015
Health	1,087,864	...	(4,223)	...	...	(510)	1,083,131	52,154	...	...	1,135,285
Human Resources Development	743,008	1,079,384	47,547	...	...	(12,148)	1,857,791	(23,291)	...	...	1,834,500
Industry	1,748,437	1,779	(3,541)	...	(13,404)	(13,866)	1,719,405	116,568	...	...	1,835,973
National Defence	9,737,307	(112,426)	(144,344)	(665,000)	...	(35,010)	8,780,527	344,148	...	...	9,124,675
National Revenue	2,593,210	...	...	...	...	(11,890)	2,581,320	60,315	...	...	2,641,635
Public Works and Government Services	3,819,714	18,284	(20,541)	...	(1,897,166)	(16,247)	1,904,044	220,372	...	...	2,124,416
Solicitor General	2,681,627	...	(9,573)	...	...	(7,969)	2,664,085	759,135	...	...	3,423,220
Other ministries ⁽²⁾	8,741,008	114,261	3,859	(953,081)	(1,807,609)	(43,743)	6,054,695	670,377	...	...	6,725,072
Total other program expenditures	33,614,537	1,101,282	(132,329)	(1,618,081)	(3,842,284)	(149,630)	28,973,495	2,304,982	...	...	31,278,477
Total program expenditures	99,432,312	12,981,762	(132,867)	(752,314)	14,184	(149,630)	111,393,447	2,304,982	8,069,287	1,498,071	123,265,787
Public debt charges	44,831,670	(778,262)	...	(2,659,419)	...	...	41,393,989	...	...	...	41,393,989
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	144,263,982	12,203,500	(132,867) ⁽³⁾	(3,411,733)	14,184	(149,630)	152,787,436	2,304,982	8,069,287	1,498,071	164,659,776

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no expenditures were reported.

⁽¹⁾ Details of other transfer payments are presented in Table 2b.

⁽²⁾ Details of other program expenditures of other ministries are presented in Table 2c.

⁽³⁾ Represents deferred revenues of \$2,833 and accrued revenues of \$130,034.

TABLE 2b

Details of Other Transfer Payments

Table 2b presents details by ministry of the other transfer payments reported in Table 2a.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Revenues netted against expenditures	Provision for valuation and other items	Consolidated Crown corporations	Internal expenditures	NET EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consoli- dated Crown corpora- tions	GROSS EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES
Agriculture and Agri-Food	792,711	...	...	1,000	...	...	793,711	...	...	...	793,711
Canadian Heritage	593,436	...	...	...	...	...	593,436	...	...	...	593,436
Citizenship and Immigration	295,519	...	...	...	...	...	295,519	...	...	...	295,519
Environment	38,989	...	...	...	...	...	38,989	...	...	...	38,989
Finance	3,134,790	...	...	...	...	...	3,134,790	...	...	...	3,134,790
Fisheries and Oceans	249,392	...	...	...	...	...	249,392	...	...	...	249,392
Foreign Affairs and International Trade	2,065,260	...	...	...	...	...	2,065,260	...	...	...	2,065,260
Governor General	203	...	...	...	...	...	203	...	...	...	203
Health	1,180,094	...	...	...	...	...	1,180,094	...	...	...	1,180,094
Human Resources Development	2,429,442	...	...	...	...	...	2,429,442	...	...	...	2,429,442
Indian Affairs and Northern Development	4,450,659	...	...	...	...	...	4,450,659	...	...	...	4,450,659
Industry	2,282,364	...	...	...	...	...	2,282,364	...	...	...	2,282,364
Justice	336,967	...	...	...	...	...	336,967	...	...	...	336,967
National Defence	519,225	...	...	...	...	...	519,225	...	...	...	519,225
National Revenue	163,973	...	...	...	...	...	163,973	...	2,849,817	...	3,013,790
Natural Resources	49,268	...	...	...	...	...	49,268	...	...	...	49,268
Parliament	1,222	...	...	...	...	...	1,222	...	...	...	1,222
Privy Council	16,856	...	...	...	...	...	16,856	...	...	...	16,856
Public Works and Government Services	109,344	...	...	...	...	...	109,344	...	...	...	109,344
Solicitor General	85,058	...	...	...	...	...	85,058	...	...	...	85,058
Transport	541,740	...	...	...	...	...	541,740	...	...	...	541,740
Treasury Board	40,210	...	...	...	...	...	40,210	...	...	...	40,210
Veterans Affairs	1,377,488	...	...	...	...	...	1,377,488	...	...	...	1,377,488
Sub total	20,754,210	...	...	1,000	...	...	20,755,210	...	2,849,817	...	23,605,027
Provision for valuation and other items	...	(359)	...	(2,020,233)	...	...	(2,020,592)	...	...	...	(2,020,592)
Total other transfer payments	20,754,210	(359)	...	(2,019,233)	...	...	18,734,618	...	2,849,817	...	21,584,435

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no expenditures were reported.

TABLE 2c

Details of Other Program Expenditures of Other Ministries

Table 2c presents details of the other program expenditures of other ministries reported in Table 2a.
(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Revenues netted against expenditures	Provision for valuation and other items	Consolidated Crown corporations	Internal expenditures	NET EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consoli- dated Crown corpora- tions	GROSS EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES
Agriculture and Agri-Food	787,287	...	4,573	...	(2,465)	(3,400)	785,995	128,159	...	...	914,154
Canadian Heritage	2,128,977	2,911	167	...	(1,371,455)	(2,112)	758,488	108,544	...	...	867,032
Citizenship and Immigration	493,647	...	...	...	...	(499)	493,148	...	...	...	493,148
Environment	535,414	257	(954)	...	...	(456)	534,261	42,064	...	...	576,325
Finance	259,174	...	...	...	...	(28,023)	231,151	44,391	...	...	275,542
Governor General	12,760	...	...	...	...	(1)	12,759	...	...	...	12,759
Indian Affairs and Northern Development	475,435	30	...	...	...	(394)	475,071	...	...	...	475,071
Justice	649,537	...	...	...	...	604	650,141	16	...	...	650,157
Natural Resources	733,252	10	(303)	...	(170,020)	(1,740)	561,199	30,814	...	...	592,013
Parliament	314,771	...	(1)	...	...	(28)	314,742	1,333	...	...	316,075
Privy Council	220,527	...	...	...	...	(4,290)	216,237	...	...	...	216,237
Transport	552,681	2,053	377	...	(263,669)	(2,048)	289,394	314,855	...	...	604,249
Treasury Board	958,273	...	...	...	...	(1,356)	956,917	201	...	...	957,118
Veterans Affairs	619,273	...	...	...	...	...	619,273	...	...	...	619,273
Sub total	8,741,008	5,261	3,859	...	(1,807,609)	(43,743)	6,898,776	670,377	...	...	7,569,153
Provision for valuation and other items	...	109,000	...	(953,081)	...	...	(844,081)	...	...	...	(844,081)
Total other program expenditures	8,741,008	114,261	3,859	(953,081)	(1,807,609)	(43,743)	6,054,695	670,377	...	...	6,725,072

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no expenditures were reported.

TABLE 3

Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object

Table 3 presents expenditures by standard object for each ministry on both a gross and net basis. The difference between gross and net expenditures is revenues netted against expenditures. The standard object presentation of expenditures is related to the goods and services acquired, and transfer payments made by the Government. The "Total gross expenditures" column represents the total of expenditures charged to standard objects 1 to 12 inclusively. The "Total net expenditures" column represents the result of total gross expenditures less total revenues netted against expenditures. The "Total net expenditures" column discloses the total expenditures reported for each ministry in the ministerial sections of this volume.

Table 3a reconciles total net ministerial expenditures with external expenditures reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume 1.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services ⁽¹⁾ (4)	Rentals (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Construction or acquisition of land, buildings and works ⁽²⁾ (8)	Construction or acquisition of machinery and equipment ⁽³⁾ (9)	Transfer payments ⁽⁴⁾ (10)	Public debt charges ⁽⁵⁾ (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures				Total net expenditures
														Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues (13)	Internal revenues (16)	Total	
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food																	
	Department	335,217	26,603	5,278	86,020	8,055	7,669	45,219	36,572	27,385	789,296	...	7,474	1,374,788	78,683	72	78,755	1,296,033
	Canadian Dairy Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,465	2,465	...	...	...	2,465
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	252,361	18,425	1,480	22,922	1,125	3,304	13,952	2,328	9,814	3,415	...	2,120	331,246	49,476	270	49,746	281,500
	Total Ministry	587,578	45,028	6,758	108,942	9,180	10,973	59,171	38,900	37,199	792,711	...	12,059	1,708,499	128,159	342	128,501	1,579,998
3	Canadian Heritage																	
	Department	276,284	29,172	19,152	102,236	13,185	16,945	64,610	18,584	6,206	583,058	...	64,750	1,194,182	72,594	5,764	78,358	1,115,824
	Canada Council	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	116,168	116,168	...	...	...	116,168
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	896,435	896,435	...	...	...	896,435
	Canadian Film Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	78,460	78,460	...	...	...	78,460
	Canadian Museum of Civilization	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45,878	45,878	...	...	...	45,878
	Canadian Museum of Nature	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,848	20,848	...	...	...	20,848
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	27,943	1,672	1,359	3,092	315	407	930	...	533	...	...	618	36,869	29,334	...	29,334	7,535
	National Archives of Canada	33,796	1,516	277	5,876	191	1,113	1,973	...	2,084	1,765	...	(436)	48,155	...	...	...	48,155

National Arts Centre Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21,001	21,001	...	...	...	21,001
National Battlefields Commission	1,601	42	59	1,258	9	224	203	...	123	...	...	3,637	7,156	...	...	...	7,156
National Capital Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	91,623	91,623	...	...	...	91,623
National Film Board	29,049	3,376	15,567	3,513	7,615	912	2,522	...	1,276	329	...	(574)	63,585	6,455	401	6,856	56,729
National Gallery of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	34,113	34,113	...	...	...	34,113
National Library	24,396	867	243	2,828	103	525	2,959	...	2,155	34	...	(132)	33,978	...	...	...	33,978
National Museum of Science and Technology	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19,628	19,628	...	...	...	19,628
Public Service Commission	87,294	5,734	1,991	17,090	1,540	1,490	2,303	...	2,499	...	...	371	120,312	287	8,767	9,054	111,258
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	6,328	574	357	1,616	37	71	137	...	185	8,250	...	69	17,624	...	...	...	17,624
Total Ministry	486,691	42,953	39,005	137,509	22,995	21,687	75,637	18,584	15,061	593,436	...	1,392,457	2,846,015	108,670	14,932	123,602	2,722,413
4 Citizenship and Immigration																	
Department	222,916	32,254	9,429	86,861	1,862	4,594	9,792	...	11,422	295,519	...	29,840	704,489	...	...	...	704,489
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	67,171	3,493	420	7,286	847	911	1,744	...	2,788	...	...	17	84,677	...	...	...	84,677
Total Ministry	290,087	35,747	9,849	94,147	2,709	5,505	11,536	...	14,210	295,519	...	29,857	789,166	...	...	...	789,166
5 Environment																	
Department	321,928	41,042	8,553	102,812	16,668	15,436	34,193	447	34,854	38,776	...	20,794	635,503	41,396	29,461	70,857	564,646
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	5,930	890	193	2,837	130	23	175	...	85	213	...	4	10,480	668	55	723	9,757
Total Ministry	327,858	41,932	8,746	105,649	16,798	15,459	34,368	447	34,939	38,989	...	20,798	645,983	42,064	29,516	71,580	574,403
6 Finance																	
Department	51,793	9,529	19,788	18,649	953	1,891	62,689	...	4,931	25,406,104	44,802,124	56,014	70,434,465	183	6,063	6,246	70,428,219
Auditor General	40,710	3,537	518	6,290	398	239	672	...	989	379	...	8	53,740	...	...	...	53,740
Canadian International Trade Tribunal	6,848	264	84	622	65	109	261	...	289	...	...	(39)	8,503	...	...	...	8,503
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	32,875	2,857	322	9,369	3,304	650	826	...	841	...	...	29	51,073	44,208	...	44,208	6,865
Total Ministry	132,226	16,187	20,712	34,930	4,720	2,889	64,448	...	7,050	25,406,483	44,802,124	56,012	70,547,781	44,391	6,063	50,454	70,497,327
7 Fisheries and Oceans	574,777	69,011	12,181	184,177	21,052	75,414	89,856	34,254	54,118	249,392	...	12,533	1,376,765	38,352	4,733	43,085	1,333,680
8 Foreign Affairs and International Trade																	
Department	533,622	112,115	8,613	145,075	118,325	46,614	55,605	71,967	63,317	362,364	...	9,721	1,527,338	67,278	6,423	73,701	1,453,637
Canadian Commercial Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15,443	15,443	...	...	...	15,443
Canadian International Development Agency	87,654	10,635	639	16,710	880	1,983	1,552	...	10,795	1,702,896	...	24,593	1,858,337	...	...	...	1,858,337

TABLE 3

Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object—Continued
 (in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services ⁽¹⁾ (4)	Rentals (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Construction or acquisition of land, buildings and works ⁽²⁾ (8)	Construction or acquisition of machinery and equipment ⁽³⁾ (9)	Transfer payments ⁽⁴⁾ (10)	Public debt charges ⁽⁵⁾ (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures				
														Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues (13)	Internal revenues (16)	Total	Total net expenditures
	Export Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22,234	22,234	...	...	...	22,234
	International Development Research Centre	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	86,488	86,488	...	...	...	86,488
	International Joint Commission	2,373	682	121	1,642	281	29	129	...	130	...	...	...	5,387	...	...	...	5,387
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	657	194	17	670	1	3	55	...	34	...	...	10	1,641	...	...	...	1,641
	Northern Pipeline Agency	89	12	3	40	20	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	167	...	...	...	167
	Total Ministry	624,395	123,638	9,393	164,137	119,507	48,629	57,344	71,967	74,276	2,065,260	...	158,489	3,517,035	67,278	6,423	73,701	3,443,334
9	Governor General	7,650	1,143	513	1,458	142	19	1,277	...	558	203	...	...	12,963	...	...	...	12,963
10	Health																	
	Department	397,546	124,140	10,010	288,882	5,189	23,121	221,600	3,925	31,976	923,328	...	19,753	2,049,470	52,154	2,558	54,712	1,994,758
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	983	53	38	75	8	17	15	...	13	...	...	16	1,218	...	...	...	1,218
	Medical Research Council	5,253	2,434	588	2,836	146	101	431	...	388	259,187	...	3	271,367	...	...	...	271,367
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	2,190	106	61	340	10	5	163	...	76	...	...	85	3,036	...	...	...	3,036
	Total Ministry	405,972	126,733	10,697	292,133	5,353	23,244	222,209	3,925	32,453	1,182,515	...	19,857	2,325,091	52,154	2,558	54,712	2,270,379
11	Human Resources Development																	
	Department	1,205,591	125,604	35,629	369,827	193,963	16,020	24,523	1,293	85,883	25,218,893	...	6,842	27,284,068	(27,317)	1,362,699	1,335,382	25,948,686
	Canada Industrial Relations Board	6,589	1,070	56	1,215	157	54	283	...	173	...	...	9	9,606	...	...	...	9,606
	Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	697	92	82	322	14	4	34	...	25	...	...	...	1,270	...	...	...	1,270

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety		4,554	226	274	885	44	69	300	...	226	...	...	...	6,578	4,004	235	4,239	2,339
Total Ministry		1,217,431	126,992	36,041	372,249	194,178	16,147	25,140	1,293	86,307	25,218,893	...	6,851	27,301,522	(23,313)	1,362,934	1,339,621	25,961,901
<hr/>																		
12	Indian Affairs and Northern Development																	
	Department	239,594	35,970	11,244	93,928	23,464	11,194	16,060	2,403	15,315	4,450,639	...	25,327	4,925,138	...	...	...	4,925,138
	Canadian Polar Commission	408	144	36	134	89	...	12	...	53	20	...	60	956	...	...	...	956
	Total Ministry	240,002	36,114	11,280	94,062	23,553	11,194	16,072	2,403	15,368	4,450,659	...	25,387	4,926,094	...	...	...	4,926,094
<hr/>																		
13	Industry																	
	Department	332,891	43,017	61,441	152,460	7,481	9,607	23,187	1,836	22,790	704,672	...	(4,628)	1,354,754	92,972	5,662	98,634	1,256,120
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	28,970	4,669	1,911	11,418	924	721	1,305	...	1,544	308,256	...	949	360,667	...	...	...	360,667
	Canadian Space Agency	28,756	6,310	1,412	69,298	786	1,153	2,366	1,787	174,737	23,159	...	33,662	343,426	2,136	...	2,136	341,290
	Competition Tribunal	668	51	31	198	13	17	60	...	80	...	...	...	1,118	...	...	...	1,118
	Copyright Board	875	30	26	334	11	18	37	...	15	...	...	4	1,350	...	...	...	1,350
	Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,400	8,400	...	...	...	8,400
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	20,732	2,316	3,386	5,463	1,938	524	744	...	275	293,490	...	(234)	328,634	...	...	...	328,634
	National Research Council of Canada	206,445	18,174	6,199	32,488	8,080	20,147	50,790	4,919	30,890	152,402	...	(6,541)	523,993	...	...	...	523,993
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	11,587	2,486	1,184	2,935	187	407	622	...	991	477,986	...	107	498,492	...	...	...	498,492
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	6,534	819	252	1,368	64	92	203	...	577	92,588	...	1	102,498	...	...	...	102,498
	Standards Council of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,004	5,004	...	...	...	5,004
	Statistics Canada	326,738	17,127	3,663	19,719	6,606	4,259	11,485	...	11,568	536	...	2	401,703	17,757	48,024	65,781	335,922
	Western Economic Diversification	21,372	3,536	1,867	7,682	396	117	1,508	...	1,436	229,275	...	124	267,313	...	...	...	267,313
	Total Ministry	985,568	98,535	81,372	303,363	26,486	37,062	92,307	8,542	244,903	2,282,364	...	36,850	4,197,352	112,865	53,686	166,551	4,030,801
<hr/>																		
14	Justice																	
	Department	199,887	21,737	12,173	107,698	4,231	1,508	8,873	...	5,533	290,702	...	(5,564)	646,778	...	...	...	646,778
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	12,137	995	477	1,587	156	131	399	...	239	...	...	...	16,121	...	...	...	16,121
	Canadian Human Rights Tribunal	750	267	18	1,124	107	28	59	...	67	...	...	...	2,420	...	...	...	2,420
	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	185,345	14,513	4	1,989	42	37	175	...	243	45,205	...	2,355	249,908	16	180	196	249,712
	Federal Court of Canada	22,514	1,866	87	4,011	327	472	1,581	...	1,714	...	...	3	32,575	...	...	...	32,575
	Law Commission of Canada	784	295	204	1,055	30	2	27	...	20	...	...	(1)	2,416	...	...	...	2,416
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	6,201	227	72	1,013	29	29	83	...	437	...	...	1	8,092	...	...	...	8,092

TABLE 3

Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object—Continued
 (in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services ⁽¹⁾ (4)	Rentals (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Construction or acquisition of land, buildings and works ⁽²⁾ (8)	Construction or acquisition of machinery and equipment ⁽³⁾ (9)	Transfer payments ⁽⁴⁾ (10)	Public debt charges ⁽⁵⁾ (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures				Total net expenditures
														Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues (13)	Internal revenues (16)	Total	
	Supreme Court of Canada	10,194	782	235	1,365	113	143	1,152	...	379	1,060	...	1	15,424	...	...	...	15,424
	Tax Court of Canada	6,442	512	45	4,794	107	151	405	...	510	...	...	...	12,966	...	...	...	12,966
	Total Ministry	444,254	41,194	13,315	124,636	5,142	2,501	12,754	...	9,142	336,967	...	(3,205)	986,700	16	180	196	986,504
15	National Defence	4,777,047	370,604	28,828	1,043,669	121,531	754,412	1,301,019	215,581	1,350,798	519,225	...	136,853	10,619,567	344,148	18,887	363,035	10,256,532
16	National Revenue	2,186,410	159,419	33,476	160,682	10,338	50,054	46,108	9,425	79,230	163,973	...	(4,223)	2,894,892	60,315	77,394	137,709	2,757,183
17	Natural Resources																	
	Department	267,642	27,296	17,336	93,391	7,472	6,623	26,293	9,208	25,422	48,634	...	18,443	547,760	30,778	6,405	37,183	510,577
	Atomic Energy Control Board	32,857	3,263	500	7,515	501	821	972	...	1,683	634	...	18	48,764	...	...	...	48,764
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	126,000	126,000	...	...	...	126,000
	Cape Breton Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	44,020	44,020	...	...	...	44,020
	National Energy Board	20,762	24,269	197	3,445	484	474	1,066	...	2,270	...	...	192	53,159	...	...	...	53,159
	Total Ministry	321,261	54,828	18,033	104,351	8,457	7,918	28,331	9,208	29,375	49,268	...	188,673	819,703	30,778	6,405	37,183	782,520
18	Parliament																	
	The Senate	33,948	7,943	85	5,294	254	868	1,424	...	1,475	509	...	17	51,817	2	...	2	51,815
	House of Commons	168,774	30,894	5,311	16,641	6,265	2,810	8,247	...	5,994	713	...	187	245,836	1,128	92	1,220	244,616
	Library of Parliament	15,650	276	58	962	193	191	1,905	...	526	...	...	3	19,764	202	...	202	19,562
	Total Ministry	218,372	39,113	5,454	22,897	6,712	3,869	11,576	...	7,995	1,222	...	207	317,417	1,332	92	1,424	315,993
19	Privy Council																	
	Department	52,686	5,744	2,945	10,027	944	1,102	2,676	...	2,858	4,049	...	26	83,057	...	...	...	83,057
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	6,269	681	252	6,434	87	163	367	...	837	175	...	5	15,270	...	...	...	15,270
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	1,947	782	65	448	385	39	99	...	67	...	...	1	3,833	...	...	...	3,833

Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	27,457	4,148	455	9,830	7,008	1,408	4,604	185	2,236	...	...	9	57,340	...	...	...	57,340
Chief Electoral Officer	12,353	1,202	3,949	9,674	2,223	975	739	6	893	(34)	...	9	31,989	...	...	...	31,989
Commissioner of Official Languages	8,267	588	180	1,156	84	22	255	...	398	...	...	1	10,951	...	...	...	10,951
Millennium Bureau of Canada	2,031	231	1,291	1,069	64	79	239	...	287	12,666	...	2	17,959	...	...	...	17,959
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	1,423	395	321	979	34	22	86	...	46	...	...	...	3,306	...	...	...	3,306
Public Service Staff Rela- tions Board	3,844	358	62	973	16	30	174	...	136	...	...	...	5,593	...	...	...	5,593
Security Intelligence Review Committee	865	150	41	355	11	9	21	...	70	...	...	...	1,522	...	...	...	1,522
The Leadership Network	1,397	283	1,066	1,740	18	862	426	...	754	...	...	17	6,563	...	...	...	6,563
Total Ministry	118,539	14,562	10,627	42,685	10,874	4,711	9,686	191	8,582	16,856	...	70	237,383	...	...	...	237,383
20 Public Works and Government Services																	
Department	694,012	259,246	15,748	1,060,574	1,154,438	600,092	239,899	619,243	64,247	109,344	...	502,081	5,318,924	220,372	3,068,231	3,288,603	2,030,321
Canada Information Office	4,143	461	10,708	2,858	120	20	650	...	304	...	...	4	19,268	...	...	...	19,268
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,865,469	1,865,469	...	...	...	1,865,469
Canada Post Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,000	14,000	...	...	...	14,000
Total Ministry	698,155	259,707	26,456	1,063,432	1,154,558	600,112	240,549	619,243	64,551	109,344	...	2,381,554	7,217,661	220,372	3,068,231	3,288,603	3,929,058
21 Solicitor General																	
Department	15,714	1,748	476	16,682	157	117	615	...	603	42,263	...	(18)	78,357	...	...	...	78,357
Canadian Security Intelli- gence Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	170,285	170,285	...	...	...	170,285
Correctional Service	746,578	35,436	2,232	202,368	6,650	18,340	125,141	93,107	49,445	2,282	...	46,826	1,328,405	11,469	62,423	73,892	1,254,513
National Parole Board	21,592	2,021	167	1,043	100	108	474	...	565	23	...	5	26,098	...	...	...	26,098
Office of the Correctional Investigator	1,233	168	6	67	11	...	15	...	29	...	...	1	1,530	...	...	...	1,530
Royal Canadian Mounted Police	1,385,173	115,899	751	113,361	45,827	40,821	75,086	41,060	77,750	40,490	...	54,066	1,990,284	747,666	12,738	760,404	1,229,880
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	454	39	9	159	8	1	18	...	22	...	...	...	710	...	...	...	710
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	2,210	493	200	1,825	258	95	105	...	125	...	...	1	5,312	...	...	...	5,312
Total Ministry	2,172,954	155,804	3,841	335,505	53,011	59,482	201,454	134,167	128,539	85,058	...	271,166	3,600,981	759,135	75,161	834,296	2,766,685
22 Transport																	
Department	309,631	37,279	4,474	126,924	3,740	23,364	36,535	21,922	29,605	541,736	...	280,132	1,415,342	315,232	27,967	343,199	1,072,143
Canadian Transportation Agency	16,668	1,299	310	1,570	168	130	585	...	631	4	...	...	21,365	...	...	...	21,365
Civil Aviation Tribunal	552	102	4	230	5	1	19	...	...	...	...	...	913	...	...	...	913
Total Ministry	326,851	38,680	4,788	128,724	3,913	23,495	37,139	21,922	30,236	541,740	...	280,132	1,437,620	315,232	27,967	343,199	1,094,421

TABLE 3

Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object—*Concluded*
 (in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services ⁽¹⁾ (4)	Rentals (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Construction or acquisition of land, buildings and works ⁽²⁾ (8)	Construction or acquisition of machinery and equipment ⁽³⁾ (9)	Transfer payments ⁽⁴⁾ (10)	Public debt charges ⁽⁵⁾ (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures				Total net expenditures
														Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues (13)	Internal revenues (16)	Total	
23	Treasury Board	975,823	3,028	2,874	30,441	436	1,613	1,383	...	2,868	40,210	...	8,581	1,067,257	201	68,573	68,774	998,483
24	Veterans Affairs	182,306	22,517	1,594	217,490	11,186	3,930	151,714	1,614	6,317	1,377,488	...	20,605	1,996,761	...	...	...	1,996,761
	Total	18,302,207	1,923,469	395,833	5,167,268	1,832,831	1,780,319	2,791,078	1,191,666	2,334,075	65,817,775	44,802,124	5,051,563	151,390,208	2,302,149	4,824,077	7,126,226	144,263,982
	Adjustments ⁽⁶⁾	(2,400)	(3,142)	(16,959)	(6,450)	(227)	(34)	(89)	...	(60)	...	29,546	(185)	...	...	...	...	...
	Total ministerial expenditures	18,299,807	1,920,327	378,874	5,160,818	1,832,604	1,780,285	2,790,989	1,191,666	2,334,015	65,817,775	44,831,670	5,051,378	151,390,208	2,302,149	4,824,077	7,126,226	144,263,982

Notes— If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no expenditures were reported.

⁽¹⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 5 of Volume II (Part II).

⁽²⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 6 of Volume II (Part II).

⁽³⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 7 of Volume II (Part II).

⁽⁴⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 8 of Volume II (Part II).

⁽⁵⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 9 of Volume II (Part II).

⁽⁶⁾ An adjustment of \$29,546 was made to reflect the cost of issuing new loans in the public debt charges (Standard Object 11).

TABLE 3a

Recapitulation of External Expenditures by Standard Object

Table 3a reconciles total net ministerial expenditures (Table 3) with external expenditures reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the expenditures of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, revenues netted against expenditures, the provision for valuation and other items, the expenditures of the consolidated Crown corporations, the tax credits and repayments, and the elimination of internal expenditures and internal revenues netted against expenditures.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Revenues netted against expenditures	Provision for valuation and other items	Consolidated Crown corporations	Tax credits and repayments	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	Less: Internal expenditures	Internal revenues netted against expenditures	TOTAL EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES
Personnel	18,299,807	(393,488)	...	(1,572,000)	...	...	16,334,319	...	(13,915)	16,348,234
Transportation and communications	1,920,327	...	...	...	...	...	1,920,327	7,709	179,154	1,733,464
Information	378,874	...	...	...	...	...	378,874	1,720	39,981	337,173
Professional and special services	5,160,818	...	...	...	...	...	5,160,818	47,593	1,106,090	4,007,135
Rentals	1,832,604	...	...	...	...	...	1,832,604	30,018	697,645	1,104,941
Purchased repair and maintenance	1,780,285	...	...	...	...	...	1,780,285	11,493	267,112	1,501,680
Utilities, materials and supplies	2,790,989	...	...	...	...	...	2,790,989	3,742	86,972	2,700,275
Construction or acquisition of land, buildings and works	1,191,666	...	...	...	...	...	1,191,666	18,491	429,730	743,445
Construction or acquisition of machinery and equipment	2,334,015	...	...	...	...	...	2,334,015	924	21,474	2,311,617
Transfer payments	65,817,775	11,880,480	(538)	1,224,767	...	8,069,287	86,991,771	...	...	86,991,771
Public debt charges	44,831,670	(778,262)	...	(2,659,419)	...	...	41,393,989	...	...	41,393,989
Other subsidies and payments	5,051,378	134,325	(129,496)	(405,081)	1,512,255	...	6,163,381	27,940	649,389	5,486,052
Total gross expenditures	151,390,208	10,843,055	(130,034)	(3,411,733)	1,512,255	8,069,287	168,273,038	149,630	3,463,632	164,659,776
Add:										
Employment Insurance Account	...	1,360,445	...	...	...	...	1,360,445	...	1,360,445	...
Internal expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	149,630	...	(149,630)
Less:										
Revenues netted against expenditures—										
External revenues	2,302,149	...	2,833	...	...	...	2,304,982	...	...	2,304,982
Internal revenues	4,824,077	...	...	...	...	...	4,824,077	149,630	4,824,077	(149,630)
Revenues of consolidated Crown corporations	...	...	...	...	1,498,071	...	1,498,071	...	...	1,498,071
Tax credits and repayments	...	...	...	...	...	8,069,287	8,069,287	...	...	8,069,287
	(7,126,226)	1,360,445	(2,833)	...	(1,498,071)	(8,069,287)	(15,335,972)	...	(3,463,632)	(11,872,340)
Total net expenditures	144,263,982	12,203,500	(132,867)⁽¹⁾	(3,411,733)	14,184	...	152,937,066	149,630	...	152,787,436

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no expenditures were reported.

⁽¹⁾ Represents deferred revenues of \$2,833 and accrued revenues of \$130,034.

TABLE 4

Ministerial Revenues by Main Classification

Table 4 presents revenues by main classification for each ministry on both a gross and net basis. The difference between gross and net revenues is revenues netted against expenditures. The table also discloses internal revenues.

In this table, external revenues represent revenues received from organizations and individuals outside the Government of Canada as a reporting entity while internal revenues represent revenues generated from transactions between organizations within the reporting entity.

Revenues netted against expenditures represent revenues that have been credited to expenditures rather than to revenues where authority has been granted by Parliament.

The "Total gross revenues" column represents revenues from all sources, including revenues netted against expenditures. The "Internal revenues" column represents the internal tax and non-tax revenues. The "Total net revenues" column represents tax and non-tax revenues from both external and internal sources, excluding revenues netted against expenditures. This latter column discloses total ministerial revenues as reported in the "Revenues" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

Table 4a reconciles total net ministerial revenues with external revenues reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume 1.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Non-tax revenues											Revenues netted against expenditures			Total gross revenues	Internal revenues
		Tax revenues	Return on investments ⁽¹⁾	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Privileges, licences and permits	Service fees	Proceeds from sales	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Net gain on exchange and Domestic coinage	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	Total non-tax revenues	Total net revenues	External revenues	Internal revenues	Total		
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food																
	Department	3,033	136,215	13,339	4,429	2,177	332	4,133	...	4,958	165,583	168,616	78,683	72	78,755	247,371	3,123
	Canadian Dairy Commission	...	...	56	...	...	...	...	...	...	56	56	...	...	...	56	...
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	2,734	...	...	...	...	...	462	...	221	683	3,417	49,476	270	49,746	53,163	...
	Total Ministry	5,767	136,215	13,395	4,429	2,177	332	4,595	...	5,179	166,322	172,089	128,159	342	128,501	300,590	3,123
3	Canadian Heritage																
	Department	4,927	...	915	...	...	...	292	...	53,009	54,216	59,143	72,594	5,764	78,358	137,501	402
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	...	...	10	79,340	...	...	2	...	73	79,425	79,425	29,334	...	29,334	108,759	537
	National Archives of Canada	7	...	73	...	168	...	138	...	62	441	448	...	...	...	448	263
	National Battlefields Commission	29	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	835	836	865	...	...	...	865	...
	National Film Board	331	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	331	6,455	401	6,856	7,187	...
	National Library	40	...	31	...	614	...	13	...	21	679	719	...	...	...	719	149
	Public Service Commission	16	...	744	...	726	...	14	...	12	1,496	1,512	287	8,767	9,054	10,566	775
	Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	24	24	...	...	...	24	...
	Total Ministry	5,350	...	1,798	79,340	1,508	...	459	...	54,012	137,117	142,467	108,670	14,932	123,602	266,069	2,126

4	Citizenship and Immigration																
	Department	3	558	5,455	132,044	252,517	...	97	...	2,861	393,532	393,535	...	...	...	393,535	368
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	2	...	373	...	...	37	16	...	...	426	428	...	...	...	428	131
	Total Ministry	5	558	5,828	132,044	252,517	37	113	...	2,861	393,958	393,963	...	...	...	393,963	499
5	Environment																
	Department	2,861	...	1,021	3,559	3,470	...	296	...	1,377	9,723	12,584	41,396	29,461	70,857	83,441	456
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	3	...	85	...	...	...	...	...	39	124	127	668	55	723	850	...
	Total Ministry	2,864	...	1,106	3,559	3,470	...	296	...	1,416	9,847	12,711	42,064	29,516	71,580	84,291	456
6	Finance																
	Department	12	3,926,321	886	...	1	45,563	16	175,737	25,520	4,174,044	4,174,056	183	6,063	6,246	4,180,302	27,979
	Auditor General	21	...	91	...	825	...	2	...	14	932	953	...	...	...	953	43
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	368	...	239	...	...	...	1	...	...	240	608	44,208	...	44,208	44,816	...
	Total Ministry	401	3,926,321	1,216	...	826	45,563	19	175,737	25,534	4,175,216	4,175,617	44,391	6,063	50,454	4,226,071	28,022
7	Fisheries and Oceans	2,163	...	3,955	45,399	503	3,529	1,979	...	2,234	57,599	59,762	38,352	4,733	43,085	102,847	1,992
8	Foreign Affairs and International Trade																
	Department	1	1,188	14,726	146,609	2,753	22,912	2,397	...	5,468	196,053	196,054	67,278	6,423	73,701	269,755	5,359
	Canadian International Development Agency	...	2,658	8,859	...	61	...	4	...	150	11,732	11,732	...	...	...	11,732	896
	Export Development Corporation	...	128,601	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,419	138,020	138,020	...	...	...	138,020	...
	International Joint Commission	...	...	212	...	...	...	...	...	102	314	314	...	...	...	314	...
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	1	...
	Northern Pipeline Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	199	199	199	...	...	...	199	...
	Total Ministry	1	132,447	23,797	146,609	2,814	22,912	2,401	...	15,339	346,319	346,320	67,278	6,423	73,701	420,021	6,255
9	Governor General	13	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	149	150	163	...	...	...	163	1
10	Health																
	Department	231	...	6,276	1	2,129	3	281	...	7,008	15,698	15,929	52,154	2,558	54,712	70,641	482
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	...	...	...	...	463	...	...	...	...	463	463	...	...	...	463	...
	Medical Research Council	...	...	628	...	...	...	1	...	28	657	657	...	...	...	657	28
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	667	667	667	...	...	...	667	...
	Total Ministry	231	...	6,904	1	2,592	3	282	...	7,703	17,485	17,716	52,154	2,558	54,712	72,428	510

TABLE 4

Ministerial Revenues by Main Classification—Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Tax revenues	Non-tax revenues									Revenues netted against expenditures					
			Return on investments ⁽¹⁾	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Privileges, licences and permits	Service fees	Proceeds from sales	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Net gain on exchange and Domestic coinage	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	Total non-tax revenues	Total net revenues	External revenues	Internal revenues	Total	Total gross revenues	Internal revenues
11	Human Resources Development																
	Department	19	...	168,802	...	1,392	25	406	...	181,274	351,899	351,918	(27,317)	1,362,699	1,335,382	1,687,300	12,147
	Canada Industrial Relations Board	...	...	21	...	...	10	1	...	...	32	32	...	...	...	32	1
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	85	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	85	4,004	235	4,239	4,324	...
	Total Ministry	104	...	168,823	...	1,392	35	407	...	181,274	351,931	352,035	(23,313)	1,362,934	1,339,621	1,691,656	12,148
12	Indian Affairs and Northern Development																
	Department	406	16,820	35,061	16,090	1,624	201	134	...	11,702	81,632	82,038	...	...	...	82,038	394
	Total Ministry	406	16,820	35,061	16,090	1,624	201	134	...	11,702	81,632	82,038	...	...	...	82,038	394
13	Industry																
	Department	872	10,684	115,826	288,528	36,236	1	408	...	37,570	489,253	490,125	92,972	5,662	98,634	588,759	4,290
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	6	887	28,231	...	6,176	...	13	...	1,062	36,369	36,375	...	...	...	36,375	3,650
	Canadian Space Agency	60	...	1,459	...	1,004	...	3	...	63	2,529	2,589	2,136	...	2,136	4,725	320
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	...	...	16,283	...	25,815	...	19	...	172	42,289	42,289	...	...	...	42,289	...
	National Research Council of Canada	1,313	...	189	...	38,967	10,330	65	...	27	49,578	50,891	...	...	...	50,891	(118)
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	...	...	112	...	...	...	3	...	...	115	115	...	...	...	115	...
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	...	...	782	...	...	...	...	...	...	782	782	...	...	...	782	50
	Statistics Canada	869	...	50	...	...	...	22	...	1,063	1,135	2,004	17,757	48,024	65,781	67,785	...
	Western Economic Diversification	...	12	47,818	...	21,067	...	16	...	857	69,770	69,770	...	...	...	69,770	...
	Total Ministry	3,120	11,583	210,750	288,528	129,265	10,331	549	...	40,814	691,820	694,940	112,865	53,686	166,551	861,491	8,192
14	Justice																
	Department	105	...	(648)	3,561	3,797	...	39	...	1,551	8,300	8,405	...	...	...	8,405	(1,161)
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	...	...	80	...	...	...	8	...	19	107	107	...	...	...	107	70
	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,289	10,289	10,289	16	180	196	10,485	...
	Federal Court of Canada	...	...	53	...	1,233	...	17	...	6,132	7,435	7,435	...	...	...	7,435	...
	Law Commission of Canada	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	392

Offices of the Information and Privacy																	
Commissioners of Canada		...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	8	8	...	...	...	8	392	
Supreme Court of Canada		4	...	7	...	88	82	3	...	83	263	267	...	...	...	267	...
Tax Court of Canada		...	...	46	...	476	40	5	...	...	567	567	...	...	...	567	8
Total Ministry		109	...	(460)	3,561	5,594	122	80	...	18,074	26,971	27,080	16	180	196	27,276	(299)
15	National Defence	1,529	574	48,140	...	...	...	34,440	...	15,508	98,662	100,191	344,148	18,887	363,035	463,226	35,010
16	National Revenue	127,944,002	...	5,733	379	15,340	167	365	...	255,283	277,267	128,221,269	60,315	77,394	137,709	128,358,978	11,897
17	Natural Resources																
	Department	1,384	541	3,861	10,327	1	252	236	...	2,460	17,678	19,062	30,778	6,405	37,183	56,245	1,524
	Atomic Energy Control Board	...	...	73	...	34,234	...	7	...	2	34,316	34,316	...	...	...	34,316	158
	National Energy Board	...	...	216	...	...	3	...	...	25,601	25,820	25,820	...	...	...	25,820	58
	Total Ministry	1,384	541	4,150	10,327	34,235	255	243	...	28,063	77,814	79,198	30,778	6,405	37,183	116,381	1,740
18	Parliament																
	The Senate	...	...	84	...	1	...	15	...	1	101	101	2	...	2	103	18
	House of Commons	9	...	1,641	...	...	...	...	...	1	1,642	1,651	1,128	92	1,220	2,871	2
	Library of Parliament	45	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	46	202	...	202	248	...
	Total Ministry	54	...	1,726	...	1	...	15	...	2	1,744	1,798	1,332	92	1,424	3,222	20
19	Privy Council																
	Department	52	...	483	...	...	...	24	...	32	539	591	...	...	...	591	47
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	1	...	5	...	...	...	15	...	4,474	4,494	4,495	...	...	...	4,495	4,261
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	...	...	24	...	...	...	3	...	954	981	981	...	...	...	981	17
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	...	...	22	...	...	...	15	...	1	38	38	...	...	...	38	18
	Chief Electoral Officer	3	...	...	...	...	36	1	...	54	91	94	...	...	...	94	3
	Commissioner of Official Languages	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	16	27	...	...	...	27	...
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	...	...	33	...	...	...	1	...	(3)	31	31	...	...	...	31	...
	Total Ministry	67	...	567	...	...	36	60	...	5,528	6,191	6,258	...	...	...	6,258	4,346
20	Public Works and Government Services																
	Department	8,544	62,632	10,202	3,443	10	46	559	...	231,709	308,601	317,145	220,372	3,068,231	3,288,603	3,605,748	15,069
	Canada Information Office	...	...	41	...	...	...	...	...	...	41	41	...	...	...	41	...
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	591,365	28	...	...	...	...	...	8,393	599,786	599,786	...	...	...	599,786	...
	Total Ministry	8,544	653,997	10,271	3,443	10	46	559	...	240,102	908,428	916,972	220,372	3,068,231	3,288,603	4,205,575	15,069

TABLE 4

Ministerial Revenues by Main Classification—Concluded
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Tax revenues	Non-tax revenues								Total non-tax revenues	Total net revenues	Revenues netted against expenditures			Total gross revenues	Internal revenues
			Return on investments ⁽¹⁾	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Privileges, licences and permits	Service fees	Proceeds from sales	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Net gain on exchange and Domestic coinage	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues			External revenues	Internal revenues	Total		
21	Solicitor General																
	Department	...	...	2,153	...	1	...	15	...	5	2,174	2,174	...	...	...	2,174	1,476
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	...	...	579	...	...	...	22	...	434	1,035	1,035	...	...	...	1,035	69
	Correctional Service	1,120	...	2,286	616	2,092	8,212	428	...	516	14,150	15,270	11,469	62,423	73,892	89,162	1,264
	National Parole Board	...	...	46	...	594	...	...	...	...	640	640	...	...	...	640	...
	Office of the Correctional Investigator	...	...	(1)	...	...	...	...	...	...	(1)	(1)	...	...	...	(1)	(1)
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	318	48	1,703	6,345	3	2,759	4,098	...	77	15,033	15,351	747,666	12,738	760,404	775,755	(1)
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	...	...	17	...	...	...	...	...	...	17	17	...	...	...	17	4,846
	Total Ministry	1,438	48	6,783	6,961	2,690	10,971	4,563	...	1,032	33,048	34,486	759,135	75,161	834,296	868,782	7,653
22	Transport																
	Department	319,956	9,628	16,215	4,682	...	654	2,015	...	12,295	45,489	365,445	315,232	27,967	343,199	708,644	...
	Canadian Transportation Agency	2	...	21	...	...	25	1	...	...	47	49	...	...	...	49	...
	Total Ministry	319,958	9,628	16,236	4,682	...	679	2,016	...	12,295	45,536	365,494	315,232	27,967	343,199	708,693	...
23	Treasury Board	568	...	2,008	...	2	...	...	...	7,417	9,427	9,995	201	68,573	68,774	78,769	1,358
24	Veterans Affairs	26	209	4,296	...	28,450	2	117	...	5,922	38,996	39,022	...	...	...	39,022	...
	Total ministerial revenues	128,298,104	4,888,941	572,083	745,352	485,010	95,221	53,693	175,737 ⁽²⁾	937,443	7,953,480	136,251,584	2,302,149	4,824,077	7,126,226	143,377,810	140,512

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no revenues were reported.

⁽¹⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 12 of Volume II (Part II).

⁽²⁾ Net gain on exchange amounts to \$94,369 and domestic coinage to \$81,368.

TABLE 4a

Recapitulation of External Revenues by Main Classification

Table 4a reconciles total net ministerial revenues (Table 4) with external revenues reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume 1. The reconciling items include the revenues from the consolidated specified purpose accounts, the accrual of accounts receivable and the adjustment of the Exchange Fund Account to recognize the international reserves held in the Account, the accrual and deferral of non-tax revenues and the elimination of internal revenues. The difference between gross and net revenues is revenues netted against expenditures, revenues of consolidated Crown corporations credited to expenditures, tax revenue items related to expenditures and included in revenues, and recovery of tax revenues credited to expenditures.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial revenues	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accruals and other adjustments	Deferred revenues	Internal revenues	NET EXTERNAL REVENUES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Deferred revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consolidated Crown corporations	GROSS EXTERNAL REVENUES
TAX REVENUES—											
Income tax—											
Personal	72,487,912 ⁽¹⁾	72,487,912	...	...	5,219,470	...	77,707,382
Corporation	21,509,471	...	65,200	...	...	21,574,671	...	...	...	...	21,574,671
Other income tax revenues	2,901,278	...	...	...	...	2,901,278	...	...	...	...	2,901,278
	<i>96,898,661</i>	...	<i>65,200</i>	...	...	<i>96,963,861</i>	...	...	<i>5,219,470</i>	...	<i>102,183,331</i>
Employment insurance premiums	...	19,362,775	...	...	...	19,362,775	...	...	...	...	19,362,775
Excise taxes and duties—											
Goods and services tax	20,683,894	...	...	...	...	20,683,894	...	...	2,849,817	...	23,533,711
Energy taxes—											
Excise tax—Gasoline	4,263,584	...	...	...	...	4,263,584	...	...	...	...	4,263,584
Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel	452,639	...	...	...	...	452,639	...	...	...	...	452,639
	<i>4,716,223</i>	...	...	...	...	<i>4,716,223</i>	...	...	...	...	<i>4,716,223</i>
Customs import duties	2,359,396	...	...	...	(217)	2,359,179	...	...	...	...	2,359,179
Other excise taxes and duties—											
Excise duties	3,411,369	...	...	...	...	3,411,369	...	...	...	...	3,411,369
Miscellaneous excise taxes and duties	228,561	...	...	...	...	228,561	...	...	...	...	228,561
	<i>3,639,930</i>	...	...	...	...	<i>3,639,930</i>	...	...	...	...	<i>3,639,930</i>
	<i>31,399,443</i>	...	...	...	(217)	<i>31,399,226</i>	...	...	<i>2,849,817</i>	...	<i>34,249,043</i>
TOTAL TAX REVENUES	128,298,104	19,362,775	65,200	...	(217)	147,725,862	...	...	8,069,287	...	155,795,149

TABLE 4a

Recapitulation of External Revenues by Main Classification—*Concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial revenues	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accruals and other adjustments	Deferred revenues	Internal revenues	NET EXTERNAL REVENUES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Deferred revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consolidated Crown corporations	GROSS EXTERNAL REVENUES
NON-TAX REVENUES—											
Return on investments	4,888,941	...	129,237 ⁽²⁾	...	(27,181)	4,990,997	41,406	...	...	40,061	5,072,464
Other non-tax revenues—											
Privileges, licences and permits	745,352	...	(50,059)	(114,924)	(4,274)	576,095	209,003	(694)	...	...	784,404
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	572,083	...	(57,585)	...	(58,620)	455,878	...	...	...	...	455,878
Service fees	485,010	...	(15,886)	1,285	(10,223)	460,186	1,399,098	3,563	...	...	1,862,847
Proceeds from sales	95,221	...	(594)	10	(112)	94,525	301,319	(35)	...	...	395,809
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	53,693	...	...	...	(11,034)	42,659	...	...	...	...	42,659
Domestic coinage	81,368	...	...	...	...	81,368	...	...	...	...	81,368
Net gain on exchange	94,369	...	...	...	...	94,369	1	...	...	...	94,370
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	937,443	47,744	201,855	53	(37,969)	1,149,126	351,322	(1)	...	1,458,010	2,958,457
	3,064,539	47,744	77,731	(113,576)	(122,232)	2,954,206	2,260,743	2,833	...	1,458,010	6,675,792
TOTAL NON-TAX REVENUES	7,953,480	47,744	206,968	(113,576)	(149,413)	7,945,203	2,302,149	2,833	...	1,498,071	11,748,256
TOTAL REVENUES	136,251,584	19,410,519	272,168	(113,576)	(149,630)	155,671,065	2,302,149	2,833	8,069,287	1,498,071	167,543,405

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no revenues were reported.

⁽¹⁾ Represents reversal of a portion of the allowance for tax refunds provided for in previous years.⁽²⁾ Includes an Exchange Fund Account adjustment of \$114 millions.

TABLE 5

Source and Disposition of Budgetary Authorities by Ministry

Table 5 presents the source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the “Ministry Summary” statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

(in thousands of dollars)

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Section	Department or agency	Disposition of authorities			Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	As shown in			Total available for use			Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended		
Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers									
2 Agriculture and Agri-Food											
17,995	1,420,084	80,494	(157,241)	1,361,332		Department	1,296,033	48,364	...	16,935	1,621,767
...	2,390	164	...	2,554		Canadian Dairy Commission	2,465	89	...	...	2,356
1	268,031	40,516	8,798	317,346		Canadian Food Inspection Agency	281,500	35,821	...	25	287,584
17,996	1,690,505	121,174	(148,443)	1,681,232		Total Ministry	1,579,998	84,274	...	16,960	1,911,707
3 Canadian Heritage											
11,566	908,755	216,666	508	1,137,495		Department	1,115,824	12,782	...	8,889	1,099,929
...	112,009	4,159	...	116,168		Canada Council	116,168	...	...	...	113,968
...	20,000	...	(20,000)	...		Canada Information Office	...	...	...	...	...
...	844,000	94,401	...	938,401		Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	896,435	41,966	...	...	806,485
...	78,226	237	...	78,463		Canadian Film Development Corporation	78,460	3	...	...	81,146
...	44,478	1,203	197	45,878		Canadian Museum of Civilization	45,878	...	...	...	46,685
...	19,529	1,228	91	20,848		Canadian Museum of Nature	20,848	...	...	...	22,768
...	4,573	2,400	626	7,599		Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	7,535	62	...	2	4,817
5	45,015	3,726	404	49,150		National Archives of Canada	48,155	971	...	24	48,745
...	19,466	1,535	...	21,001		National Arts Centre Corporation	21,001	...	...	...	20,390
...	6,157	912	88	7,157		National Battlefields Commission	7,156	1	...	...	8,224
...	68,669	22,954	...	91,623		National Capital Commission	91,623	...	...	...	72,771
11,310	55,885	3,376	2,192	72,763		National Film Board	56,729	2,194	...	13,840	60,517
...	31,591	2,436	86	34,113		National Gallery of Canada	34,113	...	...	...	33,816
2	29,535	4,391	189	34,117		National Library	33,978	138	...	1	31,235
...	18,595	984	49	19,628		National Museum of Science and Technology	19,628	...	...	...	20,966
6,832	103,272	10,184	3,964	124,252		Public Service Commission	111,258	5,957	...	7,037	110,920
...	17,030	540	54	17,624		Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	17,624	...	...	...	17,331
29,715	2,426,785	371,332	(11,552)	2,816,280		Total Ministry	2,722,413	64,074	...	29,793	2,600,713
4 Citizenship and Immigration											
51	645,838	62,869	25,564	734,322		Department	704,489	29,783	...	50	669,502
13	76,945	7,530	544	85,032		Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	84,677	340	...	15	79,329
64	722,783	70,399	26,108	819,354		Total Ministry	789,166	30,123	...	65	748,831

TABLE 5

Source and Disposition of Budgetary Authorities by Ministry—Continued

(in thousands of dollars)

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Section	Department or agency	Disposition of authorities				
	As shown in			Total available for use			Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers									
5 Environment											
228	494,273	76,907	2,756	574,164		Department	564,646	9,400	...	118	548,114
3	8,140	1,568	195	9,906		Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	9,757	149	...	...	9,758
231	502,413	78,475	2,951	584,070		Total Ministry	574,403	9,549	...	118	557,872
6 Finance											
346,374	62,792,976	1,381,154	6,211,438	70,731,942		Department	70,428,219	37,629	...	266,094	64,379,695
...	50,960	3,911	344	55,215		Auditor General	53,740	1,475	...	...	51,448
...	8,136	736	60	8,932		Canadian International Trade Tribunal	8,503	429	...	...	7,793
77,205	1,626	...	1	78,832		Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	6,865	...	(43)	72,010	954
423,579	62,853,698	1,385,801	6,211,843	70,874,921		Total Ministry	70,497,327	39,533	(43)	338,104	64,439,890
980	1,051,786	388,876	6,785	1,448,427	7	Fisheries and Oceans	1,333,680	113,774	...	973	1,151,546
8 Foreign Affairs and International Trade											
29,405	1,260,981	262,426	(8,160)	1,544,652		Department	1,453,637	68,999	...	22,016	1,418,713
...	10,366	5,083	...	15,449		Canadian Commercial Corporation	15,443	6	...	...	10,738
7	1,637,541	230,785	(2,820)	1,865,513		Canadian International Development Agency	1,858,337	7,172	...	4	1,803,687
...	130,000	...	(107,766)	22,234		Export Development Corporation	22,234	...	...	...	36,366
...	81,836	4,652	...	86,488		International Development Research Centre	86,488	...	...	...	88,111
...	7,548	205	...	7,753		International Joint Commission	5,387	2,366	...	...	4,592
...	2,209	...	...	2,209		NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	1,641	568	...	...	1,397
...	259	...	...	259		Northern Pipeline Agency	167	92	...	...	170
29,412	3,130,740	503,151	(118,746)	3,544,557		Total Ministry	3,443,334	79,203	...	22,020	3,363,774
2	11,706	1,272	16	12,996	9	Governor General	12,963	32	...	1	11,198
10 Health											
45	1,645,367	359,978	5,871	2,011,261		Department	1,994,758	16,475	...	28	1,642,827
...	1,160	87	...	1,247		Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	1,218	29	...	...	1,247
2	227,302	44,197	44	271,545		Medical Research Council	271,367	177	...	1	237,325
...	3,118	280	...	3,398		Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	3,036	362	...	...	2,900
47	1,876,947	404,542	5,915	2,287,451		Total Ministry	2,270,379	17,043	...	29	1,884,299

					11	Human Resources Development					
150	25,348,001	727,449	(41,070)	26,034,530		Department	25,948,686	85,649	...	195	24,931,544
...	8,906	740	60	9,706		Canada Industrial Relations Board	9,606	99	...	1	8,596
...	1,698	...	...	1,698		Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	1,270	428	...	...	1,138
1	1,022	1,337	1	2,361		Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	2,339	22	...	...	2,174
151	25,359,627	729,526	(41,009)	26,048,295		Total Ministry	25,961,901	86,198	...	196	24,943,452
					12	Indian Affairs and Northern Development					
32,851	4,425,467	519,570	4,645	4,982,533		Department	4,925,138	24,539	...	32,856	4,554,910
...	945	42	...	987		Canadian Polar Commission	956	31	...	...	968
32,851	4,426,412	519,612	4,645	4,983,520		Total Ministry	4,926,094	24,570	...	32,856	4,555,878
					13	Industry					
21,573	1,014,867	303,923	(7,782)	1,332,581		Department	1,256,120	53,844	...	22,617	1,935,161
15	320,728	42,821	(1,518)	362,046		Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	360,667	1,376	...	3	325,906
1	273,037	78,721	243	352,002		Canadian Space Agency	341,290	10,711	...	1	228,964
...	1,253	100	...	1,353		Competition Tribunal	1,118	235	...	...	1,124
...	847	532	...	1,379		Copyright Board	1,350	29	...	...	1,040
6	342,001	89,700	(12,295)	419,412		Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	328,634	90,760	...	18	360,852
...	8,354	46	...	8,400		Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	8,400	...	...	...	9,787
14,314	472,114	57,836	967	545,231		National Research Council of Canada	523,993	6,019	...	15,219	495,598
1	422,656	76,261	98	499,016		Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	498,492	521	...	3	435,448
...	91,527	14,300	49	105,876		Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	102,498	3,378	...	...	94,719
...	4,950	54	...	5,004		Standards Council of Canada	5,004	...	...	...	5,111
...	315,904	26,596	2,643	345,143		Statistics Canada	335,922	9,217	...	4	294,826
2	313,626	(1,933)	636	312,331		Western Economic Diversification	267,313	45,017	...	1	334,694
35,912	3,581,864	688,957	(16,959)	4,289,774		Total Ministry	4,030,801	221,107	...	37,866	4,523,230
					14	Justice					
14	503,641	151,702	1,379	656,736		Department	646,778	9,933	...	25	527,063
10	14,847	1,311	107	16,275		Canadian Human Rights Commission	16,121	146	...	8	14,786
...	2,191	625	...	2,816		Canadian Human Rights Tribunal	2,420	396	...	...	2,160
...	231,425	19,519	(1,173)	249,771		Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	249,712	59	...	...	220,034
12	30,901	2,628	213	33,754		Federal Court of Canada	32,575	1,162	...	17	30,937
...	2,940	124	...	3,064		Law Commission of Canada	2,416	648	...	...	1,165
...	6,763	1,037	336	8,136		Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	8,092	44	...	...	6,447
...	14,685	674	153	15,512		Supreme Court of Canada	15,424	88	...	...	14,278
1	10,358	2,640	58	13,057		Tax Court of Canada	12,966	88	...	3	11,180
37	817,751	180,260	1,073	999,121		Total Ministry	986,504	12,564	...	53	828,050
5,907	9,382,721	872,685	86,845	10,348,158	15	National Defence	10,256,532	98,123	(6,917)	420	10,187,255
29	2,377,297	393,087	20,285	2,790,698	16	National Revenue	2,757,183	33,431	...	84	2,441,901

TABLE 5

Source and Disposition of Budgetary Authorities by Ministry—Concluded
(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers								
17 Natural Resources											
36,875	482,562	69,533	(9,583)	579,387	Department	510,577	36,400	...	32,410	516,709	
3	43,525	7,766	265	51,559	Atomic Energy Control Board	48,764	2,788	...	7	43,823	
...	100,000	10,400	15,600	126,000	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	126,000	...	...	...	142,615
...	3,358	40,662	...	44,020	Cape Breton Development Corporation	44,020	...	...	...	22,105
25	28,343	25,593	208	54,169	National Energy Board	53,159	1,010	...	...	28,049
36,903	657,788	153,954	6,490	855,135	Total Ministry	782,520	40,198	...	32,417	753,301	
18 Parliament											
...	44,691	5,237	2,244	52,172	The Senate	51,815	357	...	...	45,346
...	235,261	8,490	4,363	248,114	House of Commons	244,616	3,498	...	...	231,228
...	19,035	1,726	132	20,893	Library of Parliament	19,562	1,331	...	...	19,928
...	298,987	15,453	6,739	321,179	Total Ministry	315,993	5,186	...	...	296,502
19 Privy Council											
25	73,417	11,018	436	84,896	Department	83,057	1,815	...	24	79,807	
...	14,209	917	871	15,997	Canadian Centre for Management Development	15,270	712	...	15	13,972	
1	3,074	834	4	3,913	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	3,833	80	...	...	3,353
14	22,005	36,909	170	59,098	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	57,340	1,746	...	12	22,697	
3	32,319	2,600	(2,908)	32,014	Chief Electoral Officer	31,989	25	...	...	199,071
...	10,291	986	70	11,347	Commissioner of Official Languages	10,951	396	...	...	10,465
...	...	44,600	...	44,600	Millennium Bureau of Canada	17,959	26,641	...	...	...
...	3,255	122	16	3,393	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	3,306	87	...	...	3,465
...	5,482	541	34	6,057	Public Service Staff Relations Board	5,593	463	...	1	5,126	
...	1,389	125	...	1,514	Security Intelligence Review Committee	1,522	...	(8)	...	1,404	
...	...	10,270	...	10,270	The Leadership Network	6,563	3,707	...	...	...
43	165,441	108,922	(1,307)	273,099	Total Ministry	237,383	35,672	(8)	52	339,360	
20 Public Works and Government Services											
790,887	1,795,725	192,156	169,235	2,948,003	Department	2,030,321	72,499	...	845,183	1,879,917	
...	...	...	20,041	20,041	Canada Information Office	19,268	773	...	...	18,854
...	1,932,967	...	...	1,932,967	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	1,865,469	67,498	...	...	1,863,053
...	14,000	...	...	14,000	Canada Post Corporation	14,000	...	...	...	14,000
790,887	3,742,692	192,156	189,276	4,915,011	Total Ministry	3,929,058	140,770	...	845,183	3,775,824	

					21	Solicitor General				
...	72,897	9,640	138	82,675		Department	78,357	4,318	...	71,662
3	153,492	17,647	41	171,183		Canadian Security Intelligence Service	170,285	890	...	167,735
12,133	1,180,987	82,766	12,126	1,288,012		Correctional Service	1,254,513	20,288	...	1,173,210
...	23,831	2,579	182	26,592		National Parole Board	26,098	494	...	24,718
...	1,437	103	...	1,540		Office of the Correctional Investigator	1,530	10	...	1,397
...	1,151,073	79,223	5,054	1,235,350		Royal Canadian Mounted Police	1,229,880	2,738	...	1,294,798
...	780	42	...	822		Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	710	112	...	620
...	3,493	1,810	9	5,312		Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	5,312	...	...	3,813
12,136	2,587,990	193,810	17,550	2,811,486		Total Ministry	2,766,685	28,850	...	15,951
					22	Transport				
1,744	1,109,206	58,681	(51,059)	1,118,572		Department	1,072,143	44,414	...	2,198,764
10	20,360	1,487	143	22,000		Canadian Transportation Agency	21,365	634	...	56,709
...	920	63	...	983		Civil Aviation Tribunal	913	70	...	900
1,754	1,130,486	60,231	(50,916)	1,141,555		Total Ministry	1,094,421	45,118	...	2,016
...	1,554,363	41,923	(51,506)	1,544,780	23	Treasury Board	998,483	546,297	...	1,150,581
24	1,964,490	39,684	3,848	2,008,046	24	Veterans Affairs	1,996,761	11,260	...	1,934,746
1,418,660	132,315,272	7,515,282	6,149,931	147,399,145		Total Government	144,263,982	1,766,949	(6,968)	1,375,182
										137,394,236

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no expenditures were reported.

TABLE 6

Source and Disposition of Non-Budgetary Authorities by Ministry

Table 6 presents the source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
					2	Agriculture and Agri-Food					
246,500	...	...	...	246,500		Canadian Dairy Commission	(30,714)	...	...	277,214	(10,918)
9,018,329	...	...	(1,298,860)	7,719,469		Farm Credit Corporation	(827,183)	...	...	8,546,652	(579,876)
9,264,829	...	...	(1,298,860)	7,965,969		Total Ministry	(857,897)	...	...	8,823,866	(590,794)
					3	Canadian Heritage					
...	10	...	...	10		Department	...	10	...	...	4,150
...	10	...	...	10		Total Ministry	...	10	...	...	4,150
					4	Citizenship and Immigration					
50,196	...	2,209	(2,209)	50,196		Department	(1,416)	...	...	51,612	4,562
50,196	...	2,209	(2,209)	50,196		Total Ministry	(1,416)	...	...	51,612	4,562
					6	Finance					
1,811,330	140,050	635,048	143,366	2,729,794		Department	863,068	16,702	...	1,850,024	410,294
5,605,000	...	...	...	5,605,000		Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	(395,000)	...	...	6,000,000	(460,000)
7,416,330	140,050	635,048	143,366	8,334,794		Total Ministry	468,068	16,702	...	7,850,024	(49,706)
					7	Fisheries and Oceans					
30,000	...	...	...	30,000		Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation	...	...	...	30,000	...
30,000	...	...	...	30,000		Total Ministry	...	...	...	30,000	...
					8	Foreign Affairs and International Trade					
51,832	...	...	...	51,832		Department	8,547	...	...	43,285	2,183
10,000	...	...	...	10,000		Canadian Commercial Corporation	...	...	...	10,000	...
8,994,275	33,384	...	619,080	9,646,739		Canadian International Development Agency	152,242	92	...	9,494,405	179,183
23,854,914	152,600	...	(990,162)	23,017,352		Export Development Corporation	(2,134)	...	...	23,019,486	(34,030)
32,911,021	185,984	...	(371,082)	32,725,923		Total Ministry	158,655	92	...	32,567,176	147,336

78,561	45,503	13,624	...	137,688	12	Indian Affairs and Northern Development					
						Department	53,812	5,201	...	78,675	51,095
78,561	45,503	13,624	...	137,688		Total Ministry	53,812	5,201	...	78,675	51,095
1,950	800	...	...	2,750	13	Industry					
853,677	...	50,000	...	903,677		Department	...	800	...	1,950	...
						Business Development Bank of Canada	50,000	...	...	853,677	...
855,627	800	50,000	...	906,427		Total Ministry	50,000	800	...	855,627	...
79,458	...	...	...	79,458	15	National Defence	(10,833)	...	...	90,291	9,219
...	37,926	...	...	37,926	17	Natural Resources					
50,000	...	...	...	50,000		Department	37,926	...	...	...	14,878
						Cape Breton Development Corporation	12,338	...	...	37,662	...
50,000	37,926	...	...	87,926		Total Ministry	50,264	...	...	37,662	14,878
51,564	...	...	...	51,564	20	Public Works and Government Services					
...	(413,800)	...	413,800	...		Department	(1,682)	...	...	53,246	(997)
420,000	...	...	...	420,000		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	...	...	...	...
49,978	...	...	25,000	74,978		Canada Post Corporation	(80,000)	...	...	500,000	...
						Royal Canadian Mint	(22)	...	...	75,000	(76)
521,542	(413,800)	...	438,800	546,542		Total Ministry	(81,704)	...	...	628,246	(1,073)
31	...	...	...	31	21	Solicitor General					
						Correctional Service	4	...	...	27	2
31	...	...	...	31		Total Ministry	4	...	...	27	2
20,000	...	33,328	56,672	110,000	22	Transport					
						Department	90,000	10,000	...	10,000	...
20,000	...	33,328	56,672	110,000		Total Ministry	90,000	10,000	...	10,000	...
600,799	...	...	...	600,799	24	Veterans Affairs	(1,843)	...	...	602,642	(2,907)
51,878,394	(3,527)	734,209	(1,033,313)	51,575,763		Total Government	(82,890)	32,805	...	51,625,848	(413,238)

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no loans, investments or advances were reported.

TABLE 7

Source and Disposition of Authorities by Type (Voted and Statutory)

Table 7 presents the source and disposition of budgetary and non-budgetary authorities by ministry and by type of authority (voted and statutory). The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

The Government submits its spending proposals to Parliament in the annual Estimates. During the year, the Government may request further appropriations. The initial request is called the "Main Estimates" and additional requests are called "Supplementary Estimates". With these Estimates, the Government requests authority for that part of the proposed spending which is not already provided by other statutes. The amounts making up the total of such proposed spending are authorized in Appropriation Acts and are generally referred to as "annual" or "voted" authorities. The balance of the planned spending is made under authority of other statutes which authorize disbursements for specified purposes, and for such amounts and time periods as are set by those acts. The proposed or estimated uses of most of these "statutory" authorities for the current year are included in the Estimates for information purposes; however, they are not included in appropriation acts because they have already been authorized by Parliament.

Voted authorities, with few exceptions, lapse at the end of the year if not used, while statutory authorities, with few exceptions, are carried forward to future years. Those authorities which extend to subsequent years are referred to as "non-lapsing".

Budgetary appropriations provide spending authority for those transactions which enter into the calculation of the annual deficit or surplus of the Government. Non-budgetary appropriations provide spending authority for all transactions which result in the acquisition or disposal of loans, investments and advances. Balances of appropriations brought forward from the previous years are available for spending, together with current increases to such authorities.

The totals of these authorities are reduced by the amount of their current year use to determine the balances which lapse, are overexpended or are carried forward to future years, depending upon the type of authority. In cases where the spending of loan repayments is authorized, the non-budgetary spending is reported net of such repayments.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
2 Agriculture and Agri-Food											
...	901,674	149,730	6,084	1,057,488		Budgetary—Voted	973,218	84,270	...	...	1,154,179
17,996	788,831	(28,556)	(154,527)	623,744		Statutory	606,780	4	...	16,960	757,528
17,996	1,690,505	121,174	(148,443)	1,681,232			1,579,998	84,274	...	16,960	1,911,707
9,264,829	...	...	(1,298,860)	7,965,969		Non-budgetary—Statutory	(857,897)	...	...	8,823,866	(590,794)
3 Canadian Heritage											
...	2,350,915	371,332	(13,135)	2,709,112		Budgetary—Voted	2,645,237	63,875	...	...	2,535,733
29,715	75,870	...	1,583	107,168		Statutory	77,176	199	...	29,793	64,980
29,715	2,426,785	371,332	(11,552)	2,816,280			2,722,413	64,074	...	29,793	2,600,713
...	10	...	...	10		Non-budgetary—Voted	...	10	...	...	4,150

					4	Citizenship and Immigration				
...	678,250	70,399	...	748,649		Budgetary—Voted	718,526	30,123	...	689,276
64	44,533	...	26,108	70,705		Statutory	70,640	...	...	59,555
64	722,783	70,399	26,108	819,354			789,166	30,123	...	748,831
50,196	...	2,209	(2,209)	50,196		Non-budgetary—Statutory	(1,416)	...	...	4,562
					5	Environment				
...	452,615	78,475	150	531,240		Budgetary—Voted	521,693	9,547	...	516,329
231	49,798	...	2,801	52,830		Statutory	52,710	2	...	41,543
231	502,413	78,475	2,951	584,070			574,403	9,549	...	557,872
					6	Finance				
...	1,578,973	215,893	...	1,794,866		Budgetary—Voted	1,755,388	39,521	(43)	1,543,199
423,579	61,274,725	1,169,908	6,211,843	69,080,055		Statutory	68,741,939	12	...	62,896,691
423,579	62,853,698	1,385,801	6,211,843	70,874,921			70,497,327	39,533	(43)	64,439,890
...	12,000	9,100	202,442	223,542		Non-budgetary—Voted	206,840	16,702	...	248,062
7,416,330	128,050	625,948	(59,076)	8,111,252		Statutory	261,228	...	...	(297,768)
7,416,330	140,050	635,048	143,366	8,334,794			468,068	16,702	...	(49,706)
					7	Fisheries and Oceans				
...	962,699	388,876	...	1,351,575		Budgetary—Voted	1,237,801	113,774	...	1,072,507
980	89,087	...	6,785	96,852		Statutory	95,879	...	...	79,039
980	1,051,786	388,876	6,785	1,448,427			1,333,680	113,774	...	1,151,546
30,000	...	...	...	30,000		Non-budgetary—Voted	...	...	...	...
					8	Foreign Affairs and International Trade				
...	2,719,132	431,951	...	3,151,083		Budgetary—Voted	3,071,899	79,184	...	3,110,804
29,412	411,608	71,200	(118,746)	393,474		Statutory	371,435	19	...	252,970
29,412	3,130,740	503,151	(118,746)	3,544,557			3,443,334	79,203	...	3,363,774
51,832	3,250	...	149,084	204,166		Non-budgetary—Voted	160,789	92	...	181,366
32,859,189	182,734	...	(520,166)	32,521,757		Statutory	(2,134)	...	...	(34,030)
32,911,021	185,984	...	(371,082)	32,725,923			158,655	92	...	32,567,176
					9	Governor General				
...	10,220	1,272	...	11,492		Budgetary—Voted	11,461	31	...	9,941
2	1,486	...	16	1,504		Statutory	1,502	1	...	1,257
2	11,706	1,272	16	12,996			12,963	32	...	11,198
					10	Health				
...	1,815,710	404,542	148	2,220,400		Budgetary—Voted	2,203,357	17,043	...	1,824,277
47	61,237	...	5,767	67,051		Statutory	67,022	...	...	60,022
47	1,876,947	404,542	5,915	2,287,451			2,270,379	17,043	...	1,884,299

TABLE 7

Source and Disposition of Authorities by Type (Voted and Statutory)—Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers								
11 Human Resources Development											
...	1,364,607	563,068	18,734	1,946,409		Budgetary—Voted	1,860,211	86,198	...	...	1,647,064
151	23,995,020	166,458	(59,743)	24,101,886		Statutory	24,101,690	...	...	196	23,296,388
151	25,359,627	729,526	(41,009)	26,048,295			25,961,901	86,198	...	196	24,943,452
12 Indian Affairs and Northern Development											
...	4,261,511	519,612	150	4,781,273		Budgetary—Voted	4,756,713	24,560	...	...	4,217,542
32,851	164,901	...	4,495	202,247		Statutory	169,381	10	...	32,856	338,336
32,851	4,426,412	519,612	4,645	4,983,520			4,926,094	24,570	...	32,856	4,555,878
78,561	45,503	13,624	...	137,688		Non-budgetary—Voted	53,812	5,201	...	78,675	51,095
13 Industry											
...	3,166,341	648,457	15	3,814,813		Budgetary—Voted	3,593,734	221,079	...	...	3,317,107
35,912	415,523	40,500	(16,974)	474,961		Statutory	437,067	28	...	37,866	1,206,123
35,912	3,581,864	688,957	(16,959)	4,289,774			4,030,801	221,107	...	37,866	4,523,230
1,950	800	...	...	2,750		Non-budgetary—Voted	...	800	...	1,950	...
853,677	...	50,000	...	903,677		Statutory	50,000	...	...	853,677	...
855,627	800	50,000	...	906,427			50,000	800	...	855,627	...
14 Justice											
...	551,707	162,260	279	714,246		Budgetary—Voted	701,694	12,552	...	...	583,965
37	266,044	18,000	794	284,875		Statutory	284,810	12	...	53	244,085
37	817,751	180,260	1,073	999,121			986,504	12,564	...	53	828,050
15 National Defence											
...	8,689,654	872,685	380	9,562,719		Budgetary—Voted	9,471,513	98,123	(6,917)	...	9,404,936
5,907	693,067	...	86,465	785,439		Statutory	785,019	...	...	420	782,319
5,907	9,382,721	872,685	86,845	10,348,158			10,256,532	98,123	(6,917)	420	10,187,255
79,458	...	...	...	79,458		Non-budgetary—Voted	(10,833)	...	...	90,291	9,219

					16	National Revenue					
...	1,998,181	370,087	203	2,368,471		Budgetary—Voted	2,335,040	33,431	...	...	2,128,044
29	379,116	23,000	20,082	422,227		Statutory	422,143	...	...	84	313,857
29	2,377,297	393,087	20,285	2,790,698			2,757,183	33,431	...	84	2,441,901
					17	Natural Resources					
...	594,096	149,760	15,730	759,586		Budgetary—Voted	719,415	40,171	...	...	690,307
36,903	63,692	4,194	(9,240)	95,549		Statutory	63,105	27	...	32,417	62,994
36,903	657,788	153,954	6,490	855,135			782,520	40,198	...	32,417	753,301
50,000	37,926	...	...	87,926		Non-budgetary—Voted	50,264	...	...	37,662	14,878
					18	Parliament					
...	203,709	11,079	...	214,788		Budgetary—Voted	209,602	5,186	...	...	204,718
...	95,278	4,374	6,739	106,391		Statutory	106,391	...	...	...	91,784
...	298,987	15,453	6,739	321,179			315,993	5,186	...	...	296,502
					19	Privy Council					
...	116,817	106,322	...	223,139		Budgetary—Voted	187,475	35,672	(8)	...	126,839
43	48,624	2,600	(1,307)	49,960		Statutory	49,908	...	...	52	212,521
43	165,441	108,922	(1,307)	273,099			237,383	35,672	(8)	52	339,360
					20	Public Works and Government Services					
...	3,650,297	192,156	19,267	3,861,720		Budgetary—Voted	3,742,295	119,425	...	...	3,657,510
790,887	92,395	...	170,009	1,053,291		Statutory	186,763	21,345	...	845,183	118,314
790,887	3,742,692	192,156	189,276	4,915,011			3,929,058	140,770	...	845,183	3,775,824
1,564	...	...	...	1,564		Non-budgetary—Voted	(4,616)	...	...	6,180	2,102
519,978	(413,800)	...	438,800	544,978		Statutory	(77,088)	...	...	622,066	(3,175)
521,542	(413,800)	...	438,800	546,542			(81,704)	...	...	628,246	(1,073)
					21	Solicitor General					
...	2,215,927	193,810	8,894	2,418,631		Budgetary—Voted	2,389,781	28,850	...	...	2,397,852
12,136	372,063	...	8,656	392,855		Statutory	376,904	...	...	15,951	340,101
12,136	2,587,990	193,810	17,550	2,811,486			2,766,685	28,850	...	15,951	2,737,953
31	...	...	...	31		Non-budgetary—Voted	4	...	...	27	2
					22	Transport					
...	860,494	58,546	(56,672)	862,368		Budgetary—Voted	819,004	43,364	...	...	1,485,917
1,754	269,992	1,685	5,756	279,187		Statutory	275,417	1,754	...	2,016	770,456
1,754	1,130,486	60,231	(50,916)	1,141,555			1,094,421	45,118	...	2,016	2,256,373
...	...	33,328	56,672	90,000		Non-budgetary—Voted	90,000	...	...	...	...
20,000	...	...	...	20,000		Statutory	...	10,000	...	10,000	...
20,000	...	33,328	56,672	110,000			90,000	10,000	...	10,000	...

TABLE 7

Source and Disposition of Authorities by Type (Voted and Statutory)—Concluded
(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
					23	Treasury Board					
...	1,344,958	41,923	(69,270)	1,317,611		Budgetary—Voted	771,314	546,297	...	...	726,020
...	209,405	...	17,764	227,169		Statutory	227,169	...	...	...	424,561
...	1,554,363	41,923	(51,506)	1,544,780			998,483	546,297	...	...	1,150,581
					24	Veterans Affairs					
...	1,934,158	39,684	2,068	1,975,910		Budgetary—Voted	1,964,650	11,260	...	...	1,909,920
24	30,332	...	1,780	32,136		Statutory	32,111	...	...	25	24,826
24	1,964,490	39,684	3,848	2,008,046			1,996,761	11,260	...	25	1,934,746
600,799	...	...	...	600,799		Non-budgetary—Statutory	(1,843)	...	...	602,642	(2,907)
						Total Government					
...	42,422,645	6,041,919	(66,975)	48,397,589		Budgetary—Voted	46,661,021	1,743,536	(6,968)	...	44,953,986
1,418,660	89,892,627	1,473,363	6,216,906	99,001,556		Statutory	97,602,961	23,413	...	1,375,182	92,440,250
1,418,660	132,315,272	7,515,282	6,149,931	147,399,145			144,263,982	1,766,949	(6,968)	1,375,182	137,394,236
293,396	99,489	56,052	408,198	857,135		Non-budgetary—Voted	546,260	22,805	...	288,070	510,874
51,584,998	(103,016)	678,157	(1,441,511)	50,718,628		Statutory	(629,150)	10,000	...	51,337,778	(924,112)
51,878,394	(3,527)	734,209	(1,033,313)	51,575,763			(82,890)	32,805	...	51,625,848	(413,238)
293,396	42,522,134	6,097,971	341,223	49,254,724		Voted	47,207,281	1,766,341	(6,968)	288,070	45,464,860
53,003,658	89,789,611	2,151,520	4,775,395	149,720,184		Statutory	96,973,811	33,413	...	52,712,960	91,516,138
53,297,054	132,311,745	8,249,491	5,116,618	198,974,908		Total Government	144,181,092	1,799,754	(6,968)	53,001,030	136,980,998

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no amount was reported.

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts

Appendix 1 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in current year Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
2		Agriculture and Agri-Food Department		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received from, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year for, the grasing and breeding activities of the community pastures program and from the administration of the net income stabilization account	361,286,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received from, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year for, the grasing and breeding activities of the community pastures program and from the administration of the net income stabilization account		4,110,000
	1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$20,237,000 from Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		24,683,079
	1c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$20,962,965 from Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
	5	Capital expenditures	38,545,000	
	5b	Capital expenditures		1,787,000
	5c	Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$599,999 from Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	275,943,900	
	10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		66,270,000
	11a	Pursuant to section 24.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to forgive a debt due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$13,800,000 in respect of advances made to the Crop Reinsurance Fund for Saskatchewan pursuant to the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i>		13,800,000
	11c	Pursuant to section 24.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to forgive a debt due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$641,999 in respect of advances made to the Crop Reinsurance Fund pursuant to the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —To authorize the transfer of \$641,999 from Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
		Canadian Dairy Commission		
	15	Program expenditures	2,390,000	
	15b	Program expenditures		68,533
	15c	Program expenditures		95,213
		Canadian Food Inspection Agency		
	20	Operating expenditures and contributions	213,085,000	
	20b	Operating expenditures and contributions		32,166,834
	20c	Operating expenditures and contributions		5,666,600
	25	Capital expenditures	10,424,000	
	25b	Capital expenditures		1,082,535
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	901,673,900	149,729,797
		Non-budgetary	...	...

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
3		Canadian Heritage Department		
		<i>Canadian Heritage Program</i>		
	1	Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year by the Canadian Conservation Institute, the Canadian Heritage Information Network, the Exhibition Transportation Service and the Canadian Audio-visual Certification Office	96,322,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		860,000
	1b	Operating expenditures		15,944,634
	1c	Operating expenditures		24,684,866
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	463,875,479	
	5a	Contributions		59,050,000
	5b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		40,495,000
	5c	The grants listed in the Estimates		3,488,397
	10	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for costs associated with cultural publication mailings	47,300,000	
	L15	Loans to institutions and public authorities in Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, for the purpose of section 35 of the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i>	10,000	
		<i>Parks Canada Program</i>		
	20	Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions; expenditures on other than federal property; expenditures in respect of proposed new national parks, historic and scenic travel routes and areas of natural or historic significance; and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from Parks Canada operations	154,806,000	
	20b	Operating expenditures		8,342,302
	20c	Operating expenditures and contributions		51,315,669
	25	Capital expenditures including payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions toward the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies; expenditures on other than federal property; and expenditures in respect of proposed new national parks, historic and scenic travel routes and areas of natural or historic significance	100,471,000	
	25b	Capital expenditures		100,000
	25c	Capital expenditures		12,385,000
		Canada Council		
	30	Payments to the Canada Council under section 18 of the <i>Canada Council Act</i> , to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of that Act	112,009,000	
	30b	Payments to the Canada Council under section 18 of the <i>Canada Council Act</i> , to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of that Act		4,000,000
	30c	Payments to the Canada Council under section 18 of the <i>Canada Council Act</i> , to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of that Act		159,375
		Canada Information Office ⁽¹⁾		
	35	Program expenditures	19,181,000	
		Canadian Broadcasting Corporation		
	40	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures in providing a broadcasting service	745,531,000	
	40b	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures in providing a broadcasting service		92,401,000
	45	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital	4,000,000	

50	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures in providing a broadcasting service	94,469,000	
50b	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures in providing a broadcasting service		2,000,000
50c	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures in providing a broadcasting service—To authorize the transfer of \$36,484,999 from Canadian Heritage Vote 40, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
Canadian Film Development Corporation			
55	Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation to be used for the purposes set out in the <i>Canadian Film Development Corporation Act</i>	78,226,000	
55c	Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation to be used for the purposes set out in the <i>Canadian Film Development Corporation Act</i>		237,000
Canadian Museum of Civilization			
60	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures	44,478,000	
60b	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating expenditures		1,118,696
60c	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures		84,427
Canadian Museum of Nature			
65	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures	19,529,000	
65b	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating expenditures		139,405
65c	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures		1,088,194
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission			
70	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from:		
	(a) the provision of regulatory services to telecommunications companies under the Telecommunications Fees Regulations, 1995; and		
	(b) broadcasting fees and other related activities, up to amounts approved by the Treasury Board	1	
70b	Program expenditures		886,079
70c	Program expenditures		1,513,727
National Archives of Canada			
75	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	39,719,000	
75b	Program expenditures		1,489,335
75c	Program expenditures		2,236,219
National Arts Centre Corporation			
80	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation	19,466,000	
80b	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation		1,464,033
80c	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation		71,315
National Battlefields Commission			
85	Program expenditures	5,228,000	
85b	Program expenditures		870,000
85c	Program expenditures		41,969
National Capital Commission			
90	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures	37,400,000	
90b	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures		1,346,669
90c	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures		5,287,457
95	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures	18,009,000	
95b	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures		15,000,000
100	Payment to the National Capital Commission for grants and contributions	13,260,000	
100c	Payment to the National Capital Commission for grants and contributions		1,320,000
National Film Board			
105	National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss, capital, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	55,510,000	
105b	National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss		2,658,401
105c	National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss		718,000

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		National Gallery of Canada		
	110	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures	28,591,000	
	110b	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating expenditures		621,090
	110c	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures		1,814,866
	115	Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the purchase of objects for the collection	3,000,000	
		National Library		
	120	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates	26,030,000	
	120b	Program expenditures		565,502
	120c	Program expenditures		3,825,137
		National Museum of Science and Technology		
	125	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures	18,595,000	
	125b	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating expenditures		580,849
	125c	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures		403,177
		Public Service Commission		
	130	Program expenditures	89,950,000	
	130b	Program expenditures		8,279,131
	130c	Program expenditures		1,904,653
		Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator		
	135	Operating expenditures	7,709,000	
	135b	Operating expenditures		340,087
	135c	Operating expenditures		200,000
	140	The grants listed in the Estimates	8,250,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,350,914,480	371,331,662
		Non-budgetary	10,000	...
4		Citizenship and Immigration		
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures	291,654,000	
	1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$901,814 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		47,753,365
	1c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$7,201,899 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		10,268,097
	2c	Pursuant to subsection 25(2) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to write off from the Accounts of Canada 4,099 debts due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$3,736,381 owed in relation to immigration loans issued pursuant to section 119 of the <i>Immigration Act</i>		3,736,381
	5	Capital expenditures	5,000,000	
	5a	Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$7,499,999 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 1, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
	5b	Capital expenditures		1,111,200
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	315,135,000	
	10c	The grants listed in the Estimates		1

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada				
15	Program expenditures		66,461,000	
15c	Program expenditures			7,530,000
Total Ministry—Budgetary			678,250,000	70,399,045
Non-budgetary			...	...
5	Environment			
	Department			
1	Operating expenditures, and			
	(a) recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of the Prairie Provinces Water Board, the Qu'Appelle Basin Study Board and the St. John River Basin Board;			
	(b) authority for the Minister of the Environment to engage such consultants as may be required by the Boards identified in paragraph (a), at such remuneration as those Boards may determine;			
	(c) recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of Regional Water Resources Planning Investigations and Water Resources Inventories;			
	(d) authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the aggregate of the amount of the shares of the provinces of Manitoba and Ontario of the cost of regulating the levels of Lake of the Woods and Lac Seul;			
	(e) authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the aggregate of the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of hydrometric surveys; and			
	(f) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the department but limited for the Administration activity, to the provision of information products and professional services including informatics services		388,654,000	
1a	Operating expenditures			2,000,000
1b	Operating expenditures			38,421,547
1c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$2,250,969 from Environment Vote 5, and \$4,867,057 from Environment Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of			17,424,089
5	Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of joint projects including expenditures on other than federal property		24,529,000	
5b	Capital expenditures			7,472,460
10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		32,178,000	
10a	Contributions			8,000,000
10b	Contributions			3,588,918
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency				
15	Program expenditures, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the provision of environmental assessment services, training and information publications by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency		7,254,000	
15b	Program expenditures, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the provision of environmental assessment services including the conduct of panel reviews, comprehensive studies, mediations, training and information publications by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency			1,568,150
Total Ministry—Budgetary			452,615,000	78,475,164
Non-budgetary			...	...
6	Finance			
	Department			
	<i>Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program</i>			
1	Program expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year		70,818,000	
1b	Program expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year			6,246,215
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		281,200,000	
L10	In accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$195,155,000 to the International Development Association		1	
L11a	Issuance of a demand note to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development			1

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
	L11b	Payment not to exceed US \$6,315,572 to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$9,100,000 on June 15, 1998		9,100,000
	L15	Payments in respect of Canada's equity interest in the Hibernia Project	12,000,000	
		<i>Federal-Provincial Transfers Program</i>		
	20	Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments—Payments to the Government of the Northwest Territories and to the Government of the Yukon Territory calculated in accordance with agreements, approved by the Governor in Council, entered into by the Minister of Finance and the respective territorial Minister of Finance; and authority to make interim payments for the current fiscal year to the Government of the Northwest Territories and to the Government of the Yukon Territory prior to the signing of each such agreement, the total amount payable under each such agreement being reduced by the aggregate of interim payments made to the respective territorial Government in the current fiscal year	1,134,000,000	
	20c	Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments		205,000,000
	25	Federal-Provincial Transfers—The grants listed in the Estimates	40,000,000	
		Auditor General		
	30	Program expenditures and contributions	44,378,000	
	30b	Program expenditures		3,911,077
		Canadian International Trade Tribunal		
	35	Program expenditures	6,951,000	
	35b	Program expenditures		348,100
	35c	Program expenditures		387,881
		Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions		
	40	Program expenditures	1,626,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,578,973,000	215,893,273
		Non-budgetary	12,000,001	9,100,001
7		Fisheries and Oceans		
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures, and		
		(a) Canada's share of expenses of the International Fisheries Commissions, authority to provide free accommodation for the International Fisheries Commissions and authority to make recoverable advances in the amounts of the shares of the International Fisheries Commissions of joint cost projects;		
		(b) authority to make recoverable advances for transportation, stevedoring and other shipping services performed on behalf of individuals, outside agencies and other governments in the course of, or arising out of, the exercise of jurisdiction in navigation, including aids to navigation and shipping; and		
		(c) authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year in the course of, or arising from, the activities of the Canadian Coast Guard	793,631,000	
	1b	Operating expenditures		53,119,642
	1c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$13,418,000 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> and \$45,780,043 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 10b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
	5	Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces, municipalities and local or private authorities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority for the purchase and disposal of commercial fishing vessels	127,474,000	
	5b	Capital expenditures		4,549,000

10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	41,594,000	
10b	Contributions		331,208,000
Total Ministry—Budgetary		962,699,000	388,876,643
Non-budgetary		...	...

8

Foreign Affairs and International Trade

Department

1	Operating expenditures, including the payment of remuneration and other expenditures subject to the approval of the Governor in Council in connection with the assignment by the Canadian Government of Canadians to the staffs of international organizations and authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of such organizations of such expenses; authority for the appointment and fixing of salaries by the Governor in Council of High Commissioners, Ambassadors, Ministers Plenipotentiary, Consuls, Representatives on International Commissions, the staff of such officials and other persons to represent Canada in another country; expenditures in respect of the provision of office accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organization; recoverable expenditures for assistance to and repatriation of distressed Canadian citizens and persons of Canadian domicile abroad, including their dependants; cultural relations and academic exchange programs with other countries; and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year from, and to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services related to: Canadian Business Centres and Canadian Education Centres; training services provided by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute; trade fairs, missions and other international business development services; investment development services; international telecommunication services; departmental publications; other services provided abroad to other government departments, agencies, Crown corporations and other non-federal organizations; and specialized consular services	809,752,000	
1b	Operating expenditures		15,226,602
1c	Operating expenditures		56,265,374
5	Capital expenditures	81,661,000	
5a	Capital expenditures		49,660,051
5b	Capital expenditures		21,390,800
5c	Capital expenditures		3,598,200
10	The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, authority to make commitments for the current fiscal year not exceeding \$50,000,000, in respect of contributions to persons, groups of persons, councils and associations to promote the development of Canadian export sales and authority to pay assessments in the amounts and in the currencies in which they are levied, and authority to pay other amounts specified in the currencies of the countries indicated, notwithstanding that the total of such payments may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars, estimated as of October 1997, which is	288,570,000	
10b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		85,493,325
10c	Contributions		15,792,000
Canadian Commercial Corporation			
15	Program expenditures	10,366,000	
15c	Program expenditures		5,083,002
Canadian International Development Agency			
20	Operating expenditures and authority to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) engage persons for service in developing countries and in countries in transition; and (b) provide education or training for persons from developing countries and from countries in transition, in accordance with the Technical Assistance Regulations, made by Order in Council PC 1986-993 of April 24, 1986, as may be amended, or any other regulations that may be made by the Governor in Council with respect to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the remuneration payable to persons for service in developing countries and in countries in transition, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances with respect thereto, (ii) the maintenance of persons from developing countries and from countries in transition who are undergoing education or training, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances with respect thereto, and (iii) the payment of special expenses directly or indirectly related to the service of persons in developing countries and in countries in transition or the education or training of persons from developing countries and from countries in transition 	96,498,355	
20b	Operating expenditures		3,445,501
20c	Operating expenditures		3,545,448

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
	21c	Pursuant to section 24.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to forgive certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$24,580,000 representing reductions to the principal balances owed by four debtors: Honduras, \$18,160,000; Costa Rica, \$2,270,000; Columbia, \$2,750,000; Dominican Republic, \$1,400,000		24,580,000
	22c	Capital expenditures		19,200,000
	25	The grants and contributions listed in the Estimates and payments to International Financial Institutions in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , provided that the amounts listed for contributions may be increased or decreased with the approval of the Treasury Board, for international development assistance, international humanitarian assistance and other specified purposes, in the form of cash payments or the provision of goods, commodities or services	1,341,069,000	
	25b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		6,930,550
	25c	The grants listed in the Estimates		116,883,541
	L30	The issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$135,200,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institutions Fund Accounts	1	
	L30c	To increase the ceiling on the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes that may be issued in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , from \$135,200,000 authorized by Canadian International Development Agency Vote L30, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> to \$137,800,000 for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts		1
	L35	Payment not to exceed US \$2,232,954 to Multilateral Development Banks, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$3,250,065 on January 23, 1998, and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to this payment is US \$109,406,302 and the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$39,302,744 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to the issuance of these notes is US \$563,405,213	3,250,065	
		International Development Research Centre		
	40	Payments to the International Development Research Centre	81,836,000	
	40b	Payments to the International Development Research Centre		4,307,000
	40c	Payments to the International Development Research Centre		345,000
		International Joint Commission		
	45	Salaries and expenses of the Canadian Section, expenses of studies, surveys and investigations by the Commission under International References and expenses of the Commission under the Canada/United States Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality	7,080,000	
	45b	Program expenditures		205,000
		NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section		
	50	Program expenditures	2,064,000	
		Northern Pipeline Agency		
	55	Program expenditures	235,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,719,131,355	431,951,394
		Non-budgetary	3,250,066	1

9		Governor General		
	1	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and expenditures incurred on behalf of former Governors General, including those incurred on behalf of their spouses, during their lifetimes and for a period of six months following their decease, in respect of the performance of activities which devolve on them as a result of their having occupied the office of Governor General	10,220,000	
	1b	Program expenditures		67,428
	1c	Program expenditures		1,204,239
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	10,220,000	1,271,667
		Non-budgetary	...	...
<hr/>				
10		Health		
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to spend revenues to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services or the sale of products related to health protection, regulatory activities and medical services	867,573,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		12,324,600
	1b	Operating expenditures		120,595,443
	1c	Operating expenditures		19,516,851
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	717,993,100	
	5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		70,864,000
	5b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		19,381,670
	5c	The grants listed in the Estimates		117,295,324
		Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission		
	10	Program expenditures	995,000	
	10b	Program expenditures		51,500
	10c	Program expenditures		35,480
		Medical Research Council		
	15	Operating expenditures	8,239,000	
	15a	Operating expenditures		476,700
	15b	Operating expenditures		665,323
	15c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$2,000,000 from Health Vote 20, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
	20	The grants listed in the Estimates	218,212,000	
	20a	The grants listed in the Estimates		39,500,000
	20b	The grants listed in the Estimates		3,555,000
		Patented Medicine Prices Review Board		
	25	Program expenditures	2,698,000	
	25b	Program expenditures		225,615
	25c	Program expenditures		54,860
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,815,710,100	404,542,367
		Non-budgetary	...	...
<hr/>				
11		Human Resources Development		
		Department		
		<i>Corporate Services Program</i>		
	1	Program expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan Account and the Employment Insurance Account	82,636,000	
	1b	Program expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan Account and the Employment Insurance Account		24,355,530
	1c	Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$9,621,999 from Human Resources Development Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		<i>Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program</i>		
	5	Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Employment Insurance Account	131,745,000	
	5a	Operating expenditures		1,000,000
	5b	Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Employment Insurance Account		68,831,913
	5c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$7,366,134 from Human Resources Development Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions and payments to provinces, municipalities, other public bodies, community organizations, private groups, corporations, partnerships and individuals or other bodies, in accordance with agreements entered into between the Minister of Human Resources Development and such bodies in respect of (a) projects undertaken by such bodies for the purposes of providing employment or employment assistance to workers and contributing to the betterment of the community; or (b) payments made, or costs incurred, by such bodies, in respect of such works	1,018,347,000	
	10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		45,107,919
	10b	The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions and payments to provinces, municipalities, other public bodies, community organizations, private groups, corporations, partnerships and individuals or other bodies, in accordance with agreements entered into between the Minister of Human Resources Development and such bodies in respect of (a) projects undertaken by such bodies for the purposes of providing employment or employment assistance to workers and contributing to the betterment of the community; or (b) payments made, or costs incurred, by such bodies, in respect of such works		414,530,000
	10c	The grants listed in the Estimates		1
		<i>Labour Program</i>		
	15	Program expenditures, the expenses of delegates engaged in activities related to Canada's role in international labour affairs and the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	44,795,000	
	15b	Program expenditures		309,345
	15c	Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$3,568,999 from Human Resources Development Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
		<i>Income Security Program</i>		
	20	Program expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan Account	76,806,000	
	20b	Program expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan Account		6,856,200
	20c	Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$17,487,999 from Human Resources Development Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
		Canada Industrial Relations Board ⁽²⁾		
	25	Program expenditures	7,728,000	
	25c	Program expenditures		740,100
		Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal		
	30	Program expenditures	1,528,000	
		Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety		
	35	Program expenditures	1,022,000	
	35b	Program expenditures		874,505
	35c	Program expenditures		462,758
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,364,607,000	563,068,275
		Non-budgetary	...	...

Indian Affairs and Northern Development**Department***Administration Program*

1	Program expenditures and contributions	63,272,000	
1b	Program expenditures		3,814,344
1c	Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$3,017,091 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		6,922,059

Indian and Inuit Affairs Program

5	Operating expenditures, and		
	(a) expenditures on works, buildings and equipment on other than federal property;		
	(b) recoverable expenditures under agreements entered into with the approval of the Governor in Council with provincial governments and local school boards in respect of social assistance to non-Indians residing on Indian reserves and the education in Indian schools of non-Indians;		
	(c) authority for the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development to enter into agreements with provincial governments, school boards and charitable and other organizations for the provision of support and maintenance of children;		
	(d) authority to provide, in respect of Indian and Inuit economic development activities, for the instruction and supervision of Indians and Inuit, the furnishing of materials and equipment, the purchase of finished goods and the sale of such finished goods; and		
	(e) authority to sell electric power, fuel oil and services incidental thereto together with usual municipal services to private consumers in remote locations when alternative local sources of supply are not available in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council and to provide the same to departments and agencies of the Government of Canada operating in Arctic Quebec	219,317,000	
5b	Operating expenditures		17,851,301
5c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$10,485,788 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 15, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
6b	Pursuant to section 25 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> to write off from the Accounts of Canada, certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$291,209 representing the principal of 5 accounts owed by 5 debtors arising from direct loans made from Loans to Native Claimants under Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Vote L20, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1991-92</i>		291,209
7c	Pursuant to section 24.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to forgive certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$291,209 representing the principal of five accounts owed by five debtors arising from direct loans made from Loans to Native Claimants under Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Vote L20, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1991-92</i> —To authorize the transfer of \$291,208 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 6b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
8c	Pursuant to section 25 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to write off from the Accounts of Canada certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to:		
	(a) \$85,937 representing the principal of eight accounts owed by six debtors arising from direct loan made from the Indian Economic Development Account established by Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Vote L53b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> ;		
	(b) \$12,000 representing the principal balance of one account owed by one debtor arising from a direct loan made from the Indian Housing Assistance Account, established by Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Vote L51a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 9, 1966</i> —To authorize the transfer of \$97,936 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 15, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
10	Capital expenditures, and		
	(a) expenditures on buildings, works, land and equipment, the operation, control and ownership of which may be transferred to provincial governments on terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, or to Indian bands, groups of Indians or individual Indians at the discretion of the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, and such expenditures on other than federal property;		
	(b) authority to make recoverable expenditures in amounts not exceeding the shares of provincial governments and local school boards of expenditures on roads and related works and on education, including the education in Indian schools of non-Indians; and		
	(c) authority for the construction and acquisition of housing for Indians and Inuit, for its occupation by Indians and Inuit, in return for such payments, if any, as the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development may fix, for its sale or rental to Indians and Inuit on terms and conditions and at cost or any lesser amount approved by the Governor in Council and for payment to Indians and Indian bands in the construction of housing and other buildings	5,000,000	
10b	Capital expenditures		250,000

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
	15	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	3,783,017,000	
	15a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		356,075,000
	15b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		94,981,688
	15c	The grants listed in the Estimates		1
	L20	Loans to native claimants in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of defraying costs related to research, development and negotiation of claims	21,503,000	
	L20b	Loans to native claimants in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of defraying costs related to research, development and negotiation of claims		13,127,000
	L25	Loans to First Nations in British Columbia for the purpose of supporting their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process	24,000,000	
	L26b	Loans to the Council of Yukon Indians for interim benefits to the Yukon Elders		497,000
		<i>Northern Affairs Program</i>		
	30	Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable advances for services performed on behalf of the Government of the Northwest Territories; authority to make expenditures and recoverable advances in respect of services provided and work performed on other than federal property; and authority to make contributions towards construction done by local or private authorities	83,507,000	
	30b	Operating expenditures		3,540,819
	30c	Operating expenditures		28,657,916
	35	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	90,939,900	
	35c	Contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$25,596,764 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 15, and \$3,000,000 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 40, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		4,185,181
	40	Payments to Canada Post Corporation pursuant to an agreement between the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Canada Post Corporation for the purpose of providing Northern Air Stage Parcel Service	15,600,000	
	40b	Payments to Canada Post Corporation pursuant to an agreement between the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Canada Post Corporation for the purpose of providing Northern Air Stage Parcel Service		3,000,000
		Canadian Polar Commission		
	45	Program expenditures and contributions	858,000	
	45b	Program expenditures		42,100
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	4,261,510,900	519,611,621
		Non-budgetary	45,503,000	13,624,000
13		Industry		
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures, and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year related to communications research and bankruptcy and from services and regulatory processes, specifically pre-merger notification filings, advance ruling certificates, advisory opinions and photocopies, provided under the <i>Competition Act</i>	426,162,000	
	1b	Operating expenditures		65,717,954
	1c	Operating expenditures		28,476,560
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	473,012,000	
	5b	Contributions		47,412,000
	5c	The grants listed in the Estimates		126,817,000
	L10	Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>	300,000	

L15	Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1)(a) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>	500,000	
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency		
20	Operating expenditures	47,084,000	
20b	Operating expenditures		2,051,050
25	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	258,918,000	
25b	Contributions		30,570,474
25c	Contributions		8,000,000
	Canadian Space Agency		
30	Operating expenditures	72,934,000	
30b	Operating expenditures		6,326,485
35	Capital expenditures	172,364,000	
35b	Capital expenditures		72,394,219
40	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	22,988,000	
40c	Contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$199,999 from Industry Vote 35, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
	Competition Tribunal		
45	Program expenditures	1,132,000	
45c	Program expenditures		100,373
	Copyright Board		
50	Program expenditures	720,000	
50b	Program expenditures		532,376
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec		
55	Operating expenditures	29,727,000	
55a	Operating expenditures		3,500,000
55b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$1,346,380 from Industry Vote 60, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
55c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$853,045 from Industry Vote 60, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
60	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	216,375,778	
60a	Contributions		63,200,000
60c	The grants listed in the Estimates		1
	Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation		
65	Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation pursuant to the <i>Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation Act</i>	8,354,000	
65c	Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation pursuant to the <i>Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation Act</i>		46,000
	National Research Council of Canada		
70	Operating expenditures	219,969,000	
70a	Operating expenditures		6,450,000
70b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$2,459,484 from Industry Vote 80, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		9,230,015
70c	Operating expenditures		6,359,210
75	Capital expenditures	34,816,000	
75b	Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$539,999 from Industry Vote 80, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
75c	Capital expenditures		16,000,000
80	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	136,423,000	
80a	Contributions		12,550,000
80c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		7,247,000
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council		
85	Operating expenditures	15,992,000	
85b	Operating expenditures		2,281,178
85c	Operating expenditures		784,457

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
	90	The grants listed in the Estimates	404,790,000	
	90a	The grants listed in the Estimates		71,000,000
	90b	The grants listed in the Estimates		1,195,540
	90c	The grants listed in the Estimates		1,000,000
		Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council		
	95	Operating expenditures	6,409,000	
	95a	Operating expenditures		625,000
	95b	Operating expenditures		1,556,852
	95c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$437,414 from Industry Vote 100, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
	100	The grants listed in the Estimates	84,201,000	
	100a	The grants listed in the Estimates		8,300,000
	100b	The grants listed in the Estimates		3,817,500
	100c	The grants listed in the Estimates		1
		Standards Council of Canada		
	105	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada pursuant to section 5 of the <i>Standards Council of Canada Act</i>	4,950,000	
	105c	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada pursuant to section 5 of the <i>Standards Council of Canada Act</i>		54,000
		Statistics Canada		
	110	Program expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year	263,842,000	
	110b	Program expenditures		17,151,215
	110c	Program expenditures		9,444,684
		Western Economic Diversification		
	115	Operating expenditures	33,915,000	
	115b	Operating expenditures		1,622,850
	120	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	231,263,000	
	120b	Contributions		16,643,304
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	3,166,340,778	648,457,303
		Non-budgetary	800,000	...
14		Justice		
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures	193,805,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		95,548,185
	1b	Operating expenditures		23,461,649
	1c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$12,707,680 from Justice Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		12,551,750
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	283,651,499	
	5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		19,700,000
	5b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		439,863
	5c	The grants listed in the Estimates		1

	Canadian Human Rights Commission		
10	Program expenditures	12,874,000	
10b	Program expenditures		618,354
10c	Program expenditures		692,363
	Canadian Human Rights Tribunal ⁽³⁾		
30	Program expenditures	2,076,000	
30c	Program expenditures		624,933
	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs		
15	Operating expenditures, remuneration, allowances and expenses for judges, including deputy judges of the Supreme Court of the Yukon Territory and the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories, not provided for by the <i>Judges Act</i> and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to spend revenues received during the year arising from the provision of administrative services and judicial training services	3,855,000	
15b	Operating expenditures, remuneration, allowances and expenses for judges, including deputy judges of the Supreme Court of the Yukon Territory and the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories, not provided for by the <i>Judges Act</i>		1,224,664
15c	Operating expenditures, remuneration, allowances and expenses for judges, including deputy judges of the Supreme Court of the Yukon Territory and the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories, not provided for by the <i>Judges Act</i>		120,290
20	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures	499,000	
20b	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures		173,776
	Federal Court of Canada		
25	Program expenditures	27,002,000	
25b	Program expenditures		1,542,134
25c	Program expenditures		1,085,846
	Law Commission of Canada		
35	Program expenditures	2,791,000	
35b	Program expenditures		124,493
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada		
40	Program expenditures	5,760,000	
40b	Program expenditures		762,497
40c	Program expenditures		274,780
	Supreme Court of Canada		
45	Program expenditures	10,090,000	
45b	Program expenditures		673,849
	Tax Court of Canada		
50	Program expenditures	9,304,000	
50b	Program expenditures		2,310,557
50c	Program expenditures		330,027
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	551,707,499	162,260,011
	Non-budgetary	...	...
15	National Defence		
1	Operating expenditures and authority for total commitments, subject to allotment by the Treasury Board, of \$15,816,654,315 for the purposes of Votes 1, 5 and 10 of the Department regardless of the year in which the payment of those commitments comes due (of which it is estimated that \$7,127,000,000 will come due for payment in future years), authority to make payments from any of those Votes to provinces or municipalities as contributions toward construction done by those bodies, authority, subject to the direction of the Treasury Board, to make recoverable expenditures or advances from any of those Votes in respect of materiels supplied to or services performed on behalf of individuals, corporations, outside agencies, other government departments and agencies and other governments and authority to expend revenues, as authorized by Treasury Board, received during the fiscal year for the purposes of any of those Votes	6,875,690,000	
1b	Operating expenditures		218,068,440

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
	1c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$8,007,001 from National Defence Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		143,209,203
	5	Capital expenditures	1,643,885,317	
	5b	Capital expenditures		91,000,000
	5c	Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$16,992,999 from National Defence Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization military budgets, common infrastructure program and airborne early warning and control systems and, in accordance with section 3 of the <i>Defence Appropriation Act, 1950</i> , the transfer of defence equipment and supplies and the provision of services and facilities for defence purposes	170,078,998	
	10a	Contributions		183,400,000
	10b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		237,006,923
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	8,689,654,315	872,684,567
		Non-budgetary	...	...
16		National Revenue		
	1	Operating expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan (Act)</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	1,891,704,000	
	1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$4,217,000 from National Revenue Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		113,129,970
	1c	Operating expenditures		254,706,559
	5	Capital expenditures	13,727,000	
	10	Contributions	92,750,000	
	10b	Contributions		2,250,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,998,181,000	370,086,529
		Non-budgetary	...	...
17		Natural Resources		
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year from the sale of goods and the provision of services as part of the departmental operations	372,776,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		20,000,000
	1b	Operating expenditures		23,918,927
	5	Capital expenditures	12,591,000	
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	42,631,000	
	10a	Contributions		20,000,000
	10b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		1,675,000
	10c	The grants listed in the Estimates		1
	L15	Loan to Nordion International Inc. for the construction of two nuclear reactors and related processing facilities to be used in the production of medical isotopes	37,926,000	
		Atomic Energy Control Board		
	20	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	38,397,000	
	20b	Program expenditures		7,766,233

	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited		
25	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures	100,000,000	
25b	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures		10,400,000
	Cape Breton Development Corporation		
30	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for operating and capital expenditures	3,358,000	
30c	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for operating and capital expenditures		40,662,000
	National Energy Board		
35	Program expenditures	24,343,000	
35b	Program expenditures		25,338,120
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	594,096,000	149,760,281
	Non-budgetary	37,926,000	...
18	Parliament		
	The Senate		
1	Program expenditures, including an allowance in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the Senate, payments in respect of the cost of operating Senators' offices, contributions and the grants listed in the Estimates	28,244,900	
1b	Program expenditures, including an allowance in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the Senate, payments in respect of the cost of operating Senators' offices, contributions and the grants listed in the Estimates and authority to expend in the fiscal year revenues received during that fiscal year arising from the activities of the Senate		3,261,200
1c	Program expenditures		1,975,500
	House of Commons		
5	Program expenditures, including allowances in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the House of Commons, and in lieu of an apartment to the Deputy Speaker of the House of Commons, payments in respect of the cost of operating Members' constituency offices, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the House of Commons	159,047,700	
5b	Program expenditures		4,116,100
	Library of Parliament		
10	Program expenditures, including authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the Library of Parliament	16,417,000	
10b	Program expenditures		1,726,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	203,709,600	11,078,800
	Non-budgetary	...	...
19	Privy Council		
	Department		
1	Program expenditures, including the operation of the Prime Minister's residence; the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted pursuant to the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and pro rata for any period of less than a year; and the grant listed in the Estimates and contributions	65,162,000	
1b	Program expenditures and contributions		8,277,676
1c	Program expenditures, including the operation of the Prime Minister's residence; the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted pursuant to the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and pro rata for any period of less than a year; and contributions		2,740,846
	Canadian Centre for Management Development		
5	Program expenditures and contributions	9,388,000	
5b	Program expenditures		717,350
5c	Program expenditures		199,000

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat		
	10	Program expenditures	2,767,000	
	10c	Program expenditures		834,519
		Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board		
	15	Program expenditures	18,917,000	
	15b	Program expenditures		8,173,289
	15c	Program expenditures		28,735,613
		Chief Electoral Officer		
	20	Program expenditures	2,614,000	
		Commissioner of Official Languages		
	25	Program expenditures	8,912,000	
	25b	Program expenditures		414,317
	25c	Program expenditures		571,813
		Millennium Bureau of Canada		
	26a	Operating expenditures		4,600,000
	26c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$799,999 from Privy Council Vote 27a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
	27a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		40,000,000
		National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy		
	30	Program expenditures	3,018,000	
	30c	Program expenditures		121,509
		Public Service Staff Relations Board		
	35	Program expenditures	4,800,000	
	35b	Program expenditures		342,031
	35c	Program expenditures		198,585
		Security Intelligence Review Committee		
	40	Program expenditures	1,239,000	
	40c	Program expenditures		124,850
		The Leadership Network		
	46b	Program expenditures		10,270,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	116,817,000	106,321,399
		Non-budgetary	...	...

Public Works and Government Services**Department***Government Services Program*

1	Operating expenditures for the provision of: accommodation, common and central services including recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> (Act), the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> and the <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> , contributions, and authority to spend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from accommodations, central and common services in respect of these services	1,415,798,000	
1b	Operating expenditures		70,411,671
1c	Operating expenditures for the provision of: accommodation, common and central services including recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> (Act), the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> and the <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> , contributions, and authority to spend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from accommodation, central and common services in respect of these services		97,858,507
5	Capital expenditures including expenditures on works other than federal property and authority to reimburse tenants of federal property for improvements authorized by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services	269,432,000	
5b	Capital expenditures		12,000,000
5c	Capital expenditures including expenditures on works other than federal property and authority to reimburse tenants of federal property for improvements authorized by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services		10,888,946
6c	Real Property Services Revolving Fund—To authorize the Minister to write off accumulated debts of up to \$64,377,000 representing the costs incurred under employee departure programs		1
7c	Optional Services Revolving Fund—To authorize the Minister to write off accumulated debts of up to \$6,000,000 representing the costs incurred under employee departure programs		1
8c	Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund—To authorize the Minister to write off accumulated debts of up to \$7,608,000 representing the costs incurred under employee departure programs		1
9c	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund—To authorize the Minister to write off accumulated debts of up to \$2,234,000 representing the costs incurred under employee departure programs		1
11c	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund—To authorize the Minister to decrease from \$30,000,000 to \$25,100,163 the amount by which the aggregate of expenditures made for the purposes of the Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund, may exceed the revenues		1
12c	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund—To authorize the Minister to reduce by \$4,899,387 the cumulative use of authority charged to the Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund in the <i>Public Accounts of Canada</i> , which amount was erroneously charged to the Revolving Fund at the time of its creation in 1992		1
13c	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund—To authorize the Minister to write off accumulated debts of up to \$3,500,000 representing the costs incurred under employee departure programs		1
	<i>Crown Corporations Program</i>		
10	Payments to Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. for operating and capital expenditures	13,600,000	
10b	Payments to Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. for operating expenditures		997,000
15	Payments to Queens Quay West Land Corporation for operating and capital expenditures	4,500,000	
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation		
20	To reimburse Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred under the provisions of the <i>National Housing Act</i> or in respect of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation pursuant to the authority of any Act of the Parliament other than the <i>National Housing Act</i> , in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the <i>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act</i>	1,932,967,000	
21b	To increase from \$200,000,000,000 to \$250,000,000,000 the aggregate outstanding amount of all insured loans by Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, pursuant to paragraph 21(b) of the <i>National Housing Act</i>		1
	Canada Post Corporation		
25	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes	14,000,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	3,650,297,000	192,156,132
	Non-budgetary	...	...

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
21		Solicitor General		
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures	17,544,000	
	1b	Operating expenditures		2,490,665
	1c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$14,320,653 from Solicitor General Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2</i> , 1998-99 for the purposes of this Vote		1
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	52,898,000	
	5b	Contributions		7,150,000
		Canadian Security Intelligence Service		
	10	Program expenditures	153,492,000	
	10a	Program expenditures		5,580,000
	10b	Program expenditures		12,067,093
		Correctional Service		
	15	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, and (a) authority to pay into the Inmate Welfare Fund revenues derived during the year from projects operated by inmates and financed by that Fund; (b) authority to operate canteens in federal institutions and to deposit revenues from sales into the Inmate Welfare Fund; (c) payments, in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council, to or on behalf of discharged inmates who suffer physical disability caused by participation in normal program activity in federal institutions, and to dependants of deceased inmates and ex-inmates whose death resulted from participation in normal program activity in federal institutions; and (d) authority for the Solicitor General of Canada, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, to enter into an agreement with any province for the confinement in institutions of that province of any persons sentenced or committed to a penitentiary, for compensation for the maintenance of such persons and for payment in respect of the construction and related costs of such institutions	907,704,000	
	15b	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$10,000,000 from Solicitor General Vote 20, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2</i> , 1998-99 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		46,517,479
	15c	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$5,000,000 from Solicitor General Vote 20, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2</i> , 1998-99 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		36,248,261
	20	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Capital expenditures, including payments as contributions to: (a) aboriginal communities as defined in section 79 of the <i>Corrections and Conditional Release Act</i> in connection with the provision of correctional services pursuant to section 81 of that Act; and (b) provinces or municipalities towards construction done by those bodies	158,527,000	
	20b	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Capital expenditures, including payments as contributions to: (a) aboriginal communities as defined in section 79 of the <i>Corrections and Conditional Release Act</i> in connection with the provision of correctional services pursuant to section 81 of that Act; and (b) non-profit organizations involved in community corrections operations, provinces and municipalities, towards construction done by those bodies		1
		National Parole Board		
	25	Program expenditures	20,224,000	
	25b	Program expenditures		1,272,880
	25c	Program expenditures		1,306,334

	Office of the Correctional Investigator		
30	Program expenditures	1,237,000	
30b	Program expenditures		103,490
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
35	Law enforcement—Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year	789,931,880	
35c	Law enforcement—Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$21,245,458 from Solicitor General Vote 40, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		79,222,606
40	Law enforcement—Capital expenditures	110,528,000	
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee		
45	Program expenditures	718,000	
45b	Program expenditures		41,597
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission		
50	Program expenditures	3,123,000	
50b	Program expenditures		962,937
50c	Program expenditures		847,113
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,215,926,880	193,810,457
	Non-budgetary	...	...

22

	Transport		
	Department		
1	Operating expenditures, and (a) authority to make expenditures on other than federal property in the course of or arising out of the exercise of jurisdiction in aeronautics; (b) authority for the payment of commissions for revenues collection pursuant to the <i>Aeronautics Act</i> ; and (c) authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year	143,098,000	
1b	Operating expenditures		15,616,100
5	Capital expenditures including contributions to provinces or municipalities or local or private authorities towards construction done by those bodies	109,062,000	
5b	Capital expenditures		9,442,588
10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	347,289,000	
10b	Contributions		30,633,200
15	Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. to be applied in payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Corporation (exclusive of depreciation on capital structures and reserves) in the operation of the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges, Montreal	22,407,000	
15b	Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. to be applied in payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Corporation (exclusive of depreciation on capital structures and reserves) in the operation of the Jacques Cartier, Champlain and Mercier Bridges and Melocheville Tunnel, Montreal		1,304,000
20	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc. in respect of (a) the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and for transportation activities including the following water transportation services pursuant to contracts with Her Majesty: Newfoundland ferries and terminals; (b) payments made by the Company of the costs incurred for the provision of early retirement benefits, severance and other benefits where such costs result from employee cutbacks or the discontinuance or reduction of a service	50,247,000	
25	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc. in respect of the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and payments for the provision of rail passenger services in Canada in accordance with contracts entered into pursuant to subparagraph (c)(i) of Transport Vote 52d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977</i>	170,004,000	
25c	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc. in respect of the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and payments for the provision of rail passenger services in Canada in accordance with contracts entered into pursuant to subparagraph (c)(i) of Transport Vote 52d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977</i> —To authorize the transfer of \$30,499,999 from Transport Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
27b	Pursuant to paragraph 101(b) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to authorize the Canada Ports Corporation to borrow otherwise than from the Crown up to \$30,000,000		1

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—*Concluded*

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
	28c	Payment to Canada Ports Corporation for wharf safety rehabilitation at the Port of Quebec—To authorize the transfer of \$7,700,001 from Transport Vote 5 and \$2,679,998 from Transport Vote 20, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
	L29c	Payment to increase the contributed capital of Canada Ports Corporation for the acquisition of shares in Ridley Terminals Inc. for the purpose of debt restructuring—To authorize the transfer of \$18,224,930 from Transport Vote 1, \$19,968,000 from Transport Vote 10, and \$18,479,002 from Transport Vote 20, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purpose of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		33,328,068
		Canadian Transportation Agency		
	30	Program expenditures and contributions	17,568,000	
	30b	Program expenditures		771,946
	30c	Program expenditures		715,525
		Civil Aviation Tribunal		
	35	Program expenditures	819,000	
	35c	Program expenditures		62,796
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	860,494,000	58,546,158
		Non-budgetary	...	33,328,068
23		Treasury Board		
		Secretariat		
		<i>Central Administration of the Public Service Program</i>		
	1	Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from activities of the Treasury Board Secretariat	73,766,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$8,000,000 from Treasury Board Vote 15, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		6,418,000
	1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$2,000,000 from Treasury Board Vote 15, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		20,504,825
	1c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$2,978,134 from Treasury Board Vote 10b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1998-99</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
	2	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	44,229,000	
		<i>Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs</i>		
	5	Government contingencies—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations for payroll and other requirements and to provide for miscellaneous minor and unforeseen expenses not otherwise provided for, including awards under the <i>Public Servants Inventions Act</i> and authority to re-use any sums allotted for non-paylist requirements and repaid to this appropriation from other appropriations	450,000,000	
	10b	Government-wide initiatives—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations in support of the implementation of strategic management initiatives in the public service of Canada including employment equity programs and comptrollership modernization		15,000,000
	15	Training assistance—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations to provide funding to assist in retraining certain public servants who are, or will be, declared surplus employees pursuant to the Public Service Employment Regulations, 1993	10,000,000	

20	<i>Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program</i>			
	The grants listed in the Estimates and Government's contributions to surgical-medical and other insurance payments, premiums and taxes determined on such bases and paid in respect of such persons and their dependents as Treasury Board prescribes who are described in Finance Vote 124, <i>Appropriation Act No. 6, 1960</i> , Finance Vote 85a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963</i> and Finance Vote 20b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 10, 1964</i> and Government's contribution to pension plans, benefit plans, and social security programs, health and other insurance plans for employees engaged locally outside Canada, and to provide for the return to certain employees of their share of the premium reduction under subsection 96(3) of the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	766,963,000		
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,344,958,000	41,922,826	
	Non-budgetary	...	...
<hr/>				
24	Veterans Affairs			
	Department			
	<i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>			
	1	Operating expenditures, upkeep of property, including engineering and other investigatory planning expenses that do not add tangible value to real property, taxes, insurance and maintenance of public utilities; to authorize, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, necessary remedial work on properties constructed under individual firm price contracts and sold under the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> , to correct defects for which neither the veteran nor the contractor can be held financially responsible, and such other work on other properties as may be required to protect the interest of the Director therein	540,525,000	
	1b	Operating expenditures		25,454,250
	1c	Operating expenditures		13,276,299
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, provided that the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of the Treasury Board	1,386,937,000	
	5c	The grants listed in the Estimates		1
		<i>Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program</i>		
	10	Program expenditures	6,696,000	
	10b	Program expenditures		461,450
	10c	Program expenditures		492,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,934,158,000	39,684,000
		Non-budgetary	...	...
<hr/>				
	Total Government—Budgetary	42,422,644,807	6,041,919,371	
	Non-budgetary	99,489,067	56,052,070	

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) During the year, Canada Information Office was transferred to the Ministry of Public Works and Government Services.

(2) Formerly Canada Labour Relations Board.

(3) Formerly Human Rights Tribunal Panel.

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾

Appendix 2 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in the current year by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food Department		
	Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i>	200,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i>	65,500,000	(21,500,000)
	Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i>	4,000,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Transition programs for red meats	3,153,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Agri-food innovation program	30,100,000	(19,280,000)
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Crop insurance program	217,600,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Canada/Nova Scotia apple industry development fund	130,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —1994 New Brunswick debt refinancing program	80,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Net Income Stabilization Account	254,647,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Safety net companion programs	122,482,000	10,624,000
	Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	46,341,000	
	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund (<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i>)	27,000	
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency		
	Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by Regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i>	1,500,000	1,600,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	43,022,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	788,830,645	(28,556,000)
	Non-budgetary	...	...
3	Canadian Heritage Department		
	<i>Canadian Heritage Program</i>		
	Salaries of the Lieutenant Governors (<i>Salaries Act</i>)	930,000	
	Payments under <i>Lieutenant Governors Superannuation Act</i>	458,000	
	Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant Governors	182,000	
	Minister of Canadian Heritage—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	12,563,000	
	<i>Parks Canada Program</i>		
	Parks Canada Enterprise Units Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	(322,000)	
	Townsites Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	4,169,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	27,952,000	
	Canada Information Office ⁽²⁾		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	819,000	
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,573,000	

	National Archives of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,296,000	
	National Battlefields Commission		
	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	700,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	229,000	
	National Film Board		
	National Film Board Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	375,000	
	National Library		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,505,000	
	Public Service Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,322,000	
	Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,071,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	75,870,645	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
4	Citizenship and Immigration Department		
	Minister of Citizenship and Immigration—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	34,001,000	
	(L) Loans pursuant to section 119 of the <i>Immigration Act</i>		2,209,403
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	10,484,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	44,533,645	...
	Non-budgetary	...	2,209,403
5	Environment Department		
	Minister of the Environment—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	48,863,000	
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	886,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	49,797,645	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
6	Finance Department		
	<i>Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program</i>		
	Minister of Finance—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Payments to International Development Association (<i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i>)	267,000,000	
	Payments to International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility (<i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i>)	50,200,000	53,200,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,709,000	
	Purchase of domestic coinage (<i>Royal Canadian Mint Act</i>)	38,000,000	
	Adjustment to the Accounts of Canada pursuant to subsection 64(2) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>		53,707,340
	(L) Pursuant to subsection 8.3(1) of the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> to provide financial assistance to the Bank of Thailand in the amount of US \$500,000,000		625,948,000

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	(L) Payments to European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (<i>European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act</i>)	9,050,000	
	(L) Issuance of loans to International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility (<i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i>)	119,000,000	
	<i>Public Debt Program</i>		
	Interest and other costs (<i>Financial Administration Act</i>)	43,500,000,000	(2,100,000,000)
	<i>Federal-Provincial Transfers Program</i>		
	Statutory subsidies (Constitution Acts, 1867 to 1982, and other statutory authorities)	30,000,000	
	Fiscal equalization (Part I— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	8,482,000,000	2,177,000,000
	Canada health and social transfer (Part V - <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	11,626,000,000	874,000,000
	Youth allowances recovery (<i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964</i>)	(494,000,000)	18,000,000
	Alternative payments for standing programs (Part VI— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	(2,241,000,000)	94,000,000
	Auditor General		
	Salary of the Auditor General (<i>Auditor General's Act</i>)	189,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,393,000	
	Canadian International Trade Tribunal		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,185,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	61,274,724,645	1,169,907,340
	Non-budgetary	128,050,000	625,948,000
7	Fisheries and Oceans		
	Department		
	Minister of Fisheries and Oceans—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Liabilities under the <i>Fisheries Improvement Loans Act</i>	200,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	88,839,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	89,087,645	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
8	Foreign Affairs and International Trade		
	Department		
	Minister of Foreign Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Minister for International Trade—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i>	250,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	80,532,000	
	Passport Office Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	119,000	15,000,000
	Canadian International Development Agency		
	Minister for International Cooperation—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Payments to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts (<i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i>)	186,100,000	56,200,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,825,005	

	(L) Payments to International Financial Institutions—Capital subscriptions (<i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i>)	30,133,672	
	Export Development Corporation		
	Payments to the Export Development Corporation for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries under the terms of the <i>Export Development Act</i>	130,000,000	
	(L) Payments to the Export Development Corporation for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries under the terms of the <i>Export Development Act</i>	152,600,000	
	International Joint Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	468,000	
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	145,000	
	Northern Pipeline Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	24,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	411,608,940	71,200,000
	Non-budgetary	182,733,672	...
9	Governor General		
	Salary of the Governor General (<i>Governor General's Act</i>)	92,000	
	Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i>	254,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,140,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,486,000	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
10	Health Department		
	Minister of Health—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	59,752,000	
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	165,000	
	Medical Research Council		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	851,000	
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	420,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	61,236,645	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
11	Human Resources Development Department		
	<i>Corporate Services Program</i>		
	Minister of Human Resources Development—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Minister of Labour—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	26,208,000	
	<i>Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program</i>		
	Payments to private collection agencies pursuant to section 17.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>		25,200,000
	The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	5,500,000	28,240,000
	The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	292,609,000	(73,616,000)

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	508,291,000	(38,212,000)
	Grants pursuant to the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	44,700,000	(44,700,000)
	Supplementary retirement benefits—Annuities agents' pensions (<i>Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act</i>)	35,000	
	Labour adjustment benefits payments (<i>Labour Adjustment Benefits Act</i>)	6,326,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	102,579,000	
	Canada study grants to qualifying full and part-time students pursuant to the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>		
	Regulations		108,800,000
	Grants to the trustees of Registered Education Savings Plans (RESPs) for the benefit of beneficiaries named under those RESPs, pursuant to the Canada education savings grant regulations of the <i>Department of Human Resources Development Act</i>		277,000,000
	Canada Assistance Plan—Payments to provinces and territories under the Canada Assistance Plan and the <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>		2,519,000
	Post-secondary education payments to provinces and territories made pursuant to the <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>		1,978,000
	<i>Labour Program</i>		
	Payments of compensation respecting government employees (<i>Government Employees Compensation Act</i>) and merchant seamen (<i>Merchant Seamen Compensation Act</i>)	55,496,000	(3,751,000)
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,682,000	
	<i>Income Security Program</i>		
	Old age security payments (<i>Old Age Security Act</i>)	17,714,000,000	(123,000,000)
	Guaranteed income supplement payments (<i>Old Age Security Act</i>)	4,817,000,000	8,000,000
	Spouse's allowance payments (<i>Old Age Security Act</i>)	386,000,000	(2,000,000)
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	28,149,000	
	Canada Industrial Relations Board ⁽³⁾		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,178,000	
	Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	170,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	23,995,020,290	166,458,000
	Non-budgetary	...	...
12	Indian Affairs and Northern Development		
	Department		
	<i>Administration Program</i>		
	Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,546,000	
	<i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>		
	Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board (<i>Grassy Narrows and Islington Indian Bands Mercury Pollution Claims Settlement Act</i>)	15,000	
	Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for housing and economic development (<i>Indian Act</i>)	2,000,000	
	Indian annuities treaty payments (<i>Indian Act</i>)	1,400,000	
	Grants to Aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts	124,578,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	20,669,000	

Northern Affairs Program

Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties (Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts)

1,455,000

Contributions to employee benefit plans

7,102,000

Canadian Polar Commission

Contributions to employee benefit plans

87,000

Total Ministry—Budgetary

164,900,645

...

Non-budgetary

...

...

13

Industry

Department

Minister of Industry—Salary and motor car allowance

48,645

Insurance payments under the enterprise development program and guarantees under the industrial and regional development program (*Industrial and Regional Development Act*)

10,000,000

Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund (*Revolving Funds Act*)

(4,864,000)

15,400,000

Liabilities under the *Small Business Loans Act*

65,200,000

20,100,000

Contributions to employee benefit plans

45,309,000

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the *Small Business Loans Act*

8,400,000

3,600,000

Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the *Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987*

2,000,000

(1,400,000)

Contributions to employee benefit plans

4,326,000

Business Development Bank of Canada

(L) Subscription to preferred shares of the Business Development Bank of Canada pursuant to subsection 23(4) of the *Business Development Bank of Canada Act*

50,000,000

Canadian Space Agency

Contributions to employee benefit plans

4,751,000

Competition Tribunal

Contributions to employee benefit plans

121,000

Copyright Board

Contributions to employee benefit plans

127,000

Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec

Liabilities under the *Small Business Loans Act*

92,600,000

23,000,000

Contributions to employee benefit plans

3,298,000

National Research Council of Canada

Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 5.1(e) of the *National Research Council Act*

49,953,000

Contributions to employee benefit plans

30,953,000

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council

Contributions to employee benefit plans

1,874,000

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council

Contributions to employee benefit plans

917,000

Statistics Canada

Contributions to employee benefit plans

52,062,000

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	Western Economic Diversification		
	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	44,200,000	(20,200,000)
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,248,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	415,523,645	40,500,000
	Non-budgetary	...	50,000,000
14	Justice		
	Department		
	Minister of Justice—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	26,136,000	
	Canadian Human Rights Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,973,000	
	Canadian Human Rights Tribunal ⁽⁴⁾		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	115,000	
	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs		
	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of such judges who die while in office (<i>Judges Act</i>)	226,592,000	18,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	479,000	
	Federal Court of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,899,000	
	Law Commission of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	149,000	
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,003,000	
	Supreme Court of Canada		
	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office (<i>Judges Act</i>)	3,289,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,306,000	
	Tax Court of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,054,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	266,043,645	18,000,000
	Non-budgetary	...	...

15	National Defence		
	Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Pensions and annuities paid to civilians (<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1968</i>)	175,000	
	Military pensions	546,809,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	146,034,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	693,066,645	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
16	National Revenue		
	Minister of National Revenue—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	335,067,000	
	Children's special allowance payments (<i>Children's Special Allowances Act</i>)	44,000,000	23,000,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	379,115,645	23,000,000
	Non-budgetary	...	...
17	Natural Resources		
	Department		
	Minister of Natural Resources—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	41,096,000	
	Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund (<i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i>)	5,500,000	
	Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board (<i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i>)	1,443,000	
	Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board (<i>Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act</i>)	680,000	
	Payments to the Nova Scotia offshore revenue account (<i>Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act</i>)	500,000	2,240,000
	Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund (<i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i>)	225,000	
	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	574,000	
	Nova Scotia fiscal equalization offset payments (<i>Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act</i>)	400,000	2,200,000
	Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund (<i>Canada-Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act</i>)	4,097,000	(500,000)
	Atomic Energy Control Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,128,000	
	National Energy Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,000,000	
	Payment to Ontario Hydro pursuant to subsection 30(1) of the <i>Crown Liability and Proceedings Act</i>		254,307
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	63,691,645	4,194,307
	Non-budgetary	...	...
18	Parliament		
	The Senate		
	Officers and Members of the Senate—Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> ; contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account; retiring allowances to former Senators under Part III of the <i>Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act</i>	12,511,100	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,935,000	
	House of Commons		
	Members of the House of Commons—Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account	53,315,400	4,374,300
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	22,897,700	

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	Library of Parliament		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,618,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	95,277,200	4,374,300
	Non-budgetary	...	...
19	Privy Council		
	Department		
	The Prime Minister's salary and motor car allowance	71,920	
	President of the Privy Council—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Leader of the Government in the Senate—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Ministers without portfolio or Ministers of State—Motor car allowance	22,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,064,000	
	Canadian Centre for Management Development		
	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	3,676,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,145,000	
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	307,000	
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,088,000	
	Chief Electoral Officer		
	Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer	159,000	
	Expenses of elections (<i>Canada Elections Act</i> , <i>Northwest Territories Elections Act</i> , <i>Constitution Act, 1982</i> and the <i>Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act</i>)	29,000,000	2,600,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	546,000	
	Commissioner of Official Languages		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,379,000	
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	237,000	
	Public Service Staff Relations Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	682,000	
	Security Intelligence Review Committee		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	150,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	48,624,210	2,600,000
	Non-budgetary	...	...

20	Public Works and Government Services		
	Department		
	<i>Government Services Program</i>		
	Minister of Public Works and Government Services—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	56,213,000	
	Real Property Services Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	2,061,000	
	Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	(20,873,000)	
	Optional Services Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	569,000	
	Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	388,000	
	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	(1,100,000)	
	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	9,188,000	
	Northumberland strait crossing subsidy payment (<i>Northumberland Strait Crossing Act</i>)	45,900,000	
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation		
	(L) Advances under the <i>National Housing Act</i>	(413,800,000)	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	92,394,645	...
	Non-budgetary	(413,800,000)	...
21	Solicitor General		
	Department		
	Solicitor General—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,406,000	
	Correctional Service		
	Pensions and other employee benefits (<i>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act</i> , subsection 27(1))	201,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	115,219,000	
	CORCAN Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	(664,000)	
	National Parole Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,607,000	
	Office of the Correctional Investigator		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	200,000	
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the Force	229,075,791	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	21,537,329	
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	62,000	
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	370,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	372,062,765	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
22	Transport		
	Department		
	Minister of Transport—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Victoria Bridge, Montreal—Payment for termination of tolls and for rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the bridge (Transport Vote 107, <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963</i>)	3,315,000	1,685,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	47,902,000	
	Transition period payments to NAV CANADA under the <i>Civil Air Navigation Services Commercialization Act</i>	215,834,000	

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Concluded

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	Canadian Transportation Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,792,000	
	Civil Aviation Tribunal		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	101,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	269,992,645	1,685,000
	Non-budgetary	...	...
23	Treasury Board		
	Secretariat		
	<i>Central Administration of the Public Service Program</i>		
	President of the Treasury Board—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	9,277,000	
	<i>Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program</i>		
	Payments under the <i>Public Service Pension Adjustment Act</i>	80,000	
	Payments to the Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account in accordance with the Retirement Compensation Arrangements Regulations, No. 2, pursuant to the <i>Special Retirement Arrangements Act</i>	200,000,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	209,405,645	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
24	Veterans Affairs		
	Department		
	<i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>		
	Minister of Veterans Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	
	Re-establishment credits under section 8, and repayments under section 15 of the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i>	12,000	
	Returned soldiers insurance actuarial liability adjustment (<i>The Returned Soldiers' Insurance Act</i>)	10,000	
	Veterans insurance actuarial liability adjustment (<i>Veterans Insurance Act</i>)	175,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	28,829,000	
	<i>Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program</i>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,257,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	30,331,645	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
	Total Government—Budgetary	89,892,627,370	1,473,362,947
	Non-budgetary	(103,016,328)	678,157,403

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Details of statutory authorities not shown in the Estimates are not included in this appendix.⁽²⁾ During the year, Canada Information Office was transferred to the Ministry of Public Works and Government Services.⁽³⁾ Formerly Canada Labour Relations Board.⁽⁴⁾ Formerly Human Rights Tribunal Panel.

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years

Appendix 3 provides the full wording of most authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) available from previous years, by ministry. The budgetary authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets are excluded from this appendix. Details of such authorities are shown in Appendix 5.

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
2		Agriculture and Agri-Food Department	
	(S)	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i> To spend for the purposes of the Fund any revenues received in respect of those purposes and the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the Fund shall not at any time exceed by more than \$12,000,000 the revenues received in respect of the purpose of the Fund	13,715,904
	(S)	<i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i> , section 28 Grants to enable the agency to meet initial operating and establishment expenses for each agency. The total authorized limit in accordance with sub-section 28(2) of the Act is \$1,000,000 less the total authority used up to the end of the 1993-94 fiscal year of \$400,000	600,000
	(S)	Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 2 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$2,000,000 at any time	3,676,124
		Canadian Dairy Commission	
	(S)	(L) <i>Canadian Dairy Commission Act</i> , section 16 At the request of the Commission, the Minister of Finance may, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, make loans to the Commission on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of exercising any of the powers of the Commission as described in paragraphs 9(1)(a) and (b) to deal in any dairy product, make payments for price stabilization, investigate production, processing or marketing matters, assist in the promotion and improvement of dairy products, and other acts necessary or incidental to the Commission's power and functions. The total amount of loans outstanding at any time, as last amended by Vote 50a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975</i> , shall not exceed \$300,000,000 (Net)	246,500,000
		Farm Credit Corporation	
	(S)	(L) <i>Farm Credit Corporation Act</i> Subsection 11(1). At the request of the Corporation, the Minister of Finance may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, pay to the Corporation, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, amounts not exceeding in the aggregate \$1,175,000,000 and the money paid constitutes part of the capital of the Corporation (Gross)	6,667,000
		Subsection 12(3). The Corporation may, with the approval of the Minister of Finance, borrow money by any means, and, at the request of the Corporation, the Minister of Finance may, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, lend money to the Corporation on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal amounts borrowed by the Corporation pursuant to subsection (1) and the principal of loans made to the Corporation under subsection (2) shall not at any time exceed twelve times the capital of the Corporation (Net)	9,011,662,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	17,992,028
		Non-budgetary	9,264,829,000
3		Canadian Heritage Department	
		<i>Parks Canada Program</i>	
	(S)	Parks Canada Enterprise Units Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94</i> To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$8,000,000 at any time. Increase of authority as per Vote 26b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i>	2,017,300

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years—*Continued*

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
	(S)	Townsites Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i> , Vote 27b To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for operating and capital expenditures for the purpose of operating, maintaining and developing townsites that are located within the boundaries of Canada's National Parks, the total of which is not to exceed \$10,000,000 at any time	9,277,158
		National Film Board	
	(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 12 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, the interim financing of operation costs, the acquisition of capital assets and can record the increase in the net book value of capital assets against the authority, which provides that the aggregate of admissible working capital and net book value of capital assets is not to exceed \$25,000,000 at any time. Increase of authority as per Vote 121d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i>	11,309,889
		Public Service Commission	
	(S)	Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 7 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$4,500,000 at any time	6,832,480
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	29,436,827
		Non-budgetary	...
4		Citizenship and Immigration Department	
	(S)	(L) <i>Immigration Act</i> , section 119 The Minister of Finance may, from time to time, advance to the Minister out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund such sums as the Minister may require to enable him to make loans to immigrants and such other classes of persons as may be prescribed for the purpose of paying the costs of admission, transportation and reasonable living expenses. The total amount outstanding at any time, as last amended by TB814449 shall not exceed \$110,000,000 (Net)	50,195,896
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	50,195,896
6		Finance Department	
		<i>Financial and Economic Policies Program</i>	
	(S)	<i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , subsection 8.1(2) Payments to the International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility. Limit SDR 225,000,000	276,353,768
	(S)	(L) <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , subsection 8.1(1) Loans to the International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility. Limit SDR 500,000,000 (Gross)	208,456,380
	(S)	(L) <i>Petro-Canada Limited Act</i> , as amended Section 22. The Governor in Council may, from time to time, authorize the Minister of Finance to advance to the Corporation amounts (a) by way of loans on such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine, or, (b) by way of purchases of preferred shares. The amount outstanding of loans or preferred shares shall not at any time exceed \$1,000,000,000 (Gross)	27,228,147
		Section 5. The Minister shall subscribe for the common shares of the Corporation and the amount of each subscription shall be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund at such times as the Corporation may require and the Minister of Finance may approve, the aggregate of amounts paid shall not exceed \$4,900,000,000 (Gross)	1,573,645,679
		<i>Special Program</i>	
	(S)	<i>Financial Institutions Depositors Compensation Act</i> , section 16 Provision of compensation to depositors of Canadian Commercial Bank, CCB Mortgage Investment Corporation and Northland Bank in respect of uninsured deposits. There is hereby appropriated for the purposes of this Act \$875,000,000 to be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund from time to time as required	70,008,098

(S)	(L) <i>Canadian Commercial Bank Financial Assistance Act</i> , section 3 There is hereby appropriated for the purposes of section 2 (financial assistance to the Canadian Commercial Bank) seventy five million dollars to be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund from time to time as required (Gross)	2,000,000
-----	--	-----------

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation

(S)	(L) <i>Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act</i> , subsection 10.1 The Governor in Council may from time to time authorize the Minister of Finance to advance, out of any unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, amounts to the Corporation by way of loan on such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine, but the aggregate of such loans outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$6,000,000,000 (Net)	5,605,000,000
-----	---	---------------

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions

(S)	<i>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act</i> , sections 16 and 17 The Minister may make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund to defray the expenses arising out of the operations of the Office. The total authorized limit shall not at any time exceed by more than \$40,000,000 the total of the assessments and revenues received and authorized to be spent subject to Treasury Board approval	77,203,567
-----	--	------------

Total Ministry—Budgetary

423,565,433

Non-budgetary

7,416,330,206

7

Fisheries and Oceans

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation

L30b	This Corporation was incorporated under the <i>Freshwater Fish Marketing Act</i> , 1968-69, to regulate interprovincial and export trade in freshwater fish and to establish the Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation. For the purpose of enabling the Corporation to carry on its operations under the Act, section 16 provides that the Governor in Council may authorize the Minister of Finance on such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon: (a) to guarantee repayment of loans, and interest thereon, made by any bank to the Corporation; and, (b) to make loans to the Corporation. Vote L30b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1974</i> . The aggregate of the amounts outstanding at any time which may be borrowed from any bank upon the credit of the Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation and the amounts loaned by the Minister of Finance under the authority of section 16 of the <i>Freshwater Fish Marketing Act</i> shall not exceed \$30,000,000 (Net)	30,000,000
------	--	------------

Total Ministry—Budgetary

...

Non-budgetary

30,000,000

8

Foreign Affairs and International Trade

Department

(S)	Passport Office Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 4 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$4,000,000 at any one time	28,704,658
-----	--	------------

L11	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971</i> To increase from \$14,500,000 to \$22,500,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the Working Capital Advance Account for loans and advances to personnel posted abroad established by Vote L12c, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971</i> , Vote L11, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90</i> (Net)	11,203,866
-----	---	------------

L12	<i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954</i> To increase from \$30,000,000 to \$50,000,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the Working Capital Advance Account for advances to posts abroad established by loans, investments and advances Vote 630, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954</i> , Vote L12, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90</i> (Net)	40,628,411
-----	---	------------

Canadian Commercial Corporation

(S)	(L) <i>Canadian Commercial Corporation Act</i> , section 11 The Minister of Finance shall, on the request of the Minister, from time to time, deposit to the credit of the Corporation in the Bank of Canada or in a chartered bank designated by the Minister an amount or amounts not exceeding in the aggregate ten million dollars to be paid out of unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund (Net)	10,000,000
-----	--	------------

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years—*Continued*

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
		Canadian International Development Agency	
(S)	(L)	<i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> —Caribbean Development Bank Authorization to subscribe for 8,124 callable shares of the capital stock of the Caribbean Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross)	69,572,835
(S)	(L)	<i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> —African Development Bank Authorization to subscribe for 44,100 callable shares of the capital stock of the African Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross)	661,631,084
(S)	(L)	<i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> —Asian Development Bank Authorization to subscribe for 172,125 callable shares of the capital stock of the Asian Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross)	2,773,828,534
(S)	(L)	<i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> —Inter-American Development Bank Authorization to subscribe for 320,490 callable shares of the capital stock of the Inter-American Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross)	5,489,243,084
		Export Development Corporation	
(S)	(L)	<i>Export Development Act</i> , section 11 Payments representing the subscription by the Secretary of State for External Affairs as approved by the Minister of Finance for capital stock in the Corporation under the authority of section 11. The authorized capital of the Corporation is \$1,500,000,000 (Gross) Authority in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by sections 12, 13 and 14; Section 14 provides that the aggregate amount of borrowings of the Corporation pursuant to sections 12 and 13 and outstanding shall not exceed an amount equal to fifteen times the aggregate of: (a) the paid-in capital of the Corporation from time to time, and, (b) the retained earnings of the Corporation, if any, determined in accordance with the most recent statements of accounts of the Corporation for a financial year that have been audited by the Auditor General of Canada (Net)	516,800,000
		Authority in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by section 23, accounts administered for Canada, the liability for loans and commitments as limited by section 24 shall not at any time exceed \$13,000,000,000 (Net)	13,107,843,206
		(In accordance with sections 10, 23 and 24 of the <i>Export Development Act</i> , the authorized limit of \$13 billion is for loans in support of export development. At the time this authority was granted, these loans were accounted for on a non-budgetary basis. Subsequently, the Government changed its accounting policies which resulted in concessional loans being accounted for on a budgetary basis. Therefore, this authority is available for both budgetary and non-budgetary transactions. However, since the authority is for loans it is shown as non-budgetary for reporting purposes).	10,230,270,497
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	28,704,658
		Non-budgetary	32,911,021,517
12		Indian Affairs and Northern Development	
		Department	
		<i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>	
(S)		<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1987-88</i> , Vote 5c Payment from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of guaranteed loans issued out of the Indian economic development account. The total authorized limit is \$60,000,000 less the total authority used up to the end of 1996-97 fiscal year of \$26,977,987	32,764,513
L15		<i>Appropriation Act No. 9, 1966</i> To authorize, in the current and subsequent fiscal years, loans to provide financial assistance to Indians and Eskimos for the construction of houses in areas other than Indian reserves through the Indian housing assistance account as established by Vote L51a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 9, 1966</i> . The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote L15, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1978</i> , shall not exceed \$20,000,000 (Net)	19,987,050

L20	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> Loans in the current and subsequent fiscal years for the purposes of economic development of Indians, to Indians, groups of Indians or Indian bands, or to individuals, partnerships or corporations the activities of which contribute or may contribute to such development; to authorize the guaranteeing of loans to such borrowers made for the same purpose, through the Indian economic development account as established by Vote L53b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> . The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote 7b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97</i> , shall not exceed \$48,550,835 (Net)	46,722,040
	<i>Northern Affairs Program</i>	
L40	<i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1975</i> Loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for making of second mortgage loans to residents of the Territory for the purchase or construction of houses in the Territory under the <i>National Housing Act</i> . The undisbursed balance of loans authorized is \$320,000 (Gross)	320,000
L55	<i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953</i> To authorize and provide for a continuing special account to be known as the Eskimo loan fund from which loans or investments may be made to or in respect of individual Eskimos or groups of Eskimos to promote the commercial activities thereof as established by Vote 546, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953</i> . The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote 37b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i> not to exceed \$6,633,697 (Net)	6,531,749
L81a	<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1969</i> To authorize in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, loans for the establishment or expansion of small businesses in the Yukon Territory; and to authorize a special account to be known as the Yukon Territory small business loans account: (a) to which shall be charged all loans and interest payable thereon made under this authority; and, (b) to which shall be credited repayments of principal amounts of loans and interest thereon. The total amount that may be outstanding under this authority at any time not to exceed \$5,000,000 (Net)	5,000,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	32,764,513
	Non-budgetary	78,560,839
13	Industry	
	Department	
(S)	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94</i> , Vote 2b To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, decrease in authority from \$25,000,000 to \$15,000,000 as per Vote 21b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97</i>	21,439,532
L97b	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> Authority to make advances to regional offices and to employees on posting abroad and to include the charging to the account of advances to employees during service abroad. The balance in the account is not to exceed \$1,950,000 at any time (Net)	1,950,000
	Business Development Bank of Canada	
(S)	(L) <i>Business Development Bank of Canada Act</i> Loans made to the Business Development Bank of Canada from the Consolidated Revenue Fund under authority of section 30. Section 31 limits the aggregate of (a) the direct liabilities of the Corporation, including debt obligations issued by the Corporation; and (b) the contingent liabilities of the Corporation in the form of guarantees given or underwriting agreements entered into by it, shall not, at any time, exceed twelve times the capital of the Corporation (or up to fifteen times with the approval of the Governor in Council) and may never exceed \$3.2 billion (Net)	853,677,000
	National Research Council of Canada	
(S)	<i>National Research Council Act</i> , paragraph 5(1)(e) Unspent amount carried forward from previous year as per the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	14,288,711
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	35,728,243
	Non-budgetary	855,627,000
15	National Defence	
L11c	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976</i> , established by Vote L20b To authorize, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Treasury Board, the operation of a National Defence working capital advance account in the current and subsequent fiscal years for the purpose of financing public funds imprest and public funds advance accounts, standing advances, authorized loans and advances to employees posted abroad, and authorized recoverable advances to establish military messes and canteens; the amount outstanding at any one time as amended by Vote L16c, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1984</i> , and Vote L11c of 1991 shall not exceed \$100,000,000 (Net)	66,371,816

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years—*Continued*

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
	L15	<i>Special Appropriation Act, 1963</i> Loans to be made in the current and subsequent fiscal years in respect of housing projects, constructed, pursuant to agreements with the Minister of National Defence, for occupancy by members of the Canadian Forces; such loans to be at interest rates and in accordance with such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council prescribes. The total authority is \$37,000,000 (Net)	13,086,217
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	79,458,033
17		Natural Resources	
		Department	
	(S)	<i>Canada-Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act</i> , subsection 237(1) Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund—Payments in accordance with the Act. Total authority of \$50,000,000 for each of the years 1984-85 to 1987-88 inclusively, less any amount charged to any other appropriation for the purpose of making payments to Her Majesty in right of Nova Scotia pursuant to Part V of the Act. Any unused annual authority is to be expended in future years. The aggregate total for all such payments for the four fiscal years shall not exceed \$200,000,000	11,861,168
	(S)	<i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i> , subsection 233(1) Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund—To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, the amounts not exceeding, in the aggregate, the sum of \$225,000,000	18,487,877
	(S)	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94</i> To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$8,000,000 at any time	6,469,308
		Cape Breton Development Corporation	
	L40a	<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975</i> <i>Cape Breton Development Corporation Act</i> , subsection 19(3) The Minister of Finance may out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, on the requisition of the Corporation and the Minister, authorize advances, from time to time, to the Corporation, on such terms as may be agreed upon, for working capital for the coal division. The total amount of advances outstanding at any time, shall not exceed \$50,000,000 (Net)	50,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	36,818,353
		Non-budgetary	50,000,000
20		Public Works and Government Services	
		Department	
		<i>Real Property Services Program</i>	
	(S)	Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i> , Vote 2b To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the disposal of real property, the total of which is not to exceed \$5,000,000 at any time	6,447,258
	(S)	Real Property Services Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 5 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, the total of which is not to exceed \$450,000,000 at any time	337,182,755
		<i>Supply and Services Program</i>	
	(S)	Optional Services Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 8 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$200,000,000 at any time, as last amended by Vote 21d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i>	187,440,180

(S)	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 8 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$30,000,000 at any time	12,182,710
(S)	Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 3 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital equipment and temporary financing of operating requirements, the total of which was not to exceed \$64,000,000 at any time	73,057,052
(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i> To make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, for the purpose of providing translation and related services, and the authority for the Minister to spend for the purposes of the Fund any revenues received for those purposes; and the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the Fund shall not at any time exceed by more than \$75,000,000 the revenues received in respect of the purposes of the Fund; to delete an amount of \$13,606,000 representing operating losses incurred during a three year transition period towards self-sufficiency, as last amended by Vote 22b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i>	73,774,756
(S)	Defence Production Revolving Fund— <i>Defence Production Act</i> , section 15 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the purpose of financing the stockpiling of defence supplies or strategic materials and permitting initial payments for defence supplies in advance of delivery of goods, the total of which shall not exceed \$100,000,000 less loans and advances of the defence production loan account at any time	100,000,000
L15b	<i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1990-91</i> To extend the purposes of Finance Vote L29g, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1967</i> : (a) to replace the words “standing travel advances, advances for petty cash expenditures and imprest bank accounts, and such other accountable advances” immediately following “departments and agencies” with the following words: “imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances”, and, (b) to increase from \$17,000,000 to \$22,000,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any one time for the purposes of this vote (Net)	1,563,960
(S)	(L) <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> , 1993, section 12, subsections 1, 2, 3 and 4. Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)	50,000,000
	Canada Post Corporation	
(S)	(L) <i>Canada Post Corporation Act</i> , sections 28, 29 and 30 The Minister of Finance, on the application of the Corporation approved by the Minister, may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, lend money to the Corporation from the Consolidated Revenue Fund on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal of loans made to the Corporation shall not exceed \$500,000,000 (Net)	420,000,000
	Royal Canadian Mint	
(S)	(L) <i>Royal Canadian Mint Act</i> , subsection 17(1) The Mint may, for the attainment of its objects, borrow money from the Consolidated Revenue Fund or any other source, but the aggregate of the amounts loaned to the Mint and outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$50,000,000 or such greater amount as may be specified in an Appropriation Act (Net)	49,977,735
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	790,084,711
	Non-budgetary	521,541,695
<hr/>		
21	Solicitor General	
	Correctional Service	
(S)	CORCAN Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1991-92</i> , Vote 11c To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$45,000,000 at any time	12,052,432
L14b	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969</i> To extend the purposes of the Parolees’ loan account established by Solicitor General Vote L103b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969</i> : (a) to authorize loans to individuals under mandatory supervision; and, (b) to increase from \$10,000 to \$50,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the said account, as amended by Vote L14b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1982-83</i> (Net)	30,549
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	12,052,432
	Non-budgetary	30,549

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years—*Concluded*

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
22		Transport Department	
	(S)	(L) <i>Canada Ports Corporation Act</i> , section 52, Part I and section 26, Part II, Schedule 1 The Minister of Finance at the request of the Minister may, from time to time, out of moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, make loans to the Corporation or to a local port corporation, for working capital. The aggregate amount of loans outstanding under sections 52 and 26 shall not at any time exceed \$10,000,000 (Net)	10,000,000
	(S)	(L) <i>St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act</i> , section 28 The Minister of Finance, at the request of the Minister, and with the approval of the Governor in Council, may, from time to time, make temporary loans to the Authority out of money in the Consolidated Revenue Fund. The aggregate amount of loans outstanding shall not at any time exceed \$10,000,000 (Net)	10,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	20,000,000
24		Veterans Affairs Department	
		<i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>	
	(S)	(L) <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> There may be advanced out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund such amounts as are required for the purposes of Parts I, II and III, for the Veterans' Land Act Fund. The amount that may be charged at any one time, as last amended by Vote L55, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1970</i> , shall not exceed \$605,000,000 (Net)	600,798,913
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	600,798,913
		Total Government—Budgetary	1,407,147,198
		Non-budgetary	51,878,393,648

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

APPENDIX 4

Non-Lapsing Authorities Granted/Repealed in the Current Year

Appendix 4 provides the full wording of most non-lapsing authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted/repealed in the current year, by ministry. The budgetary non-lapsing authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets are excluded from this appendix. Details of such authorities are shown in Appendix 5.

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount ⁽¹⁾
			\$
3		Canadian Heritage Department National Film Board	
	(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund Increase in authority as a result of a decrease in the net book value of fixed assets	2,566,893
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,566,893
		Non-budgetary	...
13		Industry Department	
	(S)	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund Increase in authority as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5	237,249
		National Research Council of Canada	
	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	49,297,351
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	49,534,600
		Non-budgetary	...
20		Public Works and Government Services Department	
		<i>Government Services Program</i>	
	(S)	Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund Increase in authority to write-off the accumulated debts for costs incurred under employee departure programs	64,377,000
	(S)	Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund Any year-end accumulated surplus in excess of \$5,000,000 will be deposited to the Consolidated Revenue Fund as approved by Treasury Board, January 19, 1995	(20,957,116)
	(S)	Optional Services Revolving Fund Increase in authority of \$2,657,540 to write-off the accumulated debt for costs incurred under employee departure programs and decrease in authority of \$545,163 as a result of transfer of activities from Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund	2,112,377
	(S)	Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund Increase in authority of \$7,608,000 to write-off the accumulated debt for costs incurred under employee departure programs and increase in authority of \$12,553,296 as a result of transfer of activities to Government Services Program and the Optional Services Revolving Fund	20,161,296
	(S)	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund Increase in authority of \$2,234,000 to write-off the accumulated debt for costs incurred under employee departure programs and increase in authority as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5 of \$359,587	2,593,587

APPENDIX 4

Non-Lapsing Authorities Granted/Repealed in the Current Year—*Concluded*

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount ⁽¹⁾
			\$
	(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund Increase in authority of \$3,015,067 to write-off the accumulated debt for costs incurred under employee departure programs and increase of authority of \$3,306,767 to write-off the current year deficit and an increase in authority as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5 of \$991,023	7,312,857
	(S)	Royal canadian Mint (L) The amounts of loans outstanding at any time was increased from \$50,000,000 to \$75,000,000	25,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	75,600,001
		Non-budgetary	25,000,000
22		Transport Department	
	(S)	(L) The amounts of loans outstanding at any time for the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority was decreased by \$10,000,000	(10,000,000)
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	(10,000,000)
		Total Government—Budgetary	127,701,494
		Non-budgetary	15,000,000

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Does not include most of the exchange valuation adjustments.

APPENDIX 5

Authorities for the Spending of Proceeds from the Disposal of Surplus Crown Assets

Appendix 5 provides details, by ministry, of the source and disposition of authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets.

Pursuant to sections 13(2) and 14 of the *Surplus Crown Assets Act*, departments as defined in section 2 of the *Financial Administration Act* (excluding the House of Commons, the Senate, the Library of Parliament and the International Joint Commission) are authorized to establish a spending authority equal to the proceeds received from the disposal of surplus Crown assets. The proceeds received in any fiscal year that have not been spent in that fiscal year are carried forward to the next fiscal year for use in that fiscal year only. The amount carried forward is however subject to a maximum limit.

Section	Department or agency	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities		
		Available from previous year	Proceeds received in the current year	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent year
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food						
	Department	3,852	4,132,769	4,136,621	4,111,867	...	24,754
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	537	462,314	462,851	434,052	3,799	25,000
	Total Ministry	4,389	4,595,083	4,599,472	4,545,919	3,799	49,754
3	Canadian Heritage						
	Department	271,437	292,368	563,805	90,445	198,360	275,000
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	...	2,119	2,119	...	...	2,119
	National Archives of Canada	4,632	137,735	142,367	118,811	...	23,556
	National Battlefields Commission	52	...	52	...	52	...
	National Library	1,853	13,061	14,914	14,467	...	447
	Public Service Commission	...	14,160	14,160	14,160	...	...
	Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	...	283	283	...	...	283
	Total Ministry	277,974	459,726	737,700	237,883	198,412	301,405
4	Citizenship and Immigration						
	Department	50,785	96,967	147,752	97,790	...	49,962
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	12,843	15,652	28,495	12,843	...	15,652
	Total Ministry	63,628	112,619	176,247	110,633	...	65,614
5	Environment						
	Department	228,246	295,976	524,222	406,673	...	117,549
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	2,586	255	2,841	450	2,136	255
	Total Ministry	230,832	296,231	527,063	407,123	2,136	117,804

APPENDIX 5

Authorities for the Spending of Proceeds from the Disposal of Surplus Crown Assets—Continued

Section	Department or agency	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities		
		Available from previous year	Proceeds received in the current year	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent year
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
6	Finance						
	Department	12,279	16,607	28,886	...	12,279	16,607
	Auditor General	71	1,532	1,603	1,316	...	287
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	1,059	1,172	2,231	1,172	...	1,059
	Total Ministry	13,409	19,311	32,720	2,488	12,279	17,953
7	Fisheries and Oceans	979,480	1,979,049	2,958,529	1,985,208	...	973,321
8	Foreign Affairs and International Trade						
	Department	699,841	2,396,752	3,096,593	2,281,890	19,503	795,200
	Canadian International Development Agency	7,666	3,945	11,611	7,666	...	3,945
	Total Ministry	707,507	2,400,697	3,108,204	2,289,556	19,503	799,145
9	Governor General	1,762	957	2,719	961	801	957
10	Health						
	Department	45,618	281,242	326,860	298,806	...	28,054
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	...	32	32	32	...	...
	Medical Research Council	1,641	982	2,623	2,071	...	552
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	44	92	136	92	...	44
	Total Ministry	47,303	282,348	329,651	301,001	...	28,650
11	Human Resources Development						
	Department	150,278	406,047	556,325	361,228	...	195,097
	Canada Industrial Relations Board ⁽¹⁾	333	663	996	...	333	663
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	371	448	819	819	...	...
	Total Ministry	150,982	407,158	558,140	362,047	333	195,760
12	Indian Affairs and Northern Development						
	Department	86,616	134,246	220,862	119,149	9,842	91,871
	Total Ministry	86,616	134,246	220,862	119,149	9,842	91,871

13	Industry						
	Department	132,694	407,669	540,363	371,935	...	168,428
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	15,143	12,963	28,106	25,052	...	3,054
	Canadian Space Agency	1,418	3,499	4,917	3,454	...	1,463
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	5,833	18,558	24,391	5,833	...	18,558
	National Research Council of Canada	25,000	64,915	89,915	37,118	27,797	25,000
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	867	3,107	3,974	952	...	3,022
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	32	156	188	...	32	156
	Statistics Canada	...	21,633	21,633	18,230	...	3,403
	Western Economic Diversification	2,204	16,346	18,550	17,979	...	571
	Total Ministry	183,191	548,846	732,037	480,553	27,829	223,655
14	Justice						
	Department	14,386	38,325	52,711	26,534	1,177	25,000
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	10,148	8,136	18,284	1,545	8,604	8,135
	Federal Court of Canada	11,959	16,584	28,543	10,000	1,959	16,584
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	318	7,933	8,251	7,917	...	334
	Supreme Court of Canada	...	2,511	2,511	2,511	...	...
	Tax Court of Canada	461	4,636	5,097	2,476	...	2,621
	Total Ministry	37,272	78,125	115,397	50,983	11,740	52,674
15	National Defence	5,907,200	34,440,278	40,347,478	39,926,879	...	420,599
16	National Revenue	28,935	364,638	393,573	309,076	...	84,497
17	Natural Resources						
	Department	56,315	235,777	292,092	242,615	...	49,477
	Atomic Energy Control Board	3,394	6,845	10,239	1,392	2,002	6,845
	National Energy Board	25,000	...	25,000	...	25,000	...
	Total Ministry	84,709	242,622	327,331	244,007	27,002	56,322
19	Privy Council						
	Department	25,000	24,242	49,242	25,000	...	24,242
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	654	15,350	16,004	...	654	15,350
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	793	3,475	4,268	4,267	1	...
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	14,020	15,211	29,231	17,322	...	11,909
	Chief Electoral Officer	2,811	672	3,483	3,438	...	45
	Commissioner of Official Languages	...	297	297	297	...	...
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	...	291	291	291	...	...
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	84	457	541	...	84	457
	Total Ministry	43,362	59,995	103,357	50,615	739	52,003
20	Public Works and Government Services						
	Department	802,510	558,888	1,361,398	414,527	387,983	558,888
	Total Ministry	802,510	558,888	1,361,398	414,527	387,983	558,888

APPENDIX 5

Authorities for the Spending of Proceeds from the Disposal of Surplus Crown Assets—*Concluded*

Section	Department or agency	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities		
		Available from previous year	Proceeds received in the current year	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent year
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
21	Solicitor General						
	Department	...	15,331	15,331	15,331	...	...
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	2,603	21,982	24,585	16,079	...	8,506
	Correctional Service	81,299	428,543	509,842	396,141	...	113,701
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	...	4,097,748	4,097,748	1,366,088	...	2,731,660
	Total Ministry	83,902	4,563,604	4,647,506	1,793,639	...	2,853,867
22	Transport						
	Department	1,743,981	2,014,627	3,758,608	...	1,743,981	2,014,627
	Canadian Transportation Agency	9,582	1,124	10,706	...	9,582	1,124
	Total Ministry	1,753,563	2,015,751	3,769,314	...	1,753,563	2,015,751
24	Veterans Affairs	24,064	117,284	141,348	116,645	...	24,703
	Total Government	11,512,590	53,677,456	65,190,046	53,748,892	2,455,961	8,985,193

⁽¹⁾ Formerly Canada Labour Relations Board.

SECTION 2

1998-99

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Agriculture and Agri-Food

Department

Canadian Dairy Commission

Canadian Food Inspection Agency

Farm Credit Corporation

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description.	2.2
Ministry summary	2.4
Programs by business line	2.8
Transfer payments	2.9
Details of respendable amounts	2.13
Revenues	2.13

Department

Objective

Our objective is to promote and support, in a sustainable manner, a growing, competitive, market-oriented agriculture and agri-food industry and to promote rural community economic development.

Business Line Description

Expanding markets

Through the Expanding markets business line, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada promotes trade, market development and export-ready firms and products. This business line brings together activities from the Department and the portfolio agencies that enhance market access, market development and investment. It focuses on improving and securing market access to enable sector clients to capture opportunities for increased trade, particularly in higher-value agri-food products, in both domestic and international markets. It focuses also on creating new market opportunities, ensuring improved market readiness in the Canadian agriculture and agri-food sector, and assisting the industry in attracting new investment by setting the stage for an improved climate for investment in the sector which will make Canada's agri-food industry a preferred focus of domestic and foreign investors.

Innovating for a sustainable future

The Innovating for a sustainable future business line includes the research and development and technology transfer activities of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada. These are intended to reduce the costs of producing and processing agricultural and agri-food products, to improve the quality and safety of those products and to develop and promote production and processing practices which

are safe and environmentally sustainable. The business line also includes direct participation in programs for the conservation and management of agricultural resources. A major focus is the promotion of a better understanding of the environmental issues affecting the sector and the development of appropriate policies and programs in support of long-term environmental sustainability. While some activities of the business line are accomplished in-house through an extensive network of research centres and other facilities, others are accomplished through partnerships and agreements with provinces, universities, communities and the private sector.

Strong foundation for the sector and rural communities

The Strong foundation for the sector and rural communities business line includes departmental activities which enhance the agriculture and agri-food sector's economic viability and self-reliance and promote the economic development of rural communities. These activities include national safety net programs for the management of production and market risks, initiatives to help the sector adapt to an evolving business climate, regulatory and framework policies particularly in relation to the grains and supply-managed sectors, the promotion of the cooperative sector and infrastructure development in the Prairies. This business line also includes initiatives which ensure that federal programs, benefits and services are equally accessible in rural areas as in other areas.

Corporate policies and services

This business line provides the corporate policies and infrastructure needed to ensure Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada is fulfilling its mandate to Canadians in the most effective and efficient manner possible, including a constructive working environment for employees. Management activities

such as human resources, finance and administration, communications and review are reflected under this business line, but it is the business of all employees to strengthen Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada's ability to achieve results on behalf of the agriculture and agri-food sector and Canadian taxpayers.

Canadian Dairy Commission

Objective

To provide efficient producers of milk and cream with the opportunity of obtaining a fair return for their labour and investment and to provide consumers with a continuous and adequate supply of dairy products of high quality.

Canadian Food Inspection Agency

Objective

To enhance the effectiveness and efficiency of the federal inspection and related services for food and animal and plant health.

Business Line Description

Safe food, market access and consumer protection

The Canadian Food Inspection Agency provides inspection and related services, such as inspection policy, assessment, evaluation and verification, research and standard setting, investigations of economic fraud, trade facilitation, registration and certification, and compliance and enforcement. The focus of these services is to verify that food products for domestic and foreign consumption meet domestic or export safety, quality, handling,

identity, process and labeling standards, or contribute to the protection of Canada's animal and plant resource base from the introduction or spread of pests and diseases of economic and human health related significance.

Farm Credit Corporation

Objective

To provide long-term mortgage credit to farmers and loans to syndicates of farmers and to perform operational and administrative functions related to the organization of Canadian agriculture into economic farm units in the hands of competent operators.

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
						Department				
...	361,286,000	361,286,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	4,110,000	...	4,110,000	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	24,683,079	...	24,683,079	1b	Transfer of \$20,237,000 from Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 10				
...	...	1	...	1	1c	Transfer of \$20,962,965 from Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 10				
...	41,199,965	41,199,965		Transfer from: Vote 10				
...	210,000	210,000		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	361,286,000	28,793,080	41,409,965	431,489,045		Total—Vote 1	411,207,118	20,281,927	...	406,648,098
...	38,545,000	38,545,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	1,787,000	...	1,787,000	5b	Capital expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	5c	Transfer of \$599,999 from Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 10				
...	599,999	599,999		Transfer from Vote 10				
...	38,545,000	1,787,001	599,999	40,932,000		Total—Vote 5	40,932,127	(127)	...	39,568,998
...	275,943,900	275,943,900	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	66,270,000	...	66,270,000	10a	Grants and contributions				
...	(41,199,965)	(41,199,965)		Transfer to: Vote 1				
...	(599,999)	(599,999)		Vote 5				
...	(641,999)	(641,999)		Vote 11				
...	275,943,900	66,270,000	(42,441,963)	299,771,937		Total—Vote 10	285,489,609	14,282,328	...	290,933,022
...	...	13,800,000	...	13,800,000	11a	To forgive a debt due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting to \$13,800,000 in respect of advances made to the Crop Reinsurance Fund pursuant to the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i>				
...	...	1	...	1	11c	To forgive a debt due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting to \$641,999 in respect of advances made to the Crop Reinsurance Fund pursuant to the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Transfer of \$641,999 from Agriculture and Agri-Food Vote 10				
...	641,999	641,999		Transfer from Vote 10				
...	...	13,800,001	641,999	14,442,000		Total—Vote 11	642,000	13,800,000	...	165,000,000
600,000	200,000	...	(200,000)	600,000	(S)	Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i>	600,000	...
...	65,500,000	(21,500,000)	1,174,784	45,174,784	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i>	45,174,784	20,295,996

...	4,000,000	...	(1,742,451)	2,257,549	(S)	Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i>	2,257,549	...	...	690,332
...	3,153,000	...	...	3,153,000	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Transition programs for red meats	3,153,000	...	...	3,093,848
...	30,100,000	(19,280,000)	3,153,243	13,973,243	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Agri-food innovation program	13,973,243	...	...	11,169,852
...	217,600,000	...	9,279,521	226,879,521	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Crop insurance program	226,879,521	...	...	206,072,923
...	130,000	...	(60,811)	69,189	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Canada/Nova Scotia Apple Industry Development Fund	69,189	...	...	73,769
...	80,000	...	(80,000)	...	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —1994 New Brunswick debt refinancing program	...	...	...	129,006
...	254,647,000	...	(9,231,033)	245,415,967	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Net Income Stabilization Account	245,415,967	...	...	203,177,282
...	122,482,000	10,624,000	(57,363,138)	75,742,862	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Safety net companion programs	75,742,862	...	...	214,455,465
...	...	...	(109,000,000)	(109,000,000)	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Crop sector companion program	(109,000,000)	...	...	...
...	...	...	139,981	139,981	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Gross revenue insurance program	139,981	...	...	186,918
...	48,645	...	1,333	49,978	(S)	Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food—Salary and motor car allowance	49,978	...	...	48,666
...	46,341,000	...	2,333,000	48,674,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	48,674,000	...	...	35,446,000
13,715,904	27,000	...	(27,000)	13,715,904	(S)	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund	205,488	...	13,510,416	(161,613)
3,676,124	...	...	...	3,676,124	(S)	Canadian Pari-Mutual Agency Revolving Fund	876,156	...	2,799,968	374,705
...	...	...	38,565	38,565	(S)	Collection agency fees	38,565	...	...	29,706
3,852	...	...	4,132,769	4,136,621	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,111,867	...	24,754	5,284,469
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	19,250,202
17,995,880	1,420,083,545	80,494,082	(157,241,237)	1,361,332,270		Total Department—Budgetary	1,296,033,004	48,364,128	16,935,138	1,621,767,644
Canadian Dairy Commission										
...	2,390,000	...	...	2,390,000	15	Program expenditures				
...	...	68,533	...	68,533	15b	Program expenditures				
...	...	95,213	...	95,213	15c	Program expenditures				
...	2,390,000	163,746	...	2,553,746		Total—Vote 15	2,465,094	88,652	...	2,355,804
...	2,390,000	163,746	...	2,553,746		Total budgetary	2,465,094	88,652	...	2,355,804

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
246,500,000	...	...	...	246,500,000	(S) (L) Loans pursuant to the <i>Canadian Dairy Commission Act</i> , section 16, as last amended by Vote 50a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975</i> . Limit \$300,000,000 (Net)	(30,714,000)	...	277,214,000	(10,918,000)
...	2,390,000	163,746	...	2,553,746	Total Program—Budgetary	2,465,094	88,652	...	2,355,804
246,500,000	...	...	...	246,500,000	Non-budgetary	(30,714,000)	...	277,214,000	(10,918,000)
Canadian Food Inspection Agency									
...	213,085,000	...	...	213,085,000	20 Operating expenditures and contributions				
...	...	32,166,834	...	32,166,834	20b Operating expenditures and contributions				
...	...	5,666,600	...	5,666,600	20c Operating expenditures and contributions				
...	...	...	5,874,008	5,874,008	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	213,085,000	37,833,434	5,874,008	256,792,442	Total—Vote 20	227,015,752	29,776,690	...	239,909,707
...	10,424,000	...	...	10,424,000	25 Capital expenditures				
...	...	1,082,535	...	1,082,535	25b Capital expenditures				
...	10,424,000	1,082,535	...	11,506,535	Total—Vote 25	5,465,906	6,040,629	...	9,764,165
...	1,500,000	1,600,000	291,405	3,391,405	(S) Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i>	3,391,405	...	...	2,842,606
...	43,022,000	...	2,166,000	45,188,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	45,188,000	...	...	34,636,000
...	...	...	4,517	4,517	(S) Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	4,517	...	...	26,547
...	...	...	156	156	(S) Collection agency fees	156	...	...	...
537	...	...	462,314	462,851	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	434,052	3,799	25,000	404,767
537	268,031,000	40,515,969	8,798,400	317,345,906	Total Program—Budgetary	281,499,788	35,821,118	25,000	287,583,792
Farm Credit Corporation									
6,667,000	...	...	...	6,667,000	(S) <i>Farm Credit Corporation Act</i> (L) Subsection 11(1), payments for capital pursuant to the <i>Farm Credit Corporation Act</i> . Limit \$1,175,000,000 (Gross)	...	...	6,667,000	50,000,000

(L) Subsection 12(3), loans to the Corporation pursuant to the *Farm Credit Corporation Act*. The aggregate not to exceed 12 times the capital of the Corporation (Net)

9,011,662,000	...	...	(1,298,859,957)	7,712,802,043		(827,182,957)	...	8,539,985,000	(629,876,323)
9,018,329,000	...	...	(1,298,859,957)	7,719,469,043	Total Program—Non-budgetary	(827,182,957)	...	8,546,652,000	(579,876,323)
					Total Ministry—				
17,996,417	1,690,504,545	121,173,797	(148,442,837)	1,681,231,922	Budgetary	1,579,997,886	84,273,898	16,960,138	1,911,707,240
9,264,829,000	...	...	(1,298,859,957)	7,965,969,043	Non-budgetary	(857,896,957)	...	8,823,866,000	(590,794,323)

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Expanding markets	122,643,655	90,373,437	657,369	657,369	75,575,479	67,806,010	56,279,000	44,657,202	...	...	142,597,503	114,179,614
Innovating for a sustainable future	307,899,507	302,421,163	32,569,073	32,569,199	15,323,219	14,235,417	10,396,000	12,284,618	...	...	345,395,799	336,941,161
Strong foundation for the sector and rural communities	83,124,078	68,114,798	...	...	712,946,335	706,922,278	7,100,000	8,214,923	...	...	788,970,413	766,822,153
Corporate policies and services	89,779,035	82,885,809	8,470,520	8,470,520	333,000	332,000	14,214,000	13,598,253	...	...	84,368,555	78,090,076
Sub-total	603,446,275	543,795,207	41,696,962	41,697,088	804,178,033	789,295,705	87,989,000	78,754,996	...	...	1,361,332,270	1,296,033,004
Revenues netted against expenditures	(87,989,000)	(78,754,996)	...	...	...	...	(87,989,000)	(78,754,996)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—Budgetary	515,457,275	465,040,211	41,696,962	41,697,088	804,178,033	789,295,705	...	...	...	...	1,361,332,270	1,296,033,004
Canadian Dairy Commission—												
Budgetary	2,553,746	2,465,094	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,553,746	2,465,094
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	246,500,000	(30,714,000)	246,500,000	(30,714,000)
Canadian Food Inspection												
Agency												
Safe food, market access and consumer protection	348,995,466	322,364,712	11,506,535	5,465,906	4,237,905	3,415,455	47,394,000	49,746,285	...	...	317,345,906	281,499,788
Revenues netted against expenditures	(47,394,000)	(49,746,285)	...	...	...	...	(47,394,000)	(49,746,285)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	301,601,466	272,618,427	11,506,535	5,465,906	4,237,905	3,415,455	...	...	...	...	317,345,906	281,499,788
Farm Credit Corporation—												
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,719,469,043	(827,182,957)	7,719,469,043	(827,182,957)
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	819,612,487	740,123,732	53,203,497	47,162,994	808,415,938	792,711,160	...	...	...	...	1,681,231,922	1,579,997,886
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,965,969,043	(857,896,957)	7,965,969,043	(857,896,957)

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department Grants									
Expanding markets									
(S) Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i>									
600,000	200,000	...	(200,000)	600,000		...	...	600,000	...
Innovating for a sustainable future									
...	999,000	...	(30,000)	969,000	Agricultural research in universities and other scientific organizations in Canada	790,336	178,664	...	679,116
...	38,000	...	(67)	37,933	Grants to organizations whose activities support soil and water conservation and development	37,933	...	...	38,000
...	3,500,000	...	...	3,500,000	Grants to organizations to facilitate adaptation and rural development within the agriculture and agri-food sector	3,500,000	...	...	...
...	4,537,000	...	(30,067)	4,506,933		4,328,269	178,664	...	717,116
Strong foundation for the sector and rural communities									
...	10,267,000	32,870,000	...	43,137,000	Grants to organizations under the safety net companion programs	43,137,000	...	...	14,267,000
...	2,938,000	...	(888,000)	2,050,000	Grants to individuals and organizations in support of grain transportation reform	2,050,000	...	...	16,609,054
...	24,024,000	...	(1,620,000)	22,404,000	Grants to organizations to facilitate adaptation and rural development within the agriculture and agri-food sector	22,404,000	...	...	28,566,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,822,566
...	37,229,000	32,870,000	(2,508,000)	67,591,000		67,591,000	...	...	61,264,620
Corporate policies and services									
...	3,000	...	...	3,000	Grants to individuals in recognition of their activities in the national dissemination of federal agricultural information	2,000	1,000	...	2,000
600,000	41,969,000	32,870,000	(2,738,067)	72,700,933	Total—Grants	71,921,269	179,664	600,000	61,983,736
Contributions									
Expanding markets									
...	65,500,000	(21,500,000)	1,174,784	45,174,784	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i>	45,174,784	...	...	20,295,996
...	4,000,000	...	(1,742,451)	2,257,549	(S) Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i>	2,257,549	...	...	690,332
...	3,153,000	...	...	3,153,000	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Transition programs for red meats	3,153,000	...	...	3,093,848
...	13,167,000	...	(508,000)	12,659,000	Contributions under the agri-food trade 2000 program	10,959,297	1,699,703	...	5,443,511

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	2,137,000	...	237,000	2,374,000	Initiatives under the authority of the economic and regional development agreements	2,056,754	317,246	...	4,489,700
...	9,000,000	...	(648,200)	8,351,800	Contribution in respect of the commodity-based loans program	3,199,280	5,152,520	...	6,391,095
...	...	...	17,900	17,900	Contribution in respect of the farm debt review process	17,900	...	...	699,341
...	...	...	890,446	890,446	Contribution under the tobacco diversification plan	890,446	...	...	151,200
...	...	...	100,000	100,000	Contributions under the agri-food assistance program	100,000	...	...	60,000
...	...	...	(3,000)	(3,000)	Contributions under the economic recovery assistance program	(3,000)	...	...	...
...	96,957,000	(21,500,000)	(481,521)	74,975,479		67,806,010	7,169,469	...	41,315,023
					Innovating for a sustainable future				
...	30,100,000	(19,280,000)	(10,820,000)	...	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Agri-food innovation program	...	...	...	11,169,852
...	715,000	...	15,500	730,500	Contributions in support of organizations associated with agricultural research and development	719,149	11,351	...	870,548
...	2,700,000	...	...	2,700,000	Contribution to the Protein, Oil and Starch (POS) Pilot Plant Corporation	2,700,000	...	...	2,700,000
...	1,375,000	...	(791,433)	583,567	Contributions in support of the national soil and water conservation program	583,567	...	...	85,000
...	...	...	214,319	214,319	Contributions to facilitate adaptation and rural development within the agriculture and agri-food sector	214,319	...	...	...
...	5,735,000	...	752,900	6,487,900	Contributions to bona fide farmers and ranchers, groups of farmers and small communities in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and the Peace River District of British Columbia for the development of dependable water supplies	5,590,113	897,787	...	4,531,597
...	...	...	100,000	100,000	Contributions under the agri-food assistance program	100,000	...	...	200,000
...	40,625,000	(19,280,000)	(10,528,714)	10,816,286		9,907,148	909,138	...	19,556,997
					Strong foundation for the sector and rural communities				
...	217,600,000	...	9,279,521	226,879,521	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Crop insurance program	226,879,521	...	...	206,072,923
...	...	...	(109,000,000)	(109,000,000)	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Crop sector companion program	(109,000,000)	...	...	...
...	130,000	...	(60,811)	69,189	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Canada/Nova Scotia Apple Industry Development Fund	69,189	...	...	73,769
...	80,000	...	(80,000)	...	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —1994 New Brunswick debt refinancing program	...	...	...	129,006

...	254,647,000	...	(9,231,033)	245,415,967	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA)	245,415,967	...	...	203,177,282
...	122,482,000	10,624,000	(57,363,138)	75,742,862	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Safety net companion programs	75,742,862	...	...	214,455,465
...	500,000	...	(61,665)	438,335	Contributions under the Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada Scholarship Program	438,335	...	...	...
...	108,600,000	...	16,103,530	124,703,530	Payments for the benefit of producers for agricultural commodities by the Governor in Council pursuant to the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i>	119,652,659	5,050,871	...	142,389,553
...	6,342,000	...	(1,418,046)	4,923,954	Contributions under the national hazard analysis and critical control point adaptation program	4,923,954	...	...	...
...	47,919,900	...	(13,194,610)	34,725,290	Contributions under the Canadian agri-infrastructure program	33,752,104	973,186	...	...
...	1,483,000	...	(10,000)	1,473,000	Contribution for the 4-H Program and the Canadian agriculture safety program	1,473,000	...	...	1,500,000
...	11,575,000	...	1,119,699	12,694,699	Contributions under the Canadian farm business management program	12,694,699	...	...	9,610,971
...	7,576,000	...	(4,901,940)	2,674,060	Contributions under the business planning for agri-ventures program	2,674,060	...	...	1,303,197
...	15,345,000	...	(12,048,365)	3,296,635	Contributions to facilitate adaptation and rural development within the agriculture and agri-food sector	3,296,635	...	...	2,301,244
...	...	33,400,000	(28,702,658)	4,697,342	Contributions under the economic recovery assistance program	4,697,342	...	...	109,000
...	...	...	35,000	35,000	Contributions under the agri-food assistance program	35,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	390,960	390,960	Contributions under the agriculture and agri-food pest management program	390,960	...	...	244,743
...	...	...	139,981	139,981	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Gross revenue insurance program	139,981	...	...	186,918
...	...	...	100,000	100,000	Contribution to organizations associated with agricultural research and development	100,000	...	...	100,000
...	...	...	279,334	279,334	Canada-Manitoba Partnership Agreement on municipal water infrastructure for rural economic diversification	279,334	...	...	1,584,717
...	...	...	2,450	2,450	Contributions under the Canada/Saskatchewan Partnership Agreement on water-based economic development	2,450	...	...	1,106,996
...	...	...	1,699,983	1,699,983	Contributions under the Canada/Saskatchewan Partnership Agreement on rural development	1,699,983	...	...	526,998
...	...	...	13,973,243	13,973,243	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Agri-food innovation program	13,973,243	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	37,417,283
...	794,279,900	44,024,000	(192,948,565)	645,355,335		639,331,278	6,024,057	...	822,290,065
Corporate policies and services									
...	5,000	...	...	5,000	Contribution to the Canada Safety Council in support of National Farm Safety Week	5,000	...	...	5,000
...	...	...	325,000	325,000	Contributions under the agri-food assistance program	325,000	...	...	416,250
...	5,000	...	325,000	330,000		330,000	...	...	421,250
...	...	...	...	...	Activities not required for the current year	...	...	...	23,876,542
...	931,866,900	3,244,000	(203,633,800)	731,477,100	Total—Contributions	717,374,436	14,102,664	...	907,459,877

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Departmental Summary by Business Line									
600,000	97,157,000	(21,500,000)	(681,521)	75,575,479	Expanding markets	67,806,010	7,169,469	600,000	41,315,023
...	45,162,000	(19,280,000)	(10,558,781)	15,323,219	Innovating for a sustainable future	14,235,417	1,087,802	...	20,274,113
...	831,508,900	76,894,000	(195,456,565)	712,946,335	Strong foundation for the sector and rural communities	706,922,278	6,024,057	...	883,554,685
...	8,000	...	325,000	333,000	Corporate policies and services	332,000	1,000	...	423,250
...	...	...	...	...	Activities not required for the current year	...	...	...	23,876,542
600,000	973,835,900	36,114,000	(206,371,867)	804,178,033	Total Department	789,295,705	14,282,328	600,000	969,443,613
Canadian Food Inspection Agency									
Contributions									
Safe food, market access and consumer protection									
Contribution to the provinces in accordance with the rabies indemnification regulations of the Governor in Council of amounts not exceeding two-fifths of the amounts paid by the provinces to owners of animals dying as a result of rabies infection									
...	112,000	...	...	112,000		3,550	108,450	...	5,426
Compensation under terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council to owners of animals that have died as a result of anthrax									
...	7,000	...	...	7,000		...	7,000	...	...
Contributions in support of those initiatives that contribute to the improvement, advancement and promotion of the federal inspection system									
...	725,000	...	...	725,000		18,000	707,000	...	...
(S) Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i>									
...	1,500,000	1,600,000	291,405	3,391,405		3,391,405	...	...	2,842,606
Contributions in support of organizations promoting the objectives associated with plant and animal health									
...	...	...	2,500	2,500		2,500	...	...	120,000
...	2,344,000	1,600,000	293,905	4,237,905	Total Program	3,415,455	822,450	...	2,968,032
600,000	976,179,900	37,714,000	(206,077,962)	808,415,938	Total Ministry	792,711,160	15,104,778	600,000	972,411,645

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Expanding markets			
Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund	56,279,000	44,657,202	56,862,572
Innovating for a sustainable future	10,396,000	12,284,618	12,716,815
Strong foundation for the sector and rural communities	7,100,000	8,214,923	8,485,294
Corporate policies and services			
Canadian Pari-Mutual Agency Revolving Fund	14,214,000	13,598,253	13,458,825
Total Department—Budgetary	87,989,000	78,754,996	91,523,506
Canadian Dairy Commission			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Canadian Dairy Commission			
Loan repayments	...	228,729,000	244,770,000
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	228,729,000	244,770,000
Canadian Food Inspection Agency			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Safe food, market access and consumer protection	47,394,000	49,746,285	42,430,457
Total Program—Budgetary	47,394,000	49,746,285	42,430,457
Farm Credit Corporation			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Farm Credit Corporation			
Loan repayments— Section 12	...	1,577,182,957	1,814,876,323
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	1,577,182,957	1,814,876,323
Total Ministry— Budgetary	135,383,000	128,501,281	133,953,963
Non-budgetary	...	1,805,911,957	2,059,646,323

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	3,033,071	5,943,424
Total tax revenues	3,033,071	5,943,424
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Farm Credit Corporation	132,226,344	168,444,812
Farm syndicates loan fund	377,314	663,791
Canadian Dairy Commission	2,671,459	2,814,138
Agricultural service centres	102,798	149,165
Construction of multi-purpose exhibition buildings	832,344	663,189
Other accounts—		
Interest on sale of irrigated land	5,228	32
	136,215,487	172,735,127
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	6,054,938	28,602,919
Adjustments to prior year's payables	7,284,113	5,574,700
	13,339,051	34,177,619
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Rentals	986,177	1,052,356
Licences	1,633	356
Permits	42,472	35,580
Miscellaneous	3,398,644	3,389,781
	4,428,926	4,478,073
Service fees—		
Testing services	525,630	321,527
Miscellaneous	1,650,421	2,929,911
	2,176,051	3,251,438
Proceeds from sales—		
Plants and plant products	4,500	436
Sale of land	68,000	448,604
Consolidated revenue	...	207
Sale of Government publications	95,258	10,731
Miscellaneous	164,414	75,220
	332,172	535,198

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets—		
Animals and animal products	1,598,639	1,177,822
Plants and plant products	388,370	1,236,591
Miscellaneous	2,145,760	3,238,727
	4,132,769	5,653,140
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Net Income Stabilization Account	186	41
Recovery of payments from provinces and municipalities	...	9,626
Miscellaneous	4,958,582	4,246,307
	4,958,768	4,255,974
Total non-tax revenues	165,583,224	225,086,569
Total Department	168,616,295	231,029,993
Canadian Dairy Commission		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	55,749	675
Total Program	55,749	675
Canadian Food Inspection Agency		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	2,733,676	...
Total tax revenues	2,733,676	...
Non-tax revenues—		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	462,314	...
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	220,689	...
Total non-tax revenues	683,003	...
Total Program	3,416,679	...

Ministry Summary

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	5,766,747	5,943,424
Total tax revenues	5,766,747	5,943,424
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	136,215,487	172,735,127
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	13,394,800	34,178,294
Privileges, licences and permits	4,428,926	4,478,073
Service fees	2,176,051	3,251,438
Proceeds from sales	332,172	535,198
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,595,083	5,653,140
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	5,179,457	4,255,974
Total non-tax revenues	166,321,976	225,087,244
Total Ministry	172,088,723	231,030,668

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 3

1998-99

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Canadian Heritage

Department

Canada Council

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

Canadian Film Development Corporation

Canadian Museum of Civilization

Canadian Museum of Nature

**Canadian Radio-television and
Telecommunications Commission**

National Archives of Canada

National Arts Centre Corporation

National Battlefields Commission

National Capital Commission

National Film Board

National Gallery of Canada

National Library

National Museum of Science and Technology

Public Service Commission

Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	3.2
Ministry summary	3.8
Programs by business line	3.16
Transfer payments	3.19
Details of spendable amounts	3.25
Revenues	3.26

Department

Canadian Heritage Program

Objective

To build a strong society in which Canadians participate, celebrate and give expression to their values and heritage.

Business Line Description

Cultural development and heritage

Cultural development and heritage helps create an environment in which Canada's heritage is preserved and made accessible, artistic expression can flourish, cultural markets develop thereby ensuring the availability of, and access to, Canadian arts, heritage, broadcasting products and services. This is achieved through a broad mix of activities and programs, instruments and institutions, including international agreements, cultural agencies, special operating agencies, legislation and regulations.

Canadian identity

Canadians share an identity based on common values and characteristics. Drawing strength from their diversity of languages, cultural heritage, ethnic origins and regional ties, their vision of Canada is one where everyone contributes to build a proud cohesive society.

Canadian identity fosters knowledge and appreciation of Canadian institutions and achievements, Canadian symbols and the values they represent, the linguistic duality, the multicultural character and the contribution of Aboriginal peoples. It promotes civic participation and voluntarism, social justice, mutual understanding, human rights, the learning of both official languages, excellence in sport and recognition for Canadian athletes, and

the commemoration of national events as means of taking part in strengthening and celebrating Canada.

Corporate management

Corporate management provides strategic advice, services and products associated with: strategic planning and policy co-ordination; financial management; human resources management; information management; communications and public affairs; corporate reviews; administrative support; and regional program delivery support. In addition, it promotes Canadian Heritage activities through co-ordination with portfolio agencies, active exchanges with central agencies, other government departments, the provinces, territories and the international community. It also co-ordinates Canada's participation in international expositions.

Parks Canada Program

Objective

To commemorate, protect and present those places which are significant examples of Canada's natural and cultural heritage for the benefit, understanding and enjoyment of the people of Canada, in ways which ensure the ecological and commemorative integrity of this heritage for the benefit of present and future generations.

Business Line Description

Operation

The protection and management of natural and cultural heritage resources within national parks, historic parks and sites, canals and other heritage areas; the provision of opportunities for the public to understand and appreciate these resources through the delivery of interpretative and educational programs; the provision of visitor information and services in support of the public's enjoyment of the

resources; and the operation and maintenance of facilities which support these activities.

Development

The establishment and development of new protected heritage places and resources; the completion or enhancement of existing heritage places and resources; the development and implementation of legislation, policy, research and planning to support the delivery of these activities.

Program management and technical services

The direction and management of the Parks Canada Program and provision of a variety of specialized and technical services such as architectural and engineering services, reality services, marketing and socio-economic analysis as well as program management.

Canada Council

Objective

To foster and promote the study and enjoyment of, and production of works in the arts and to co-ordinate UNESCO activities in Canada and Canadian participation in UNESCO activities abroad, apart from political questions and assistance to developing countries.

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

Objective

To develop and provide a national broadcasting service for all Canadians in both official languages, in television and radio, and be primarily Canadian in content and character.

Canadian Film Development Corporation

Objective

To foster and promote the development of feature film and television industries in Canada.

Canadian Museum of Civilization

Objective

To increase, throughout Canada and internationally, interest in, knowledge and critical understanding of and appreciation and respect for human cultural achievements and human behaviour by establishing, maintaining and developing for research and posterity a collection of objects of historical or cultural interest, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and by demonstrating those achievements and behaviour, the knowledge derived from them and the understanding they represent.

Canadian Museum of Nature

Objective

To increase, throughout Canada and internationally, interest in, knowledge of and appreciation and respect for the natural world by establishing, maintaining and developing for research and posterity a collection of natural history objects, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and by demonstrating the natural world, the knowledge derived from it and the understanding it represents.

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission

Objective

To regulate and supervise all aspects of the Canadian broadcasting system with a view to implementing the broadcasting policy set out in the *Broadcasting Act*; and to regulate telecommunications in Canada with a view to implementing the policy set out in the *Telecommunications Act*.

Business Line Description

Canada's voices

Canada's voices' business line ensures diverse Canadian content and that an appropriate mix of foreign programs is made available to consumers. The CRTC creates and develops policies and regulations to ensure the availability of these programs; to encourage the creation and promotion of Canadian content; to ensure appropriate distribution for Canadian and foreign services; to support the distinctive role of public broadcasting; to support, where appropriate self-regulation to respond to social issues, and to develop a comprehensive international strategy.

This business line includes activities related to the provision of specific expertise in the evaluation and development of policy and regulations, by evaluating, analyzing and processing all applications received by the Commission and by monitoring the Canadian broadcasting system and ensuring compliance with statutes, conditions of licence and regulations. This business line includes, for the most part, the broadcasting sector, and at this

point, some activities in the telecommunications sector concerning the analysis of issues related to access and to delivery of content. The lead for this business line is the Executive Director of Broadcasting.

Choices for Canadians

Choices for Canadians' business line ensures a broad range of communications services, and that affordable communications services will be provided to Canadians, through competitive industries. This will be achieved mainly through the establishment of a regulatory and supervisory framework, that will foster competition for the delivery of these services; rely more on market forces to provide fair and sustainable competition; monitor competition and regulate when market forces are not achieving public interest objectives; support convergence where appropriate and effective; foster new and diverse forms of content, packaging and delivery; and balance investment with diversity of choice through Canadian ownership and control policies.

The activities include the provision of specific expertise in the evaluation and development of policy and regulations, by evaluating, analyzing and processing all applications received by the Commission and advising the Commission on all matters related to telecommunications carrier regulations, and to broadcasting distribution. This business line includes the telecommunications sector, and in the broadcasting sector, some activities related to broadcasting distribution. The lead for this business line will be the Executive Director of Telecommunications.

National Archives of Canada

Objective

To preserve the collective memory of the nation and of the Government of Canada, and to contribute to the protection of rights and the enhancement of a sense of national identity:

- by acquiring, conserving and providing access to private and public records of national significance, and serving as the permanent repository of records of federal government institutions and of ministerial records;
- by facilitating the management of records of federal government institutions and of ministerial records; and
- by exercising shared leadership in supporting and developing the Canadian and international archival community.

Business Line Description

Acquisition and holdings management

Acquire, control and preserve federal government records of long-term historical value and records from the private sector which document the development of Canada and are of enduring value.

Management of Government information

Review, assess, monitor and process records retention and disposal authorities for federal institutions; assist them in managing their information; and secure, retrieve and dispose of records that remain under the control of government institutions.

Services, awareness and assistance

Facilitate access to the holdings of the National Archives, provide Canadians with information about

the National Archives, its holdings and services and encourage and assist archives, archival activities and the Canadian archival community.

Corporate services

Provide strategic planning, policy coordination and review services to the National Archives; provide human, financial, security, materiel and accommodation services to the National Archives and the National Library of Canada, including the delivery of new accommodation for the National Archives; and provide information management and technology services to the National Archives.

National Arts Centre Corporation

Objective

To promote the development of the performing arts.

National Battlefields Commission

Objective

Conserve and develop the historic and urban parks that make up the national battlefields in the city of Quebec and its surrounding area.

Business Line Description

Conservation and development

The actions of the Commission are grouped in only one business line designated "Conservation and development" which is subdivided into three service lines:

- conservation, comprising the following units:
 - maintenance, which sees to maintenance of the

site, its furnishings, buildings, and infrastructure; provides for a safe and stable environment; minimizes wear and tear and deterioration; and slows down or prevents damage;

- landscaping, which is responsible for landscaping, horticultural and aboriginal activities;
- surveillance and security, which sees to it that regulations regarding peace and public order are respected; enforces traffic and parking regulations; ensures the safety of site users; and provides for surveillance of the Commission's premises and properties;

- development, comprising the following units:
 - visitor reception and information, which is responsible for reception of visitors, park users, and organizations that hold activities on the site, and also handles information to the public and reservations;
 - educational interpretation, which is responsible for educational interpretative activities for the school and playground clientele and the public at large;
 - communications, which is responsible for promoting activities and services and ensuring the visibility of the Commission and the federal government;
- administration, which includes management, and administrative and financial services.

National Capital Commission

Objective

To promote Canadian pride and unity through our National Capital. This is achieved by using the Capital to communicate Canada to Canadians; making the Capital a meeting place; and safeguarding and preserving the Capital for future generations.

National Film Board

Objective

To produce and distribute films for Canadian audiences and foreign markets, to enhance knowledge of Canadian social and cultural realities and, by so doing, to contribute to the development of a flourishing film industry.

Business Line Description

National Film Board operations

The main activity of the Board is divided into five basic functions to achieve its objective:

- Programming includes development, production and marketing of films and other visual material for Canadian audiences and foreign markets.
- Distribution provides the Canadian public with maximum access to NFB productions as well as to a selection of films produced by other Canadian organizations and to films sponsored by government departments, through the agreements signed with public institutions.
- Technical research initiates and develops projects to advance the art and technology of cinematography.
- Training applies solely to training in filmmaking skills.
- Administration includes executive management and the provision of personnel, finance and general administration services.

National Gallery of Canada

Objective

To develop, maintain and make known throughout Canada and internationally, a collection of works of art, both historic and contemporary, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and to further knowledge, understanding and enjoyment of art in general among all Canadians.

National Library

Objective

To enable Canadians to know their country and themselves through their published heritage and to provide an effective gateway to national and international sources of information.

Business Line Description

Canadiana collections and Access services

Build and preserve a comprehensive collection of published Canadiana to serve as an information and cultural resource for Canadians both now and in the future; build a bibliographic database to serve as a comprehensive record of Canadian publishing output, to facilitate access to the collection, and to assist libraries, the book trade and other information providers in identifying, acquiring and making available Canadiana materials; provide reference, research and referral services to Canadians and to Canadian libraries based on the

Library's Canadiana collection, several collections of wider scope supporting Canadian studies and staff expertise – all of which ensure a wide range of client services that are integral to the Library's support of the study of Canada; sponsor exhibitions, readings, lectures, concerts and other events in order to provide Canadians with opportunities to explore, understand and appreciate their cultural heritage.

Library networking

Facilitate public access to information on National Library's holdings as well as the holdings of other libraries in Canada; work with libraries throughout Canada to develop and implement appropriate policies, procedures, standards, products and systems to support resource sharing among libraries; coordinate cooperative library services among the departments and agencies of the federal government and provide strategic policy and professional support for library development and coordination in Canada and at the international level.

Corporate and branch administration

Provide support for the Office of the National Librarian, corporate policy and strategic planning, internal audit, program evaluation, information resource management, office systems, corporate communications and branch administration. Administrative services, accommodation services, personnel and financial services operate as a common service for both the National Library and the National Archives of Canada.

National Museum of Science and Technology

Objective

To foster the scientific and technological literacy of Canadians through the preservation and promotion of Canada's scientific and technological heritage.

Public Service Commission

Objective

The corporate level strategic objectives of the Public Service Commission (PSC) are, within its legislative mandate, to assist in providing Canadians with:

- a highly competent, non-partisans, professional Public Service appointed on the basis of merit;
- a representative Public Service workforce;
- a Public Service which understands and is able to apply democratic, ethical, and professional values;
- a Public Service which builds on its competencies through development and continuous learning;
- the recognition and sustaining of a non-partisan Public Service as a cornerstone of the governance system; and
- a PSC which is an independent champion and steward of the principles of a professional Public Service, in the public interest.

Business Line Description

Resourcing

The Resourcing business line encompasses activities in support of delegated and non-delegated staffing. These activities are program development,

administration of staffing delegation, establishment of tests and standards for selection, administration of staffing priorities, recruitment and promotion, and diversity and employment equity initiatives. The business line also includes resourcing, exchanges and development programs for the Executive Group.

In addition, the business line is responsible for the delivery of the employment equity initiatives and corporate development programs on behalf of Treasury Board.

Learning

The Learning business line is composed of two main service lines: language training and professional development for non-executives.

Language training assesses the potential for success of employees who are eligible for language training; provides mandatory and discretionary language training in both official languages and related orientation, and language training services. It provides for the development and design of second-language courses and tools to meet the job-related linguistic requirements of departments and a range of advisory, informational and co-ordinating services related to language training.

The PSC provides a range of learning products and services to key communities such as policy analysts, middle-management and supervisors, human resources specialists, comptrollership, communications analysts and others. The emphasis is on corporate learning messages (such as the machinery of Government and values and ethics) and on products unique to government learning, not on work specific training which is the responsibility of departments. The PSC provides training services in both official languages to federal public servants across Canada in response to Treasury Board policies and departmental demands.

As the PSC repositions, its focus on learning will shift to a more strategic use of resources, concentrating on the design and development of new learning products and services, which respond to the strategic directions of the Treasury Board Secretariat Advisory Committee (TBSAC), and a second order governance structure, the Learning Advisory Panels for each strategic professional community.

Recourse

The Recourse business line hears appeals by public servants against alleged breaches of the *Public Service Employment Act* and Regulations on matters such as appointment and promotion. Recourse is also responsible for the investigation of complaints and irregularities in the resourcing process that are not subject to appeal, for the investigation of complaints of harassment in the workplace and for conciliating settlements where complaints are upheld. Training, advice and assistance are also provided to departments, unions, other organizations, and individuals.

Policy, research and outreach

This business line provides the capacity to measure, report, provide advice, and deliver policy in areas within the PSC's mandate. Services related to this business line will be delivered through the Policy, Research and Communications Branch.

This business line will support the medium and long-term positioning of the PSC through: strategic analysis and research, environmental scanning, and liaison with stakeholders, especially on issues related to the PSC's role as independent champion and steward of a professional, non-partisan, and representative public service, and key public administration values.

In support of this role, the business line will also enhance and co-ordinate the knowledge base of the PSC. The activities of the business will supply strategic information to the Commission and ultimately to Parliament (via the PSC's annual report) through the monitoring, assessment and review of PSC programs and policies and through the monitoring of the health of the Public Service in the areas related to the PSC's mandate.

Functions related to outreach, such as reporting to Parliament, the Government and its central agency advisors on PSC matters at a strategic level, liaison and information sharing between provincial, federal, and international policy actors in areas related to the mandate and delegated responsibilities of the Public Service Commission, will be carried out through the Policy, research and outreach business line.

Corporate services

The Corporate services business line includes the activities of the President and Commissioners; management systems and policies; finance, human resources management, informatics, internal audit and internal evaluation and other administrative and support services.

Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator

Objective

To promote equality of women in all spheres of Canadian life.

Business Line Description

Promoting gender equality

To promote gender equality and the full participation of women in the economic, social, cultural and political life of the country; the promotion of the advancement of women in collaboration with federal government departments and agencies, local, provincial, and territorial governments, non-governmental organizations, industry and educational and health authorities; the provision of grants to support projects and the core operations of women's and other voluntary organizations working toward the equality of women, the provision of technical information and support to the public, client groups and organizations to increase awareness of and facilitate action at local, regional and national levels to advance women's equality; and the funding of independent research on public policies that affect women and their advancement toward equality, and collaboration with other countries and multinational organizations to advance public policy on gender equality.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
						Department				
						Canadian Heritage Program				
...	96,322,000	...	...	96,322,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	860,000	...	860,000	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	15,944,634	...	15,944,634	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	24,684,866	...	24,684,866	1c	Operating expenditures				
...	96,322,000	41,489,500	...	137,811,500		Total—Vote 1	133,316,261	4,495,239	...	144,535,401
...	463,875,479	...	...	463,875,479	5	Grants and contributions				
...	...	59,050,000	...	59,050,000	5a	Contributions				
...	...	40,495,000	...	40,495,000	5b	Grants and contributions				
...	...	3,488,397	...	3,488,397	5c	Grants				
...	463,875,479	103,033,397	...	566,908,876		Total—Vote 5	566,534,679	374,197	...	564,060,053
...	47,300,000	...	...	47,300,000	10	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation	47,300,000	...	...	57,600,000
...	930,000	...	33,488	963,488	(S)	Salaries of the Lieutenant Governors (<i>Salaries Act</i>)	963,488	...	...	935,792
...	458,000	...	74,185	532,185	(S)	Payments under <i>Lieutenant Governors Super-annuation Act</i>	532,185	...	...	537,503
...	182,000	...	(43,739)	138,261	(S)	Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant Governors	138,261	...	...	150,836
...	48,645	...	4,950	53,595	(S)	Minister of Canadian Heritage—Salary and motor car allowance	53,595	...	...	48,666
...	12,563,000	...	632,000	13,195,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,195,000	...	...	14,690,000
					(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets:				
271,437	...	...	...	271,437		Unused proceeds from the previous year				
...	...	...	1,954	1,954		Proceeds received during the year				
...	...	...	290,414	290,414		Transfer from Parks Canada Program				
271,437	...	...	292,368	563,805		Total	90,445	198,360	275,000	773,166
...	...	...	3,555	3,555	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	3,555	...	...	158,223
271,437	621,679,124	144,522,897	996,807	767,470,265		Total budgetary	762,127,469	5,067,796	275,000	783,489,640

					L15	Loans to institutions and public authorities under the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i> , section 35 (Gross)	...	10,000	...	...
...	10,000	...	...	10,000		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	4,150,000
...	10,000	...	...	10,000		Total non-budgetary	...	10,000	...	4,150,000
271,437	621,679,124	144,522,897	996,807	767,470,265		Total Program—				
...	10,000	...	...	10,000		Budgetary	762,127,469	5,067,796	275,000	783,489,640
						Non-budgetary	...	10,000	...	4,150,000
						Parks Canada Program				
...	154,806,000	...	...	154,806,000	20	Operating expenditures				
...	...	8,342,302	...	8,342,302	20b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	51,315,669	...	51,315,669	20c	Operating expenditures and contributions				
...	...	...	1,951,656	1,951,656		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	154,806,000	59,657,971	1,951,656	216,415,627		Total—Vote 20	209,207,350	7,208,277	...	191,316,183
...	100,471,000	...	...	100,471,000	25	Capital expenditures				
...	...	100,000	...	100,000	25b	Capital expenditures				
...	...	12,385,000	...	12,385,000	25c	Capital expenditures				
...	100,471,000	12,485,000	...	112,956,000		Total—Vote 25	112,449,920	506,080	...	102,334,625
2,017,300	(322,000)	...	322,000	2,017,300	(S)	Parks Canada Enterprise Units Revolving Fund	186,679	...	1,830,621	355,006
9,277,158	4,169,000	...	(4,169,000)	9,277,158	(S)	Townsites Revolving Fund	2,493,785	...	6,783,373	321,569
...	...	...	290,414	290,414	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets:				
...	...	...	(290,414)	(290,414)		Proceeds received during the year				
...	...	...	...	...		Transfer to Canadian Heritage Program				
...	...	...	...	...		Total	...	...	...	...
...	27,952,000	...	1,407,000	29,359,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	29,359,000	...	...	22,112,000
11,294,458	287,076,000	72,142,971	(488,344)	370,025,085		Total Program—Budgetary	353,696,734	7,714,357	8,613,994	316,439,383
11,565,895	908,755,124	216,665,868	508,463	1,137,495,350		Total Department—				
...	10,000	...	...	10,000		Budgetary	1,115,824,203	12,782,153	8,888,994	1,099,929,023
						Non-budgetary	...	10,000	...	4,150,000
						Canada Council				
...	112,009,000	...	...	112,009,000	30	Payments to the Canada Council				
...	...	4,000,000	...	4,000,000	30b	Payments to the Canada Council				
...	...	159,375	...	159,375	30c	Payments to the Canada Council				
...	112,009,000	4,159,375	...	116,168,375		Total—Vote 30	116,168,375	...	...	113,968,000
...	112,009,000	4,159,375	...	116,168,375		Total Program—Budgetary	116,168,375	...	...	113,968,000

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Canada Information Office ⁽²⁾										
...	19,181,000	...	(19,181,000)	...	35	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...
...	819,000	...	(819,000)	...	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	...	...	...
...	20,000,000	...	(20,000,000)	...		Total Program—Budgetary	...	...	...	...
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation										
...	745,531,000	...	...	745,531,000	40	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures				
...	...	92,401,000	...	92,401,000	40b	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures				
...	...	...	(36,484,999)	(36,484,999)		Transfer to Vote 50				
...	745,531,000	92,401,000	(36,484,999)	801,447,001		Total—Vote 40	759,481,000	41,966,001	...	712,344,844
...	4,000,000	...	...	4,000,000	45	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital	4,000,000	...	...	4,000,000
...	94,469,000	...	...	94,469,000	50	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures				
...	...	2,000,000	...	2,000,000	50b	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	50c	Transfer of \$36,484,999 from Canadian Heritage Vote 40				
...	...	...	36,484,999	36,484,999		Transfer from Vote 40				
...	94,469,000	2,000,001	36,484,999	132,954,000		Total—Vote 50	132,954,000	...	...	90,140,151
...	844,000,000	94,401,001	...	938,401,001		Total Program—Budgetary	896,435,000	41,966,001	...	806,484,995
Canadian Film Development Corporation										
...	78,226,000	...	...	78,226,000	55	Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation				
...	...	237,000	...	237,000	55c	Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation				
...	78,226,000	237,000	...	78,463,000		Total—Vote 55	78,460,152	2,848	...	81,146,223
...	78,226,000	237,000	...	78,463,000		Total Program—Budgetary	78,460,152	2,848	...	81,146,223

					Canadian Museum of Civilization				
					60	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures			
...	44,478,000	...	...	44,478,000					
...	...	1,118,696	...	1,118,696	60b	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating expenditures			
...	...	84,427	...	84,427	60c	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures			
...	...	...	196,426	196,426		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾			
...	44,478,000	1,203,123	196,426	45,877,549		Total—Vote 60	45,877,549	...	46,684,842
...	44,478,000	1,203,123	196,426	45,877,549		Total Program—Budgetary	45,877,549	...	46,684,842
					Canadian Museum of Nature				
					65	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures			
...	19,529,000	...	...	19,529,000					
...	...	139,405	...	139,405	65b	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating expenditures			
...	...	1,088,194	...	1,088,194	65c	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures			
...	...	...	91,528	91,528		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾			
...	19,529,000	1,227,599	91,528	20,848,127		Total—Vote 65	20,848,127	...	22,768,149
...	19,529,000	1,227,599	91,528	20,848,127		Total Program—Budgetary	20,848,127	...	22,768,149
					Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission				
...	1	...	...	1	70	Program expenditures			
...	...	886,079	...	886,079	70b	Program expenditures			
...	...	1,513,727	...	1,513,727	70c	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	393,888	393,888		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾			
...	1	2,399,806	393,888	2,793,695		Total—Vote 70	2,731,583	62,112	989,330
...	4,573,000	...	230,000	4,803,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,803,000	...	3,769,000
...	...	...	2,119	2,119	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	2,119
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	23,555
...	4,573,001	2,399,806	626,007	7,598,814		Total Program—Budgetary	7,534,583	62,112	4,816,341
					National Archives of Canada				
...	39,719,000	...	...	39,719,000	75	Program expenditures			
...	...	1,489,335	...	1,489,335	75b	Program expenditures			
...	...	2,236,219	...	2,236,219	75c	Program expenditures			
...	39,719,000	3,725,554	...	43,444,554		Total—Vote 75	42,473,361	971,193	44,136,063

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	5,296,000	...	267,000	5,563,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,563,000	...	...	4,474,000
4,632	...	...	137,735	142,367	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	118,811	...	23,556	135,130
4,632	45,015,000	3,725,554	404,735	49,149,921		Total Program—Budgetary	48,155,172	971,193	23,556	48,745,193
National Arts Centre Corporation										
...	19,466,000	...	...	19,466,000	80	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation				
...	...	1,464,033	...	1,464,033	80b	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation				
...	...	71,315	...	71,315	80c	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation				
...	19,466,000	1,535,348	...	21,001,348		Total—Vote 80	21,001,348	...	...	20,390,118
...	19,466,000	1,535,348	...	21,001,348		Total Program—Budgetary	21,001,348	...	...	20,390,118
National Battlefields Commission										
...	5,228,000	...	...	5,228,000	85	Program expenditures				
...	...	870,000	...	870,000	85b	Program expenditures				
...	...	41,969	...	41,969	85c	Program expenditures				
...	5,228,000	911,969	...	6,139,969		Total—Vote 85	6,138,905	1,064	...	7,598,704
...	700,000	...	87,898	787,898	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to subsection 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	787,816	82	...	442,262
...	229,000	...	...	229,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	229,000	...	...	183,000
52	...	...	...	52	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	52	...	201
52	6,157,000	911,969	87,898	7,156,919		Total Program—Budgetary	7,155,721	1,198	...	8,224,167
National Capital Commission										
...	37,400,000	...	...	37,400,000	90	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures				
...	...	1,346,669	...	1,346,669	90b	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures				
...	...	5,287,457	...	5,287,457	90c	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures				
...	37,400,000	6,634,126	...	44,034,126		Total—Vote 90	44,034,126	...	...	38,688,000

...	18,009,000	...	...	18,009,000	95	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures				
...	...	15,000,000	...	15,000,000	95b	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures				
...	18,009,000	15,000,000	...	33,009,000		Total—Vote 95	33,009,000	...	...	20,493,000
...	13,260,000	...	...	13,260,000	100	Payment to the National Capital Commission for grants and contributions				
...	...	1,320,000	...	1,320,000	100c	Payment to the National Capital Commission for grants and contributions				
...	...	...	(22)	(22)		Adjustments pursuant to section 37.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>				
...	13,260,000	1,320,000	(22)	14,579,978		Total—Vote 100	14,580,000	(22)	...	13,590,000
...	68,669,000	22,954,126	(22)	91,623,104		Total Program—Budgetary	91,623,126	(22)	...	72,771,000
National Film Board										
...	55,510,000	...	...	55,510,000	105	National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss				
...	...	2,658,401	...	2,658,401	105b	National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss				
...	...	718,000	...	718,000	105c	National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss				
...	55,510,000	3,376,401	...	58,886,401		Total—Vote 105	56,692,588	2,193,813	...	60,716,124
11,309,889	375,000	...	(375,000)	11,309,889	(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund				
...	...	...	2,566,893	2,566,893		Decrease in the net book value of fixed assets				
11,309,889	375,000	...	2,191,893	13,876,782		Total	35,982	...	13,840,800	(199,104)
11,309,889	55,885,000	3,376,401	2,191,893	72,763,183		Total Program—Budgetary	56,728,570	2,193,813	13,840,800	60,517,020
National Gallery of Canada										
...	28,591,000	...	...	28,591,000	110	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	621,090	...	621,090	110b	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating expenditures				
...	...	1,814,866	...	1,814,866	110c	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	...	86,406	86,406		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	28,591,000	2,435,956	86,406	31,113,362		Total—Vote 110	31,113,362	...	...	30,816,160
...	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000	115	Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the purchase of objects for the collection	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000
...	31,591,000	2,435,956	86,406	34,113,362		Total Program—Budgetary	34,113,362	...	...	33,816,160

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
National Library										
...	26,030,000	...	...	26,030,000	120	Program expenditures				
...	...	565,502	...	565,502	120b	Program expenditures				
...	...	3,825,137	...	3,825,137	120c	Program expenditures				
...	26,030,000	4,390,639	...	30,420,639		Total—Vote 120	30,282,860	137,779	...	28,319,626
...	3,505,000	...	176,000	3,681,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,681,000	...	...	2,902,000
1,853	...	...	13,061	14,914	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	14,467	...	447	13,237
1,853	29,535,000	4,390,639	189,061	34,116,553		Total Program—Budgetary	33,978,327	137,779	447	31,234,863
National Museum of Science and Technology										
...	18,595,000	...	...	18,595,000	125	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	580,849	...	580,849	125b	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating expenditures				
...	...	403,177	...	403,177	125c	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	...	48,460	48,460		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	18,595,000	984,026	48,460	19,627,486		Total—Vote 125	19,627,486	...	...	20,966,112
...	18,595,000	984,026	48,460	19,627,486		Total Program—Budgetary	19,627,486	...	...	20,966,112
Public Service Commission										
...	89,950,000	...	...	89,950,000	130	Program expenditures				
...	...	8,279,131	...	8,279,131	130b	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,904,653	...	1,904,653	130c	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	3,278,000	3,278,000		Transfer from TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	89,950,000	10,183,784	3,278,000	103,411,784		Total—Vote 130	97,455,471	5,956,313	...	98,701,767
6,832,480	...	...	...	6,832,480	(S)	Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund	(204,456)	...	7,036,936	12,582
...	13,322,000	...	671,000	13,993,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,993,000	...	...	12,182,000
...	...	...	14,160	14,160	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	14,160	...	...	23,256
6,832,480	103,272,000	10,183,784	3,963,160	124,251,424		Total Program—Budgetary	111,258,175	5,956,313	7,036,936	110,919,605

					Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator				
...	7,709,000	...	...	7,709,000	135	Operating expenditures			
...	...	340,087	...	340,087	135b	Operating expenditures			
...	...	200,000	...	200,000	135c	Operating expenditures			
...	7,709,000	540,087	...	8,249,087		Total—Vote 135	8,249,087	...	8,013,997
...	8,250,000	...	...	8,250,000	140	Grants	8,250,000	...	8,415,000
...	1,071,000	...	54,000	1,125,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,125,000	...	901,000
...	...	...	283	283	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	779
...	17,030,000	540,087	54,283	17,624,370		Total Program—Budgetary	17,624,087	...	17,330,776
29,714,801	2,426,785,125	371,331,662	(11,551,702)	2,816,279,886		Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,722,413,363	64,073,388	29,793,135
...	10,000	...	...	10,000		Non-budgetary	...	10,000	4,150,000

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

⁽²⁾ During the year, Canada Information Office was transferred to the Ministry of Public Works and Government Services.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Canadian Heritage Program												
Cultural development and heritage—												
Budgetary	79,945,863	78,385,172	...	...	205,851,913	205,828,652	3,401,000	3,167,391	...	...	282,396,776	281,046,433
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	...
Canadian identity	42,605,568	41,769,288	...	...	361,727,409	360,927,706	...	...	...	...	404,332,977	402,696,994
Corporate management	80,740,512	78,384,042	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	80,740,512	78,384,042
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	203,291,943	198,538,502	...	...	567,579,322	566,756,358	3,401,000	3,167,391	...	...	767,470,265	762,127,469
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(3,401,000)	(3,167,391)	...	...	...	...	(3,401,000)	(3,167,391)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—												
Budgetary	199,890,943	195,371,111	...	...	567,579,322	566,756,358	...	...	...	...	767,470,265	762,127,469
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	...
Parks Canada Program												
Operation	227,800,669	222,621,791	71,824,000	71,489,824	282,000	282,000	62,544,000	62,619,627	...	...	237,362,669	231,773,988
Development	19,095,205	18,660,652	40,823,000	40,652,387	16,019,525	16,019,524	...	...	...	...	75,937,730	75,332,563
Program management and technical services	45,121,228	43,602,010	309,000	307,709	...	...	...	...	...	...	45,430,228	43,909,719
Parks Canada Enterprise Units												
Revolving Fund	5,578,300	3,635,376	1,104,000	1,128,884	...	...	4,665,000	4,577,581	...	...	2,017,300	186,679
Townsites Revolving Fund	10,497,158	5,017,598	7,821,000	5,469,900	...	...	9,041,000	7,993,713	...	...	9,277,158	2,493,785
Sub-total	308,092,560	293,537,427	121,881,000	119,048,704	16,301,525	16,301,524	76,250,000	75,190,921	...	...	370,025,085	353,696,734
Revenues netted against expenditures	(76,250,000)	(75,190,921)	...	...	...	...	(76,250,000)	(75,190,921)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	231,842,560	218,346,506	121,881,000	119,048,704	16,301,525	16,301,524	...	...	...	...	370,025,085	353,696,734
Total Department—												
Budgetary	431,733,503	413,717,617	121,881,000	119,048,704	583,880,847	583,057,882	...	...	...	...	1,137,495,350	1,115,824,203
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	...
Canada Council—												
Budgetary	116,168,375	116,168,375	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	116,168,375	116,168,375
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation—												
Budgetary	801,447,001	759,481,000	136,954,000	136,954,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	938,401,001	896,435,000

Canadian Film Development Corporation—													
Budgetary	78,463,000	78,460,152	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	78,463,000	78,460,152
Canadian Museum of Civilization—													
Budgetary	45,877,549	45,877,549	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45,877,549	45,877,549
Canadian Museum of Nature—													
Budgetary	20,848,127	20,848,127	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,848,127	20,848,127
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission													
Canada's voices	19,137,906	19,080,324	...	...	...	...	15,475,914	15,475,914	...	...	...	3,661,992	3,604,410
Choices for Canadians	17,794,908	17,788,259	...	...	...	...	13,858,086	13,858,086	...	...	...	3,936,822	3,930,173
Sub-total	36,932,814	36,868,583	...	...	...	...	29,334,000	29,334,000	...	...	...	7,598,814	7,534,583
Revenues netted against expenditures	(29,334,000)	(29,334,000)	...	...	...	...	(29,334,000)	(29,334,000)	...	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	7,598,814	7,534,583	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,598,814	7,534,583
National Archives of Canada													
Acquisition and holdings management	16,346,906	14,318,588	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,346,906	14,318,588
Management of Government information	7,287,512	6,996,562	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,287,512	6,996,562
Services, awareness and assistance	8,042,906	9,297,595	...	...	1,765,000	1,764,894	...	...	...	...	...	9,807,906	11,062,489
Corporate services	15,327,597	15,445,095	380,000	332,438	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15,707,597	15,777,533
Total Program—Budgetary	47,004,921	46,057,840	380,000	332,438	1,765,000	1,764,894	...	...	...	...	...	49,149,921	48,155,172
National Arts Centre Corporation—													
Budgetary	21,001,348	21,001,348	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21,001,348	21,001,348
National Battlefields Commission													
Conservation and development	6,951,919	7,032,775	205,000	122,946	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,156,919	7,155,721
Total Program—Budgetary	6,951,919	7,032,775	205,000	122,946	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,156,919	7,155,721
National Capital Commission—													
Budgetary	91,623,104	91,623,126	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	91,623,104	91,623,126
National Film Board													
National Film Board operations	81,334,391	63,255,870	...	...	328,792	328,792	8,900,000	6,856,092	...	...	...	72,763,183	56,728,570
Revenues netted against expenditures	(8,900,000)	(6,856,092)	...	...	...	...	(8,900,000)	(6,856,092)	...	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	72,434,391	56,399,778	...	...	328,792	328,792	...	...	...	...	...	72,763,183	56,728,570
National Gallery of Canada—													
Budgetary	34,113,362	34,113,362	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	34,113,362	34,113,362

Programs by Business Line—*Concluded*

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
National Library												
Canadiana collections and Access services	16,145,456	15,991,283	...	...	40,000	23,218	...	...	...	...	16,185,456	16,014,501
Library networking	10,921,933	12,002,760	...	...	11,000	11,000	...	...	...	...	10,932,933	12,013,760
Corporate and branch adminis- tration	6,998,164	5,950,066	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,998,164	5,950,066
Total Program—Budgetary	34,065,553	33,944,109	...	...	51,000	34,218	...	...	...	...	34,116,553	33,978,327
National Museum of Science and Technology— Budgetary	19,627,486	19,627,486	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19,627,486	19,627,486
Public Service Commission												
Resourcing	53,947,819	52,284,746	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	53,947,819	52,284,746
Learning	31,945,412	27,793,748	...	...	...	...	6,859,000	9,053,516	...	...	25,086,412	18,740,232
Recourse	4,855,982	5,362,792	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,855,982	5,362,792
Policy, research and outreach	15,902,737	11,244,081	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15,902,737	11,244,081
Corporate services	24,458,474	23,626,324	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,458,474	23,626,324
Sub-total	131,110,424	120,311,691	...	...	...	...	6,859,000	9,053,516	...	...	124,251,424	111,258,175
Revenues netted against expenditures	(6,859,000)	(9,053,516)	...	...	...	...	(6,859,000)	(9,053,516)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	124,251,424	111,258,175	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	124,251,424	111,258,175
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator												
Promoting gender equality	9,374,370	9,374,087	...	...	8,250,000	8,250,000	...	...	...	...	17,624,370	17,624,087
Total Program—Budgetary	9,374,370	9,374,087	...	...	8,250,000	8,250,000	...	...	...	...	17,624,370	17,624,087
Total Ministry— Budgetary	1,962,584,247	1,872,519,489	259,420,000	256,458,088	594,275,639	593,435,786	...	...	...	...	2,816,279,886	2,722,413,363
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	...

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Canadian Heritage Program									
Grants									
Cultural development and heritage									
Grants to non-profit museums, national and international museums associations and heritage institutions for the purpose of enhancing access to Canadian Heritage:									
Grants to institutions and public authorities in Canada in accordance with section 35 of the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i>									
...	1,163,680	...	...	1,163,680		1,163,680	...	...	563,680
Grants to museums and other organizations in Canada for their operations, special projects, training, registration, purchase of equipment and construction of facilities									
...	5,662,250	...	(376,496)	5,285,754		5,271,146	14,608	...	3,938,880
Grant to Fathers of Confederation Buildings Trust, Charlottetown, PEI									
...	1,125,000	...	(1,125,000)	...		...	...	...	1,125,000
...	7,950,930	...	(1,501,496)	6,449,434		6,434,826	14,608	...	5,627,560
Canadian identity									
Grants to organizations representing official language minority communities, non-federal public administrations and other organizations for the purpose of furthering the use, acquisition and promotion of the official languages									
...	27,778,680	...	(800,709)	26,977,971		26,977,970	1	...	28,997,137
Grants to non-profit organizations, Canadian institutions, individuals, the private and public sectors and other levels of Government for the purpose of furthering participation in Canadian society and to celebrate Canada Day									
...	4,098,800	4,500,000	(1,456,204)	7,142,596		7,083,400	59,196	...	6,677,070
Grants to non-profit organizations, universities, institutions and individuals for promoting multiculturalism									
...	16,783,224	...	(4,202,365)	12,580,859		12,580,858	1	...	15,857,185
Grants to the Lieutenant Governors of the provinces of Canada towards defraying the cost of travel and hospitality incurred in the exercise of their duties in their provincial capital:									
...	22,800	...	...	22,800		22,800	...	...	22,800
...	13,680	...	...	13,680		13,680	...	...	13,680
...	15,200	...	...	15,200		15,200	...	...	15,200
...	15,200	...	...	15,200		15,200	...	...	15,200
...	22,800	...	...	22,800		22,800	...	...	22,800
...	22,800	...	...	22,800		22,800	...	...	22,800

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	19,000	...	...	19,000	Manitoba	19,000	...	...	19,000
...	19,000	...	...	19,000	Saskatchewan	19,000	...	...	19,000
...	19,000	...	...	19,000	Alberta	19,000	...	...	19,000
...	22,800	...	...	22,800	British Columbia	22,800	...	...	22,800
...	5,701,560	3,488,397	(3,041,184)	6,148,773	Grants to aboriginal friendship centres, associations specifically representing aboriginal friendship centres, aboriginal associations, aboriginal women's groups, aboriginal community groups, aboriginal communications societies	6,148,773	...	...	2,806,740
...	458,000	...	74,185	532,185	(S) Payments under <i>Lieutenant Governors Superannuation Act</i>	532,185	...	...	537,503
...	182,000	...	(43,739)	138,261	(S) Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant Governors	138,261	...	...	150,836
...	55,194,544	7,988,397	(9,470,016)	53,712,925		53,653,727	59,198	...	55,218,751
...	63,145,474	7,988,397	(10,971,512)	60,162,359	Total—Grants	60,088,553	73,806	...	60,846,311
Contributions									
Cultural development and heritage									
Contributions to non-profit museums, national and international museums associations and heritage institutions for the purpose of enhancing access to Canadian Heritage:									
...	5,356,750	165,000	(3,397,000)	2,124,750	Contributions to Canadian museums to support their public programming activities	2,124,750	...	...	3,043,060
...	314,250	...	...	314,250	Contribution to the Canadian Museums Association	314,250	...	...	282,825
...	200,000	...	(200,000)	...	Contribution under the terms and conditions of the Canada-France Agreement in the areas of museums	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,125,000	1,125,000	Contribution to Fathers of Confederation Building Trust, Charlottetown, PEI	1,125,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	3,544,500	3,544,500	Contributions to Canadian organizations working in the areas of museums, archives, libraries and other related institutions in support of job initiatives	3,544,500	...	...	3,636,313
...	9,021,280	200,000	(523,683)	8,697,597	Contributions to non-profit cultural organizations and institutions to enhance cultural infrastructures and support cultural development:	8,692,596	5,001	...	7,762,654
...	255,000	...	(255,000)	...	Contributions to Canadian non-profit cultural organizations and institutions for arts and technology, management improvement, purchase of communications technological hardware	...	...	...	2,200,000
...	...	...	...	...	Contribution to the Edmonton concert hall	...	...	...	...

					Contributions to publishing and sound recording organizations to enhance their development and distribution:				
...	31,757,042	...	(906,933)	30,850,109	Contributions for the book publishing industry development program	30,846,457	3,652	...	24,756,696
...	3,900,000	...	5,000,000	8,900,000	Contributions for the sound recording development program	8,900,000	...	...	8,899,500
...	4,600,000	...	1,000,000	5,600,000	Contributions in support of broadcasting distribution	5,600,000	...	...	5,600,000
...	1,300,000	...	...	1,300,000	Contributions in support of film and video sector training initiatives	1,300,000	...	...	1,300,000
...	50,000,000	49,550,000	...	99,550,000	Contributions to the Canada Television and Cable Production Fund	99,550,000	...	...	118,000,000
...	20,520,000	...	...	20,520,000	Contributions in support of the provision of an international service by the CBC, by means of Radio Canada International	20,520,000	...	...	...
...	790,000	...	208,058	998,058	Contributions under the terms and conditions of federal/provincial agreements to support regional cultural development	998,058	...	...	1,515,083
...	390,000	...	...	390,000	Contributions to national service organizations in the areas of arts, culture, film and video and sound recording in support of services and special projects	390,000	...	...	390,000
...	7,209,000	...	279,751	7,488,751	Contributions to the National Ballet School, the National Theatre School and the National Circus School	7,488,751	...	...	7,769,315
...	...	5,750,000	...	5,750,000	Contribution for the Multimedia Investment Fund	5,750,000	...	...	...
...	...	1,600,000	(600,000)	1,000,000	Contributions for the establishment of loan loss reserve funds in support of cultural industries	1,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,249,464	1,249,464	Contributions under special authority	1,249,464	...	...	1,625,300
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,139,715
...	135,613,322	57,265,000	6,524,157	199,402,479		199,393,826	8,653	...	187,920,461
					Canadian identity				
...	165,653,878	17,000,000	(4,907,284)	177,746,594	Contributions in respect of programs relating to the use of official languages in areas of provincial and territorial competence; including programs of summer language bursaries and assistance to independent schools and to associations of independent schools	177,646,494	100,100	...	192,711,505
...	10,286,920	...	5,429,698	15,716,618	Contributions to organizations representing official language minority communities, non-federal public administrations and other organizations for the purpose of furthering the use, acquisition and promotion of the official languages	15,536,216	180,402	...	13,599,380
...	13,117,500	5,785,000	(651,616)	18,250,884	Contributions to non-profit organizations, Canadian institutions, individuals, the private and public sectors and other levels of Government for the purpose of furthering participation in Canadian society and to celebrate Canada Day	17,790,883	460,001	...	11,857,771
...	186,640	55,000	2,152,201	2,393,841	Contributions to non-profit organizations, universities, institutions and individuals for promoting multiculturalism	2,393,841	...	...	2,143,131
...	28,116,686	5,440,000	2,043,861	35,600,547	Contributions to aboriginal associations, aboriginal women's groups, aboriginal community groups, aboriginal communications societies, aboriginal friendship centres and associations specifically representing aboriginal friendship centres	35,600,547	...	...	31,003,002

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	26,365,059	7,500,000	1,024,298	34,889,357	Contributions to national amateur sport organizations	34,889,356	1	...	29,866,579
...	7,250,000	2,000,000	(1,211,120)	8,038,880	Contributions to outstanding amateur athletes	8,038,879	1	...	6,649,991
...	14,780,000	...	39,263	14,819,263	Contributions to the sponsoring organizations of multi-sport regional, national and international games	14,819,263	...	...	27,400,263
...	...	...	558,500	558,500	Contributions under special authority	558,500	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	750,000
...	265,756,683	37,780,000	4,477,801	308,014,484		307,273,979	740,505	...	315,981,622
...	401,370,005	95,045,000	11,001,958	507,416,963	Total—Contributions	506,667,805	749,158	...	503,902,083
Program Summary by Business Line									
...	143,564,252	57,265,000	5,022,661	205,851,913	Cultural development and heritage	205,828,652	23,261	...	193,548,021
...	320,951,227	45,768,397	(4,992,215)	361,727,409	Canadian identity	360,927,706	799,703	...	371,200,373
...	464,515,479	103,033,397	30,446	567,579,322	Total Program	566,756,358	822,964	...	564,748,394
Parks Canada Program									
Grants									
Development									
Grants in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals									
...	22,707	...	(7)	22,700		22,700	...	...	22,707
Contributions									
Operation									
Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals									
...	282,000	...	...	282,000		282,000	...	...	536,510
Development									
Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals									
...	2,030,293	3,800,000	3,486,263	9,316,556		9,316,555	1	...	2,421,558
...	2,000,000	...	4,680,269	6,680,269	Pacific Marine Heritage Legacy	6,680,269	...	...	...
...	4,030,293	3,800,000	8,166,532	15,996,825		15,996,824	1	...	2,421,558
...	4,312,293	3,800,000	8,166,532	16,278,825	Total—Contributions	16,278,824	1	...	2,958,068

Program Summary by Business Line									
...	282,000	...	...	282,000	Operation	282,000	...	...	536,510
...	4,053,000	3,800,000	8,166,525	16,019,525	Development	16,019,524	1	...	2,444,265
...	4,335,000	3,800,000	8,166,525	16,301,525	Total Program	16,301,524	1	...	2,980,775
...	468,850,479	106,833,397	8,196,971	583,880,847	Total Department	583,057,882	822,965	...	567,729,169
National Archives of Canada									
Grants									
...	600,000	...	...	600,000	Services, awareness and assistance Canadian Council of Archives	600,000	...	...	600,000
...	25,000	...	...	25,000	Alliance for Canada's Audio-Visual Heritage	25,000	...	...	75,000
...	625,000	...	...	625,000	Total—Grants	625,000	...	...	675,000
Contributions									
...	640,000	...	...	640,000	Services, awareness and assistance Canadian archival community in support of archival projects leading to the development of a national network of Canadian archives, holdings, activities and services	673,905	(33,905)	...	711,185
...	500,000	...	...	500,000	Canadian archival community in support of projects relating to the conservation of archival records, conservation research, and conservation training and information	465,989	34,011	...	491,815
...	1,140,000	...	...	1,140,000	Total—Contributions	1,139,894	106	...	1,203,000
...	1,765,000	...	...	1,765,000	Total Program	1,764,894	106	...	1,878,000
National Film Board									
Grants									
...	12,000	...	...	12,000	National Film Board operations Grants in support of significant film events of national and/or international interest held in Canada, as determined by the Board of Trustees	6,000	6,000	...	7,500
Contributions									
...	307,000	...	9,792	316,792	National Film Board operations To support non-profit organizations engaged in film training programs and to participate in the promotion of Canadian cinematography	322,792	(6,000)	...	282,362
...	319,000	...	9,792	328,792	Total Program	328,792	...	...	289,862
National Library									
Grants									
...	40,000	...	...	40,000	Canadiana collections and Access services International Serials Data System	23,218	16,782	...	52,982

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	11,000	...	...	11,000	Library networking International Federation of Library Associations	11,000	...	...	11,000
...	51,000	...	...	51,000	Total Program	34,218	16,782	...	63,982
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator									
Grants									
Promoting gender equality									
...	8,250,000	...	...	8,250,000	Women's program—Grants to women's and other voluntary organizations for the purpose of furthering women's participation in Canadian society	8,250,000	...	...	8,415,000
...	8,250,000	...	...	8,250,000	Total Program	8,250,000	...	...	8,415,000
...	479,235,479	106,833,397	8,206,763	594,275,639	Total Ministry	593,435,786	839,853	...	578,376,013

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Department				National Film Board			
Canadian Heritage Program				Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				National Film Board operations			
Cultural development and heritage				Film production services	1,650,000	826,060	1,046,036
Museum and heritage services	2,450,000	1,905,421	1,896,189	Print sales	2,500,000	2,691,622	1,793,205
Canadian audio-visual certification office	951,000	1,261,970	413,692	Rentals, royalties and miscellaneous	4,750,000	2,136,756	3,735,845
Total Program—Budgetary	3,401,000	3,167,391	2,309,881	Distribution services	...	1,201,654	896,603
				Total Program—Budgetary	8,900,000	6,856,092	7,471,689
Parks Canada Program				Public Service Commission			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Operation				Learning			
Rentals, lands, buildings and concessions	12,000,000	12,156,778	10,952,600	Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund			
Entrance fees	29,300,000	29,304,389	25,662,800	Recoveries and service fees	4,061,000	5,610,516	5,120,859
Camping and trailer permits	12,170,000	12,509,331	11,910,800	Subsidy	2,798,000	3,443,000	1,775,837
Other revenues	9,074,000	8,649,129	8,386,164	Total Program—Budgetary	6,859,000	9,053,516	6,896,696
	62,544,000	62,619,627	56,912,364	Total Ministry— Budgetary	124,744,000	123,601,920	113,258,365
Parks Canada Enterprise Units Revolving Fund	4,665,000	4,577,581	4,247,183				
Townsites Revolving Fund	9,041,000	7,993,713	6,324,487				
Total Program—Budgetary	76,250,000	75,190,921	67,484,034				
Total Department—Budgetary	79,651,000	78,358,312	69,793,915				
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommuni- cations Commission							
Budgetary (respendable revenues)							
Canada's voices	15,475,914	15,475,914	...				
Choices for Canadians	13,858,086	13,858,086	...				
Broadcasting	...	...	8,867,000				
Telecommunications	...	...	7,819,000				
Executive management	...	...	6,979,000				
Corporate services	...	...	5,431,065				
Total Program—Budgetary	29,334,000	29,334,000	29,096,065				

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Canadian Heritage Program		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	4,927,092	161,102
Total tax revenues	4,927,092	161,102
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	721,905	632,125
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	25,316
	721,905	657,441
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,954	12,575
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Proceeds from federal-provincial lotteries	52,758,995	52,233,166
Sundries	150,031	94,537
	52,909,026	52,327,703
Total non-tax revenues	53,632,885	52,997,719
Total Program	58,559,977	53,158,821
Parks Canada Program		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	4,389,695
Total tax revenues	...	4,389,695
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	192,684	2,794,502
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	200,326
	192,684	2,994,828
Privileges, licences and permits	...	35,450
Proceeds from sales	...	178
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	290,414	757,028
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	100,255	151,345
Total non-tax revenues	583,353	3,938,829
Total Program	583,353	8,328,524
Total Department	59,143,330	61,487,345

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	10,144	17,910
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Broadcasting licence fees	75,038,100	69,780,256
Telecommunications fees	4,301,803	3,820,362
	79,339,903	73,600,618
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,119	9,456
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	72,776	290,163
Total Program	79,424,942	73,918,147
National Archives of Canada		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	7,238	7,231
Total tax revenues	7,238	7,231
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	73,169	41,834
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	101,651
	73,169	143,485
Service fees—		
Receipts from photoduplication services	168,352	152,973
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	137,735	116,827
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	62,173	179,334
Total non-tax revenues	441,429	592,619
Total Program	448,667	599,850
National Battlefields Commission		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	28,947	11,625
Total tax revenues	28,947	11,625
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	443	489

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	201
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Section 29.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	787,898	442,262
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	47,224	35,586
	835,122	477,848
Total non-tax revenues	835,565	478,538
Total Program	864,512	490,163
National Film Board		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	330,587	267,197
Total Program	330,587	267,197
National Library		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	40,240	32,346
Total tax revenues	40,240	32,346
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	30,676	23,149
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	125,084
	30,676	148,233
Service fees—		
Computerized library services	560,761	639,053
Library delivery service	562	79,959
Duplication services	52,624	26,853
	613,947	745,865
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	13,061	11,525
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	20,904	16,894
Total non-tax revenues	678,588	922,517
Total Program	718,828	954,863

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Public Service Commission		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	15,979	16,329
Total tax revenues	15,979	16,329
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	117,943	75,454
Adjustments to prior year's payables	626,037	233,167
	743,980	308,621
Service fees	725,822	960,609
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	14,160	23,256
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	11,649	42,770
Total non-tax revenues	1,495,611	1,335,256
Total Program	1,511,590	1,351,585
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Services expenditures	23,839	30,804
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	13,093
	23,839	43,897
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	283	435
Total Program	24,122	44,332
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	5,350,083	4,885,525
Total tax revenues	5,350,083	4,885,525
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,796,840	4,314,904
Privileges, licences and permits	79,339,903	73,636,068
Service fees	1,508,121	1,859,447
Proceeds from sales	...	178
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	459,726	931,303
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	54,011,905	53,486,057
Total non-tax revenues	137,116,495	134,227,957
Total Ministry	142,466,578	139,113,482

SECTION 4

1998-99

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Citizenship and Immigration

Department

Immigration and Refugee Board of
Canada

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	4.2
Ministry summary	4.4
Programs by business line	4.6
Transfer payments	4.7
Details of respendable amounts	4.8
Revenues	4.8

Department

Objective

The objective of the program is to ensure that the movement of people into Canada and membership in Canadian society contribute to Canada's social and economic interests and the protection of the health and safety of Canadians, and that Citizenship and Immigration policies and programs are managed consistent with Canada's domestic needs and capacities, and international commitments and responsibilities.

Business Line Description

Maximizing benefits of international migration

The Maximizing benefits of international migration business line develops policy and programs for the selection of immigrants and assessment of visitors; recommends to the Minister the target number of immigrants to be admitted to Canada on an annual basis; assesses the qualifications of persons seeking to settle permanently in Canada against the applicable criteria for immigrants; assesses potential foreign students and temporary workers against the applicable criteria; and evaluates the risk to the health of Canadians and the sustainability of the Canadian public health system posed by potential immigrants, visitors, temporary workers and foreign students.

Maintaining Canada's humanitarian tradition

The Maintaining Canada's humanitarian tradition business line provides international leadership in finding durable solutions to refugee situations, including through voluntary repatriation, local integration, resettlement in another country or through regional approaches to responsibility sharing; develops and implements policies and programs in support of Canada's commitments and

protection obligations, both domestically and internationally; selects government and privately-sponsored refugees from abroad in accordance with annual levels tabled in Parliament; provides emergency and essential health care coverage to needy refugee claimants and Convention refugees not eligible for provincial health coverage (Interim Federal Health Program); provides financial assistance to refugees who have been accepted for resettlement through the Immigrant Loans Program and the Resettlement Assistance Program; and assists the Immigration and Refugee Board (IRB) to arrive at well-informed, timely decisions by providing case-related and country-specific information on refugee situations through the establishment of a Memorandum of Understanding between the Department and the Board.

Promoting the integration of newcomers

The Promoting the integration of newcomers business line develops policies and programs which promote integration and citizenship; provides basis assistance to newcomers upon arrival in Canada; ensures that the federal government's responsibilities toward the immigrants it accepts for permanent residence are met; educates potential new Canadians about the rights and responsibilities of Canadian citizenship; promotes the value of Canadian citizenship to newcomers; and administers and interprets the *Citizenship Act*.

Managing access to Canada

The Managing access to Canada business line develops policies and programs to prevent abuse of Canada's citizenship, immigration and refugee programs and to protect the safety of Canadians and the security of Canada; contributes to the management of international migration and travel by combatting illegal migration, including trafficking in people, while facilitating the movement of legitimate travellers; admits to Canada persons who

comply with the *Immigration Act* and Regulations; denies admission to those who do not comply, including criminals and terrorists; detects abuse of the citizenship, immigration and refugee programs; manages Citizenship and Immigration Canada cases before the IRB, Federal Court and other tribunals; detains persons who pose a serious risk to Canadians or who there are reasonable grounds to believe would not appear for immigration proceedings; and removes persons not legally entitled to remain in Canada.

Providing corporate services

The Providing corporate services business line coordinates Citizenship and Immigration Canada's (CIC) planning and review processes; manages the spending and usage of public funds; develops and oversees cost recovery/revenue generation activities; provides administrative, financial and personnel services to the Department, and functional guidance to Service Line and Program Delivery Directors General; manages, coordinates and maintains the information technology infrastructure to support decision-making and performance measurement, and to improve service delivery; conducts and disseminates research on citizenship and immigration issues; coordinates the development of citizenship and immigration policy and positions the Department within the government's socio-economic agenda; designs and disseminates information about CIC's goals, policies, programs and activities; influences the operating environment of the program to facilitate its success, including by promoting the contribution of newcomers to Canadian society; responds to case inquiries and requests for information; and coordinates the Department's relations with provincial governments, non-governmental organizations, international organizations, and other government departments and agencies.

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada

Objective

The Board's objective is to meet Canada's immigration and refugee related obligations as defined in the *Immigration Act* and as a signatory to the 1951 United Nations Convention relating to the Status of Refugees and the 1967 Protocol to the Convention. It does this by: determining claims to Convention refugee status made by persons within Canada; hearing appeals of certain persons who have been denied admission to or have been ordered removed from Canada; hearing appeals from Canadian citizens and permanent residents whose family members have been refused permanent resident status in Canada; hearing appeals from the Minister of an adjudicator's decision; conducting inquiries involving persons alleged to be inadmissible to or removable from Canada; and conducting detention reviews for persons detained for immigration reasons.

Business Line Description

Refugee determination

The Refugee determination business line fulfils Canada's obligations as a signatory to the 1951 United Nations Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees to protect those with a well-founded fear of persecution in their own country. It does this by hearing and deciding claims for refugee status made within Canada. Refugee determination at the Immigration and Refugee Board deals exclusively with claims to refugee status made by persons who have arrived in Canada.

Immigration appeals

The Immigration appeals business line makes available to persons who have been denied admission to or ordered deported from Canada, as well as to Canadian citizens and permanent residents whose family members have been refused landing in Canada, a quasi-judicial tribunal to which they may appeal. This is done by hearing appeals of

refusals of sponsored applications for permanent residence, appeals against removal orders issued against permanent residents, persons found to be Convention refugees, or by persons in possession of valid visas and appeals of the Minister of an adjudicator's decision to grant admission or not to order removal.

Inquiries and detention reviews

The Inquiries and detention reviews business line contributes to ensuring the safety of Canadian society by conducting inquiries on persons seeking admission at a Canadian port of entry believed to be inadmissible or persons in Canada believed to be removable; and by conducting detention reviews for persons who have been detained during the examination, inquiry or removal process.

Corporate management and services

The Corporate management and services business line provides the Board with efficient management processes and administrative services.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
						Department				
...	291,654,000	...	...	291,654,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	47,753,365	...	47,753,365	1b	Transfer of \$901,814 from Citizenship and Immigration				
...	...	10,268,097	...	10,268,097	1c	Vote 10				
...	...	...	8,103,713	8,103,713		Transfer of \$7,201,899 from Citizenship and Immigration				
...	...	...	(7,499,999)	(7,499,999)		Vote 10				
...	291,654,000	58,021,462	603,714	350,279,176		Transfer from Vote 10				
...	...	...	...	...		Transfer to Vote 5				
...	291,654,000	58,021,462	603,714	350,279,176		Total—Vote 1	332,948,209	17,330,967	...	301,583,507
...	...	3,736,381	...	3,736,381	2c	To write off from the Accounts of Canada 4,099 debts due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$3,736,381	3,650,951	85,430	...	2,669,616
...	5,000,000	...	...	5,000,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	5a	Transfer of \$7,499,999 from Citizenship and Immigration				
...	...	1,111,200	...	1,111,200	5b	Vote 1				
...	...	...	7,499,999	7,499,999		Capital expenditures				
...	5,000,000	1,111,201	7,499,999	13,611,200		Transfer from Vote 1				
...	315,135,000	...	...	315,135,000	10	Total—Vote 5	12,756,748	854,452	...	9,978,427
...	...	1	...	1	10c	Grants and contributions				
...	...	...	(8,103,713)	(8,103,713)		Grants				
...	315,135,000	1	(8,103,713)	307,031,288		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	48,645	...	918	49,563	(S)	Total—Vote 10	295,519,017	11,512,271	...	304,559,433
...	34,001,000	...	1,712,000	35,713,000	(S)	Minister of Citizenship and Immigration—Salary and motor car allowance	49,563	...	...	48,645
...	...	...	23,542,245	23,542,245	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	35,713,000	...	...	27,032,000
...	...	...	103,229	103,229	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	23,542,245	...	...	23,450,078
...	...	...	108,553	108,553	(S)	Payments to private collection agencies pursuant to section 17.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	103,229	...	...	102,046
50,785	...	...	96,967	147,752	(S)	Court awards	108,553	...	...	3,414
50,785	645,838,645	62,869,045	25,563,912	734,322,387	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	97,790	...	49,962	74,500
50,785	645,838,645	62,869,045	25,563,912	734,322,387		Total budgetary	704,489,305	29,783,120	49,962	669,501,666

50,195,896	...	2,209,403	(2,209,403)	50,195,896	(S) (L) Loans pursuant to section 119 of the <i>Immigration Act</i> , as last amended by TB814449. Limit \$110,000,000 (Net)	(1,416,464)	...	51,612,360	4,562,193
50,785	645,838,645	62,869,045	25,563,912	734,322,387	Total Department—	704,489,305	29,783,120	49,962	669,501,666
50,195,896	...	2,209,403	(2,209,403)	50,195,896	Budgetary	(1,416,464)	...	51,612,360	4,562,193
					Non-budgetary				
					Immigration and Refugee Board of				
					Canada				
...	66,461,000	...	...	66,461,000	15 Program expenditures				
...	...	7,530,000	...	7,530,000	15c Program expenditures				
...	66,461,000	7,530,000	...	73,991,000	Total—Vote 15	73,651,684	339,316	...	70,484,819
...	10,484,000	...	528,000	11,012,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	11,012,000	...	...	8,844,000
12,843	...	...	15,652	28,495	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	12,843	...	15,652	...
12,843	76,945,000	7,530,000	543,652	85,031,495	Total Program—Budgetary	84,676,527	339,316	15,652	79,328,819
63,628	722,783,645	70,399,045	26,107,564	819,353,882	Total Ministry—	789,165,832	30,122,436	65,614	748,830,485
50,195,896	...	2,209,403	(2,209,403)	50,195,896	Budgetary	(1,416,464)	...	51,612,360	4,562,193
					Non-budgetary				

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Maximizing benefits of international migration	111,406,000	108,653,205	...	65,110	...	...	...	...	...	...	111,406,000	108,718,315
Maintaining Canada's humanitarian tradition	33,770,000	29,689,628	...	...	49,064,659	43,800,280	...	...	...	...	82,834,659	73,489,908
Promoting the integration of newcomers—												
Budgetary	28,013,000	26,689,307	...	...	257,966,629	251,718,737	...	...	...	...	285,979,629	278,408,044
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50,195,896	(1,416,464)	50,195,896	(1,416,464)
Managing access to Canada	84,620,000	81,124,582	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	84,620,000	81,124,582
Providing corporate services	155,870,899	150,056,818	13,611,200	12,691,638	...	...	...	...	...	...	169,482,099	162,748,456
Total Department—												
Budgetary	413,679,899	396,213,540	13,611,200	12,756,748	307,031,288	295,519,017	...	...	...	...	734,322,387	704,489,305
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50,195,896	(1,416,464)	50,195,896	(1,416,464)
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada												
Refugee determination	44,782,920	47,788,952	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	44,782,920	47,788,952
Immigration appeals	4,844,060	4,523,818	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,844,060	4,523,818
Inquiries and detention reviews	6,283,240	4,043,676	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,283,240	4,043,676
Corporate management and services	29,121,275	28,320,081	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	29,121,275	28,320,081
Total Program—Budgetary	85,031,495	84,676,527	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	85,031,495	84,676,527
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	498,711,394	480,890,067	13,611,200	12,756,748	307,031,288	295,519,017	...	...	...	...	819,353,882	789,165,832
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50,195,896	(1,416,464)	50,195,896	(1,416,464)

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
					Promoting the integration of newcomers				
...	90,000,000	...	11,452,000	101,452,000	Grant for the Canada-Quebec Accord on Immigration	101,452,000	...	...	90,000,000
...	58,900,000	1	(58,823,001)	77,000	Grants to provinces to respond to growing need to assist immigrants in integrating into Canada	77,000	...	...	46,321,000
...	148,900,000	1	(47,371,001)	101,529,000	Total—Grants	101,529,000	...	...	136,321,000
Contributions									
...	45,892,000	...	1,672,659	47,564,659	Maintaining Canada's humanitarian tradition	42,301,525	5,263,134	...	37,202,086
...	2,000,000	...	(500,000)	1,500,000	Adjustment assistance	1,498,755	1,245	...	1,406,567
...	47,892,000	...	1,172,659	49,064,659	International Organization for Migration	43,800,280	5,264,379	...	38,608,653
...	14,300,000	...	15,003,873	29,303,873	Promoting the integration of newcomers	28,458,882	844,991	...	25,037,890
...	101,843,000	...	22,565,334	124,408,334	Immigrant settlement and adaptation	119,041,678	5,366,656	...	102,149,643
...	2,200,000	...	525,422	2,725,422	Language instruction for newcomers to Canada	2,689,177	36,245	...	2,442,247
...	118,343,000	...	38,094,629	156,437,629	Host program	150,189,737	6,247,892	...	129,629,780
...	166,235,000	...	39,267,288	205,502,288	Total—Contributions	193,990,017	11,512,271	...	168,238,433
Ministry Summary by Business Line									
...	47,892,000	...	1,172,659	49,064,659	Maintaining Canada's humanitarian tradition	43,800,280	5,264,379	...	38,608,653
...	267,243,000	1	(9,276,372)	257,966,629	Promoting the integration of newcomers	251,718,737	6,247,892	...	265,950,780
...	315,135,000	1	(8,103,713)	307,031,288	Total Ministry	295,519,017	11,512,271	...	304,559,433

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Promoting the integration of newcomers			
Loan repayments—Section 119	...	18,140,983	12,918,449
Total Ministry— Non-budgetary	...	18,140,983	12,918,449

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	2,880	2,396
Total tax revenues	2,880	2,396
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments—		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Interest on transportation and assistance loans	558,301	250,550
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Recovery of bad debts	218,021	41,925
Salary overpayment	...	7,319
Recoverable adjustment assistance loans	...	409
Immigration adjustment assistance overpayments	315,267	109,364
Sundries	88,931	201,447
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	855,520	476,708
Adjustments to prior year's payables	3,977,160	2,093,184
	5,454,899	2,930,356
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Rights of landing	117,741,564	119,707,700
Citizenship rights fees	14,302,719	12,851,866
	132,044,283	132,559,566
Service fees—		
Change of citizenship	16,238,158	17,706,491
Citizenship status document	2,701,178	2,897,735
Application fees—		
Permanent residence	105,532,475	91,330,596
Business application	6,950,711	7,555,287
Dependant less than 19 years	8,883,640	7,737,152
Employment authorization	18,605,305	15,877,035
Employment authorization—Group of artists	1,033,114	1,754,762
Immigration status document	46,611,866	44,476,514
Visitor visa—Multiple entry	19,171,954	18,006,077
Visitor visa—Family rate	2,861,360	2,334,404
Alternate manner of examination	555,798	269,304
Replacement or certification of a document	597,822	566,871
Rate of exchange differential	27,914	48,052
Student authorization	12,492,942	11,153,486
Minor violation of <i>Immigration Act</i>	4,722,902	3,936,272
Rehabilitation - A19(1)(c.1)	85,067	90,296
Minister's consent to return	217,556	228,197
Amendment of eligible business or fund	16,500	40,650
Assessment of eligible business or fund	42,000	...

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Call out/overtime	1,800	1,857	Ministry Summary		
Order in council	26,081	37,737	Tax revenues—		
Family business	260,942	194,950	Goods and services tax	5,362	5,151
General services	564,415	776,506	Total tax revenues	5,362	5,151
Repayment of deportation	111,301	101,569	Non-tax revenues—		
Other services	19,306	3,642,488	Return on investments	558,301	250,550
Immigration administration fee—Transportation companies	4,185,052	4,839,426	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	5,827,702	3,231,322
	252,517,159	235,603,714	Privileges, licences and permits	132,044,283	132,559,566
			Service fees	252,517,159	235,603,714
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	96,967	88,190	Proceeds from sales	36,913	39,730
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	112,619	101,033
Gains on foreign currency transactions	15,901	88	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	2,860,672	2,161,254
Crown owned housing rentals	...	486	Total non-tax revenues	393,957,649	373,947,169
Immigration Act penalties—Transportation companies	(400)	1,346			
Immigration Act fines	46,051	42,828	Total Ministry	393,963,011	373,952,320
Forfeitures	1,361,083	1,285,055			
Removal and detention costs	907,573	744,993			
Sundries	530,464	86,458			
	2,860,672	2,161,254			
Total non-tax revenues	393,532,281	373,593,630			
Total Department	393,535,161	373,596,026			
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada					
Tax revenues—					
Goods and services tax	2,482	2,755			
Total tax revenues	2,482	2,755			
Non-tax revenues—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	15,031	60,554			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	357,772	240,412			
	372,803	300,966			
Proceeds from sales	36,913	39,730			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	15,652	12,843			
Total non-tax revenues	425,368	353,539			
Total Program	427,850	356,294			

SECTION 5

1998-99

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Environment

Department

**Canadian Environmental Assessment
Agency**

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	5.2
Ministry summary	5.3
Programs by business line	5.5
Transfer payments	5.6
Details of responsible amounts	5.10
Revenues	5.12

Department**Objective**

The objective of the environment program is to make sustainable development a reality in Canada by helping present and future generations of Canadians live and prosper in an environment that needs to be respected, protected and conserved.

Business Line Description*A healthy environment*

Canadians have concerns about risks to the environment from human activities and the danger that this poses for their own health, and the sustainability of the environment for future generations. They expect that environmental risks be understood, monitored and controlled or prevented. Environment Canada, drawing on its strength in science, responds to these environmental concerns by: providing scientific knowledge and expertise concerning the health of the environment and environmental stressors; developing national strategies and standards; ensuring that those strategies and standards are vigorously applied; and taking a leadership role in the international community in order to represent Canadian interests and advance domestic issues.

Safety from environmental hazards

The lives and property of Canadians are threatened by naturally occurring and human-induced environmental hazards; these range from severe weather and airborne volcanic ash to oil spills and tire fires. In order to minimize risk, Environment Canada, through its research and related scientific activities, provides services to enable Canadians to protect themselves from hazards. It does this by providing Canadians with timely weather and environmental warnings, and services aimed at reducing the frequency and severity of environmental emergencies.

A greener society

Sustainable development has become a key goal of public policy, within Canada and internationally. The Department provides Canadians with useful and accessible information, readily applicable technologies and tools, and policies that integrate social, economic and environmental considerations, with a view to building their capacity to sustain the environment.

Administration

Canadians desire a lean, efficient, and accountable Government. In response, the Administration business line provides strong, integrated management for the Department. It also provides efficient and effective tools, technologies, and advice in support of operations and senior management.

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency**Objective**

To provide high quality environmental assessments that contribute to informed decision making in support of sustainable development.

Business Line Description*Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency*

The Agency is responsible for providing advice and recommendations to decision-makers that reflect public values and the principles of sustainable development. By strengthening partnerships, the Agency also facilitates environmental assessment approaches that are co-ordinated across government, and harmonized with other jurisdictions, including Aboriginal regimes. The Agency is continuously improving the federal environmental assessment process by enhancing its efficiency, effectiveness, predictability, and consistency, all the while maintaining the highest standards of quality. In addition, the Agency provides education and training to federal departments to improve their understanding of, and compliance with, the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* and the Cabinet Directive on the assessment of policy and program proposals. Finally, the Agency represents Canada's environmental assessment interests in international forums.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
...	388,654,000	...	...	388,654,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	2,000,000	...	2,000,000	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	38,421,547	...	38,421,547	1b	Operating expenditures				
					1c	Transfer of \$2,250,969 from Environment Vote 5, and \$4,867,057 from Environment Vote 10				
...	...	17,424,089	...	17,424,089		Transfer from: Vote 5				
...	...	...	2,250,969	2,250,969		Vote 10				
...	...	...	4,867,057	4,867,057						
...	388,654,000	57,845,636	7,118,026	453,617,662		Total—Vote 1	444,477,614	9,140,048	...	428,787,862
...	24,529,000	...	...	24,529,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	7,472,460	...	7,472,460	5b	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(2,250,969)	(2,250,969)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	24,529,000	7,472,460	(2,250,969)	29,750,491		Total—Vote 5	29,613,879	136,612	...	36,217,654
...	32,178,000	...	...	32,178,000	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	8,000,000	...	8,000,000	10a	Contributions				
...	...	3,588,918	...	3,588,918	10b	Contributions				
...	...	...	(4,867,057)	(4,867,057)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	32,178,000	11,588,918	(4,867,057)	38,899,861		Total—Vote 10	38,776,211	123,650	...	42,265,400
...	48,645	...	...	48,645	(S)	Minister of the Environment—Salary and motor car allowance	48,645	...	...	48,018
...	48,863,000	...	2,460,000	51,323,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	51,323,000	...	...	40,387,000
228,246	...	...	295,976	524,222	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	406,673	...	117,549	408,401
228,246	494,272,645	76,907,014	2,755,976	574,163,881		Total Department—Budgetary	564,646,022	9,400,310	117,549	548,114,335
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency										
...	7,254,000	...	...	7,254,000	15	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,568,150	...	1,568,150	15b	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	150,000	150,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	7,254,000	1,568,150	150,000	8,972,150		Total—Vote 15	8,825,593	146,557	...	9,058,983

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	886,000	...	45,000	931,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	931,000	...	...	699,000
2,586	...	...	255	2,841	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	450	2,136	255	...
2,586	8,140,000	1,568,150	195,255	9,905,991		Total Program—Budgetary	9,757,043	148,693	255	9,757,983
230,832	502,412,645	78,475,164	2,951,231	584,069,872		Total Ministry—Budgetary	574,403,065	9,549,003	117,804	557,872,318

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
A healthy environment	214,828,519	205,260,184	6,387,150	6,090,618	19,369,685	19,280,024	9,040,833	9,040,833	...	...	231,544,521	221,589,993
Safety from environmental hazards	196,237,292	199,561,996	19,849,860	18,828,635	3,211,165	3,210,875	58,545,396	58,545,396	...	...	160,752,921	163,056,110
A greener society	65,770,142	64,288,195	3,302,400	3,006,265	16,138,117	16,104,418	3,238,746	3,238,746	...	...	81,971,913	80,160,132
Administration	99,534,693	98,002,674	211,081	1,688,361	180,894	180,894	32,142	32,142	...	...	99,894,526	99,839,787
Sub-total	576,370,646	567,113,049	29,750,491	29,613,879	38,899,861	38,776,211	70,857,117	70,857,117	...	...	574,163,881	564,646,022
Revenues netted against expenditures	(70,857,117)	(70,857,117)	...	...	...	...	(70,857,117)	(70,857,117)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—Budgetary	505,513,529	496,255,932	29,750,491	29,613,879	38,899,861	38,776,211	...	...	...	...	574,163,881	564,646,022
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency												
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	13,725,729	10,267,467	...	...	212,262	212,262	4,032,000	722,686	...	...	9,905,991	9,757,043
Revenues netted against expenditures	(4,032,000)	(722,686)	...	...	...	...	(4,032,000)	(722,686)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	9,693,729	9,544,781	...	...	212,262	212,262	...	...	...	...	9,905,991	9,757,043
Total Ministry— Budgetary	515,207,258	505,800,713	29,750,491	29,613,879	39,112,123	38,988,473	...	...	...	...	584,069,872	574,403,065

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
A healthy environment									
Grants for the implementation of the Montreal Protocol on substances which deplete the ozone layer									
...	2,000,000	...	(757,879)	1,242,121		1,226,406	15,715	...	513,752
...	17,000	...	...	17,000	Fur Institute of Canada	17,000	...	...	17,000
...	252,400	...	(49,700)	202,700	University Research Councils Program	202,700	...	...	314,652
...	...	...	15,000	15,000	Meteorological research	15,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	2,065,167
...	2,269,400	...	(792,579)	1,476,821		1,461,106	15,715	...	2,910,571
Safety from environmental hazards									
...	850,000	...	(478,600)	371,400	Meteorological research	371,400	...	...	621,500
...	17,000	...	...	17,000	Canadian Meteorological and Oceanographic Society	17,000	...	...	17,000
...	867,000	...	(478,600)	388,400		388,400	...	...	638,500
A greener society									
Grant to the International Institute for Sustainable Development to support the operation of the Institute and the undertaking of sustainable development initiatives									
...	200,000	...	...	200,000		200,000	...	...	200,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	528,854
...	200,000	...	...	200,000		200,000	...	...	728,854
...	3,336,400	...	(1,271,179)	2,065,221	Total—Grants	2,049,506	15,715	...	4,277,925
Contributions									
A healthy environment									
Contribution to the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development—Chemicals controls program									
...	125,000	...	(15,430)	109,570		109,569	1	...	...
...	1,400,000	400,000	...	1,800,000	Contribution to the Wildlife Habitat Canada Foundation	1,783,364	16,636	...	...
Contribution to the United Nations for the Convention in Trade of Rare and Endangered Species (CITES)									
...	219,000	...	(21,295)	197,705		197,704	1	...	185,996
Contribution to the Convention on Wetlands of International Importance (RAMSAR)									
...	99,000	...	(10,352)	88,648		88,647	1	...	82,850
Contribution to the Interjurisdictional Caribou Management Board									
...	13,000	...	500	13,500		13,500	...	...	13,500
...	350,000	...	...	350,000	Contribution to the Fur Institute of Canada	350,000	...	...	350,000
Contributions under the North American Waterfowl Management Plan									
...	2,932,300	...	(178,169)	2,754,131		2,754,091	40	...	2,856,304

...	180,000	...	...	180,000	Contribution to the World Wildlife Fund—Endangered Species Recovery Fund	180,000	...	...	180,000
...	1,136,000	...	(1,070,900)	65,100	Sustainable management program for the Fraser River Basin	65,100	...	...	1,252,156
...	200,000	...	...	200,000	Contribution to the University of Saskatchewan to establish a Canadian Wildlife Health Centre	200,000	...	...	200,000
...	325,000	...	...	325,000	Contribution to the Province of British Columbia and environmental non-government organizations (ENGOS)—Wildlife Strategy, Pacific Coast Joint Venture	325,000	...	...	325,000
...	1,128,000	...	(147,269)	980,731	Contribution for the Science Horizons Youth Internship Program	977,686	3,045	...	929,580
...	260,000	...	65,000	325,000	Contribution to establish a Cooperative Wildlife Research Network	325,000	...	...	325,000
...	1,797,000	...	(500,000)	1,297,000	Contribution to the University of Guelph for the Canadian Network of Toxicology Centres	1,297,000	...	...	1,797,000
...	2,650,000	...	(150,000)	2,500,000	Contribution to the University of Victoria to manage and operate the Canadian Climate Research Network	2,500,000	...	...	2,650,000
...	170,300	...	9,325	179,625	Contributions—Building International Partnership	178,900	725	...	640,414
					Contributions to individuals, profit and non-profit organizations, educational institutions, provincial, territorial and municipal and regional governments to support activities which contribute to the objectives of the Climate Change Action Fund				
...	...	8,000,000	(6,799,475)	1,200,525	Contributions under the St. Lawrence Vision 2000—Habitat protection program	1,198,025	2,500	...	...
...	...	100,000	(30,000)	70,000	Community interaction program	70,000	...	...	378,999
...	...	1,000,000	229,552	1,229,552	Contributions to the Province of Quebec for the St. Lawrence Action Team	1,179,677	49,875	...	1,308,330
...	...	1,500,000	...	1,500,000	Contribution for the Technological Development and Demonstration Program (TDDP)—St. Lawrence River	1,500,000	...	...	2,500,000
...	...	...	83,654	83,654	Contribution to support the Joint Action Group on environmental clean-up—Sydney Tar Ponds	83,654	...	...	837,484
...	...	...	130,000	130,000	Contribution—Multilateral fund of the Montreal Protocol	130,000	...	...	80,000
...	...	...	662,931	662,931	Contribution under minister authority	662,931	...	...	883,593
...	...	...	641,500	641,500	Contribution to canadian organizations, canadian environmental citizenship program	640,378	1,122	...	295,000
...	...	...	15,000	15,000	Ecosystems initiatives—Environment	15,000	...	...	139,877
...	...	...	993,692	993,692	Items not required for the current year	993,692	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	2,483,853
...	12,984,600	11,000,000	(6,091,736)	17,892,864		17,818,918	73,946	...	20,694,936
...	1,693,000	...	518,800	2,211,800	Safety from environmental hazards				
...	150,000	...	41,000	191,000	Membership fee—World Meteorological Organization	2,211,760	40	...	1,796,307
...	200,000	...	...	200,000	Contribution to the Major Industrial Accidents Council of Canada (MIACC)	191,000	...	...	150,000
...	...	...	151,965	151,965	Contribution to the Province of Quebec—Hydrometric Agreement	200,000	...	...	200,000
...	...	...	38,000	38,000	Contribution for the Science Horizons Youth Internship Program	151,965	...	...	137,800
...	...	...	30,000	30,000	Contributions—Building International Partnership	37,750	250	...	67,200
...	...	...	...	...	Contribution under minister authority	30,000	...	...	...
...	2,043,000	...	779,765	2,822,765		2,822,475	290	...	2,351,307

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					A greener society				
...	1,974,000	588,918	50,000	2,612,918	Contribution program for the International Environment Youth Corps Initiative	2,612,918	...	...	846,000
...	752,000	...	(270,350)	481,650	Contribution to the Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment in an amount equal to one-third of its operating budget	481,650	...	...	481,650
...	600,000	...	...	600,000	Contributions to environmental networking organizations under the Community Support Initiative	600,000	...	...	600,000
...	5,194,000	...	463,314	5,657,314	Contributions under the Action 21 program to help Canadians take individual and collective actions in their communities in support of a greener society	5,630,587	26,727	...	5,879,922
...	1,060,000	...	...	1,060,000	Contribution to the United Nations University for the establishment of the International Network on Water, Environment and Health	1,060,000	...	...	1,376,000
...	34,000	...	37,678	71,678	Contribution to the Centre for Sustainable Transportation	71,678	...	...	71,680
...	4,200,000	...	262,575	4,462,575	Contribution for Canada's share of the Commission of Environmental Co-operation (CEC) Budget	4,470,675	(8,100)	...	4,037,958
...	...	...	301,000	301,000	Contributions—Building International Partnership	300,778	222	...	332,400
...	...	...	463,106	463,106	Contribution to canadian organizations, canadian environmental citizenship program	458,256	4,850	...	508,651
...	...	...	39,000	39,000	Contribution for the Science Horizons Youth Internship Program	39,000	...	...	49,135
...	...	...	31,500	31,500	Contribution under minister authority	21,500	10,000	...	48,500
...	...	...	10,000	10,000	Contributions to individuals, profit and non-profit organizations, educational institutions, provincial, territorial and municipal and regional governments to support activities which contribute to the objectives of the Climate Change Action Fund	10,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	147,376	147,376	Contribution—Multilateral fund of the Montreal Protocol	147,376	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	517,795
...	13,814,000	588,918	1,535,199	15,938,117		15,904,418	33,699	...	14,749,691
					Administration				
...	...	...	53,308	53,308	Contributions—Building International Partnership	53,308	...	...	34,541
...	...	...	79,200	79,200	Contribution for the Science Horizons Youth Internship Program	79,200	...	...	107,000
...	...	...	20,000	20,000	Contribution to canadian organizations, canadian environmental citizenship program	20,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	28,386	28,386	Contributions under the Action 21 program to help Canadians take individual and collective actions in their communities in support of a greener society	28,386	...	...	...

...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	50,000
...	...	...	180,894	180,894		180,894	...	...	191,541
...	28,841,600	11,588,918	(3,595,878)	36,834,640	Total—Contributions	36,726,705	107,935	...	37,987,475
Departmental Summary by Business Line									
...	15,254,000	11,000,000	(6,884,315)	19,369,685	A healthy environment	19,280,024	89,661	...	23,605,507
...	2,910,000	...	301,165	3,211,165	Safety from environmental hazards	3,210,875	290	...	2,989,807
...	14,014,000	588,918	1,535,199	16,138,117	A greener society	16,104,418	33,699	...	15,478,545
...	...	...	180,894	180,894	Administration	180,894	...	...	191,541
...	32,178,000	11,588,918	(4,867,057)	38,899,861	Total Department	38,776,211	123,650	...	42,265,400
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency									
Contributions									
...	95,000	...	...	95,000	Contribution to the Province of Quebec—James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement	95,000	...	...	95,000
...	...	...	111,262	111,262	Contributions to assist public participation in environmental assessment reviews	111,262	...	...	411,074
...	...	...	6,000	6,000	Contribution to support the research, development and promotion of environmental assessment	6,000	...	...	...
...	95,000	...	117,262	212,262	Total Program	212,262	...	...	506,074
...	32,273,000	11,588,918	(4,749,795)	39,112,123	Total Ministry	38,988,473	123,650	...	42,771,474

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Department				Safety from environmental hazards			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				Revenues received from other government departments:			
A healthy environment				Information products			
Revenues received from other government departments:				Data extracts	857,318	857,318	...
Realty revenue	69,406	69,406	...	Publications	6,341	6,341	...
Miscellaneous	504,703	504,703	788,620	Products	17,381,349	17,381,349	7,554,643
Scientific and professional services				Sale of sponsorship/advertising			
Research and analysis	3,187,348	3,187,348	3,200,277	Advertising sales	110	110	...
Wildlife studies and surveys	66	66	...	Realty revenue	240,457	240,457	...
Training	4,878	4,878	...	Miscellaneous	2,864,220	2,864,220	1,151,054
Meteorological services	98,861	98,861	...	Scientific and professional services			
Miscellaneous scientific and professional services	108,416	108,416	468,995	Research and analysis	269,506	269,506	...
Regulatory services	51,695	51,695	64,600	Training	899,782	899,782	...
External revenues:				Meteorological services	116,668	116,668	196
Information products				Miscellaneous scientific and professional services	43,924	43,924	681,565
Data extracts	917	917	...	External revenues:			
Publications	112,867	112,867	108,497	Information products			
Products	4,730	4,730	...	Data extracts	2,841,550	2,841,550	170,067
Realty revenue	112,801	112,801	386,541	Publications	535,825	535,825	66,568
Miscellaneous	50,220	50,220	11,835	Products	28,079,714	28,079,714	29,550,146
Scientific and professional services				Sale of sponsorship/advertising			
Research and analysis	3,680,541	3,680,541	3,522,357	Sponsorships	149,663	149,663	180,745
Wildlife studies and surveys	193,651	193,651	107,463	Advertising sales	20,687	20,687	...
Water quality services	8,820	8,820	...	Realty revenue	376,892	376,892	590,737
Water management	101,536	101,536	186,918	Miscellaneous	676,161	676,161	643,336
Training	33,874	33,874	53,640	Scientific and professional services			
Meteorological services	2,134	2,134	...	Research and analysis	429,093	429,093	...
Miscellaneous scientific and professional services	236,772	236,772	...	Hydrometric services	309,579	309,579	...
Regulatory services	476,597	476,597	396,741	Water quality services	600	600	...
	9,040,833	9,040,833	9,296,484	Water management	135,971	135,971	...
				Training	159,390	159,390	63,390
				Meteorological services	1,954,870	1,954,870	733,978
				Miscellaneous scientific and professional services	192,981	192,981	...
				Regulatory services	2,745	2,745	...
					58,545,396	58,545,396	41,386,425

Details of Respendable Amounts—*Concluded*

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
A greener society				Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency			
Revenues received from other government departments:				Cost recovery from other government departments for:			
Information products				Training, information and publications	59,000	55,715	34,002
Products	...	...	10,841,861	External revenues for:			
Miscellaneous	2,626,517	2,626,517	1,484,610	Training, information and publications	69,000	8,425	49,361
Scientific and professional services				Federal-provincial recoveries	...	...	191,922
Research and analysis	9,000	9,000	...	Environmental assessment services	3,904,000	658,546	...
Hydrometric services	...	...	60,452				
Training	28,370	28,370	...	Total Program—Budgetary	4,032,000	722,686	275,285
Miscellaneous scientific and professional services	70,000	70,000	2,233,680				
External revenues:				Total Ministry— Budgetary	74,889,117	71,579,803	70,905,029
Information products							
Data extracts	...	...	429,794				
Publications	103,585	103,585	382,690				
Products	2,417	2,417	...				
Realty revenue	297,232	297,232	222,480				
Miscellaneous	8,595	8,595	1,082,875				
Scientific and professional services							
Research and analysis	22,661	22,661	350,330				
Hydrometric services	...	...	1,687,745				
Training	70,369	70,369	91,282				
Meteorological services	...	...	574,942				
	3,238,746	3,238,746	19,442,741				
Administration							
Revenues received from other government departments	21,700	21,700	445,680				
External revenues	10,442	10,442	58,414				
	32,142	32,142	504,094				
Total Department—Budgetary	70,857,117	70,857,117	70,629,744				

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	2,860,944	2,768,785
Total tax revenues	2,860,944	2,768,785
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of transfer payments	16,774	49,890
Reimbursement of operating and maintenance expenditures	571,063	281,922
Sundries	103,498	34,026
Adjustments to prior year's payables	329,915	900,966
	1,021,250	1,266,804
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Taxidermist and aviculture licences	25,711	27,750
Bird hunting permits	3,439,634	2,868,500
Other services	94,161	221,849
	3,559,506	3,118,099
Service fees—		
Hydrometric recoveries	350,587	1,138,049
Other water related recoveries	3,118,906	3,099,574
	3,469,493	4,237,623
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	295,976	578,068
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,377,224	341,760
Total non-tax revenues	9,723,449	9,542,354
Total Department	12,584,393	12,311,139

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	2,650	3,039
Total tax revenues	2,650	3,039
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	5,438	149
Adjustments to prior year's payables	79,115	74,652
	84,553	74,801
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	255	2,586
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	39,494	398,345
Total non-tax revenues	124,302	475,732
Total Program	126,952	478,771
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	2,863,594	2,771,824
Total tax revenues	2,863,594	2,771,824
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,105,803	1,341,605
Privileges, licences and permits	3,559,506	3,118,099
Service fees	3,469,493	4,237,623
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	296,231	580,654
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,416,718	740,105
Total non-tax revenues	9,847,751	10,018,086
Total Ministry	12,711,345	12,789,910

SECTION 6

1998-99

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Finance

Department

Auditor General

**Canada Deposit Insurance
Corporation**

**Canadian International Trade
Tribunal**

**Office of the Superintendent of
Financial Institutions**

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	6.2
Ministry summary	6.4
Programs by business line	6.8
Transfer payments	6.10
Details of respendable amounts	6.12
Revenues	6.12

Department

Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program

Objective

Appropriate policies and sound advice with respect to economic, social and financial conditions and to the government's agenda; responsible administration of international financial obligations and subscriptions; economical financing of domestic coinage costs; responsible financing of special projects; effective and efficient corporate administration.

Business Line Description*Policies and advice*

Appropriate policies and sound advice with respect to economic, social and financial conditions and to the government's agenda:

- Economic and fiscal policy: the domestic and international economic and financial outlook, the government's overall fiscal framework, expenditure plan and resource allocation and the government's overall economic policy framework;
- International trade and finance: with specific reference to import tariffs and trade remedies, foreign direct investment and economic co-operation, defence policies and expenditures, international development assistance and international financial relations;
- the Canadian tax system;
- Financial sector policy: government borrowing and debt management, legislation governing federally regulated financial institutions, and financial and borrowing issues relating to Crown corporations;

- Federal-provincial relations and social policy: federal-provincial fiscal and economic relations and Canadian social policies and programs; and
- Economic development and corporate finance: the economic, fiscal and financial implications of the government's micro-economic policies and programs, including loans, investments and guarantees of the Crown; proposals for assistance to major projects or corporate restructuring initiatives advanced by the private sector; and, the management and, as appropriate, the privatization of Crown corporations and other corporate holdings and the commercialization/privatization of government services.

International financial organizations

Responsible administration of international financial obligations and subscriptions.

Domestic coinage

Economical financing of domestic coinage costs.

Special projects

Responsible financing of special projects.

Corporate administration

Appropriate departmental management; strategic communications advice; suitable public affairs support; sound legal advice; and effective and efficient financial, human resources, information technology, security and administrative systems and expertise.

*Public Debt Program***Objective**

To statutory funding of interest and service costs of the public debt and the issuing costs of new borrowings, if required.

Business Line Description*Interest and other costs*

Manages the government's borrowing program.

Canada investment and savings

As a special agency of government, develops and markets retail debt instruments such as Canada Savings Bonds, the Canada RRSP Bond and others directly to Canadians, through employees and in cooperation with the financial industry.

*Federal-Provincial Transfers Program***Objective**

Transfer payments pursuant to statutes with respect to Canada health and social transfer, equalization and other transfers, and pursuant to agreements with respect to territorial formula financing.

Business Line Description*Transfer payments*

- Canada health and social transfer: payments to provinces are made according to legislation, and include both cash and tax transfers;
- Fiscal equalization: payments to provinces are made according to precise formulas embodied in legislation and regulations;
- Territorial formula financing: payments to territorial governments are made according to formulas embodied in federal-territorial agreements;
- Other transfer payments: funds are provided to, or recovered from, provincial governments under various statutory authorities.

Auditor General

Objective

To provide audit and other appropriate information for use by the House of Commons in its scrutiny of Government programs, financial activities and environmental and sustainable development matters.

Business Line Description

Legislative auditing

The activities of the Office of the Auditor General consist of the audit of the Accounts of Canada, certain Crown corporations and other entities, and the monitoring of environmental and sustainable development matters to meet legislative reporting requirements, pursuant to the *Auditor General Act*. The Auditor General provides audit opinions on the financial statements of the Government of Canada and on certain Crown corporations and other entities, and brings to the attention of the House of Commons anything that the Auditor General considers to be significant. The commissioner of the environment and sustainable development reports annually, on behalf of the Auditor General and to the attention of the House of Commons, anything considered significant in relation to environmental and other aspects of sustainable development.

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation

Objective

To provide, for the benefit of persons having deposits with member institutions, deposit insurance against loss of part or all of such deposits because of the insolvency of the member institution.

Canadian International Trade Tribunal

Objective

In an economically and legally sound manner, to conduct investigations and inquiries and to make findings and, as directed, recommendations on matters affecting Canada's commerce and international trade, and to decide on taxpayers' appeals from government customs and excise tax assessments and determinations.

Business Line Description

Canadian International Trade Tribunal

The conduct of research and investigation, the receipt of evidence and the holding of public hearings so as to make adjudications, findings, determinations or recommendations in response to:

- inquiries under the *Special Import Measures Act (SIMA)* into whether or not the dumping and/or subsidizing found by the Department of National Revenue causes material injury to a domestic industry;
- investigations under the *Canadian International Trade Tribunal Act (CITT Act)* of complaints, by Canadian producers of goods, of serious injury caused by imports;
- appeals from decisions made by the Minister or Deputy Minister of National Revenue under the *Customs Act*, the *Excise Tax Act* and *SIMA*, including new appeals under the *Customs Act* as a result of the Tribunal's new jurisdiction under the *North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act*;
- requests from domestic producers for tariff relief on imported textile inputs for production;

- complaints from potential suppliers concerning any aspect of the procurement process under the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), the Agreement on Internal Trade (AIT) and the World Trade Organization (WTO) Agreement on Government Procurement;
- references under the *CITT Act* by the Governor in Council on any economic, trade or commercial matters, including injury to Canadian producers of goods and services, or by the Minister of Finance on any tariff-related matter; and
- issues under other acts of Parliament or related regulations including public interest considerations, reviews and requests for importer rulings under *SIMA*.

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions

Objective

To maintain public confidence in the Canadian financial services system through development and administration of a supervisory framework which seeks to ensure that federally regulated financial institutions and pension plans are able to meet their obligations as they fall due; and to provide actuarial services and advice to the Government with respect to programs in operation or under development.

Business Line Description

Financial institutions supervision and actuarial services

The regulation of financial institutions and employer sponsored pension plans under federal jurisdiction as well as the provision of actuarial services to other government departments.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program										
...	70,818,000	...	...	70,818,000	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	6,246,215	...	6,246,215	1b	Program expenditures				
...	70,818,000	6,246,215	...	77,064,215		Total—Vote 1	66,263,284	10,800,931	...	59,237,877
...	281,200,000	...	...	281,200,000	5	Grants and contributions	268,635,914	12,564,086	...	208,003,913
...	...	...	2,500,000,000	2,500,000,000	(S)	Canadian Millennium Scholarship Foundation	2,500,000,000	...	...	...
...	48,645	...	1,333	49,978	(S)	Minister of Finance—Salary and motor car allowance	49,978	...	...	48,666
...	267,000,000	...	...	267,000,000	(S)	Payments (encashment of notes) to International Development Association (<i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> and previous years' Appropriation Acts)	267,000,000	...	...	190,941,000
...	50,200,000	53,200,000	(103,400,000)	...	(S)	Payments to International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility in accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , subsection 8.1(2). Limit is SDR 225,000,000				
276,353,768	...	...	...	276,353,768		Unused authority of SDR 145,702,414 at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)				
...	...	...	19,908,812	19,908,812		Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end				
276,353,768	50,200,000	53,200,000	(83,491,188)	296,262,580		Total	98,775,487	...	197,487,093	30,524,445
...	8,709,000	...	438,000	9,147,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	9,147,000	...	...	5,721,000
...	38,000,000	...	21,656,680	59,656,680	(S)	Purchase of domestic coinage	59,656,680	...	...	29,770,389
...	...	53,707,340	9,000	53,716,340	(S)	Adjustment to the Accounts of Canada pursuant to section 64(2) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	53,716,340	...	...	...
70,008,098	...	...	(977,238)	69,030,860	(S)	Payments to depositors of Canadian Commercial Bank, CCB Mortgage Investment Corporation and Northland Bank pursuant to the <i>Financial Institutions Depositors Compensation Act</i>	440,890	...	68,589,970	977,238
...	...	...	1,144,968	1,144,968	(S)	Payment of liabilities previously transferred to revenues	1,144,968	...	...	391,699
...	...	...	25,300	25,300	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	25,300	...	...	8,642
12,279	...	...	16,607	28,886	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	12,279	16,607	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	151,715,906
346,374,145	715,975,645	113,153,555	2,438,823,462	3,614,326,807		Total budgetary	3,324,855,841	23,377,296	266,093,670	677,340,775

L15	...	12,000,000	...	...	12,000,000	Payments in respect of Canada's equity interest in the Hibernia Project (Gross)	11,685,041	314,959	...	52,906,894
(S)	2,000,000	...	...	...	2,000,000	(L) Payment to the Canadian Commercial Bank pursuant to the <i>Canadian Commercial Bank Financial Assistance Act</i> . Limit \$75,000,000 (Gross)	...	...	2,000,000	...
(S)	...	...	...	...	2,000,000	(L) Pursuant to subsection 8.3(1) of the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> to provide financial assistance to the Bank of Thailand in the amount of US \$500,000,000 (Gross)	598,350,420	...	...	...
						International Development Association				
L10	...	...	625,948,000	(27,597,580)	598,350,420	Issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$195,155,000 to the International Development Association in accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> (Gross)	195,155,000	...	...	195,155,000
						European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD)				
L11a	...	...	...	195,154,999	195,155,000	Issuance of a demand note to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development in accor- dance with the <i>European Bank for Recon- struction and Development Agreement Act</i> (Gross)	...	...	...	...
L11b	...	...	1	7,287,199	7,287,200	Payment not to exceed US \$6,315,572 to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development, notwith- standing that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$9,100,000 on June 15, 1998 in accordance with the <i>European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act</i> (Gross)	...	16,387,200	...	...
	...	...	9,100,000	...	9,100,000	Total—Vote L11	...	...	...	...
(S)	...	...	9,100,001	7,287,199	16,387,200	(L) Payments to the European Bank for Reconstruc- tion and Development in accordance with the <i>European Bank for Reconstruction and Develop- ment Agreement Act</i> (Gross)	6,970,448	...	...	...
						International Monetary Fund—Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility				
(S)	...	9,050,000	...	(2,079,552)	6,970,448	(L) Issuance of loans to International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility in accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , subsection 8.1(1). Limit is SDR 500,000,000 (Gross)	50,907,442	...	247,150,137	162,232,062
	...	119,000,000	...	(119,000,000)	...	Unused authority of SDR 145,859,650 at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)	...	...	...	...
	208,456,380	...	...	89,601,199	298,057,579	Total	...	...	...	...
	208,456,380	119,000,000	...	(29,398,801)	298,057,579	Petro-Canada Limited	...	...	27,228,147	...
(S)	27,228,147	...	...	...	27,228,147	(L) Advances for loans to, or purchase of preferred shares in, Petro-Canada Limited pursuant to the <i>Petro-Canada Limited Act</i> , section 22. Limit \$1,000,000,000 (Gross)	...	...	27,228,147	...

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	(S)	(L)	\$	\$	\$	\$
1,573,645,679	...	...	...	1,573,645,679		Subscriptions for common shares of Petro-Canada Limited pursuant to the <i>Petro-Canada Limited Act</i> , section 5. Limit \$4,900,000,000 (Gross)	...	...	1,573,645,679	...
1,811,330,206	140,050,001	635,048,001	143,366,265	2,729,794,473		Total non-budgetary	863,068,351	16,702,159	1,850,023,963	410,293,956
346,374,145	715,975,645	113,153,555	2,438,823,462	3,614,326,807		Total Program—Budgetary	3,324,855,841	23,377,296	266,093,670	677,340,775
1,811,330,206	140,050,001	635,048,001	143,366,265	2,729,794,473		Non-budgetary	863,068,351	16,702,159	1,850,023,963	410,293,956
						Public Debt Program				
...	43,500,000,000	(2,100,000,000)	3,431,669,942	44,831,669,942	(S)	Interest and other costs (<i>Financial Administration Act</i>)	44,831,669,942	...	...	43,970,689,867
...	43,500,000,000	(2,100,000,000)	3,431,669,942	44,831,669,942		Total Program—Budgetary	44,831,669,942	...	...	43,970,689,867
						Federal-Provincial Transfers Program				
...	1,134,000,000	...	...	1,134,000,000	20	Transfer payments to the territorial governments				
...	...	205,000,000	...	205,000,000	20c	Transfer payments to the territorial governments				
...	1,134,000,000	205,000,000	...	1,339,000,000		Total—Vote 20	1,324,747,766	14,252,234	...	1,132,069,140
...	40,000,000	...	...	40,000,000	25	Grant to the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador	40,000,000	...	...	40,000,000
...	30,000,000	...	(118,439)	29,881,561	(S)	Statutory subsidies (Constitution Acts, 1867-1982, and other statutory authorities)	29,881,561	...	...	30,130,870
...	8,482,000,000	2,177,000,000	107,350,000	10,766,350,000	(S)	Fiscal equalization (Part I— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	10,766,350,000	...	...	8,867,643,006
...	11,626,000,000	874,000,000	233,624,000	12,733,624,000	(S)	Canada health and social transfer (Part V— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	12,733,624,000	...	...	12,205,437,001
...	(494,000,000)	18,000,000	(475,189)	(476,475,189)	(S)	Youth allowances recovery (<i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964</i>)	(476,475,189)	...	...	(463,793,109)
...	(2,241,000,000)	94,000,000	(2,697,000)	(2,149,697,000)	(S)	Alternative payments for standing programs (Part VI— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	(2,149,697,000)	...	...	(2,108,115,000)
...	...	...	3,261,863	3,261,863	(S)	Public utilities income tax transfer (<i>Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Act</i>)	3,261,863	...	...	28,292,551
...	18,577,000,000	3,368,000,000	340,945,235	22,285,945,235		Total Program—Budgetary	22,271,693,001	14,252,234	...	19,731,664,459
						Total Department—				
346,374,145	62,792,975,645	1,381,153,555	6,211,438,639	70,731,941,984		Budgetary	70,428,218,784	37,629,530	266,093,670	64,379,695,101
1,811,330,206	140,050,001	635,048,001	143,366,265	2,729,794,473		Non-budgetary	863,068,351	16,702,159	1,850,023,963	410,293,956

Auditor General																					
		30		30b																	
...	44,378,000	...	...	44,378,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	3,911,077	...	3,911,077	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	44,378,000	3,911,077	...	48,289,077	(S)	(S)															
...	189,000	...	20,196	209,196	(S)																
...	6,393,000	...	322,000	6,715,000	(S)																
71	...	...	1,532	1,603	(S)														
71	50,960,000	3,911,077	343,728	55,214,876	Total Program—Budgetary												53,739,516	1,475,073	287	51,448,236	
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation																					
		(S)			(L) Loans pursuant to the <i>Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act</i> , subsection 10.1.																
5,605,000,000	...	...	...	5,605,000,000													6,000,000,000	(460,000,000)
5,605,000,000	5,605,000,000	Total Program—Non-budgetary													...	6,000,000,000	(460,000,000)	
Canadian International Trade Tribunal																					
		35																			
...	6,951,000	...	...	6,951,000	35														
...	...	348,100	...	348,100	35b																
...	...	387,881	...	387,881	35c																
...	6,951,000	735,981	...	7,686,981																	
...	1,185,000	...	60,000	1,245,000	(S)																
...	8,136,000	735,981	60,000	8,931,981	Total Program—Budgetary													8,503,403	428,578	...	7,792,560
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions																					
		40																			
...	1,626,000	...	...	1,626,000	(S)														
Payments to defray the expenses arising out of the operations of the Office pursuant to sections 16 and 17 of the <i>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act</i>																					
Total authorized limit shall not, without Treasury Board approval, at any time exceed by more than \$40,000,000 the total of the assessments and revenues received and authorized by the Act to be spent																					
77,203,567	...	...	...	77,203,567	(S)													
1,059	...	...	1,172	2,231															
77,204,626	1,626,000	...	1,172	78,831,798	Total Program—Budgetary													6,865,169	(42,821)	72,009,450	953,995
Total Ministry—Budgetary																					
423,578,842	62,853,697,645	1,385,800,613	6,211,843,539	70,874,920,639	Total Ministry—Budgetary													39,490,360	338,103,407	64,439,889,892	
7,416,330,206	140,050,001	635,048,001	143,366,265	8,334,794,473	Non-budgetary													16,702,159	7,850,023,963	(49,706,044)	

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program												
Policies and advice	51,707,309	46,650,806	...	907,843	...	...	685,000	593,320	...	...	51,022,309	46,965,329
International financial organiza- tions—												
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	844,462,580	634,411,401	...	...	...	...	844,462,580	634,411,401
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,114,920,647	851,383,310	1,114,920,647	851,383,310
Domestic coinage	59,656,680	59,656,680	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	59,656,680	59,656,680
Special projects—												
Budgetary	122,747,200	54,157,230	...	...	2,500,000,000	2,500,000,000	...	...	...	...	2,622,747,200	2,554,157,230
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,614,873,826	11,685,041	1,614,873,826	11,685,041
Corporate administration	41,756,038	31,354,039	...	3,963,757	...	...	5,318,000	5,652,595	...	...	36,438,038	29,665,201
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	275,867,227	191,818,755	...	4,871,600	3,344,462,580	3,134,411,401	6,003,000	6,245,915	...	...	3,614,326,807	3,324,855,841
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,729,794,473	863,068,351	2,729,794,473	863,068,351
Revenues netted against expenditures	(6,003,000)	(6,245,915)	...	...	...	...	(6,003,000)	(6,245,915)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—												
Budgetary	269,864,227	185,572,840	...	4,871,600	3,344,462,580	3,134,411,401	...	...	...	...	3,614,326,807	3,324,855,841
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,729,794,473	863,068,351	2,729,794,473	863,068,351
Public Debt Program												
Interest and other costs	44,694,282,621	44,694,263,940	...	18,681	...	...	...	...	...	...	44,694,282,621	44,694,282,621
Canada investment and savings	137,387,321	137,346,450	...	40,871	...	...	...	...	...	...	137,387,321	137,387,321
Total Program—Budgetary	44,831,669,942	44,831,610,390	...	59,552	...	...	...	...	...	...	44,831,669,942	44,831,669,942
Federal-Provincial Transfers Program												
Transfer payments	...	...	...	...	22,285,945,235	22,271,693,001	...	...	...	...	22,285,945,235	22,271,693,001
Total Program—Budgetary	...	...	...	...	22,285,945,235	22,271,693,001	...	...	...	...	22,285,945,235	22,271,693,001
Total Department—												
Budgetary	45,101,534,169	45,017,183,230	...	4,931,152	25,630,407,815	25,406,104,402	...	...	...	...	70,731,941,984	70,428,218,784
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,729,794,473	863,068,351	2,729,794,473	863,068,351

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program									
Grants									
International financial organizations									
...	110,200,000	...	171,000,000	281,200,000	To meet commitments made by Canada under multilateral debt reduction agreements	268,635,914	12,564,086	...	208,003,913
Contributions									
International financial organizations									
...	171,000,000	...	(171,000,000)	...	To meet commitments made by Canada under multilateral debt service reduction agreements	...	...	...	...
Other transfer payments									
International financial organizations									
...	267,000,000	...	...	267,000,000	(S) Encashment of demand notes by the International Development Association in accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i>	267,000,000	...	...	190,941,000
276,353,768	50,200,000	53,200,000	(83,491,188)	296,262,580	(S) Payments to International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility	98,775,487	...	197,487,093	30,524,445
276,353,768	317,200,000	53,200,000	(83,491,188)	563,262,580		365,775,487	...	197,487,093	221,465,445
Special projects									
...	...	...	2,500,000,000	2,500,000,000	(S) Canadian Millennium Scholarship Foundation	2,500,000,000	...	...	...
276,353,768	317,200,000	53,200,000	2,416,508,812	3,063,262,580	Total—Other transfer payments	2,865,775,487	...	197,487,093	221,465,445
Program Summary by Business Line									
276,353,768	598,400,000	53,200,000	(83,491,188)	844,462,580	International financial organizations	634,411,401	12,564,086	197,487,093	429,469,358
...	...	...	2,500,000,000	2,500,000,000	Special projects	2,500,000,000	...	...	...
276,353,768	598,400,000	53,200,000	2,416,508,812	3,344,462,580	Total Program	3,134,411,401	12,564,086	197,487,093	429,469,358
Federal-Provincial Transfers Program									
Grants									
Transfer payments									
...	40,000,000	...	...	40,000,000	Grant to the province of Newfoundland and Labrador	40,000,000	...	...	40,000,000

[illegible]

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Policies and advice	685,000	593,320	609,939
Corporate administration	5,318,000	5,652,595	6,864,980
Total Department—Budgetary	6,003,000	6,245,915	7,474,919
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Repayment of advances to the Corporation	...	395,000,000	460,000,000
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	395,000,000	460,000,000
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Financial institutions supervision and actuarial services			
Assessments on:			
Supervision of financial institutions	40,664,000	40,304,265	35,380,332
Supervision of pension plans	3,000,000	2,347,233	2,735,892
	43,664,000	42,651,498	38,116,224
Services provided to Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	100,000	77,306	138,653
Services provided to Canada Pension Plan	1,300,000	1,022,011	1,068,737
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	457,092	934,186
Total Program—Budgetary	45,064,000	44,207,907	40,257,800
Total Ministry— Budgetary	51,067,000	50,453,822	47,732,719
Non-budgetary	...	395,000,000	460,000,000

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	12,326	18,508
Total tax revenues	12,326	18,508
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	15,161,444	49,020,293
Bank of Canada—Transfer of profit	1,703,840,735	1,509,375,812
Canada Development Investment Corporation— Dividend	...	5,000,000
Petro-Canada Limited—Dividend	19,756,042	14,323,130
Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements	58,944	58,944
Municipal Development and Loan Board	1,198,951	1,327,765
Winter capital projects fund	3,729	51,047
Jamaica	3,280,662	3,408,709
United Kingdom—United Kingdom Financial Agreement Act, 1946	2,175,436	2,872,197
Deferred interest	4,229,777	4,272,739
International Monetary Fund—Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility	39,480,717	32,637,889
Ottawa Civil Service Recreational Association	3,945	4,400
Thailand Financial Assistance Loan	16,180,711	...
Foreign exchange accounts—		
International reserves held in the Exchange Fund Account— Transfer of profit	1,656,398,537	1,336,004,553
International Monetary Fund—Subscriptions—Transfer of profit	80,416,005	43,311,343
Cash and accounts receivable—Cash—		
Interest—Chartered banks	36,419,247	22,416,869
Interest—Short term deposits	343,964,640	303,862,242
Other accounts—		
Canadian Heritage—		
Canadian Heritage Revolving Funds	226,999	38,081
Foreign Affairs and International Trade— Passport Office Revolving Fund	3,433	...
Natural Resources—		
Natural Resources Revolving Funds	...	56,603
Public Works and Government Services—		
Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund	477,937	1,017,000
Public Works and Government Services Revolving Funds	...	3,858,005

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Government Telecommunications and Informatics			Public Debt Program		
Services Revolving Fund	1,021,000	519,700	Non-tax revenues—		
Optional Services Revolving Fund	652,561	2,226,439	Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Solicitor General—Correctional Service—			Other accounts—		
CORCAN Revolving Fund	1,369,100	1,200,800	Retirement of unmatured debt outstanding	...	1,510,074
	3,926,320,552	3,336,864,560	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Transfer from matured debt outstanding	5,030,087	1,444,937
Refund of salaries, goods and services	886,496	224,232	Total Program	5,030,087	2,955,011
Refund of transfer payments from provinces and territories	...	879,241	Total Department	4,174,056,300	3,696,924,035
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	979,728			
	886,496	2,083,201	Auditor General		
Service fees—			Tax revenues—		
Fines, penalties and forfeitures	685	21,851	Goods and services tax	20,466	27,459
Fees—Access to information	680	2,702	Total tax revenues	20,466	27,459
	1,365	24,553	Non-tax revenues—		
Domestic coinage	81,367,958	102,803,327	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Proceeds from sales—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	29,387	28,711
Sale of real property to Canada Lands Company Limited	45,496,164	...	Adjustments to prior year's payables	61,292	14,565
Sale of other publications	66,694	126,499		90,679	43,276
	45,562,858	126,499	Service fees—		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	16,607	12,279	Auditing services rendered to organizations	825,230	752,025
Net gain on exchange	94,368,541	213,409,984	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,532	2,441
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	14,577	65,469
Transfer from the following accounts which were unclaimed or outstanding for ten years or more—Outstanding Imprest Account—			Total non-tax revenues	932,018	863,211
Cheques	1,015	924,658	Total Program	952,484	890,670
Unclaimed cheques	14,522,198	13,207,466			
Unclaimed balances received from Bank of Canada in respect of chartered banks	...	23,813,064	Canadian International Trade Tribunal		
Mortgage interest premium	818,943	625,923	Non-tax revenues—		
Other miscellaneous revenues	5,147,354	55,002	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	5	10
	20,489,510	38,626,113	Total Program	5	10
Total non-tax revenues	4,169,013,887	3,693,950,516	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions		
Total Program	4,169,026,213	3,693,969,024	Tax revenues—		
			Goods and services tax	367,921	25,613
			Total tax revenues	367,921	25,613

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	238,914	...
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,172	1,059
Total non-tax revenues	240,086	1,059
Total Program	608,007	26,672
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	400,713	71,580
Total tax revenues	400,713	71,580
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	3,926,320,552	3,338,374,634
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,216,089	2,126,477
Service fees	826,595	776,578
Domestic coinage	81,367,958	102,803,327
Proceeds from sales	45,562,858	126,499
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	19,311	15,779
Net gain on exchange	94,368,541	213,409,984
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	25,534,179	40,136,529
Total non-tax revenues	4,175,216,083	3,697,769,807
Total Ministry	4,175,616,796	3,697,841,387

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 7

1998-99

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Fisheries and Oceans

Department

**Freshwater Fish Marketing
Corporation**

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	7.2
Ministry summary	7.4
Programs by business line	7.6
Transfer payments	7.7
Details of respendable amounts	7.11
Revenues	7.12

Department

Objective

The objective of the program is to undertake policies and programs in support of Canada's economic, ecological and scientific interests in the oceans and inland waters; to provide for the conservation, development and sustained economic utilization of Canada's fisheries resources in marine and inland waters for those who derive their livelihood or benefit from these resources; to provide safe, effective, and environmentally sound marine services responsive to the needs of Canadians in a global economy; and to coordinate the policies and programs of the Government of Canada respecting oceans.

Business Line Description

Marine navigation services

Marine navigation services provides, operates and maintains a system of aids to navigation, provides waterways development and maintenance, and ensures protection of the public right to navigation and protection of the environment.

Marine communications and traffic services

Marine communications and traffic services provides distress and safety communications and coordination, vessel screening to prevent entry of unsafe vessels into Canadian waters, regulation of vessel traffic movements, and management of an integrated system of marine information and public correspondence services.

In addition to ensuring safe marine navigation, Marine communications and traffic services (MCTS) supports economic activities by optimizing traffic movements and port efficiency, and by facilitating

industry ship/shore communications. All of the functions are derived from a regulatory framework based primarily on the *Canada Shipping Act* and the Safety of Life at Sea Convention.

Icebreaking operations

Icebreaking operations are those activities such as icebreaking escort, channel maintenance, flood control, harbour breakouts, and ice routing and information services for marine traffic navigating through or around ice-covered waters, and for the general public. It also coordinates the movement of cargo for the annual resupply of Northern settlements and military sites using contracted commercial carriers.

Rescue, safety and environmental response

Rescue, safety and environmental response (RSER) is composed of the following major program areas: marine search and rescue (SAR); environmental, response and departmental national emergency preparedness; and the promotion of boating safety to the marine public through prevention and regulation.

Fisheries and oceans science

Marine ecosystems are monitored and assessed through research vessel surveys, monitoring of fisheries and cooperative programs with fishers. Measurements of ocean parameters such as temperature, salinity, water levels and wave heights come from many sources within and outside the Department. Scientists work in multidisciplinary teams with collaboration of fishers and university based scientists to assess fish stocks in a broader ecosystem and environmental context. Climate-related studies focus on the effects of climatic changes in the ocean on fish species such as cod and salmon and the role of the oceans in the world climate system.

Aquaculture science is focused on making new fish species viable for culture in Canada and improving the efficiency of culture of existing species. The introduction and spread of fish diseases to wild and cultured stocks is combated through fish health protection regulations requiring certification of fish production facilities before fish may be transported from such facilities into Canada or across provincial boundaries.

Habitat management and environmental science

This business line develops and implements policies, plans and programs and administers statutes related to the protection and conservation of aquatic habitats and the environment. It also involves investigating and monitoring chemical and physical conditions which affect the quality of aquatic environments as well as the collection, analysis and interpretation of information to support the sustained economic utilization of Canada's renewable aquatic resources and to assess, approve and monitor activities which affect the quality and quantity of fish habitat.

Hydrography

Hydrographic surveys measure the parameters necessary to describe the precise nature and configuration of the seabed and the floors of inland navigable waters, their geographic relationship to the landmass and the characteristics and dynamics of these waters. Parameters measured include: water depth, bottom type, near surface currents, tides, and water levels. Data collected are published as navigational charts and other publications such as Tide and Current Tables, Sailing Directions, Small Craft Guides, and Water Level Bulletins. Hydrographic information is also used for the determination of the seaward limits of national jurisdiction and the delimitation of maritime boundaries.

Fisheries management

Fisheries management is responsible for fisheries management functions in all provinces and territories in Canada, and within and adjacent to Canada's 200-mile fisheries zones. This includes the inland river systems and lakes in all provinces, except where authority for the management of inland fisheries has been delegated to the province or territory. This includes management in Canadian portions of transboundary rivers, shared management of interception fisheries in international waters and management of the Aboriginal, recreational and commercial fishing effort in Canadian coastal waters. Fisheries management is also responsible for negotiating international arrangements to advance Canada's fisheries conservation interests in cooperation with other government departments, and the negotiation and administration of international treaties and agreements affecting bilateral and multilateral fisheries relations with other countries. The objectives of fisheries management are complemented through the delivery of capacity-reduction programs such as the Atlantic groundfish strategy (TAGS) and the Northern cod adjustment and recovery program (NCARP).

These special programs address specific needs for a specified period of time.

Harbours

The operation and maintenance of a national system of fishing and recreational harbours involves the construction and upkeep of wave protection structures and boat mooring and launching facilities as well as the dredging of harbour channels and basins to an adequate water depth. Additional activities include the provision and maintenance of service areas and equipment for fish and gear handling and various onshore services. Program management, including engineering and technical services, is provided regionally under national policy direction, with ongoing harbour management and administration, where applicable, provided locally.

Fleet management

Fleet management consists of the acquisition, maintenance, and scheduling of the Department's vessel and air fleets in support of the following program areas: Marine navigation services; Marine communications and traffic services; Icebreaking operations; Rescue, safety and environmental

response; Fisheries management; Fisheries and oceans science; and Hydrography. The funding to crew and to operate the fleet is provided by the above program areas. Fleet management also arranges for any augmentation of fleet capabilities by arranging for other government departments and the private sector to provide additional sea and air support to the programs.

Policy and internal services

The responsibilities of Policy and internal services include: executive direction of the program; corporate and regional management; provision of administrative services; coordination of departmental policies, programs; and development and promulgation of the Department's national regulations.

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation

Objective

To regulate interprovincial and export trade in freshwater fish.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
...	793,631,000	...	...	793,631,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	53,119,642	...	53,119,642	1b	Operating expenditures				
					1c	Transfer of \$13,418,000 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 5, and \$45,780,043 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 10				
...	...	1	...	1		Transfer from: Vote 5				
...	...	...	13,418,000	13,418,000		Vote 10				
...	...	...	45,780,043	45,780,043						
...	793,631,000	53,119,643	59,198,043	905,948,686		Total—Vote 1	873,806,513	32,142,173	...	917,466,697
...	127,474,000	...	...	127,474,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	4,549,000	...	4,549,000	5b	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(13,418,000)	(13,418,000)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	127,474,000	4,549,000	(13,418,000)	118,605,000		Total—Vote 5	114,603,149	4,001,851	...	101,379,214
...	41,594,000	...	...	41,594,000	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	331,208,000	...	331,208,000	10b	Contributions				
...	...	...	(45,780,043)	(45,780,043)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	41,594,000	331,208,000	(45,780,043)	327,021,957		Total—Vote 10	249,391,872	77,630,085	...	53,660,389
...	48,645	...	1,333	49,978	(S)	Minister of Fisheries and Oceans—Salary and motor car allowance	49,978	...	...	44,613
...	200,000	...	(200,000)	...	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Fisheries Improvement Loans Act</i>	...	...	...	(22,627)
...	88,839,000	...	4,473,000	93,312,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	93,312,000	...	...	76,633,000
...	...	...	17,810	17,810	(S)	Collection agency fees	17,810	...	...	41,237
...	...	...	302,983	302,983	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	302,983	...	...	98,492
979,480	...	...	1,979,049	2,958,529	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,985,208	...	973,321	2,162,487
...	...	...	210,732	210,732	(S)	Court awards	210,732	...	...	82,216
979,480	1,051,786,645	388,876,643	6,784,907	1,448,427,675		Total Department—Budgetary	1,333,680,245	113,774,109	973,321	1,151,545,718

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation

L30b Loans to the Corporation and guarantees for loans pursuant to the *Freshwater Fish Marketing Act*. Aggregate of all amounts borrowed by the Corporation under the authority of section 16, limited to \$30,000,000 (Net)

30,000,000	...	...	...	30,000,000		...	...	30,000,000	...
30,000,000	...	...	...	30,000,000	Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	...	30,000,000	...
					Total Ministry—				
979,480	1,051,786,645	388,876,643	6,784,907	1,448,427,675	Budgetary	1,333,680,245	113,774,109	973,321	1,151,545,718
30,000,000	...	...	...	30,000,000	Non-budgetary	...	...	30,000,000	...

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Marine navigation services	107,565,476	118,654,050	23,813,000	6,077,255	...	...	28,224,000	29,553,630	...	...	103,154,476	95,177,675
Marine communications and traffic services	62,958,206	59,455,792	9,644,000	2,849,403	...	...	481,000	714,419	...	...	72,121,206	61,590,776
Icebreaking operations	57,442,936	46,342,196	...	...	...	...	23,650,000	8,500,866	...	...	33,792,936	37,841,330
Rescue, safety and environmental response	108,411,478	92,800,125	...	538,802	3,181,951	3,181,951	70,000	332,059	...	...	111,523,429	96,188,819
Fisheries and oceans science	122,555,252	129,621,804	...	435,926	1,777,710	1,777,710	...	...	...	...	124,332,962	131,835,440
Habitat management and environmental science	56,420,600	65,102,152	...	1,514	1,175,693	1,175,693	...	...	...	...	57,596,293	66,279,359
Hydrography	27,364,644	30,364,423	...	2,527,215	52,000	52,000	...	...	...	...	27,416,644	32,943,638
Fisheries management	204,446,711	190,748,214	100,000	2,141,932	320,121,853	242,491,768	...	...	...	...	524,668,564	435,381,914
Harbours	42,731,042	38,926,589	12,604,000	18,633,566	530,750	530,750	...	...	...	...	55,865,792	58,090,905
Fleet management	79,099,981	92,328,021	66,368,000	48,795,106	...	...	...	783,202	...	...	145,467,981	140,339,925
Policy and internal services	188,484,392	148,426,947	6,076,000	32,602,430	182,000	182,000	2,255,000	3,200,913	...	...	192,487,392	178,010,464
Sub-total	1,057,480,718	1,012,770,313	118,605,000	114,603,149	327,021,957	249,391,872	54,680,000	43,085,089	...	...	1,448,427,675	1,333,680,245
Revenues netted against expenditures	(54,680,000)	(43,085,089)	...	...	...	...	(54,680,000)	(43,085,089)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—Budgetary	1,002,800,718	969,685,224	118,605,000	114,603,149	327,021,957	249,391,872	...	...	...	...	1,448,427,675	1,333,680,245
Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation—												
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,000,000	...	30,000,000	...
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	1,002,800,718	969,685,224	118,605,000	114,603,149	327,021,957	249,391,872	...	...	...	...	1,448,427,675	1,333,680,245
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,000,000	...	30,000,000	...

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
Fisheries and oceans science									
Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues									
...	15,500	...	...	15,500		15,500	...	...	15,500
Habitat management and environmental science									
Items not required for the current year									
...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	50,000
Hydrography									
Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues									
...	46,000	...	...	46,000		46,000	...	...	46,000
Fisheries management									
Items not required for the current year									
...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	1,000
Policy and internal services									
Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues									
...	152,500	...	20,500	173,000		173,000	...	...	30,000
...	214,000	...	20,500	234,500	Total—Grants	234,500	...	...	142,500
Contributions									
Icebreaking operations									
Contribution to the Canadian Red Cross Society in respect of its boating safety program									
...	26,000	...	(26,000)	...		...	...	...	...
Rescue, safety and environmental response									
Contribution agreements with the Canadian Coast Guard Auxiliary for the provision of voluntary search and rescue services and the promotion of boating safety through accident prevention and education									
...	3,000,000	...	(10,049)	2,989,951		2,989,951	...	...	2,457,056
Contribution to the Canadian Red Cross Society in respect of its boating safety program									
...	166,000	...	26,000	192,000		192,000	...	...	192,000
...	3,166,000	...	15,951	3,181,951		3,181,951	...	...	2,649,056

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Fisheries and oceans science				
					Contributions under the Youth Employment Initiatives				
...	976,000	...	(222,840)	753,160		753,160	...	...	793,556
					Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues				
...	5,700	...	1,003,350	1,009,050		1,009,050	...	...	308,760
...	981,700	...	780,510	1,762,210		1,762,210	...	...	1,102,316
					Habitat management and environmental science				
					Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues				
...	...	...	809,000	809,000		809,000	...	...	273,252
					Contributions under the Youth Employment Initiatives				
...	...	...	366,693	366,693		366,693	...	...	203,950
...	...	...	1,175,693	1,175,693		1,175,693	...	...	477,202
					Hydrography				
					Contributions under the Youth Employment Initiatives				
...	...	...	6,000	6,000		6,000	...	...	18,000
					Fisheries management				
					Contributions for early retirement benefits to older fish processing plant workers, trawlermen and fishermen whose livelihood was adversely affected by the moratorium on the northern cod fishery				
...	7,770,000	...	273,800	8,043,800		7,726,667	317,133	...	8,424,565
...	962,000	...	(44,292)	917,708	Contribution to the Pacific Salmon Foundation	358,714	558,994	...	556,280
					Contributions under the Inuvialuit Final Agreement for the protection of wildlife harvesting, land ownership, resource management and economic and social development				
...	431,900	...	...	431,900		431,900	...	...	423,400
					Contributions to older groundfish fishermen who meet model terms and conditions for the early retirement program of the Atlantic Groundfish Strategy				
...	3,035,000	...	(748,800)	2,286,200		2,252,593	33,607	...	2,241,266
					Contribution to the Salmon Sub-Committee of the Yukon Fish and Wildlife Management Board for implementing responsibilities pursuant to comprehensive land claim settlements				
...	178,500	...	(178,500)	...		...	...	...	...
					Contributions under the Canadian Fisheries Adjustment and Restructuring Plan:				
					Atlantic Groundfish Licence Retirement Program under the Canadian Fisheries Adjustment and Restructuring Plan				
...	...	223,900,000	(71,492,118)	152,407,882		87,564,139	64,843,743	...	...

...	...	60,000,000	29,000,000	89,000,000	Contributions under the Pacific Salmon Commercial Licence Retirement Program of the Canadian Fisheries Adjustment and Restructuring Plan	88,885,613	114,387	...	...
...	...	...	1,001,779	1,001,779	Contributions to support Aboriginal selective fishing under the Canadian Fisheries Adjustment and Restructuring Plan	1,001,779	...	...	...
...	...	23,900,000	9,430	23,909,430	Contributions under the Atlantic Early Retirement Program under the Canadian Fisheries Adjustment and Restructuring Plan	13,309,429	10,600,001	...	...
...	...	17,750,000	(8,892,790)	8,857,210	Contributions under the Pacific Salmon Vessel Tie-up Program	7,776,210	1,081,000	...	...
...	24,200,000	5,000,000	184,800	29,384,800	Contributions to support increased Native participation in commercial fisheries, cooperative fisheries management arrangements and consultations respecting Aboriginal fisheries agreements	29,303,580	81,220	...	24,591,662
...	400,000	...	45,696	445,696	Contributions to organizations to provide assistance to Canadian Sealing Industry	445,696	...	...	713,336
...	200,000	...	(200,000)	...	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Fisheries Improvement Loans Act</i>	...	...	...	(22,627)
...	...	...	69,000	69,000	Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	69,000	...	...	100,000
...	...	...	2,940,000	2,940,000	Contributions under the Northern Labrador commercial salmon licence retirement program	2,940,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	426,448	426,448	Assistance to Labrador commercial salmon fishermen	426,448	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	12,088,806
...	37,177,400	330,550,000	(47,605,547)	320,121,853		242,491,768	77,630,085	...	49,116,688

Harbours									
...	...	...	530,750	530,750	Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	530,750	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	100,000
...	...	...	530,750	530,750		530,750	...	...	100,000

Policy and internal services									
...	228,900	658,000	(877,900)	9,000	Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	9,000	...	...	20,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	12,000
...	228,900	658,000	(877,900)	9,000		9,000	...	...	32,000
...	41,580,000	331,208,000	(46,000,543)	326,787,457	Total—Contributions	249,157,372	77,630,085	...	53,495,262

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Ministry Summary by Business Line									
...	26,000	...	(26,000)	...	Icebreaking operations	...	...	...	...
...	3,166,000	...	15,951	3,181,951	Rescue, safety and environmental response	3,181,951	...	...	2,649,056
...	997,200	...	780,510	1,777,710	Fisheries and oceans science	1,777,710	...	...	1,117,816
...	...	...	1,175,693	1,175,693	Habitat management and environmental science	1,175,693	...	...	527,202
...	46,000	...	6,000	52,000	Hydrography	52,000	...	...	64,000
...	37,177,400	330,550,000	(47,605,547)	320,121,853	Fisheries management	242,491,768	77,630,085	...	49,117,688
...	...	...	530,750	530,750	Harbours	530,750	...	...	100,000
...	381,400	658,000	(857,400)	182,000	Policy and internal services	182,000	...	...	62,000
...	41,794,000	331,208,000	(45,980,043)	327,021,957	Total Ministry	249,391,872	77,630,085	...	53,637,762

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Department				Rescue, safety and environmental response			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				Small vessels regulations for capacity plates and construction decals	70,000	78,513	58,061
Marine navigation services				Miscellaneous	...	253,546	486,825
Marine service fees	26,650,000	29,136,129	26,897,029		70,000	332,059	544,886
Federal-provincial partnerships	1,000,000	...	...	Fleet management			
Employee deductions for employee housing	482,000	19,503	22,496	Miscellaneous recoveries	...	387,443	2,045,638
Prescott shops operations	90,000	...	...	Revenues from rentals and concessions	...	204,958	...
Revenues from rentals and concessions	...	14,127	18,776	Miscellaneous	...	190,801	...
Miscellaneous recoveries	2,000	383,871	...		...	783,202	2,045,638
	28,224,000	29,553,630	26,938,301	Policy and internal services			
Marine communications and traffic services				Canadian Coast Guard College	2,255,000	3,200,913	2,758,955
Coast guard radio tolls	467,000	455,955	634,867	Total Ministry—			
Recovery from Environment Canada	14,000	...	...	Budgetary	54,680,000	43,085,089	40,082,925
Employee deductions for employee housing	...	128,044	138,283				
Revenues from rentals and concessions	...	58,059	30,183				
Arctic resupply	...	...	3,943				
Miscellaneous	...	72,361	49,226				
	481,000	714,419	856,502				
Icebreaking operations							
Eastern Arctic sealift	9,000,000	7,039,527	6,900,792				
Arctic resupply	300,000	...	...		
Marine service fees	14,350,000	1,139,837	...				
Miscellaneous	...	321,502	37,851				
	23,650,000	8,500,866	6,938,643				

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Department					
Tax revenues—			Proceeds from sales—		
Goods and services tax	2,163,381	2,161,403	Proceeds from sale of bait	...	478,218
Total tax revenues	2,163,381	2,161,403	Proceeds from sale of publications	2,713,222	2,693,955
			Sundry sales	816,384	9,165
				3,529,606	3,181,338
Non-tax revenues—					
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,979,049	1,841,967
Loans, investments and advances—					
Groundfish processors	...	185,000	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
			Seizures and forfeitures	508,372	313,865
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Fines	1,327,171	1,190,253
Adjustments to prior year's payables	906,777	1,350,606	Sundries	398,627	627,990
Sundries	3,047,892	2,500,780		2,234,170	2,132,108
	3,954,669	3,851,386	Total non-tax revenues	57,599,254	62,689,384
Privileges, licences and permits—			Total Ministry	59,762,635	64,850,787
Fees	322,743	273,781			
Licences	39,363,700	44,079,378			
Oyster leases	65,013	297,505			
Bait	46,666	40,336			
Vessel and fishermen registrations	3,313,601	3,554,701			
Small craft harbours—					
Wharfage, berthage and leases	2,077,576	2,506,499			
Licences	119,978	228,866			
Other wharf revenues	89,444	184,046			
	45,398,721	51,165,112			
Service fees—					
Rental of land, buildings, vehicles and machinery	219,040	249,579			
Sundries	283,999	82,894			
	503,039	332,473			

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 8

1998-99

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Foreign Affairs and International Trade

Department

Canadian Commercial Corporation

Canadian International Development
Agency

Export Development Corporation

International Development Research
Centre

International Joint Commission

NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section

Northern Pipeline Agency

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	8.2
Ministry summary	8.6
Programs by business line	8.13
Transfer payments	8.15
Details of spendable amounts	8.24
Revenues	8.25

Department**Objective**

To act for Canada and all Canadians to enhance prosperity, employment and security and work toward a peaceful world by the promotion of Canadian culture and values.

Business Line Description*International business development*

Create jobs and prosperity in Canada by encouraging Canadian firms to take full advantage of international business opportunities and by facilitating investment and technology flows.

Trade and economic policy

Create jobs and prosperity in Canada by effectively managing Canada's trading relationships with the United States and liberalizing trade and capital flows around the world, based on clear and equitable rules.

International security and cooperation

A peaceful, law-based international system reflecting Canadian values in which Canada is secure from threats from abroad.

Assistance to Canadians abroad (consular services)

Satisfaction of the needs of individual Canadians travelling or living abroad for official assistance.

Public diplomacy

Creation of interest and confidence in Canada abroad and an international public environment favourable to Canada's political and economic interests and Canadian values.

Corporate services

Enable the Department to achieve its mission and objectives through the delivery of cost-effective support services.

Services to other government departments

Enable other government departments to deliver their programs abroad through the delivery of cost-effective support services.

Passport services

To provide internationally respected travel documents to Canadian citizens and other eligible residents of Canada.

Canadian Commercial Corporation**Objective**

To provide an effective, responsive government-to-government export contracting service to the private and public sectors in Canada, at the least cost to the Canadian taxpayer; and to provide an efficient and effective contract management service to foreign governmental customers.

Canadian International Development Agency**Objective**

To facilitate the efforts of the peoples of developing countries and countries in transition to achieve self-sustainable economic and social development in accordance with their needs and environment, by co-operating with them in development activities; and to provide humanitarian assistance thereby

contributing to Canada's political and economic interest abroad in promoting social justice, international stability and long-term economic relationships, for the benefit of the global community.

Business Line Description*Geographic programs*

Geographic programs involve direct contacts between the Government of Canada and recipient countries and are developed through consultation and co-operation with partners in these countries. They are the main assistance instrument directly available to the Government to invest, over the long-term, in areas critical to sustainable development. In all, geographic programs account for about one-third of the international assistance budget.

Projects supported through the geographic programs reflect both the needs of developing countries and Canada's ability to meet these needs. These projects, as well as the contracts and contribution agreements required for their delivery, range in value from thousands to tens of millions of dollars and can vary considerably in their approach and subject matter. With few exceptions, geographic programs are delivered in kind directly by Canadian suppliers and executing agents or under recipient country procurement – all within the framework of Canadian tied aid policies (funds allocated for the procurement of goods and services in Canada) and on Canadian content requirements.

Three geographic branches – Africa and the Middle East, Asia and Americas – are responsible for planning and providing Canada's country-to-country Official Development Assistance to eligible recipients. Programming in these regions is based on the ODA purpose statement and the 6 program priorities.

Countries in transition

The Central and Eastern Europe (CEE) program is highly responsive and designed to assist countries in the region during a critical time of transition. A small share of the assistance provided through this program is considered ODA. The CEE program transfers knowledge and expertise to countries in the region through human resource development, institution-building, humanitarian and multilateral assistance, as well as policy advice. Initiatives supported by the program are delivered in partnership with the private sector, non-governmental organizations (NGOs), academia, ethnic communities and all levels of Canadian governments. These partnerships enable the program to leverage project contributions from Canada and recipient country partners.

Multilateral programs

Multilateral programs involve Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA) in the work of a very wide range of international organizations and institutions. These include the UN and its agencies – such as UNICEF – the Commonwealth, la Francophonie and the regional development banks for Africa, Asia, Latin America and the Caribbean. Most of CIDA's humanitarian assistance and emergency aid is also provided through the multilateral program.

CIDA's multilateral programming seeks to achieve results in the 6 priority areas in a number of ways. Along with other donor countries, CIDA provides core funding to multilateral organizations and institutions working in these areas. CIDA also seeks to influence the policies and practices of these bodies to maximise the effectiveness of their programming and operations. In addition, the multilateral program monitors, assesses and reports on the performance of international organizations and institutions.

Multilateral branch also works towards results related to improvements in the general policies and practices of multilateral institutions, particularly in such areas as country-level coordination, field-delivery supervision and evaluation. Improving the effectiveness of international organizations is an important element of the multilateral program.

Canadian partnership

The Canadian partnership program provides grants and contributions to Canadian and international organizations to support their activities in developing countries. This funding is responsive to the initiatives of these organizations (profit and non-profit), and emphasizes the development of sustainable partnerships between developing countries and Canadian society through the cost-sharing of projects. Canadian partnership also manages CIDA's consultation policy and is the key interface for the Agency in external relations and consultations with its development partners.

The Canadian partnership program comprises three main sub-programs: industrial cooperation, voluntary sector and scholarships. The industrial cooperation program (INC) promotes economic growth and private sector development in developing countries by responding to Canadian private sector initiatives to establish mutually beneficial, long-term ties between Canadian and developing country partners.

The voluntary sector program focuses on grassroots development and seeks to increase the capacity of organizations and institutions in developing countries to promote sustainable development in key socio-economic areas. The program has a strong emphasis on improving linkages between Canadian and developing country NGOs and also supports Canadian organizations and institutions working in such areas as the environment, public sector reform, human rights, democracy and good

governance to promote technology transfer and capacity building.

The scholarships program administers various fellowship and awards programs, as well as regulations and policies governing the selection and recruitment of technical assistance cooperant/experts and in-country trainees.

Policy

Policy branch formulates and maintains CIDA's policy base within the context of the ODA purpose and priorities and Canada's broader foreign policy objectives and interests. It provides advice, information and briefing materials on policy matters and strategic issues to the Minister, CIDA and other government departments, as well as specialised expertise on scientific and technical areas. In certain cases – e.g., environmental assessment – branch experts verify Agency compliance and legislation. The branch also manages consultations on policy matters with special interest groups and the general public.

Policy branch also takes the lead on the management of the International assistance envelope and allocations on behalf of CIDA. It houses the Agency's library and document collections, as well as numerous national and international databases, and produces corporate information required to meet national and international responsibilities for reporting on ODA expenditures.

At the international level, Policy branch seeks to improve the coordination of Canadian development policies with those of other donor countries – for example, through the Development Assistance Committee of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD). Policy branch also helps to represent Canada's interests in international fora and verifies that international commitments undertaken by this country are reflected in Canadian development policies.

Communications

In keeping with government communications policy, Communications branch provides support to the Minister, President and CIDA branches to help them fulfil their responsibilities in this area. This support is provided as expert advice, media relations and analysis, public opinion research and in the form of printed and audio-visual materials.

Through its communications efforts, CIDA seeks to demonstrate to selected key publics, including youth, decision makers and opinion leaders, that it is an effective aid agency. It promotes greater awareness of international development and its impact and strengthens communications cooperation with domestic and international partners. Communications branch is also responsible for implementing the Agency's internal communications policy.

Through the development information program (DIP), Communications branch works in partnership with non-governmental and private sector organizations and individuals to inform Canadians about development programs and issues, with a special emphasis on the important role and contributions Canadians make in developing countries.

Corporate services

The Corporate services business line provides the Agency with support services that are not specific to any individual channel of program delivery. These services are rendered by the Agency executive, the Human resources and corporate services branch and the Performance review branch. The costs of these services are classified as indirect administration, as opposed to direct administration which can easily be identified with a particular channel of delivery.

Export Development Corporation**Objective**

To support and develop Canada's export trade and Canadian capacity to engage in that trade.

International Development Research Centre**Objective**

To initiate, encourage, support and conduct research into the problems of the developing regions of the world and into the means of applying and adapting scientific, technical and other knowledge to the economic and social advancement of those regions, and in carrying out those objects:

- to enlist the talents of natural and social scientists and technologists of Canada and other countries;
- to assist the developing regions to build up the research capabilities, the innovative skills and the institutions required to solve their problems;
- to encourage generally the coordination of international development research; and
- to foster cooperation in research on development problems between the developed and developing regions for their mutual benefit.

International Joint Commission**Objective**

To implement the powers, responsibilities and functions assigned to the Commission by international treaties and agreements; to investigate and

recommend upon any questions or matters of difference along the common frontier referred to it by the Governments of Canada and the United States; and to consider and, if appropriate, approve in accordance with the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909, uses, diversions, or obstructions of waters on either side of the boundary affecting the natural level or flow of waters on the other side.

Business Line Description*Operation and administration of the Canadian Section Office*

Commissioners and staff; associated operating expenses; payment of Canada's share of joint studies, surveys and investigations under applications and references pursuant to the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909, including co-ordination of the work of international investigating boards; supervision of international boards of control established by the Commission; and payment of residual expenditures for surveys and investigations.

Operation and administration of the Great Lakes Regional Office

Surveillance, monitoring, co-ordination and assistance to the Governments in implementation of the Canada-United States Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement; staff and operation of the regional office under cost-sharing arrangements with the United States; and furnishing support to the Commission's Great Lakes Water Quality Board, Great Lakes Science Advisory Board, Council of Great Lakes Research Managers and Commission task forces dealing with Great Lakes water quality matters.

NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section

Objective

To implement the dispute settlement provisions of the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) by providing support to panels established under the NAFTA and by maintaining a court-like registry system relating to Chapters 11, 14, 19 and 20 panel, committee, and tribunal proceedings.

Business Line Description

NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section

Disputes relating to anti-dumping, countervailing duty and injury final determinations may be resolved under the NAFTA through the panel review process (Chapter 19) as an alternative to judicial review. Disputes concerning the interpretation or application of the NAFTA (Chapter 20) may be referred to a five-member panel. Disputes relating to the investment provisions of Chapter 11 and the financial services provisions of Chapter 14 of the

NAFTA may be referred to dispute settlement under the Agreement. In the administration of the dispute settlement provisions, the NAFTA Secretariat provides legal, professional and advisory support to panels and committees, operates a court-like registry and coordinates all panel and financial aspects of the process.

Non-dispute related responsibilities include providing assistance to the Commission, as directed, and support for various non-dispute related committees and working groups.

Northern Pipeline Agency

Objective

To facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline in a manner consistent with the best interests of Canada as defined in the *Northern Pipeline Act*.

Business Line Description

Regulation of construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline

To carry out and give effect to the Agreement of September 20, 1977, between Canada and the United States; to facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the pipeline, taking into account local, regional and national interests, including those of the native people, and carrying out federal responsibilities in relation to the pipeline; to facilitate consultation and co-ordination with the governments of the provinces and the territories; to maximize social and economic benefits while minimizing any adverse social and environmental effects; to advance national economic and energy interests and to ensure the highest possible degree of Canadian participation in all aspects of the planning, construction and procurement for the pipeline, while ensuring that the procurement of goods and services for the pipeline will be on generally competitive terms.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
...	809,752,000	...	...	809,752,000	1	Operating expenditures			
...	...	15,226,602	...	15,226,602	1b	Operating expenditures			
...	...	56,265,374	...	56,265,374	1c	Operating expenditures			
...	809,752,000	71,491,976	...	881,243,976		Total—Vote 1	840,928,559	40,315,417	... 822,392,745
...	81,661,000	...	...	81,661,000	5	Capital expenditures			
...	...	49,660,051	...	49,660,051	5a	Capital expenditures			
...	...	21,390,800	...	21,390,800	5b	Capital expenditures			
...	...	3,598,200	...	3,598,200	5c	Capital expenditures			
...	81,661,000	74,649,051	...	156,310,051		Total—Vote 5	155,346,860	963,191	... 110,055,374
...	288,570,000	...	...	288,570,000	10	Grants and contributions			
...	...	85,493,325	...	85,493,325	10b	Grants and contributions			
...	...	15,792,000	...	15,792,000	10c	Contributions			
...	288,570,000	101,285,325	...	389,855,325		Total—Vote 10	362,154,959	27,700,366	... 413,984,329
...	48,645	...	917	49,562	(S)	Minister of Foreign Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	49,562	...	... 48,666
...	48,645	...	917	49,562	(S)	Minister for International Trade—Salary and motor car allowance	49,562	...	... 48,666
...	250,000	...	(41,395)	208,605	(S)	Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i>	208,605	...	... 260,390
...	80,532,000	...	4,054,000	84,586,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	84,586,000	...	... 66,112,000
28,704,658	119,000	15,000,000	(15,119,000)	28,704,658	(S)	Passport Office Revolving Fund	7,484,059	...	21,220,599 1,005,694
...	...	...	530,966	530,966	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	530,966	...	... 1,927,982
...	...	...	16,465	16,465	(S)	Collection agency fees	16,465	...	... 48,519
699,841	...	...	2,396,752	3,096,593	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,281,890	19,503	795,200 2,797,371
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	... 31,427
29,404,499	1,260,981,290	262,426,352	(8,160,378)	1,544,651,763		Total budgetary	1,453,637,487	68,998,477	22,015,799 1,418,713,163
L11 Working capital advance for loans and advances to personnel working or engaged abroad in accordance with Vote L12c, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971</i>. Limit \$22,500,000 (Net)									
11,203,866	...	...	...	11,203,866			739,715	...	10,464,151 209,646

					L12	Working capital advance for advances to posts abroad in accordance with Vote 630, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954</i> , amended by Vote L12, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90</i> . Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)				
40,628,411	...	...	...	40,628,411			7,807,621	...	32,820,790	1,973,058
51,832,277	...	...	...	51,832,277		Total non-budgetary	8,547,336	...	43,284,941	2,182,704
29,404,499	1,260,981,290	262,426,352	(8,160,378)	1,544,651,763		Total Department—	1,453,637,487	68,998,477	22,015,799	1,418,713,163
51,832,277	...	...	...	51,832,277		Budgetary	8,547,336	...	43,284,941	2,182,704
						Non-budgetary				
						Canadian Commercial Corporation				
...	10,366,000	...	...	10,366,000	15	Program expenditures				
...	...	5,083,002	...	5,083,002	15c	Program expenditures				
...	10,366,000	5,083,002	...	15,449,002		Total—Vote 15	15,443,342	5,660	...	10,738,154
...	10,366,000	5,083,002	...	15,449,002		Total budgetary	15,443,342	5,660	...	10,738,154
					(S)	(L) Deposits to the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Canadian Commercial Corporation Act</i> , section 11. Limit \$10,000,000 (Net)	...	...	10,000,000	...
10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000						
...	10,366,000	5,083,002	...	15,449,002		Total Program—	15,443,342	5,660	...	10,738,154
10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000		Budgetary	...	...	10,000,000	...
						Non-budgetary				
						Canadian International Development Agency				
...	96,498,355	...	...	96,498,355	20	Operating expenditures				
...	...	3,445,501	...	3,445,501	20b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	3,545,448	...	3,545,448	20c	Operating expenditures				
...	96,498,355	6,990,949	...	103,489,304		Total—Vote 20	98,649,010	4,840,294	...	100,054,730
...	...	24,580,000	...	24,580,000	21c	To forgive certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$24,580,000 representing reductions to the principal balances owed by four debtors	24,256,992	323,008	...	23,446,290
...	...	19,200,000	...	19,200,000	22c	Capital expenditures	18,133,199	1,066,801	...	...
...	1,341,069,000	...	...	1,341,069,000	25	Grants and contributions				
...	...	6,930,550	...	6,930,550	25b	Grants and contributions				
...	...	116,883,541	...	116,883,541	25c	Grants				
...	1,341,069,000	123,814,091	...	1,464,883,091		Total—Vote 25	1,463,940,321	942,770	...	1,536,318,783
...	48,645	...	1,333	49,978	(S)	Minister for International Cooperation—Salary and motor car allowance	49,978	...	...	48,666
...	186,100,000	56,200,000	(3,344,342)	238,955,658	(S)	Payments (encashment of notes) to the International Financial Institutions Fund Accounts (<i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> and previous years' Appropriation Acts)	238,955,658	...	...	133,060,411
...	13,825,005	...	518,887	14,343,892	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	14,343,892	...	...	10,756,699

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	(S)		\$	\$	\$	\$
7,666	...	...	3,945	11,611		Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,666	...	3,945	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,351
7,666	1,637,541,005	230,785,040	(2,820,177)	1,865,513,534		Total budgetary	1,858,336,716	7,172,873	3,945	1,803,686,930
<i>International Financial Institutions Fund Accounts</i>										
...	1	...	...	1	L30	Issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$135,200,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institutions Fund Accounts (Gross)				
					L30c	To increase the ceiling on the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes that may be issued in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , from \$135,200,000 authorized by Canadian International Development Agency Vote L30, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1998-99</i> to \$137,800,000 for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institutions Fund Accounts (Gross)				
...	...	1	137,799,998	137,799,999						
...	1	1	137,799,998	137,800,000		Total—Vote L30	137,708,008	91,992	...	159,008,478
<i>International Financial Institutions Investment Accounts</i>										
...	3,250,065	...	(3,250,065)	...	L35	Payment not to exceed US \$2,232,954 to Multilateral Development Banks, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$3,250,065 on January 23, 1998, and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to this payment is US \$109,406,302 and the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$39,302,744 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to the issuance of these notes is US \$563,405,213 (Gross)	...	...	...	...
					(S)	(L) Payments (encashment of notes) to International Financial Institutions—Capital subscriptions (Gross)	...	...	...	...
...	30,133,672	...	(30,133,672)	...			...	...	...	...

69,572,835	...	...	...	69,572,835
...	...	...	4,356,265	4,356,265
69,572,835	...	...	4,356,265	73,929,100

661,631,084	...	...	...	661,631,084
...	...	...	15,764,944	15,764,944
661,631,084	...	...	15,764,944	677,396,028

...	...	...	3,346,081 ⁽²⁾	3,346,081
...	...	...	5,019,122	5,019,122
2,773,828,534	...	...	...	2,773,828,534
...	...	...	136,302,416	136,302,416
2,773,828,534	...	...	136,302,416	2,910,130,950

Caribbean Development Bank

- (S) (L) Authorization to subscribe for 8,124 callable shares of the capital stock of the Caribbean Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross):
Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)
Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end
Total ⁽¹⁾

... ... 73,929,100 ...

African Development Bank

- (S) (L) Authorization to subscribe for 44,100 callable shares of the capital stock of the African Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross):
Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)
Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end
Total ⁽¹⁾

... ... 677,396,028 ...

Asian Development Bank

- L35 Payment not to exceed US \$2,232,954 to the Asian Development Bank notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$3,250,065 on January 23, 1998, and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to this payment is US \$109,406,302 (Gross)
L35 Issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand mand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$3,349,431 in accordance with the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, for the purpose of capital subscriptions in the Asian Development Bank and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to the issuance of these notes is US \$164,109,442 (Gross)
(S) (L) Authorization to subscribe for 172,125 callable shares of the capital stock of the Asian Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross):
Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)
Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end
Total ⁽¹⁾

3,346,081 6,277,950

5,019,122 4,801,409

... ... 2,910,130,950 ...

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Inter-American Development Bank									
					L35	Issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$4,053,313 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in the Inter-American Development Bank and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to the issuance of these notes is US \$224,720,500 (Gross)			
...	...	...	6,169,142	6,169,142	(S)	6,169,142	...	...	9,095,657
						(L) Authorization to subscribe for 320,490 callable shares of the capital stock of the Inter-American Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross):			
5,489,243,084	...	...	...	5,489,243,084		Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)			
...	...	...	343,705,952	343,705,952		Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end			
5,489,243,084	...	...	343,705,952	5,832,949,036	Total ⁽¹⁾	5,832,949,036	...
8,994,275,537	33,383,738	1	619,080,183	9,646,739,459	Total non-budgetary	152,242,353	91,992	9,494,405,114	179,183,494
Total Program—						1,858,336,716	7,172,873	3,945	1,803,686,930
7,666	1,637,541,005	230,785,040	(2,820,177)	1,865,513,534	Budgetary	152,242,353	91,992	9,494,405,114	179,183,494
8,994,275,537	33,383,738	1	619,080,183	9,646,739,459	Non-budgetary				
Export Development Corporation									
					(S)	Budgetary portion of authority granted pursuant to section 24 of the <i>Export Development Act</i> (see below) ⁽³⁾			
...	130,000,000	...	(130,000,000)	...		Transfer from non-budgetary authority ⁽³⁾			
...	...	...	60,056	60,056					
...	130,000,000	...	(129,939,944)	60,056		60,056	...	...	16,964,086
...	...	...	22,173,751	22,173,751	(S)	22,173,751	...	...	19,401,708
...	130,000,000	...	(107,766,193)	22,233,807	Total budgetary	22,233,807	...	...	36,365,794

					(S)	(L) Payments for subscription to capital stock in the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Export Development Act</i> , section 11. Limit \$1,500,000,000 (Gross)				
516,800,000	...	...	...	516,800,000			...	...	516,800,000	...
						(L) Borrowing of the Corporation pursuant to sections 12, 13, and 14 of the Act, limited by paid-in capital and retained earnings (Net)	...	...	12,248,294,995	...
13,107,843,206	...	...	(859,548,211)	12,248,294,995	(S)	Total authorized limit of \$13,000,000,000 pursuant to section 24 of the <i>Export Development Act</i> related to loans made and committed in accordance with section 23 ⁽³⁾				
10,230,270,497	152,600,000	...	(130,553,568)	10,252,316,929		Less: budgetary portion of the authority (see above) ⁽³⁾				
...	...	...	(60,056)	(60,056)						
10,230,270,497	152,600,000	...	(130,613,624)	10,252,256,873		Total non-budgetary authority related to section 24 (Net) ⁽³⁾	(2,134,682)	...	10,254,391,555	(34,030,044)
23,854,913,703	152,600,000	...	(990,161,835)	23,017,351,868		Total non-budgetary	(2,134,682)	...	23,019,486,550	(34,030,044)
...	130,000,000	...	(107,766,193)	22,233,807		Total Program—Budgetary	22,233,807	...	...	36,365,794
23,854,913,703	152,600,000	...	(990,161,835)	23,017,351,868		Non-budgetary	(2,134,682)	...	23,019,486,550	(34,030,044)
International Development Research Centre										
...	81,836,000	...	...	81,836,000	40	Payments to the International Development Research Centre				
...	...	4,307,000	...	4,307,000	40b	Payments to the International Development Research Centre				
...	...	345,000	...	345,000	40c	Payments to the International Development Research Centre				
...	81,836,000	4,652,000	...	86,488,000		Total—Vote 40	86,488,000	...	...	88,111,000
...	81,836,000	4,652,000	...	86,488,000		Total Program—Budgetary	86,488,000	...	...	88,111,000
International Joint Commission										
...	7,080,000	...	...	7,080,000	45	Program expenditures				
...	...	205,000	...	205,000	45b	Program expenditures				
...	7,080,000	205,000	...	7,285,000		Total—Vote 45	4,919,034	2,365,966	...	4,239,348
...	468,000	...	...	468,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	468,000	...	...	352,000
...	7,548,000	205,000	...	7,753,000		Total Program—Budgetary	5,387,034	2,365,966	...	4,591,348
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section										
...	2,064,000	...	...	2,064,000	50	Program expenditures	1,495,767	568,233	...	1,280,199
...	145,000	...	...	145,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	145,000	...	...	117,000
...	2,209,000	...	...	2,209,000		Total Program—Budgetary	1,640,767	568,233	...	1,397,199

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Northern Pipeline Agency										
...	235,000	...	...	235,000	55 (S)	Program expenditures	142,720	92,280	...	151,256
...	24,000	...	...	24,000		Contributions to employee benefit plans	24,000	...	...	19,000
...	259,000	...	...	259,000		Total Program—Budgetary	166,720	92,280	...	170,256
Total Ministry—										
29,412,165	3,130,740,295	503,151,394	(118,746,748)	3,544,557,106		Budgetary	3,443,333,873	79,203,489	22,019,744	3,363,773,844
32,911,021,517	185,983,738	1	(371,081,652)	32,725,923,604		Non-budgetary	158,655,007	91,992	32,567,176,605	147,336,154

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Includes the equivalent in Canadian dollars of the total number of callable shares specified in all original agreements.

⁽²⁾ Includes an exchange valuation adjustment of \$96,017.

⁽³⁾ In accordance with sections 23 and 24 of the *Export Development Act*, the authorized limit of \$13 billion is for loans in support of export development. This authority is available for both budgetary and non-budgetary transactions. However, since the authority is for loans it is shown as non-budgetary for reporting purposes.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
International business development	217,389,666	208,650,489	4,469,055	4,421,076	13,942,887	13,169,361	3,050,000	2,794,005	...	...	232,751,608	223,446,921
Trade and economic policy	98,041,804	93,672,105	1,570,945	1,516,040	86,603,957	86,382,151	...	...	...	...	186,216,706	181,570,296
International security and cooperation	164,401,133	158,465,062	4,832,191	4,646,924	271,107,332	244,505,299	...	...	...	...	440,340,656	407,617,285
Assistance to Canadians abroad (consular services)	49,270,747	46,226,439	1,262,227	1,232,960	...	...	2,230,000	1,889,544	...	...	48,302,974	45,569,855
Public diplomacy	70,381,116	66,370,010	1,417,773	1,375,317	18,186,149	18,083,148	1,124,000	744,000	...	...	88,861,038	85,084,475
Corporate services—												
Budgetary	199,460,554	187,003,116	134,541,051	134,029,860	223,605	223,605	12,290,000	9,325,370	...	...	321,935,210	311,931,211
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	51,832,277	8,547,336	51,832,277	8,547,336
Services to other government departments	189,322,104	182,808,702	8,216,809	8,124,683	...	...	...	...	...	...	197,538,913	190,933,385
Passport services	82,008,844	62,647,105	3,784,814	3,784,814	...	...	57,089,000	58,947,860	...	...	28,704,658	7,484,059
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	1,070,275,968	1,005,843,028	160,094,865	159,131,674	390,063,930	362,363,564	75,783,000	73,700,779	...	...	1,544,651,763	1,453,637,487
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	51,832,277	8,547,336	51,832,277	8,547,336
Revenues netted against expenditures	(75,783,000)	(73,700,779)	...	...	...	...	(75,783,000)	(73,700,779)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—												
Budgetary	994,492,968	932,142,249	160,094,865	159,131,674	390,063,930	362,363,564	...	...	...	...	1,544,651,763	1,453,637,487
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	51,832,277	8,547,336	51,832,277	8,547,336
Canadian Commercial Corporation—												
Budgetary	15,449,002	15,443,342	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15,449,002	15,443,342
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000,000	...	10,000,000	...
Canadian International Development Agency												
Geographic programs	69,540,322	68,467,649	...	...	648,142,576	647,345,629	...	...	...	...	717,682,898	715,813,278
Countries in transition	7,117,083	6,993,270	...	...	89,221,140	89,151,055	...	...	...	...	96,338,223	96,144,325
Multilateral programs—												
Budgetary	5,192,994	5,166,514	...	...	697,861,166	697,825,719	...	...	...	...	703,054,160	702,992,233
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,646,739,459	152,242,353	9,646,739,459	152,242,353
Canadian partnership	11,798,070	11,435,020	...	...	260,777,084	260,761,808	...	...	...	...	272,575,154	272,196,828
Policy	8,384,824	8,220,212	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,384,824	8,220,212

Programs by Business Line—*Concluded*

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Communications	5,972,470	5,579,254	...	...	3,477,783	3,452,768	...	...	...	...	9,450,253	9,032,022
Corporate services	34,469,022	31,445,619	19,200,000	18,133,199	4,359,000	4,359,000	...	...	...	...	58,028,022	53,937,818
Total Program—												
Budgetary	142,474,785	137,307,538	19,200,000	18,133,199	1,703,838,749	1,702,895,979	...	...	...	...	1,865,513,534	1,858,336,716
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,646,739,459	152,242,353	9,646,739,459	152,242,353
Export Development												
Corporation—												
Budgetary	22,233,807	22,233,807	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22,233,807	22,233,807
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23,017,351,868	(2,134,682)	23,017,351,868	(2,134,682)
International Development												
Research Centre—												
Budgetary	86,488,000	86,488,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	86,488,000	86,488,000
International Joint Commission												
Operation and administration of the Canadian Section Office	5,661,000	3,476,836	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,661,000	3,476,836
Operation and administration of the Great Lakes Regional Office	2,092,000	1,910,198	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,092,000	1,910,198
Total Program—Budgetary	7,753,000	5,387,034	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,753,000	5,387,034
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian												
Section—												
Budgetary	2,209,000	1,640,767	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,209,000	1,640,767
Northern Pipeline Agency												
Regulation of construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline	259,000	166,720	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	259,000	166,720
Total Program—Budgetary	259,000	166,720	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	259,000	166,720
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	1,271,359,562	1,200,809,457	179,294,865	177,264,873	2,093,902,679	2,065,259,543	...	...	...	...	3,544,557,106	3,443,333,873
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32,725,923,604	158,655,007	32,725,923,604	158,655,007

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
International business development									
...	100,000	...	(82,000)	18,000	Grants for Asia-Pacific International Business Development	18,000	...	...	200,000
...	2,000,000	...	(1,215,000)	785,000	Grants under the program for export market development	785,000	...	...	760,000
...	2,100,000	...	(1,297,000)	803,000		803,000	...	...	960,000
International security and cooperation									
...	25,000	...	...	25,000	United Nations Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture	25,000	...	...	25,000
...	500,000	...	...	500,000	Grants for Asia-Pacific Initiatives	500,000	...	...	800,000
...	5,392,000	1,186,000	(783,475)	5,794,525	Grants in lieu of taxes on diplomatic, consular and international organizations' property in Canada in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council	5,794,524	1	...	6,052,000
...	16,000	...	(16,000)	...	Grants for payment of real estate taxes and local improvement costs on secondary diplomatic properties in Canada	...	...	...	...
...	5,933,000	1,186,000	(799,475)	6,319,525		6,319,524	1	...	6,877,000
Public diplomacy									
...	10,700,000	3,050,000	(537,834)	13,212,166	Grants in aid of academic relations	13,183,251	28,915	...	18,398,696
...	4,694,000	675,000	(399,017)	4,969,983	Grants in aid of cultural relations	4,895,897	74,086	...	4,526,198
...	4,000	...	...	4,000	International Baccalaureate Office	4,000	...	...	4,000
...	15,398,000	3,725,000	(936,851)	18,186,149		18,083,148	103,001	...	22,928,894
Corporate services									
...	15,000	...	...	15,000	Foreign Service Community Association	15,000	...	...	15,000
...	250,000	...	(41,395)	208,605	(S) Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i>	208,605	...	...	260,390
...	265,000	...	(41,395)	223,605		223,605	...	...	275,390
...	23,696,000	4,911,000	(3,074,721)	25,532,279	Total—Grants	25,429,277	103,002	...	31,041,284
Contributions									
International business development									
...	90,000	...	...	90,000	Technology development with Europe	75,872	14,128	...	110,302
...	3,720,000	5,800,000	464,772	9,984,772	Contributions under the program for export market development	9,271,739	713,033	...	15,316,500

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	2,500,000	265,115	2,765,115	Contributions under the program for export market development—Investment	2,765,115	...	...	...
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	Contributions for Asia-Pacific International Business Development	253,635	46,365	...	456,500
...	4,110,000	8,300,000	729,887	13,139,887		12,366,361	773,526	...	15,883,302
Trade and economic policy									
...	30,000	...	120,191	150,191	International commodity organizations (129,444 French Francs)	150,190	1	...	442,170
...	357,000	...	65,164	422,164	World Customs Organization (9,650,000 Belgian Francs)	422,163	1	...	360,316
...	9,313,000	...	...	9,313,000	International Atomic Energy Agency (US \$892,086)	9,176,955	136,045	...	8,066,355
...	906,000	...	...	906,000	(75,169,916 Austrian Shillings)	820,242	85,758	...	827,554
...	4,193,000	...	982,025	5,175,025	International Energy Agency (3,998,190 French Francs)	5,175,025	...	...	4,353,354
...	6,531,000	...	...	6,531,000	World Trade Organization (4,498,687 Swiss Francs)	6,531,000	...	...	8,401,865
...	130,000	...	...	130,000	Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (28,815,863 French Francs)	130,000	...	...	129,215
...	377,000	...	5,011	382,011	Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development Centre for Education and Research (575,054 French Francs)	382,011	...	...	384,084
...	262,000	...	285,656	547,656	Nuclear Energy Agency of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (1,662,000 French Francs)	547,656	...	...	559,804
...	415,000	...	47,984	462,984	World Intellectual Property Organization (281,526 Swiss Francs)	462,984	...	...	547,741
...	50,000	...	3,039	53,039	Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Secretariat	53,038	1	...	71,230
...	...	63,000,000	(469,113)	62,530,887	Wassenaar arrangement	62,530,887	...	...	87,045,822
...	...	963,000	(963,000)	...	Contributions to provinces related to softwood lumber export controls	...	...	...	...
...	22,564,000	63,963,000	76,957	86,603,957	Contributions to International Environmental Organizations	86,382,151	221,806	...	111,189,510
International security and cooperation									
...	10,680,000	...	350,540	11,030,540	Agency for Cultural and Technical Cooperation in Francophone Countries (47,123,123 French Francs)	11,030,540	...	...	10,077,589
...	1,215,000	...	164,832	1,379,832	Commonwealth Foundation (545,414 Pounds Sterling)	1,379,832	...	...	1,211,254
...	4,454,000	...	618,446	5,072,446	Commonwealth Secretariat (1,999,327 Pounds Sterling)	5,072,445	1	...	4,482,291
...	1,407,000	...	168,831	1,575,831	Commonwealth Youth Program (631,600 Pounds Sterling)	1,575,831	...	...	1,369,564
...	16,514,000	...	(2,902,067)	13,611,933	Food and Agriculture Organization (US \$11,928,000)	13,611,933	...	...	14,970,111
...	2,022,000	...	(509,444)	1,512,556	International Civil Aviation Organization (US \$1,460,550)	1,512,556	...	...	1,935,345
...	9,728,000	...	648,995	10,376,995	International Labour Organization (10,438,000 Swiss Francs)	10,376,994	1	...	10,322,971
...	379,000	...	56,161	435,161	International Maritime Organization (170,200 Pounds Sterling)	435,160	1	...	357,393

...	10,873,000	...	...	10,873,000	North Atlantic Treaty Organization—Civil administration (293,852,828 Belgian Francs)	10,555,097	317,903	...	9,611,824
...	2,700,000	...	...	2,700,000	North Atlantic Treaty Organization—Science programs (62,435,159 Belgian Francs)	2,028,438	671,562	...	2,311,210
...	542,000	228,000	222,000	992,000	Activities of the international French-speaking community	973,054	18,946	...	554,108
					Secrétariat technique permanent des conférences ministérielles de l'éducation, de la jeunesse et des sports des pays d'expression française (22,575,870 CFA)	55,721	1	...	50,427
...	53,000	...	2,722	55,722	United Nations Fund for Indigenous Populations	30,000	...	...	30,000
...	30,000	...	...	30,000	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (41,760,000 FRF) (US \$4,611,000)	13,957,117	1,890,883	...	14,083,229
...	15,848,000	...	...	15,848,000	United Nations Organization (US \$36,387,000)	43,437,064	1,522,936	...	47,355,402
...	50,377,000	...	(5,417,000)	44,960,000	World Health Organization (US \$12,913,200)	16,412,163	923,494	...	17,874,535
...	17,878,000	...	(542,343)	17,335,657	United Nations peacekeeping operations (US \$38,875,000)	33,936,594	19,886,406	...	35,633,378
...	53,823,000	...	...	53,823,000	Projects and development activities resulting from francophone summits	5,550,000	...	...	7,782,090
...	5,550,000	...	...	5,550,000	Preparatory Commission for the Organization for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons (4,145,963 NLG)	2,116,764	685,236	...	5,048,547
...	2,802,000	...	...	2,802,000	Contribution to the Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (35,610,300 Austrian Shillings)	15,948,015	717	...	5,243,098
...	3,827,000	12,000,000	121,732	15,948,732	Non-proliferation, arms control and disarmament (US \$408,474)	279,517	286,483	...	2,254,167
...	566,000	...	...	566,000	Permanent Secretariat of the United Nations Convention on Biological Diversity	1,186,800	13,200	...	1,146,400
...	840,000	...	360,000	1,200,000	Support of Canadian interests abroad	499,014	986	...	499,982
...	200,000	...	300,000	500,000	Support of foreign policy consultation, research and outreach	1,800,158	126	...	1,379,314
...	1,553,000	...	247,284	1,800,284	United Nations Voluntary Fund for the Environment	1,850,000	...	...	925,000
...	925,000	...	925,000	1,850,000	Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission (US \$650,000)	946,400	...	...	899,795
...	900,000	...	46,400	946,400	Organization of American States (US \$9,227,086)	13,157,594	...	...	12,756,142
...	12,775,000	...	382,594	13,157,594	Peace Implementation Council (496,501 ECU)	736,960	40	...	816,000
...	737,000	...	...	737,000	Permanent Court of Arbitration (38,325 Netherlands Guilders)	27,530	1	...	27,211
...	26,000	...	1,531	27,531	International Fact Finding Commission (12,241 Swiss Francs)	10,556	444	...	11,089
...	11,000	...	...	11,000	Contributions for Asia-Pacific Initiatives	1,836,000	...	...	2,961,492
...	1,639,000	...	197,000	1,836,000	Canadian Foundation for the Americas	200,000	...	...	200,000
...	200,000	...	...	200,000	International Social Service Canada	60,000	...	...	60,000
...	60,000	...	...	60,000	Youth International Internship Program	7,764,325	60,000	...	7,942,500
...	6,016,000	1,808,325	...	7,824,325	Foreign Affairs and International Trade Peacebuilding Program	1,276,360	1,640	...	951,490
...	850,000	240,000	188,000	1,278,000	Child Labour Challenge Fund	41,000	...	...	50,000
...	200,000	...	(159,000)	41,000	Canadian Landmines Fund	3,291,993	12,572	...	...
...	...	3,600,000	(295,435)	3,304,565	Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organization	2,685,928	145,072	...	2,639,801
...	...	2,831,000	...	2,831,000	Simon Fraser University Dialogue Centre	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000
...	...	2,000,000	...	2,000,000	Canada's international anti-drug activities	200,000	...	...	200,000
...	...	112,000	88,000	200,000	Commonwealth Secretariat for Peacekeeping in Sierra Leone	1,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	1,000,000	...	1,000,000	Contributions to International Environmental Organizations	2,145,363	21,340	...	1,082,987
...	...	255,000	1,911,703	2,166,703	International Year 2000 Preparedness Initiatives	37,000	...	...	...
...	...	37,000	...	37,000					

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	5,300,000	5,300,000	Inter-American Institute for Cooperation on Agriculture (US \$3,402,824)	5,157,959	142,041	...	4,881,719
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	15,141,168
...	238,200,000	24,111,325	2,476,482	264,787,807		238,185,775	26,602,032	...	249,130,623
...	...	...	...	...	Public diplomacy				
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	7,000,000
...	264,874,000	96,374,325	3,283,326	364,531,651	Total—Contributions	336,934,287	27,597,364	...	383,203,435
Departmental Summary by Business Line									
...	6,210,000	8,300,000	(567,113)	13,942,887	International business development	13,169,361	773,526	...	16,843,302
...	22,564,000	63,963,000	76,957	86,603,957	Trade and economic policy	86,382,151	221,806	...	111,189,510
...	244,133,000	25,297,325	1,677,007	271,107,332	International security and cooperation	244,505,299	26,602,033	...	256,007,623
...	15,398,000	3,725,000	(936,851)	18,186,149	Public diplomacy	18,083,148	103,001	...	29,928,894
...	265,000	...	(41,395)	223,605	Corporate services	223,605	...	...	275,390
...	288,570,000	101,285,325	208,605	390,063,930	Total Department	362,363,564	27,700,366	...	414,244,719
Canadian International Development Agency									
Grants									
Geographic programs									
Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto									
...	...	...	11,300,246	11,300,246		11,300,246	...	...	2,000,000
Countries in transition									
...	250,000	...	(250,000)	...	Grants for cooperation with countries in transition in Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union	...	...	...	...
Multilateral programs									
Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto									
...	105,970,000	76,053,520	(59,030,519)	122,993,001		122,968,181	24,820	...	183,828,970

...	88,942,000	31,016,000	(9,749,913)	110,208,087	Programming against hunger and malnutrition through international development and nutritional institutions, international non-governmental organizations or the International Development Research Centre for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	110,207,921	166	...	75,572,671
...	71,608,000	24,000,000	(7,689,105)	87,918,895	Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	87,910,480	8,415	...	97,540,962
...	266,520,000	131,069,520	(76,469,537)	321,119,983		321,086,582	33,401	...	356,942,603
Canadian partnership									
...	71,000,480	...	(8,769,837)	62,230,643	Grants to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	62,230,643	...	...	62,749,899
...	923,520	38,480	...	962,000	Grant to the North-South Institute	962,000	...	...	962,000
...	8,288,000	...	(15,486)	8,272,514	Development assistance as education and training for individuals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	8,272,514	...	...	8,399,562
...	...	...	2,750	2,750	Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities, and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	2,750	...	...	52,250
...	80,212,000	38,480	(8,782,573)	71,467,907		71,467,907	...	...	72,163,711
Corporate services									
...	4,263,000	96,000	...	4,359,000	Grant to the International Centre for Human Rights and Democratic Development	4,359,000	...	...	4,586,000
...	351,245,000	131,204,000	(74,201,864)	408,247,136	Total—Grants	408,213,735	33,401	...	435,692,314

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Contributions									
Geographic programs									
Development assistance, including payments for loan agreements issued under the authority of previous Appropriation Acts, to developing countries and their agencies and institutions in such countries and contributions to Canadian, international and regional institutions, organizations and agencies, to provincial governments, their organizations and agencies, and to Canadian private sector firms in support of regional and country specific projects, programs and activities, and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto									
...	623,763,000	(3,023,459)	15,086,204	635,825,745		635,062,466	763,279	...	670,178,241
Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities, and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto									
...	...	...	1,016,585	1,016,585		982,917	33,668	...	...
...	623,763,000	(3,023,459)	16,102,789	636,842,330		636,045,383	796,947	...	670,178,241
Countries in transition									
Contributions for cooperation with countries in transition in Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union									
...	85,187,000	(200,000)	1,764,140	86,751,140		86,681,055	70,085	...	80,233,428
Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities, and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto									
...	...	...	2,470,000	2,470,000		2,470,000	...	...	...
...	85,187,000	(200,000)	4,234,140	89,221,140		89,151,055	70,085	...	80,233,428
Multilateral programs									
Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto									
...	100,000	...	653,646	753,646		753,646	...	...	1,855,338

					Programming against hunger and malnutrition through international development institutions, international non-governmental organizations or the International Development Research Centre for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto				
...	100,000	...	23,957,139	24,057,139		24,057,139	...	...	20,743,284
...	2,500,000	(643,300)	...	1,856,700	Contribution to the Inter-American Development Bank	1,856,700	...	...	11,399,452
					Programming against hunger and malnutrition through developing countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, Canadian non-governmental organizations or development institutions for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto				
...	110,025,000	(4,905,541)	4,422,698	109,542,157		109,540,111	2,046	...	120,738,593
					Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities, and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto				
...	100,000	8,800,000	(7,469,117)	1,430,883		1,430,883	...	...	1,878,403
					Incentives to Canadian, international and developing country private investors, institutions, organizations, and governments in support of industrial cooperation programs, projects and activities as well as special program and project expenses directly related thereto				
...	...	...	145,000	145,000		145,000	...	...	580,000
...	112,825,000	3,251,159	21,709,366	137,785,525		137,783,479	2,046	...	157,195,070
<hr/>									
					Canadian partnership				
					Contributions to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto				
...	107,886,000	...	32,622,971	140,508,971		140,493,697	15,274	...	136,747,626
					Incentives to Canadian, international and developing country private investors, institutions, organizations, and governments in support of industrial cooperation programs, projects and activities as well as special program and project expenses directly related thereto				
...	56,920,000	(7,417,609)	(2,702,185)	46,800,206		46,800,204	2	...	52,886,284

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	2,000,000	2,000,000	Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities, and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	2,000,000	...	...	...
...	164,806,000	(7,417,609)	31,920,786	189,309,177		189,293,901	15,276	...	189,633,910
Communications									
...	3,243,000	...	(166,028)	3,076,972	Contributions to Canadian or international communications organizations, other federal, provincial or municipal governments, broadcasters and producers, other donor governments and institutions in support of the development information program involving the production and dissemination of development information, educational materials and related activities	3,074,832	2,140	...	3,385,819
...	...	...	400,811	400,811	Contributions to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	377,936	22,875	...	...
...	3,243,000	...	234,783	3,477,783		3,452,768	25,015	...	3,385,819
...	989,824,000	(7,389,909)	74,201,864	1,056,635,955	Total—Contributions	1,055,726,586	909,369	...	1,100,626,468
Other transfer payments									
Multilateral programs									
...	186,100,000	56,200,000	(3,344,342)	238,955,658	(S) Encashment of notes issued to the development assistance funds of the international financial institutions in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i>	238,955,658	...	...	133,060,411

Program Summary by Business Line									
...	623,763,000	(3,023,459)	27,403,035	648,142,576	Geographic programs	647,345,629	796,947	...	672,178,241
...	85,437,000	(200,000)	3,984,140	89,221,140	Countries in transition	89,151,055	70,085	...	80,233,428
...	565,445,000	190,520,679	(58,104,513)	697,861,166	Multilateral programs	697,825,719	35,447	...	647,198,084
...	245,018,000	(7,379,129)	23,138,213	260,777,084	Canadian partnership	260,761,808	15,276	...	261,797,621
...	3,243,000	...	234,783	3,477,783	Communications	3,452,768	25,015	...	3,385,819
...	4,263,000	96,000	...	4,359,000	Corporate services	4,359,000	...	...	4,586,000
...	1,527,169,000	180,014,091	(3,344,342)	1,703,838,749	Total Program	1,702,895,979	942,770	...	1,669,379,193
...	1,815,739,000	281,299,416	(3,135,737)	2,093,902,679	Total Ministry	2,065,259,543	28,643,136	...	2,083,623,912

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Department				Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				Loans and advances to personnel posted abroad	...	11,976,798	9,687,520
International business development— Canadian business centres	50,000	20,635	9,173	Advances to fund posts abroad	...	707,687,708	709,318,456
Trade fairs and invest- ment/technology missions	3,000,000	2,773,370	2,946,272	-----	-----	-----	-----
	3,050,000	2,794,005	2,955,445	Total non-budgetary	...	719,664,506	719,005,976
International security and cooperation— Canadian education centres	...	...	1,782,563	Total Department—			
Assistance to Canadian abroad (consular services)—				Budgetary	75,783,000	73,700,779	68,524,764
Specialized consular fees	2,230,000	1,889,544	...	Non-budgetary	...	719,664,506	719,005,976
Public diplomacy—				Export Development Corporation			
Canadian education centres	1,124,000	744,000	...	Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Corporate services—				Loan repayments	172,400,000	105,957,040	168,460,662
International Telecommunication Services	2,090,000	1,485,074	1,515,448	Total Program—Non-budgetary	172,400,000	105,957,040	168,460,662
Training services by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute	5,000,000	4,110,434	4,222,597	Total Ministry—			
Real property services abroad	5,200,000	3,729,862	4,011,632	Budgetary	75,783,000	73,700,779	68,524,764
	12,290,000	9,325,370	9,749,677	Non-budgetary	172,400,000	825,621,546	887,466,638
Passport services—							
Passport fees	57,089,000	58,947,860	53,900,864				
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	...	136,215				
	57,089,000	58,947,860	54,037,079				
-----	-----	-----	-----				
Total budgetary	75,783,000	73,700,779	68,524,764				
-----	-----	-----	-----				

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Department					
Tax revenues—			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	466	3,467	Services rendered on behalf of Passport Office	4,447,460	4,447,460
Total tax revenues	466	3,467	International Aviation Organization	...	3,000,000
			Sundries	1,020,851	776,569
Non-tax revenues—				5,468,311	8,224,029
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾			Total non-tax revenues	196,052,828	241,585,578
Loans, investments and advances—			Total Department	196,053,294	241,589,045
Personnel posted abroad	980,040	383,036			
Other accounts—			Canadian International Development Agency		
Interest on mission bank accounts	207,472	195,967	Non-tax revenues—		
	1,187,512	579,003	Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Loans, investments and advances—		
Accountable advances	298,853	339,240	International development assistance—Loans to		
Program for Export Market Development—			developing countries	2,657,563	2,719,561
Contributions	2,956,671	3,062,864			
Other grants and contributions	1,804,563	78,379	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Operating	3,449,916	4,298,822	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	7,648,621	10,482,720
Capital	71,482	563,569	Repayment of loans to developing countries	726,676	1,439,852
Sundries	171,822	721,609	Adjustments to prior year's payables	483,872	75,998
Adjustments to prior year's payables	5,972,676	2,273,864		8,859,169	11,998,570
	14,725,983	11,338,347			
Privileges, licences and permits—			Service fees—		
Import/export permits	12,504,748	12,487,831	Services and commitment charges on loans to developing		
Rental of staff accommodations	15,236,672	14,140,767	countries	61,190	157,579
Softwood lumber fees	79,135,865	97,108,106			
Consular fees—Passport purchase	40,536,226	37,837,938	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,945	7,666
Sundries	(804,123)	340,981			
	146,609,388	161,915,623	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	149,519	311,155
Service fees—			Total Program	11,731,386	15,194,531
Consular services	948	730,389			
Import/export permit fees—Softwood lumber	2,730,007	2,685,996	Export Development Corporation		
Sundries	22,180	2,841	Non-tax revenues—		
	2,753,135	3,419,226	Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Proceeds from sales—			Loans, investments and advances—		
Sales of properties	22,787,641	53,369,410	Development of export trade	128,601,277	129,406,925
Sundries	124,106	37,928	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	9,418,787	10,230,979
	22,911,747	53,407,338			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,396,752	2,702,012	Total Program	138,020,064	139,637,904

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
International Joint Commission		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	212,464	267,250
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	122	151
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
United States share of expenses of the regional office— Windsor	101,669	178,569
Total Program	314,255	445,970
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	21	34
Total tax revenues	21	34
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	13	...
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	278,225
	13	278,225
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	974	1,041
Total non-tax revenues	987	279,266
Total Program	1,008	279,300

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Northern Pipeline Agency		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	54
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Recovery of costs from Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd	199,127	98,432
Easement fees (on behalf of the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development)	...	30,400
Other	...	883
	199,127	129,715
Total Program	199,127	129,769
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	487	3,501
Total tax revenues	487	3,501
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	132,446,352	132,705,489
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	23,797,629	23,882,446
Privileges, licences and permits	146,609,388	161,915,623
Service fees	2,814,325	3,576,805
Proceeds from sales	22,911,747	53,407,338
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,400,819	2,709,829
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	15,338,387	19,075,488
Total non-tax revenues	346,318,647	397,273,018
Total Ministry	346,319,134	397,276,519

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 9

1998-99

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Governor General

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description.	9.2
Ministry summary	9.3
Program by business line	9.4
Transfer payments	9.4
Revenues	9.5

Objective

To enable the Governor General of Canada to perform his/her constitutional and traditional roles; and to provide for the administration of Honours.

Business Line Description

Governor General

Provides for the payment of the Governor General's salary, for the costs of the Governor General's annual program including visits in Canada and abroad and the operation of the office and residences.

Honours

Provides for the administration of programs in the National Honours System, including the Order of Canada, the Order of Military Merit, the Canadian Bravery Decorations, the Meritorious Service Decorations, Exemplary Service Medals, Special Service Medals, Commemorative and other medals; provides funding for the administration of the Governor General's Academic Medals and the Governor General's Caring Canadian Award; also provides for the administration of the Canadian Heraldic Authority.

Former Governors General

Provides for expenditures in respect of the activities performed by former Governors General, which devolve upon them as a result of their having occupied that office and of the pensions of former Governors General or their spouses.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	10,220,000	...	...	10,220,000	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	67,428	...	67,428	1b	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,204,239	...	1,204,239	1c	Program expenditures				
...	10,220,000	1,271,667	...	11,491,667		Total—Vote 1	11,460,785	30,882	...	9,940,876
...	92,000	...	9,800	101,800	(S)	Salary of the Governor General (<i>Governor General's Act</i>)	101,800	...	...	99,550
...	254,000	...	(51,125)	202,875	(S)	Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i>	202,875	...	...	249,498
...	1,140,000	...	57,000	1,197,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,197,000	...	...	908,000
1,762	...	...	957	2,719	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	961	801	957	...
1,762	11,706,000	1,271,667	16,632	12,996,061		Total Ministry—Budgetary	12,963,421	31,683	957	11,197,924

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

Program by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Governor General	10,659,570	10,626,930	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,659,570	10,626,930
Honours	1,781,001	1,781,001	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,781,001	1,781,001
Former Governors General	352,615	352,615	...	...	202,875	202,875	...	...	...	...	555,490	555,490
Total Ministry— Budgetary	12,793,186	12,760,546	...	...	202,875	202,875	...	...	...	...	12,996,061	12,963,421

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Grants									
Former Governors General									
...	11,000	...	(11,000)	...	Grants to surviving spouses of former Governors General to provide for expenses incurred in the performance of Crown-related activities	...	...	...	12,000
...	254,000	...	(51,125)	202,875	(S) Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i>	202,875	...	...	249,498
...	265,000	...	(62,125)	202,875	Total Ministry	202,875	...	...	261,498

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	13,216	9,552
Total tax revenues	13,216	9,552
Non-tax revenues—		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	957	1,762
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	149,364	120,394
Total non-tax revenues	150,321	122,156
Total Ministry	163,537	131,708

SECTION 10

1998-99

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Health

Department

**Hazardous Materials Information
Review Commission**

Medical Research Council

**Patented Medicine Prices Review
Board**

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	10.2
Ministry summary	10.4
Programs by business line	10.6
Transfer payments	10.7
Details of spendable amounts	10.12
Revenues	10.12

Department**Objective**

The departmental mission is to help the people of Canada maintain and improve their health.

Business Line Description*Health policy, planning and information*

This business line contributes to the achievement of federal health objectives by: internally, drawing together activities and levers (surveillance, research, policy, communications, federal/provincial and international relations, legislation, consultation, planning and review) used across all business lines, into a cohesive, cost-effective way to deliver the Government's health agenda and core Health Canada responsibilities; externally, contributing to the generation, provision and use of health information, taking into account the roles of our health information partners.

Health system support and renewal

This business line provides support for leadership on all areas of Canada's health system. It uses knowledge and action from across the Department to ensure the viability and affordability of Medicare and a more appropriate balance in Canada's health system across health care, promotion, prevention and protection. The focus is on increasing efficiency and effectiveness in collaboration with the provinces and territories.

Management of risks to health

This business line is responsible for anticipating, preventing and responding to health risks posed by food, water, drugs, medical devices, environmental hazards, diseases, consumer products, pest control products, blood and blood products, peacetime disasters and certain determinants of health such as

personal behaviour, family, social and economic circumstances.

Promotion of population health

The business line provides a broad integrated approach to population health, taking into account the social, behavioural, and economic determinants of health. It addresses health inequalities among Canadians through the development and support of policies and programs to support disease prevention and health promotion in collaboration with key partners in other government departments, provinces, territories and non-government sector. The business line supports action to promote health by addressing determinants that fall both within and outside of the health sector throughout the life cycle. It recognizes and emphasizes the importance of investment in early childhood as a means to better health throughout life. The delivery of this business line is carried out through a lifecycle framework characterized under the three stages of life: i) childhood and adolescence, ii) early to mid-adulthood, and, iii) later life.

Aboriginal health

The principle that health status inequalities and health service concerns among First Nations will be addressed more effectively when decisions are made by themselves is widely accepted by health experts and Aboriginal people. This business line works toward increased control and management of community-based health services by Aboriginal people through transfer, integrated contribution agreements and other health funding arrangements, capacity building and training. The business line also supports actions on health inequities affecting First Nations and Inuit people.

Corporate services

Corporate services provide services and advice to departmental senior managers in support of program

needs related to the management, use and reporting of financial and human resources, facilities and assets, information technology, and audit services.

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission**Objective**

To allow suppliers or employers involved with hazardous industrial materials to protect confidential business information concerning their products and at the same time to ensure that workers are provided with accurate safety and health information for these products.

Business Line Description*Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission*

The Commission is an independent agency charged with making decisions on claims for exemption from the reporting requirements of the Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS), filed by suppliers of, or employers using hazardous industrial materials, on the basis that disclosure would reveal confidential business information. Based upon advice from Health Canada toxicologists, Commission staff also determine whether associated material safety data sheets and labels comply with the provisions of the *Hazardous Products Act*, *Canada Labour Code* (Act) and various provincial and territorial legislation concerning occupational health and safety. An exemption is valid for a three-year period after which the claimant may re-apply. Affected parties have the right to appeal a screening officer's decision or order to an independent, tripartite appeal board set up in the province of appeal and administered by the Commission. In addition, the Commission is responsible for the security of confidential busi-

ness information and may disclose it only for administration and enforcement of the Act or in the event of a medical emergency to persons who are bound to keep it confidential.

Medical Research Council

Objective

To build and maintain, in partnership with others, a national capacity to create and use new knowledge for maintaining and improving health and preventing, curing and treating illness, for the social and economic benefit of Canadians and the well-being of people everywhere.

Business Line Description

Promotion of health sciences research

Promotes, assists and undertakes research in the health sciences in Canada by:

- Generating the health science knowledge base; training and development of Canadian health scientists; targeting research efforts at specific health treats and opportunities; catalyzing partnerships to diversify and strengthen Canadian health science; facilitating the return of research benefits to Canadians; national coordination of health research issues; and providing scientific,

technical and administrative support to the Council.

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

Objective

To protect consumer interests and to contribute to Canadian health care by ensuring that prices of patented medicines are not excessive.

Business Line Description

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

The Patented Medicine Prices Review Board (PMPRB) gathers information on the prices charged by manufacturers of patented medicines in Canada, analyses that data and takes action, when required, to reduce prices which are, in the opinion of the Board, excessive. Price reductions are accomplished through:

- voluntary action taken by the patentees;
- formal Voluntary Compliance Undertakings (VCUs) to lower prices and offset excess revenues; or,
- following a public hearing in which prices are found to be excessive, through the issuance of remedial orders.

The PMPRB relies on voluntary compliance wherever possible since it is more effective, less time consuming, and less costly to all parties. Voluntary compliance by patentees is facilitated by published guidelines intended to assist companies in setting prices that are not excessive.

Under the *Patent Act*, the Board is required to consider the prices of medicines in other countries, the prices of other medicines in the same therapeutic class, changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI), and other factors when assessing whether or not the price of a medicine is excessive. The Act allows the Minister of Health, in consultation with provincial ministers of health and others, to make regulations regarding additional factors the Board shall take into consideration in determining if a price is excessive and to assign additional duties and powers to the PMPRB. Furthermore, it authorizes the Minister of Health to require the Board to conduct inquiries into matters as determined by the Minister.

The PMPRB also reports to Parliament on the price trends of all medicines and on the ratio of pharmaceutical research and development expenditures to sales for the patented pharmaceutical industry and individual patentees in Canada.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
...	867,573,000	...	...	867,573,000	1	Operating expenditures			
...	...	12,324,600	...	12,324,600	1a	Operating expenditures			
...	...	120,595,443	...	120,595,443	1b	Operating expenditures			
...	...	19,516,851	...	19,516,851	1c	Operating expenditures			
...	...	...	148,100	148,100		Transfer from TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾			
...	867,573,000	152,436,894	148,100	1,020,157,994		Total—Vote 1	1,008,310,776	11,847,218	...
...	717,993,100	...	...	717,993,100	5	Grants and contributions			
...	...	70,864,000	...	70,864,000	5a	Grants and contributions			
...	...	19,381,670	...	19,381,670	5b	Grants and contributions			
...	...	117,295,324	...	117,295,324	5c	Grants			
...	717,993,100	207,540,994	...	925,534,094		Total—Vote 5	920,906,758	4,627,336	...
...	48,645	...	1,333	49,978	(S)	Minister of Health—Salary and motor car allowance	49,978	...	48,666
...	59,752,000	...	3,008,000	62,760,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	62,760,000	...	48,101,000
...	...	...	2,421,150	2,421,150	(S)	Payments for insured health services and extended health care services	2,421,150	...	10,417,900
...	...	...	2,540	2,540	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	2,540	...	11,789
45,618	...	...	281,242	326,860	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	298,806	...	28,054
...	...	...	8,323	8,323	(S)	Collection agency fees	8,323	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	9,345,151
45,618	1,645,366,745	359,977,888	5,870,688	2,011,260,939		Total Department—Budgetary	1,994,758,331	16,474,554	28,054
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission									
...	995,000	...	...	995,000	10	Program expenditures			
...	...	51,500	...	51,500	10b	Program expenditures			
...	...	35,480	...	35,480	10c	Program expenditures			
...	995,000	86,980	...	1,081,980		Total—Vote 10	1,052,824	29,156	...
...	165,000	...	...	165,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	165,000	...	133,000
...	...	...	32	32	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	32	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	46,323
...	1,160,000	86,980	32	1,247,012		Total Program—Budgetary	1,217,856	29,156	...

Medical Research Council

...	8,239,000	...	...	8,239,000	15	Operating expenditures				
...	...	476,700	...	476,700	15a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	665,323	...	665,323	15b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	15c	Transfer of \$2,000,000 from Health Vote 20				
...	...	...	2,000,000	2,000,000		Transfer from Vote 20				
...	8,239,000	1,142,024	2,000,000	11,381,024		Total—Vote 15	11,283,628	97,396	...	8,618,719
...	218,212,000	...	...	218,212,000	20	Grants				
...	...	39,500,000	...	39,500,000	20a	Grants				
...	...	3,555,000	...	3,555,000	20b	Grants				
...	...	...	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)		Transfer to Vote 15				
...	218,212,000	43,055,000	(2,000,000)	259,267,000		Total—Vote 20	259,187,424	79,576	...	228,090,711
...	851,000	...	43,000	894,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	894,000	...	...	616,000
1,641	...	...	982	2,623	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,071	...	552	...
1,641	227,302,000	44,197,024	43,982	271,544,647		Total Program—Budgetary	271,367,123	176,972	552	237,325,430
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board										
...	2,698,000	...	...	2,698,000	25	Program expenditures				
...	...	225,615	...	225,615	25b	Program expenditures				
...	...	54,860	...	54,860	25c	Program expenditures				
...	2,698,000	280,475	...	2,978,475		Total—Vote 25	2,616,114	362,361	...	2,559,923
...	420,000	...	...	420,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	420,000	...	...	339,000
44	...	...	92	136	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	92	...	44	591
44	3,118,000	280,475	92	3,398,611		Total Program—Budgetary	3,036,206	362,361	44	2,899,514
47,303	1,876,946,745	404,542,367	5,914,794	2,287,451,209		Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,270,379,516	17,043,043	28,650	1,884,299,010

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Health policy, planning and information	102,537,308	102,161,676	...	...	185,895,869	185,895,869	...	...	...	...	288,433,177	288,057,545
Health system support and renewal	6,079,293	6,446,490	...	...	28,704,322	24,196,322	...	...	...	...	34,783,615	30,642,812
Management of risks to health	276,358,801	271,867,625	...	...	42,679,752	42,679,752	53,084,000	46,752,084	...	...	265,954,553	267,795,293
Promotion of population health	68,078,524	66,995,098	...	...	134,732,554	134,613,218	...	...	...	...	202,811,078	201,608,316
Aboriginal health	567,360,404	562,110,183	...	...	505,161,275	505,161,275	9,083,000	6,747,248	...	...	1,063,438,679	1,060,524,210
Corporate services	121,872,065	112,379,510	4,469,300	4,182,245	30,781,472	30,781,472	1,283,000	1,213,072	...	...	155,839,837	146,130,155
Sub-total	1,142,286,395	1,121,960,582	4,469,300	4,182,245	927,955,244	923,327,908	63,450,000	54,712,404	...	...	2,011,260,939	1,994,758,331
Revenues netted against expenditures	(63,450,000)	(54,712,404)	...	...	...	...	(63,450,000)	(54,712,404)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—Budgetary	1,078,836,395	1,067,248,178	4,469,300	4,182,245	927,955,244	923,327,908	...	...	...	...	2,011,260,939	1,994,758,331
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission—												
Budgetary	1,234,141	1,204,985	12,871	12,871	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,247,012	1,217,856
Medical Research Council												
Promotion of health sciences research	11,945,647	11,791,627	332,000	388,072	259,267,000	259,187,424	...	...	...	...	271,544,647	271,367,123
Total Program—Budgetary	11,945,647	11,791,627	332,000	388,072	259,267,000	259,187,424	...	...	...	...	271,544,647	271,367,123
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board—												
Budgetary	3,322,905	2,960,500	75,706	75,706	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,398,611	3,036,206
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	1,095,339,088	1,083,205,290	4,889,877	4,658,894	1,187,222,244	1,182,515,332	...	...	...	...	2,287,451,209	2,270,379,516

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
Health policy, planning and information									
...	197,000	743,000	(548,691)	391,309	Grants to eligible non-profit international organizations in support of their projects or programs on health	391,309	...	...	577,000
...	11,000,000	...	...	11,000,000	Grant to the Canadian Health Services Research Foundation to assist in the establishment and management of the Health Services Research Fund	11,000,000	...	...	11,000,000
...	...	666,824	...	666,824	Grant to provinces and territories for pharmaceutical objectives	666,824	...	...	11,389,965
...	...	35,000,000	...	35,000,000	Grant to the Canadian Health Services Research Foundation to support its participation in the Canadian Institutes of Health Research	35,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	56,420,500	38,579,500	95,000,000	Grant to the Canadian Institute for Health Information for the purpose of implementing the Canadian Health Information Roadmap Initiative	95,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	25,000,000	...	25,000,000	Grant to the Canadian Health Services Research Foundation to create the Nurses Using Research and Service Evaluations (NURSE) Fund	25,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	50,000
...	11,197,000	117,830,324	38,030,809	167,058,133		167,058,133	...	...	23,016,965
Management of risks to health									
...	15,000	...	(15,000)	...	National Food Distribution Centre	...	...	...	...
...	100,000	...	...	100,000	World Health Organization	100,000	...	...	100,000
...	5,000	...	...	5,000	International Commission on Radiological Protection	5,000	...	...	5,000
...	...	30,000,000	...	30,000,000	Grant to the Canadian blood services—Transition costs	30,000,000	...	...	...
...	120,000	30,000,000	(15,000)	30,105,000		30,105,000	...	...	105,000
Promotion of population health									
...	...	8,010,000	(998,161)	7,011,839	Grants for program initiatives under the Canadian Strategy on HIV/AIDS	7,011,839	...	...	...
...	...	3,000,000	...	3,000,000	Grant to the National Cancer Institute of Canada for the Canadian breast cancer research initiative	3,000,000	...	...	...

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	5,640,000	150,000	...	5,790,000	Grants to persons and agencies to support health promotion projects in the areas of community health, resource development, training and skill development, and research	5,790,000	...	...	7,970,265
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	2,654,255
...	5,640,000	11,160,000	(998,161)	15,801,839		15,801,839	...	...	10,624,520
...	500,000	...	(500,000)	...	Aboriginal health Grants to individuals of Indian and Inuit ancestry in the form of bursaries to assist them in their health career studies	...	...	...	355,365
...	17,457,000	158,990,324	36,517,648	212,964,972	Total—Grants	212,964,972	...	...	34,101,850
Contributions									
...	3,000,000	...	105,939	3,105,939	Health policy, planning and information Women's health contributions program	3,105,939	...	...	...
...	236,000	...	(158,000)	78,000	Contributions to provinces, territories and nationally recognized associations and agencies for the development of health information systems	78,000	...	...	1,346,800
...	2,495,000	...	(44)	2,494,956	Contribution to the Canadian Institute for Health Information	2,494,956	...	...	2,494,956
...	4,500,000	...	(981,659)	3,518,341	Information highway support program	3,518,341	...	...	...
...	13,000,000	...	(13,000,000)	...	Contribution to the Pan American Health Organization	...	...	...	...
...	12,309,000	...	(2,668,500)	9,640,500	Contributions to persons and agencies to support activities of national importance for the improvement of health services and in support of research and demonstrations in the field of public health	9,640,500	...	...	21,782,124
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,050,000
...	35,540,000	...	(16,702,264)	18,837,736		18,837,736	...	...	26,673,880
...	53,200,000	...	(26,916,828)	26,283,172	Health system support and renewal Contributions to provincial and territorial governments, and to non-profit organizations in the health or social services field, in order to test and evaluate ways to improve the health care system of the future, specifically in the four priority areas which were agreed to by the federal and provincial/territorial governments (primary care, home care, pharmacare, integrated service delivery)	21,775,172	4,508,000	...	...

(S) Payments under the *Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*:

...	...	...	(703,950)	(703,950)	Canada Health Act deduction	(703,950)	...	...	(771,000)
...	...	...	7,172,000	7,172,000	Insured health services program	7,172,000	...	...	(5,308,400)
...	...	...	(4,046,900)	(4,046,900)	Extended health care services program	(4,046,900)	...	...	16,497,300
...	53,200,000	...	(24,495,678)	28,704,322		24,196,322	4,508,000	...	10,417,900
<hr/>									
Management of risks to health									
...	1,300,000	...	704,738	2,004,738	Contributions towards tobacco control enforcement programs	2,004,738	...	...	1,600,000
...	...	7,000,000	...	7,000,000	Contribution to the Canadian Blood Agency—Transition costs	7,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	2,645,670	924,344	3,570,014	Contributions made to non-profit organizations engaged in activities related to health protection	3,570,014	...	...	472,083
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	6,391,011
...	1,300,000	9,645,670	1,629,082	12,574,752		12,574,752	...	...	8,463,094
<hr/>									
Promotion of population health									
...	500,000	...	(212,243)	287,757	Contributions to persons and agencies to support activities of national importance for the improvement of health services and in support of research and demonstrations in the field of public health	287,757	...	...	...
...	...	20,954,000	(451,144)	20,502,856	Contributions for program initiatives under the Canadian Strategy on HIV/AIDS	20,502,856	...	...	...
...	12,360,000	2,850,000	3,286,156	18,496,156	Contributions to persons and agencies to support health promotion projects in the areas of community health, resource development, training and skill development, and research	18,496,156	...	...	18,824,090
...	14,500,000	...	...	14,500,000	Payments to provinces and territories and to national non-profit organizations to support the development of innovative alcohol and drug treatment and rehabilitation programs	14,500,000	...	...	14,500,000
...	65,726,000	...	(582,054)	65,143,946	Contributions to non-profit community organizations to support, on a long-term basis, the development and provision of preventative and early intervention services aimed at addressing the health and developmental problems experienced by young children at risk in Canada	65,024,610	119,336	...	61,525,570
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	14,941,540
...	93,086,000	23,804,000	2,040,715	118,930,715		118,811,379	119,336	...	109,791,200
<hr/>									
Aboriginal health									
...	19,045,000	...	473,615	19,518,615	Contributions to incorporated local or regional non-profit aboriginal organizations and institutions for the purpose of developing early intervention programs for aboriginal pre-school children and their families	19,518,615	...	...	18,811,933
...	228,514,000	975,000	(33,133,704)	196,355,296	Contributions for integrated Indian and Inuit community based health care services	196,355,296	...	...	205,270,412
...	143,697,000	...	7,068,705	150,765,705	Payment to Indian bands, associations or groups for the control and provision of health services	150,765,705	...	...	124,991,235

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	10,000,000	...	14,471,567	24,471,567	Payment to Indian bands, associations or groups for the provision and control of non-insured health benefits	24,471,567	...	...	11,344,111
...	75,396,000	...	9,398,290	84,794,290	Contributions to Indian bands, Indian and Inuit associations or groups or local governments and the governments of the Yukon and Northwest Territories for non-insured health services	84,794,290	...	...	81,455,639
...	15,165,000	626,000	(7,558,751)	8,232,249	Contributions for national Indian and Inuit time limited special initiatives	8,232,249	...	...	12,755,100
...	2,642,000	...	395,306	3,037,306	Contributions to universities, colleges and other organizations to increase the participation of Indian and Inuit students in academic programs leading to professional health careers	3,037,306	...	...	2,315,591
...	907,000	...	(324,061)	582,939	Contributions to the government of Newfoundland towards the cost of health care delivery to Indian and Inuit communities	582,939	...	...	582,939
...	979,000	...	261,228	1,240,228	Contributions to Indian and Inuit associations or groups for consultations on Indian and Inuit health	1,240,228	...	...	1,050,055
...	1,413,000	...	3,877,265	5,290,265	Contributions on behalf of, or to, Indians or Inuit towards the cost of construction, extension or renovation of hospitals and other health care delivery facilities and institutions as well as of hospital and health care equipment	5,290,265	...	...	393,000
...	...	13,500,000	(2,627,185)	10,872,815	Aboriginal head start on reserve contribution program	10,872,815	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	2,700,000
...	497,758,000	15,101,000	(7,697,725)	505,161,275		505,161,275	...	...	461,670,015
...	4,043,000	...	(615,644)	3,427,356	Corporate services				
...	15,609,100	...	11,745,016	27,354,116	Contributions for integrated Indian and Inuit community based health care services	3,427,356	...	...	3,974,491
...	19,652,100	...	11,129,372	30,781,472	Contributions on behalf of, or to, Indians or Inuit towards the cost of construction, extension or renovation of hospitals and other health care delivery facilities and institutions as well as of hospital and health care equipment	27,354,116	...	...	29,274,612
...	700,536,100	48,550,670	(34,096,498)	714,990,272	Total—Contributions	710,362,936	4,627,336	...	650,265,192

Departmental Summary by Business Line									
...	46,737,000	117,830,324	21,328,545	185,895,869	Health policy, planning and information	185,895,869	...	...	49,690,845
...	53,200,000	...	(24,495,678)	28,704,322	Health system support and renewal	24,196,322	4,508,000	...	10,417,900
...	1,420,000	39,645,670	1,614,082	42,679,752	Management of risks to health	42,679,752	...	...	8,568,094
...	98,726,000	34,964,000	1,042,554	134,732,554	Promotion of population health	134,613,218	119,336	...	120,415,720
...	498,258,000	15,101,000	(8,197,725)	505,161,275	Aboriginal health	505,161,275	...	...	462,025,380
...	19,652,100	...	11,129,372	30,781,472	Corporate services	30,781,472	...	...	33,249,103
...	717,993,100	207,540,994	2,421,150	927,955,244	Total Department	923,327,908	4,627,336	...	684,367,042
Medical Research Council									
Grants									
...	218,212,000	43,055,000	(2,000,000)	259,267,000	Promotion of health sciences research	259,187,424	79,576	...	228,090,711
...	218,212,000	43,055,000	(2,000,000)	259,267,000	Total Program	259,187,424	79,576	...	228,090,711
...	936,205,100	250,595,994	421,150	1,187,222,244	Total Ministry	1,182,515,332	4,706,912	...	912,457,753

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Management of risks to health	53,084,000	46,752,084	...
Aboriginal health	9,083,000	6,747,248	...
Corporate services	1,283,000	1,213,072	...
Food safety, quality and nutrition	...	...	691,019
Drug safety, quality and effectiveness	...	...	35,510,205
Pest management regulatory agency	...	...	7,468,908
Indian and northern health services	...	...	7,029,514
Environmental quality and hazards	...	...	2,184,537
Public service health	...	...	2,266,935
Health advisory and assessment services	...	...	529,989
Program management	...	...	1,299,533
Total Ministry— Budgetary	63,450,000	54,712,404	56,980,640

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	231,012	50,984
Total tax revenues	231,012	50,984
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of purchased goods and services	1,855,093	1,991,689
Refunds of capital expenditures	10,215	2,836
Refunds of transfer payments	974,553	1,520,281
Adjustments to prior year's payables	3,436,403	6,912,044
	6,276,264	10,426,850
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Food and drug analysis fees	449	175
Service fees—		
Inpatient services	...	225
Outpatient services	1,019,629	1,375,738
Cost sharing agreements	331,880	444,822
Staff accommodation	533,975	563,840
Concessions	49,545	107,354
Sundries	193,870	111,782
	2,128,899	2,603,761
Proceeds from sales—		
Dietary revenues	...	730
Pharmacy revenues	2,112	3,252
Sundries	1,064	19
	3,176	4,001
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	281,242	307,205
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Food and drug penalties	375,181	446,067
Opium and narcotic penalties	2,727,986	2,549,870
Opium and narcotic seizures	1,271	7,628
Interest—Blue Cross (Non-insured health benefit)	...	199,529
Interest on overdue accounts	210,260	391,721
Sundries	3,693,125	3,760,863
	7,007,823	7,355,678
Total non-tax revenues	15,697,853	20,697,670
Total Department	15,928,865	20,748,654

Revenues—*Concluded*

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	76	...
Service fees	462,800	484,005
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	32	...
Total Program	462,908	484,005
Medical Research Council		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds from previous years' awards	522,347	892,691
Adjustments to prior year's payables	105,540	79,980
	627,887	972,671
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	982	1,641
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	28,010	24
Total Program	656,879	974,336
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	223	337
Adjustments to prior year's payables	199	33
	422	370
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	92	591
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Penalties	666,824	1,200,023
Total Program	667,338	1,200,984

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	231,012	50,984
Total tax revenues	231,012	50,984
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	6,904,649	11,399,891
Privileges, licences and permits	449	175
Service fees	2,591,699	3,087,766
Proceeds from sales	3,176	4,001
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	282,348	309,437
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	7,702,657	8,555,725
Total non-tax revenues	17,484,978	23,356,995
Total Ministry	17,715,990	23,407,979

SECTION 11

1998-99

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Human Resources Development

Department

Canada Industrial Relations Board

**Canadian Artists and Producers
Professional Relations Tribunal**

**Canadian Centre for Occupational
Health and Safety**

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description.	11.2
Ministry summary	11.5
Programs by business line.	11.9
Transfer payments	11.11
Details of spendable amounts	11.15
Revenues	11.16

Department

Corporate Services Program

Objective

To provide executive direction, policy development and management support services to the Department.

Business Line Description

Corporate services

This business line includes three functions:

- Policy and communications – develops and evaluates policies and programs and provides communications services that enable the Department to achieve its corporate and business line objectives.
- Corporate management and services – provides corporate management, administrative, financial, and human resources services to support departmental clients in the achievement of their business line objectives, consistent with overall government policies.
- Systems – develops and manages automated systems and information technology that support service delivery across all business lines.

Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program

Objective

The objective of the Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program is threefold:

- To support the development of Canada's human resources and the effective functioning of the labour market and to reduce the dependence of individuals on Employment Insurance (EI)

income benefits and other government income support payments;

- To promote economic stability and a flexible labour market by providing temporary income support to unemployed workers who qualify for EI income benefits under the *Employment Insurance Act*, and people eligible for payments under the *Government Annuities Act*, without placing an unnecessary burden on individuals, groups or regions; and
- To provide general management and administrative support for the delivery of Human Resources Development Canada (HRDC) programming from all business lines at the local, area and regional levels.

Business Line Description

Human resources investment (HRI)

This business line includes a range of information and advisory services, and grant, contribution, loan and statutory programs. HRI activities are designed to enable individuals, businesses, communities, industrial and occupational sectors within the Canadian economy to identify and address their labour market needs. Financial assistance may also be made available for individuals to pursue their labour market goals. Access to skills development and employment opportunities, job creation, and labour market information may be provided by HRDC, or through partnerships with provinces and territories, Aboriginal, sectoral or community-based organizations.

Employment insurance (EI) income benefits

This business line focuses on policy development, management and delivery of the EI income benefits elements of the EI.

Human Resources Centres of Canada (HRCC)—Management and joint services

This business line is responsible for the general operations and management at area and regional offices, regional computer centres and local HRCCs to support the delivery of a range of other program business lines, including the reception and direction of clients, either in person or by telephone, administrative support, as well as program advice and guidance through policy and procedure development.

Labour Program

Objective

To promote and sustain stable industrial relations and a safe, fair and productive workplace within the federal labour jurisdiction; and more generally to collect and disseminate labour and workplace information and to foster constructive labour-management relations.

Business Line Description

Labour

This business line includes four functions:

- Industrial relations – assists in resolving disputes involving employers, unions and workers under federal jurisdiction, supporting and funding collaborative labour-management initiatives on workplace issues, and researches current and emerging industrial relations priorities.
- Labour operations – encourages client acceptance of, and responds to non-compliance with, federal mandatory and legislated programs designed to bring about fair, safe, healthy and equitable work environments.

- Federal workers compensation – ensures, through administrative arrangements with provincial workers' compensation authorities, the provision of statutory employment injury and related claim benefits to eligible persons.
- Legislation, policy, research and management – provides national leadership through research and collaboration with partners in the labour market, other governments and internationally through legislative, regulatory, policy and program development, and through collection and dissemination of labour and workplace information.

Income Security Program

Objective

To promote and strengthen the income security of targeted groups of Canadians through the delivery of Canada Pension Plan (CPP) and Old Age Security (OAS) programs providing benefits to seniors, the disabled, survivors and migrants.

Business Line Description

Income security

The business line encompasses two major income security programs. The management and delivery of these programs are completely integrated.

The Old Age Security (OAS) program consists of three different benefits. The basic Old Age Pension provides individuals from age 65 with a base on which to build an adequate retirement income. Pension benefits are paid to everyone who meets the residence requirements. The Guaranteed Income Supplement (GIS) is an income-tested benefit payable to OAS recipients with low and modest incomes. The Spouse's Allowance is an income-tested benefit to assist low-income married

pensioner-couples living on one OAS/GIS pension, as well as low-income widows/widowers aged 60-64, who meet OAS residence requirements. The 1996 Budget proposed a new income-tested seniors benefit to replace OAS and GIS in 2001.

The Canada Pension Plan (CPP) is a compulsory, contributory social insurance program to provide some income protection to Canadian workers and their families against the loss of earnings due to death, disability or retirement. Benefits fall into three categories: the retirement pension, survivor benefits and disability benefits. Under the *Canada Pension Plan* (Act), Human Resources Development Canada is responsible for administering the benefit provisions, while Revenue Canada is responsible for the collection of related contributions and the Department of Finance is responsible for the management of the investment fund.

This business line also negotiates and administers international social security agreements to ensure migrants to and from Canada are able to exercise the social security rights they acquired in their countries of origin, to the greatest extent possible.

Canada Industrial Relations Board

Objective

To contribute to and promote effective industrial relations in any work, undertaking or business that falls within the authority of the Parliament of Canada.

Business Line Description

Canada Industrial Relations Board

Exercise of statutory powers relating to: bargaining rights and their structuring; the investigation,

mediation and adjudication of complaints alleging contraventions of provisions of the *Canada Labour Code* (Act); the interpretation of technological change provisions affecting the terms, conditions and security of employees and the exercise of ancillary remedial authority; the exercise of cease and desist powers in cases of unlawful strikes or lockouts; reviewing decisions relating to safety that are referred to the Board; settling the terms of a first collective agreement; the provision of advice and recommendations relative to the statutory powers of the Board; the provision of administrative services to these ends.

Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal

Objective

To contribute to the enhancement of Canada's cultural community by encouraging constructive professional relations between artists, as independent entrepreneurs, and producers in the federal jurisdiction.

Business Line Description

Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal

Administration of the provisions of the *Status of the Artist Act* relative to professional relations between self-employed entrepreneurs in the cultural sector and federally regulated producers, including the determination of artistic sectors appropriate for collective bargaining; the certification of artists' associations to represent specific artistic sectors; the investigation and adjudication of complaints alleging contravention of the *Status of the Artist Act* and the exercise of ancillary

remedial authority; the provision of advice and recommendations relative to the statutory jurisdiction and powers of the Tribunal; and the provision of administrative services to these ends.

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety

Objective

To provide Canadians with information about occupational health and safety which is trustworthy, comprehensive, and intelligible. The information

facilitates responsible decision-making, promotes change in the workplace, increases awareness of the need for a healthy and safe working environment, and supports education and training.

Business Line Description

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety

The Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety (CCOHS) is Canada's national institute which promotes the fundamental right of Canadians to a healthy and safe working environment. CCOHS is

independent from other federal and provincial departments and maintains a tripartite (labour, business, and government) governing council to help insure that intelligible, unbiased information is delivered to Canadians and their workplaces. The delivery of this information is provided via a toll free telephone based inquiries service or on a fee-for-service basis using the latest print and electronic technology. Information is gathered from numerous Canadian and international health and safety institutions and thereby provides Canadians with the most comprehensive, current, and reliable information. This information is distributed across Canada and to more than 50 countries.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
Corporate Services Program										
...	82,636,000	...	...	82,636,000	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	24,355,530	...	24,355,530	1b	Program expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	1c	Transfer of \$9,621,999 from Human Resources Development Vote 10				
...	...	...	9,621,999	9,621,999		Transfer from: Vote 10				
...	...	...	1,192,000	1,192,000		TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	340,000	340,000		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	82,636,000	24,355,531	11,153,999	118,145,530		Total—Vote 1	112,637,724	5,507,806	...	85,929,836
...	48,645	...	3,134	51,779	(S)	Minister of Human Resources Development—Salary and motor car allowance	51,779	...	...	48,666
...	48,645	...	3,081	51,726	(S)	Minister of Labour—Salary and motor car allowance	51,726	...	...	48,666
...	26,208,000	...	1,283,382	27,491,382	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	27,491,382	...	...	21,420,190
150,278	...	...	...	150,278	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets:				
...	...	...	319,197	319,197		Unused proceeds from the previous year				
...	...	...	86,850	86,850		Proceeds received during the year				
150,278	...	...	406,047	556,325		Transfer from Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program				
...	...	...	(79,598)	(79,598)	(S)	Total	361,228	...	195,097	422,358
...	...	...	(79,598)	(79,598)	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	(79,598)	...	...	10,822
150,278	108,941,290	24,355,531	12,770,045	146,217,144		Total Program—Budgetary	140,514,241	5,507,806	195,097	107,880,538
Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program										
...	131,745,000	...	...	131,745,000	5	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1,000,000	...	1,000,000	5a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	68,831,913	...	68,831,913	5b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	5c	Transfer of \$7,366,134 from Human Resources Development Vote 10				
...	...	...	7,366,134	7,366,134		Transfer from: Vote 10				
...	...	...	15,902,000	15,902,000		TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	131,745,000	69,831,914	23,268,134	224,845,048		Total—Vote 5	221,050,437	3,794,611	...	139,368,218

11 . 6 HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA, 1998-99

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,018,347,000	...	...	1,018,347,000	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	45,107,919	...	45,107,919	10a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	414,530,000	...	414,530,000	10b	Grants and contributions				
...	...	1	...	1	10c	Grants				
...	...	...	(9,621,999)	(9,621,999)		Transfer to: Vote 1				
...	...	...	(7,366,134)	(7,366,134)		Vote 5				
...	...	...	(3,568,999)	(3,568,999)		Vote 15				
...	...	...	(17,487,999)	(17,487,999)		Vote 20				
...	1,018,347,000	459,637,920	(38,045,131)	1,439,939,789		Total—Vote 10	1,369,135,793	70,803,996	...	1,266,265,107
...	...	25,200,000	(263,966)	24,936,034	(S)	Payments to private collection agencies pursuant to section 17.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	24,936,034	...	...	...
...	5,500,000	28,240,000	(30,114,427)	3,625,573	(S)	The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	3,625,573	...	...	8,871,395
...	292,609,000	(73,616,000)	(63,598,615)	155,394,385	(S)	The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	155,394,385	...	...	379,210,099
...	508,291,000	(38,212,000)	46,487,581	516,566,581	(S)	The provision of funds for interests and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	516,566,581	...	...	340,458,837
...	44,700,000	(44,700,000)	...	...	(S)	Grants pursuant to the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	...	...	...	14,839,592
...	35,000	...	(5,618)	29,382	(S)	Supplementary retirement benefits—Annuities agents' pensions	29,382	...	...	29,126
...	6,326,000	...	(442,653)	5,883,347	(S)	Labour adjustment benefits payments (<i>Labour Adjustment Benefits Act</i>)	5,883,347	...	...	9,104,156
...	102,579,000	...	5,151,926	107,730,926	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	107,730,926	...	...	97,456,231
...	...	108,800,000	227	108,800,227	(S)	Canada study grants to qualifying full and part-time students pursuant to the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> regulations	108,800,227	...	...	...
...	...	277,000,000	(9,676,443)	267,323,557	(S)	Grants to the trustees of Registered Education Savings Plans (RESPs) for the benefit of beneficiaries named under those RESPs, pursuant to the Canada Education Savings Grant regulations of the <i>Department of Human Resources Development Act</i>	267,323,557	...	...	...
...	...	2,519,000	5,596,534	8,115,534	(S)	Canada assistance plan—Payments to provinces and territories under the <i>Canada Assistance Plan (Act)</i> and the <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>	8,115,534	...	...	37,415,819

...	...	1,978,000	(1,978,000)	...	(S) Post-secondary education payments to provinces and territories made pursuant to the <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>	...	...	...	4,730,800
...	...	...	312,819	312,819	(S) Civil service insurance actuarial liability adjustment	312,819	...	...	308,844
...	...	...	86,850	86,850	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets:				
...	...	...	(86,850)	(86,850)	Proceeds received during the year				
...	...	...	...	...	Transfer to Corporate Services Program				
...	...	...	...	...	Total	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	54,607,628
...	2,110,132,000	816,678,834	(63,307,632)	2,863,503,202	Total Program—Budgetary	2,788,904,595	74,598,607	...	2,352,665,852
					Labour Program				
...	44,795,000	...	...	44,795,000	15 Program expenditures				
...	...	309,345	...	309,345	15b Program expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	15c Transfer of \$3,568,999 from Human Resources Development Vote 10				
...	...	...	3,568,999	3,568,999	Transfer from: Vote 10				
...	...	...	700,000	700,000	TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	44,795,000	309,346	4,268,999	49,373,345	Total—Vote 15	46,759,692	2,613,653	...	43,856,275
...	55,496,000	(3,751,000)	4,023,170	55,768,170	(S) Payments of compensation respecting government employees (<i>Government Employees Compensation Act</i>) and merchant seamen (<i>Merchant Seamen Compensation Act</i>)	55,768,170	...	...	69,181,559
...	6,682,000	...	333,428	7,015,428	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,015,428	...	...	5,394,220
...	...	...	1,500	1,500	(S) Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	1,500	...	...	...
...	106,973,000	(3,441,654)	8,627,097	112,158,443	Total Program—Budgetary	109,544,790	2,613,653	...	118,432,054
					Income Security Program				
...	76,806,000	...	...	76,806,000	20 Program expenditures				
...	...	6,856,200	...	6,856,200	20b Program expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	20c Transfer of \$17,487,999 from Human Resources Development Vote 10				
...	...	...	17,487,999	17,487,999	Transfer from: Vote 10				
...	...	...	600,000	600,000	TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	76,806,000	6,856,201	18,087,999	101,750,200	Total—Vote 20	98,821,032	2,929,168	...	100,862,368
...	17,714,000,000	(123,000,000)	(27,214,777)	17,563,785,223	(S) Old age security payments (<i>Old Age Security Act</i>)	17,563,785,223 ⁽²⁾	17,114,190,571 ⁽²⁾
...	4,817,000,000	8,000,000	9,652,063	4,834,652,063	(S) Guaranteed income supplement payments (<i>Old Age Security Act</i>)	4,834,652,063 ⁽²⁾	4,728,558,803 ⁽²⁾
...	386,000,000	(2,000,000)	(1,101,953)	382,898,047	(S) Spouse's allowance payments (<i>Old Age Security Act</i>)	382,898,047 ⁽²⁾	389,228,701 ⁽²⁾
...	28,149,000	...	1,417,000	29,566,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	29,566,000	...	...	19,725,588

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	40	40	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	40	...	...	...
...	23,021,955,000	(110,143,799)	840,372	22,912,651,573		Total Program—Budgetary	22,909,722,405	2,929,168	...	22,352,566,031
150,278	25,348,001,290	727,448,912	(41,070,118)	26,034,530,362		Total Department—Budgetary	25,948,686,031	85,649,234	195,097	24,931,544,475
Canada Industrial Relations Board ⁽³⁾										
...	7,728,000	...	...	7,728,000	25	Program expenditures				
...	...	740,100	...	740,100	25c	Program expenditures				
...	7,728,000	740,100	...	8,468,100		Total—Vote 25	8,368,770	99,330	...	7,621,401
...	1,178,000	...	59,000	1,237,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,237,000	...	...	974,000
333	...	...	663	996	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	333	663	161
333	8,906,000	740,100	59,663	9,706,096		Total Program—Budgetary	9,605,770	99,663	663	8,595,562
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal										
...	1,528,000	...	...	1,528,000	30	Program expenditures	1,100,654	427,346	...	992,393
...	170,000	...	...	170,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	170,000	...	...	146,000
...	1,698,000	...	...	1,698,000		Total Program—Budgetary	1,270,654	427,346	...	1,138,393
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety										
...	1,022,000	...	...	1,022,000	35	Program expenditures				
...	...	874,505	...	874,505	35b	Program expenditures				
...	...	462,758	...	462,758	35c	Program expenditures				
...	1,022,000	1,337,263	...	2,359,263		Total—Vote 35	2,337,308	21,955	...	2,168,995
...	...	...	579	579	(S)	Collection agency fees	579	...	...	3,665
371	...	...	448	819	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	819	...	...	929
371	1,022,000	1,337,263	1,027	2,360,661		Total Program—Budgetary	2,338,706	21,955	...	2,173,589
150,982	25,359,627,290	729,526,275	(41,009,428)	26,048,295,119		Total Ministry—Budgetary	25,961,901,161	86,198,198	195,760	24,943,452,019

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

(2) The breakdown of *Old Age Security Act* payments into old age security, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance are estimates. Nevertheless, the total of these three amounts represents the actual expenditures.

(3) Formerly Canada Labour Relations Board.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Corporate Services Program												
Corporate services	450,060,810	433,720,124	23,100,000	22,422,117	...	...	326,943,666	315,628,000	...	...	146,217,144	140,514,241
Revenues netted against expenditures	(308,793,666)	(298,128,000)	(18,150,000)	(17,500,000)	...	...	(326,943,666)	(315,628,000)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	141,267,144	135,592,124	4,950,000	4,922,117	...	...	...	...	...	...	146,217,144	140,514,241
Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program												
Human resources investment (HRI)	313,754,209	312,436,705	8,100,000	8,047,165	4,457,057,393	4,337,645,261	150,000,000	149,111,000	...	...	4,628,911,602	4,509,018,131
Employment insurance (EI) income benefits	583,462,181	579,169,896	36,225,000	36,107,798	312,819	312,819	555,000,000	552,237,000	...	...	65,000,000	63,353,513
Human Resources Centres of Canada (HRCC)—Management and joint services	249,333,362	237,339,125	10,600,000	10,567,090	...	...	138,933,362	128,573,000	...	...	121,000,000	119,333,215
Employment benefits and support measures authorized under Part II of the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	...	...	...	...	(1,951,408,400)	(1,902,800,264)	...	...	...	...	(1,951,408,400)	(1,902,800,264)
Sub-total	1,146,549,752	1,128,945,726	54,925,000	54,722,053	2,505,961,812	2,435,157,816	843,933,362	829,921,000	...	...	2,863,503,202	2,788,904,595
Revenues netted against expenditures	(793,933,362)	(780,021,000)	(50,000,000)	(49,900,000)	...	...	(843,933,362)	(829,921,000)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	352,616,390	348,924,726	4,925,000	4,822,053	2,505,961,812	2,435,157,816	...	...	...	...	2,863,503,202	2,788,904,595
Labour Program												
Labour	155,541,716	153,303,234	1,000,000	977,739	2,752,800	2,399,890	47,136,073	47,136,073	...	...	112,158,443	109,544,790
Revenues netted against expenditures	(47,136,073)	(47,136,073)	...	...	...	...	(47,136,073)	(47,136,073)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	108,405,643	106,167,161	1,000,000	977,739	2,752,800	2,399,890	...	...	...	...	112,158,443	109,544,790
Income Security Program												
Income security	303,766,240	262,030,088	10,500,000	9,053,984	22,781,335,333	22,781,335,333	182,950,000	142,697,000	...	...	22,912,651,573	22,909,722,405
Revenues netted against expenditures	(176,734,000)	(137,325,603)	(6,216,000)	(5,371,397)	...	...	(182,950,000)	(142,697,000)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	127,032,240	124,704,485	4,284,000	3,682,587	22,781,335,333	22,781,335,333	...	...	...	...	22,912,651,573	22,909,722,405
Total Department—Budgetary	729,321,417	715,388,496	15,159,000	14,404,496	25,290,049,945	25,218,893,039	...	...	...	...	26,034,530,362	25,948,686,031
Canada Industrial Relations Board⁽¹⁾—												
Budgetary	9,706,096	9,605,770	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,706,096	9,605,770

Programs by Business Line—*Concluded*

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal— Budgetary	1,698,000	1,270,654	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,698,000	1,270,654
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety												
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	8,201,661	6,578,012	...	...	...	...	5,841,000	4,239,306	...	...	2,360,661	2,338,706
Revenues netted against expenditures	(5,841,000)	(4,239,306)	...	...	...	...	(5,841,000)	(4,239,306)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	2,360,661	2,338,706	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,360,661	2,338,706
Total Ministry— Budgetary	743,086,174	728,603,626	15,159,000	14,404,496	25,290,049,945	25,218,893,039	...	...	...	...	26,048,295,119	25,961,901,161

(1) Formerly Canada Labour Relations Board.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program									
Grants									
Human resources investment (HRI)									
...	6,326,000	...	(442,653)	5,883,347	(S) Labour adjustment benefits in accordance with the terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council to assist workers who have been laid off as a result of import competition, industrial restructuring, or severe economic disruption in an industry or region	5,883,347	...	...	9,104,156
...	44,700,000	(44,700,000)	...	...	(S) Special opportunity grants to qualifying full and part-time students pursuant to the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> regulations	...	...	...	14,839,592
...	10,000,000	...	(7,500,000)	2,500,000	Grants to individuals, organizations and corporations to assist individuals to improve their employability and to promote employment opportunities by assisting local entrepreneurial development	2,303,445	196,555	...	5,924,231
...	110,557,000	186,807,919	(1,132,610)	296,232,309	Grants to provide income support and other financial assistance to fishers and plant workers affected by the East Coast ground-fish crisis	283,001,309	13,231,000	...	250,600,973
...	1,982,000	...	(782,000)	1,200,000	Grants to national voluntary social service organizations to assist with the operating costs of national offices	1,177,000	23,000	...	546,975
...	30,400,000	...	(4,167,284)	26,232,716	Grants to voluntary sectors, professional organizations, universities and post-secondary institutions and to provincial and territorial governments for literacy	26,228,272	4,444	...	25,760,450
...	3,230,000	...	770,000	4,000,000	Grants to voluntary organizations, municipal and regional governments, professional organizations and centres of excellence to support the implementation of innovative projects to further the integration of disabled persons	3,838,000	162,000	...	3,022,825
...	...	108,800,000	227	108,800,227	(S) Canada study grants to qualifying full and part-time students pursuant to the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> regulations	108,800,227	...	...	...
...	...	277,000,000	(9,676,443)	267,323,557	(S) Grants to the trustees of Registered Education Savings Plans (RESPs) for the benefit of beneficiaries named under those RESPs, pursuant to the Canada Education Savings Grant regulations of the <i>Department of Human Resources Development Act</i>	267,323,557	...	...	...

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	1	8,999,999	9,000,000	Grant to Canadian Policy Research Networks Inc.	9,000,000	...	...	...
...	207,195,000	527,907,920	(13,930,764)	721,172,156	Total—Grants	707,555,157	13,616,999	...	309,799,202
Contributions									
Human resources investment (HRI)									
Payments to provinces, territories, municipalities, other public bodies, organizations, groups, communities, employers and individuals for the provision of training and/or work experience, the mobilization of community resources, and human resource planning and adjustment measures necessary for the efficient functioning of the Canadian labour market									
...	598,107,000	235,830,000	(28,202,665)	805,734,335	Employability assistance for people with disabilities—	757,726,959	48,007,376	...	630,974,807
Payments to provincial and territorial governments, in accordance with bilateral agreements, for the provision of a range of measures to enhance the economic participation of working age adults with disabilities in the labour market by helping them to prepare for, attain and retain employment									
...	178,000,000	14,000,000	...	192,000,000	Contributions to organizations, provinces, territories, municipalities, post-secondary institutions and individuals to encourage and support initiatives which will contribute to the development of a more results-oriented, accessible, relevant and accountable learning system	189,013,155	2,986,845	...	...
...	3,155,000	...	4,500,000	7,655,000	Contributions to provincial and territorial government departments and agencies, municipal governments, business organizations, public health and educational institutions, Aboriginal organizations including Indian band and tribal councils, and individuals to support new policy directions for social security reform and to test innovative approaches to make social programs more effective and financially sustainable	6,677,820	977,180	...	7,260,325
...	38,492,000	23,000,000	(11,758,877)	49,733,123	(S) The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	44,560,346	5,172,777	...	55,924,713
...	5,500,000	28,240,000	(30,114,427)	3,625,573	(S) The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	3,625,573	...	...	8,871,395
...	292,609,000	(73,616,000)	(63,598,615)	155,394,385	(S) The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	155,394,385	...	...	379,210,099
...	508,291,000	(38,212,000)	46,487,581	516,566,581		516,566,581	...	...	340,458,837

...	41,224,000	...	281,022	41,505,022	Contributions to non-profit organizations, community groups, educational institutions, professional associations, provincial/territorial Government departments, and local, regional or national First Nations and Inuit non-profit organizations to support child care initiatives	41,462,203	42,819	...	45,707,799
...	3,200,000	...	(3,200,000)	...	Contributions to organizations, provinces, territories, municipalities, post-secondary institutions and individuals to encourage and support initiatives with respect to the development, application, use and diffusion of new learning and training technologies (Office of Learning Technology)	...	...	...	...
...	...	2,519,000	5,596,534	8,115,534	(S) Payments to provinces and territories under the <i>Canada Assistance Plan</i> (Act) and the <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>	8,115,534	...	...	37,415,819
...	...	1,978,000	(1,978,000)	...	(S) Post-secondary education payments to provinces and territories made pursuant to the <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>	...	...	...	4,730,800
...	...	...	4,147,284	4,147,284	Contributions to voluntary sectors, professional organizations, universities and post-secondary institutions and to provincial and territorial governments for literacy	4,147,284	...	...	3,768,950
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	236,773,059
...	1,668,578,000	193,739,000	(77,840,163)	1,784,476,837		1,727,289,840	57,186,997	...	1,751,096,603
...	...	...	312,819	312,819	Employment insurance (EI) income benefits	312,819	...	...	308,844
...	...	...	...	...	(S) Civil service insurance actuarial liability adjustment	...	...	...	54,607,628
...	...	...	312,819	312,819	Items not required for the current year	312,819	...	...	54,916,472
...	1,668,578,000	193,739,000	(77,527,344)	1,784,789,656	Total—Contributions	1,727,602,659	57,186,997	...	1,806,013,075
...	1,875,773,000	721,646,920	(91,770,927)	2,505,648,993	Program Summary by Business Line	2,434,844,997	70,803,996	...	2,060,895,805
...	...	...	312,819	312,819	Human resources investment (HRI)	312,819	...	...	54,916,472
...	1,875,773,000	721,646,920	(91,458,108)	2,505,961,812	Total Program	2,435,157,816	70,803,996	...	2,115,812,277
...	7,000	...	...	7,000	Labour Program	7,000	...	...	7,000
...	19,000	...	...	19,000	Grants	19,000	...	...	19,000
...	7,000	...	(200)	6,800	Canadian Joint Fire Prevention Publicity Committee	6,800	...	...	6,955
...	15,000	...	...	15,000	Fire Prevention Canada	15,000	...	...	15,000
...	12,000	...	...	12,000	(S) Merchant seamen compensation—Supplementary compensation to certain widows of merchant seamen	10,280	1,720	...	12,000
...	60,000	...	(200)	59,800	To support activities which contribute to occupational safety and health program objectives	58,080	1,720	...	59,955
...	...	...	...	...	To support standards-writing associations	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Total—Grants	58,080	1,720	...	59,955

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Contributions									
...	1,600,000	...	...	1,600,000	Labour-management partnerships program	1,429,630	170,370	...	1,407,229
...	2,200,000	...	(1,107,000)	1,093,000	Labour commission	912,180	180,820	...	852,000
...	3,800,000	...	(1,107,000)	2,693,000	Total—Contributions	2,341,810	351,190	...	2,259,229
...	3,860,000	...	(1,107,200)	2,752,800	Total Program	2,399,890	352,910	...	2,319,184
Income Security Program									
Grants									
...	17,714,000,000	(123,000,000)	(27,214,777)	17,563,785,223	(S) Old age security payments	17,563,785,223 ⁽¹⁾	17,114,190,571 ⁽¹⁾
...	4,817,000,000	8,000,000	9,652,063	4,834,652,063	(S) Guaranteed income supplement payments	4,834,652,063 ⁽¹⁾	4,728,558,803 ⁽¹⁾
...	386,000,000	(2,000,000)	(1,101,953)	382,898,047	(S) Spouse's allowance payments	382,898,047 ⁽¹⁾	389,228,701 ⁽¹⁾
...	22,917,000,000	(117,000,000)	(18,664,667)	22,781,335,333	Total Program	22,781,335,333	...	...	22,231,978,075
...	24,796,633,000	604,646,920	(111,229,975)	25,290,049,945	Total Ministry	25,218,893,039	71,156,906	...	24,350,109,536

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

⁽¹⁾ The breakdown of *Old Age Security Act* payments into old age security, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance are estimates. Nevertheless, the total of these three amounts represents the actual expenditures.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Corporate Services Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Corporate services			
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	291,383,666	280,068,000	281,742,000
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	35,560,000	35,560,000	12,000,000
Total Program—Budgetary	326,943,666	315,628,000	293,742,000
Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Human resources investment (HRI)			
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	150,000,000	149,111,000	215,794,000
Employment insurance (EI) income benefits			
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	555,000,000	552,237,000	496,849,000
Human Resources Centres of Canada (HRCC)— Management and joint services			
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	138,933,362	128,573,000	174,620,000
Total Program—Budgetary	843,933,362	829,921,000	887,263,000
Labour Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Labour			
Amounts recoverable from Crown agencies regarding payments of injury compensation benefits	47,136,073	47,136,073	25,293,430
Total Program—Budgetary	47,136,073	47,136,073	25,293,430

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Income Security Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Income security			
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	182,950,000	142,697,000	156,700,000
Total Program—Budgetary	182,950,000	142,697,000	156,700,000
Total Department—Budgetary	1,400,963,101	1,335,382,073	1,362,998,430
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety CCINFOdisc	5,841,000	4,239,306	4,226,406
Total Program—Budgetary	5,841,000	4,239,306	4,226,406
Total Ministry— Budgetary	1,406,804,101	1,339,621,379	1,367,224,836

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Department			National training program—		
Corporate Services Program			Allowances	1,462,232	710,571
Tax revenues—			Industrial	5,106	35,677
Goods and services tax	12,188	19,958	Canadian jobs strategy—		
Total tax revenues	12,188	19,958	Job entry	88,026	83,448
Non-tax revenues—			Job development	561,452	613,966
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Skill investment	19,123	62,649
Recovery of bad debt	...	202	Recovery of overpayments—Other Canadian Jobs Strategy	1,227,989	1,339,265
Salary overpayments	46,226	52	Previous year—Canadian Jobs Strategy—Advance claimed	356,627	439,951
Sundries	1,411,897	3,756,013	Outreach program	17,936	37,329
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,132,695	266,179	Manpower mobility and trainee travel grant	126	2,280
	3,590,818	4,022,446	Canada Works and Young Canada Works	201,329	123,015
			Community employment program	182,545	72,692
Service fees—			The Atlantic Groundfish Strategy (TAGS)—Payments to fishermen and companies	873,942	583,993
Special services	...	25	Labour Market Agreement (LMA)—Contributions to provinces	2,096,381	...
			Recovery of salary costs—Secondments	20,295	227,905
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	319,197	295,304	Departmental Accounts Receivable System (DARS)—		
			Receipts from Private Collection Agency (PCA)	50,236,535	...
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Canada student loans—		
Crown housing	85,895	100,723	Recovery claims	129,064,132	163,616,229
Recovery employee benefit costs employment	17,294,000	13,785,000	Set-off	...	9,528,537
Interest on accounts receivable	51,177,983	...	Sundries	4,737,508	8,626,448
Sundries	61,630	9,632	Adjustments to prior year's payables	13,815,066	11,833,884
	68,619,508	13,895,355		164,602,588	200,177,203
Total non-tax revenues	72,529,523	18,213,130			
Total Program	72,541,711	18,233,088	Privileges, licences and permits	...	160,742
Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program			Service fees—		
Tax revenues—			Access to information	3,845	2,524
Goods and services tax	20	592	Special services	18,347	39,630
Total tax revenues	20	592	Canada student loans—Guarantee fee	...	51
Non-tax revenues—				22,192	42,205
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—					
Recovery of bad debts	355,915	22,531	Proceeds from sales—		
Salary overpayments	40,470	170,304	Sale of Registered Education Savings Plan (RESP) publications	25,497	...
Recovery of previous year's loss of money	...	876			
Department 36—Overpayment reported in the Departmental Accounts Receivable System (DARS)	(40,760,147)	2,045,653	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	86,850	54,778

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Income Security Program		
Recovery employee benefit costs employment insurance	85,066,000	85,396,000	Tax revenues—		
Employment insurance fines	607,229	919,449	Goods and services tax	6,145	9,836
Canada student loans—Interest	59,418	38,567	Total tax revenues	6,145	9,836
Annuities account—Actuarial surplus	7,608,613	...			
Sundries	136,187	51,699	Non-tax revenues—		
	93,477,447	86,405,715	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Total non-tax revenues	258,214,574	286,840,643	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	111,130	512,137
Total Program	258,214,594	286,841,235	Salary overpayment	30,137	3,624
Labour Program			Family allowance overpayment	3,996	7,342
Tax revenues—			Adjustments to prior year's payables	233,866	247,312
Goods and services tax	531	1,456		379,129	770,415
Total tax revenues	531	1,456	Service fees	84,144	138,584
Non-tax revenues—			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	19,039,995	11,021,199
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Total non-tax revenues	19,503,268	11,930,198
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	155,979	216,229	Total Program	19,509,413	11,940,034
Adjustments to prior year's payables	73,460	31,693	Total Department	351,917,859	318,536,640
	229,439	247,922			
Service fees	1,285,417	1,005,358	Canada Industrial Relations Board ⁽¹⁾		
Proceeds from sales	...	3,986	Tax revenues—		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Goods and services tax	373	433
Fines and penalties remitted by the court as the result of prosecutions under the Canada Labour Code	133,100	75,011	Total tax revenues	373	433
Miscellaneous	3,654	188,550	Non-tax revenues—		
	136,754	263,561	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	21,364	16,765
Total non-tax revenues	1,651,610	1,520,827	Proceeds from sales	9,449	7,609
Total Program	1,652,141	1,522,283	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	663	414
			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	439	4,486
			Total non-tax revenues	31,915	29,274
			Total Program	32,288	29,707

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	84,668	83,160
Total tax revenues	84,668	83,160
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	2,839
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	448	371
Total non-tax revenues	448	3,210
Total Program	85,116	86,370
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	103,925	115,435
Total tax revenues	103,925	115,435
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	168,823,338	205,237,590
Privileges, licences and permits	...	160,742
Service fees	1,391,753	1,186,172
Proceeds from sales	34,946	11,595
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	407,158	350,867
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	181,274,143	111,590,316
Total non-tax revenues	351,931,338	318,537,282
Total Ministry	352,035,263	318,652,717

(1) Formerly Canada Labour Relations Board.

SECTION 12

1998-99

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Department

Canadian Polar Commission

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	12.2
Ministry summary	12.3
Programs by business line	12.8
Transfer payments	12.9
Details of respendable amounts	12.14
Revenues	12.14

Department

Administration Program

Objective

To provide for policy direction and sound management of the Indian and Inuit Affairs and Northern Affairs programs and for efficient and effective planning, accounting, personnel, communications and other administrative support.

Business Line Description*Corporate support*

Provides policy direction and administrative support to the Indian and Inuit Affairs and Northern Affairs programs through executive direction, policy and strategic direction, and corporate support.

Indian and Inuit Affairs Program

Objective

To support Indians and Inuit in achieving their self-government, economic, educational, cultural, social, and community development needs and aspirations; to settle accepted native claims through negotiations; and to ensure fulfilment of Canada's constitutional and statutory obligations and responsibilities to Indian and Inuit people.

Business Line Description*Claims*

Settles accepted comprehensive claims; ensures the Government meets its legal obligations as set out in the *Indian Act* and treaties by settling specific claims and monitoring implementation agreements;

provides research funding to native claimants; and supports the Department of Justice in relation to litigation focusing on First Nations.

Indian and Inuit programming

Supports Indians and Inuit in achieving their self-government, economic, educational, cultural, social, and community development needs and aspirations; and to fulfil Canada's constitutional and statutory obligations and responsibilities to Indian and Inuit people.

Northern Affairs Program

Objective

To promote the political, economic, scientific and social development of Canada's North; to assist northerners, including aboriginal groups, to develop political and economic institutions which will enable them to assume increasing responsibility within the Canadian federation; to effectively manage the sustainable development of the North's natural resources in preparation for eventual devolution; to preserve, maintain, protect and rehabilitate the northern environment; and to manage ongoing federal interests in the North, including federal northern policy, federal-territorial relations, claims implementation, and federal circum-polar activities.

Business Line Description*Northern Affairs*

This business line provides for the development and implementation of policies and programs related to the political, economic, social and sustainable development of Canada's North. It

manages the constitutional relationship between the Department and the Governments of the Yukon and the Northwest Territories, negotiates and implements resource transfers to northern governments, and provides continuing coordination and direction to the management of ongoing federal interests in the North. This business line provides for the management of the North's natural resources and the protection and enhancement of the Arctic environment, both nationally and internationally. It coordinates the implementation of northern land claims and enhances Aboriginal interests in the development of the North, as well as in the fur industry throughout Canada. The development and implementation of science and technology-related programs are promoted nationally and internationally.

Canadian Polar Commission**Objective**

To promote the development and dissemination of knowledge in respect of the polar regions.

Business Line Description*Canadian Polar Commission*

In order to carry out its mandate, the Commission will initiate, sponsor and support conferences, seminars and meetings; establish the Canadian Polar Information System as the principal mechanism to disseminate knowledge pertaining to the polar regions; undertake and support special studies on matters relating to the polar regions; recognize achievements and contributions in areas related to its mandate and table an annual report in Parliament.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
Administration Program										
...	63,272,000	...	...	63,272,000	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	3,814,344	...	3,814,344	1b	Program expenditures				
...	...	6,922,059	...	6,922,059	1c	Transfer of \$3,017,091 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 10				
...	...	...	3,017,091	3,017,091		Transfer from: Vote 10				
...	...	...	100,000	100,000		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	63,272,000	10,736,403	3,117,091	77,125,494		Total—Vote 1	73,565,259	3,560,235	...	78,754,618
...	48,645	...	1,333	49,978	(S)	Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development—Salary and motor car allowance	49,978	...	...	48,666
...	7,546,000	...	380,000	7,926,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,926,000	...	...	5,585,000
2,300	...	...	18,212	20,512	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	18,425	...	2,087	13,199
...	...	...	456	456	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	456	...	...	...
2,300	70,866,645	10,736,403	3,517,092	85,122,440		Total Program—Budgetary	81,560,118	3,560,235	2,087	84,401,483
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program										
...	219,317,000	...	...	219,317,000	5	Operating expenditures				
...	...	17,851,301	...	17,851,301	5b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	5c	Transfer of \$10,485,788 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 15				
...	...	...	10,485,788	10,485,788		Transfer from: Vote 15				
...	...	...	50,000	50,000		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	219,317,000	17,851,302	10,535,788	247,704,090		Total—Vote 5	235,493,551	12,210,539	...	229,285,111
...	...	291,209	...	291,209	6b	To write-off from the Accounts of Canada, certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$291,209 representing the principal of 5 accounts owed by 5 debtors				
...	...	...	(291,208)	(291,208)		Transfer to Vote 7c				
...	...	291,209	(291,208)	1		Total—Vote 6b	...	1	...	139,672

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	1	...	1	7c To forgive certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$291,209 representing the principal of 5 accounts owed by 5 debtors—Transfer of \$291,208 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 6b				
...	...	...	291,208	291,208	Transfer from Vote 6b				
...	...	1	291,208	291,209	Total—Vote 7c	291,208	1	...	...
...	...	1	...	1	8c To write-off from the Accounts of Canada, certain debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to: a) \$85,937 representing the principal of 8 accounts owed by 6 debtors; b) \$12,000 representing the principal of 1 account owed by 1 debtor—Transfer of \$97,936 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 15				
...	...	...	97,936	97,936	Transfer from Vote 15				
...	...	1	97,936	97,937	Total—Vote 8c	97,936	1	...	...
...	5,000,000	...	...	5,000,000	10 Capital expenditures				
...	...	250,000	...	250,000	10b Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(3,017,091)	(3,017,091)	Transfer to Vote 1				
...	5,000,000	250,000	(3,017,091)	2,232,909	Total—Vote 10	2,227,508	5,401	...	2,066,513
...	3,783,017,000	...	...	3,783,017,000	15 Grants and contributions				
...	...	356,075,000	...	356,075,000	15a Grants and contributions				
...	...	94,981,688	...	94,981,688	15b Grants and contributions				
...	...	1	...	1	15c Grants				
...	...	...	(10,485,788)	(10,485,788)	Transfer to: Vote 5				
...	...	...	(97,936)	(97,936)	Vote 8c				
...	...	...	(25,596,764)	(25,596,764)	Vote 35				
...	3,783,017,000	451,056,689	(36,180,488)	4,197,893,201	Total—Vote 15	4,197,483,223	409,978	...	3,734,466,646
...	15,000	...	(15,000)	...	(S) Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board (<i>Grassy Narrows and Islington Indian Bands Mercury Pollution Claims Settlement Act</i>)	...	...	...	...
...	2,000,000	...	(1,872,048)	127,952	(S) Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for housing and economic development (<i>Indian Act</i>)	127,952	...	...	1,549,202
...	1,400,000	...	280,510	1,680,510	(S) Indian annuities (<i>Indian Act</i>)	1,680,510	...	...	1,499,402
...	124,578,000	...	3,277,026	127,855,026	(S) Grants to aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to comprehensive land claim settlement acts	127,855,026	...	...	124,629,928

...	20,669,000	...	1,041,000	21,710,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	21,710,000	...	...	15,391,000
32,764,513	...	...	...	32,764,513	(S) Payment from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of guaranteed loans issued out of the Indian economic development account (authorized limit \$60,000,000)	...	...	32,764,513	257,500
...	...	...	103,013	103,013	(S) Court awards	103,013	...	...	3,203,013
45,814	...	...	91,438	137,252	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	72,064	...	65,188	80,882
...	...	...	...	...	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	179,011,465
32,810,327	4,155,996,000	469,449,202	(25,657,916)	4,632,597,613	Total budgetary	4,587,141,991	12,625,921	32,829,701	4,291,580,334
19,987,050	...	...	...	19,987,050	L15 Loans for the construction of houses through the Indian housing assistance account. Last amended by Vote L15, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1978</i> . Limit \$20,000,000 (Net)	(12,000)	...	19,999,050	(141,247)
46,722,040	...	...	...	46,722,040	L20 Loans and guarantees of loans through the Indian economic development account. Last amended by Vote 7b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97</i> . Limit \$48,550,835 (Net)	(99,647)	...	46,821,687	(24,522)
...	21,503,000	...	...	21,503,000	L20 Loans to native claimants (Gross)				
...	...	13,127,000	...	13,127,000	L20b Loans to native claimants (Gross)				
...	21,503,000	13,127,000	...	34,630,000	Total—Vote L20	30,116,852	4,513,148	...	27,958,539
...	24,000,000	...	...	24,000,000	L25 Loans to First Nations in British Columbia for the purpose of supporting their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process (Gross)	23,560,000	440,000	...	22,640,000
...	...	497,000	...	497,000	L26b Loans to the Council of Yukon Indians for interim benefits to the Yukon Elders (Gross)	249,534	247,466	...	662,496
66,709,090	45,503,000	13,624,000	...	125,836,090	Total non-budgetary	53,814,739	5,200,614	66,820,737	51,095,266
32,810,327	4,155,996,000	469,449,202	(25,657,916)	4,632,597,613	Total Program—	4,587,141,991	12,625,921	32,829,701	4,291,580,334
66,709,090	45,503,000	13,624,000	...	125,836,090	Budgetary	53,814,739	5,200,614	66,820,737	51,095,266
...	83,507,000	...	...	83,507,000	Northern Affairs Program				
...	...	3,540,819	...	3,540,819	30 Operating expenditures				
...	...	28,657,916	...	28,657,916	30b Operating expenditures				
...	83,507,000	32,198,735	...	115,705,735	30c Operating expenditures				
...	90,939,900	...	...	90,939,900	Total—Vote 30	107,976,943	7,728,792	...	71,764,293
...	...	4,185,181	...	4,185,181	35 Grants and contributions				
...	...	...	25,596,764	25,596,764	35c Transfer of \$25,596,764 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 15, and \$3,000,000 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 40				
...	...	...	3,000,000	3,000,000	Transfer from: Vote 15				
...	90,939,900	4,185,181	28,596,764	123,721,845	Vote 40				
					Total—Vote 35	123,162,067	559,778	...	84,632,782

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	15,600,000	...	...	15,600,000	40	Payments to Canada Post Corporation				
...	...	3,000,000	...	3,000,000	40b	Payments to Canada Post Corporation				
...	...	...	(3,000,000)	(3,000,000)		Transfer to Vote 35				
...	15,600,000	3,000,000	(3,000,000)	15,600,000		Total—Vote 40	15,545,807	54,193	...	15,532,902
					(S)	Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties	1,585,825	...	...	1,210,508
...	1,455,000	...	130,825	1,585,825	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,460,000	...	...	5,400,000
...	7,102,000	...	358,000	7,460,000	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	675,991	...	...	364,845
...	...	...	675,991	675,991	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	28,660	9,842	24,596	23,039
38,502	...	...	24,596	63,098						
38,502	198,603,900	39,383,916	26,786,176	264,812,494		Total budgetary	256,435,293	8,352,605	24,596	178,928,369
320,000	...	...	...	320,000	L40	Loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory for making second mortgage loans to territory residents under the <i>National Housing Act</i> and <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1975</i> . Limit \$320,000 (Gross)	...	...	320,000	...
					L55	Provision of Inuit loan fund for loans to Inuit to promote commercial activities as established by Vote 546, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953</i> and last amended by Vote 37b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i> . Limit \$6,633,697 (Net)	(2,284)	...	6,534,033	(394)
6,531,749	...	...	...	6,531,749	L81a	Loans for the establishment or expansion of small businesses in the Yukon Territory through the Yukon Territory small business loans account. Limit \$5,000,000 (<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1969</i>) (Net)	...	...	5,000,000	...
5,000,000	...	...	...	5,000,000						
11,851,749	...	...	...	11,851,749		Total non-budgetary	(2,284)	...	11,854,033	(394)
38,502	198,603,900	39,383,916	26,786,176	264,812,494		Total Program—				
11,851,749	...	...	...	11,851,749		Budgetary	256,435,293	8,352,605	24,596	178,928,369
						Non-budgetary	(2,284)	...	11,854,033	(394)
32,851,129	4,425,466,545	519,569,521	4,645,352	4,982,532,547		Total Department—	4,925,137,402	24,538,761	32,856,384	4,554,910,186
78,560,839	45,503,000	13,624,000	...	137,687,839		Budgetary	53,812,455	5,200,614	78,674,770	51,094,872
						Non-budgetary				

Canadian Polar Commission

...	858,000	...	...	858,000	45	Program expenditures				
...	...	42,100	...	42,100	45b	Program expenditures				
...	858,000	42,100	...	900,100		Total—Vote 45	869,347	30,753	...	899,262
...	87,000	...	...	87,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	87,000	...	...	69,000
...	945,000	42,100	...	987,100		Total Program—Budgetary	956,347	30,753	...	968,262
32,851,129	4,426,411,545	519,611,621	4,645,352	4,983,519,647		Total Ministry—				
78,560,839	45,503,000	13,624,000	...	137,687,839		Budgetary	4,926,093,749	24,569,514	32,856,384	4,555,878,448
						Non-budgetary	53,812,455	5,200,614	78,674,770	51,094,872

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Administration Program												
Corporate support	82,446,025	78,883,707	2,218,415	2,218,411	458,000	458,000	...	...	...	...	85,122,440	81,560,118
Total Program—Budgetary	82,446,025	78,883,707	2,218,415	2,218,411	458,000	458,000	...	...	...	...	85,122,440	81,560,118
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program												
Claims—												
Budgetary	87,739,057	87,739,057	614,500	614,459	357,056,167	357,056,167	...	...	...	...	445,409,724	445,409,683
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	125,836,090	53,814,739	125,836,090	53,814,739
Indian and Inuit programming	205,196,619	160,151,017	11,618,700	11,618,699	3,970,372,570	3,969,962,592	...	...	...	...	4,187,187,889	4,141,732,308
Total Program—												
Budgetary	292,935,676	247,890,074	12,233,200	12,233,158	4,327,428,737	4,327,018,759	...	...	...	...	4,632,597,613	4,587,141,991
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	125,836,090	53,814,739	125,836,090	53,814,739
Northern Affairs Program—												
Budgetary	137,824,284	130,006,866	3,266,365	3,266,360	123,721,845	123,162,067	...	...	...	...	264,812,494	256,435,293
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,851,749	(2,284)	11,851,749	(2,284)
Total Department—												
Budgetary	513,205,985	456,780,647	17,717,980	17,717,929	4,451,608,582	4,450,638,826	...	...	...	...	4,982,532,547	4,925,137,402
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	137,687,839	53,812,455	137,687,839	53,812,455
Canadian Polar Commission—												
Budgetary	967,370	936,617	...	...	19,730	19,730	...	...	...	...	987,100	956,347
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	514,173,355	457,717,264	17,717,980	17,717,929	4,451,628,312	4,450,658,556	...	...	...	...	4,983,519,647	4,926,093,749
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	137,687,839	53,812,455	137,687,839	53,812,455

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Administration Program									
Contributions									
Corporate support									
Contributions to the Inuit Art Foundation for the purpose of assisting Inuit artists and artisans from the Northwest Territories, Northern Quebec and Labrador in the development of their professional skills and marketing of their art									
...	458,000	...	...	458,000		458,000	...	...	497,300
...	458,000	...	...	458,000	Total Program	458,000	...	...	497,300
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program									
Grants									
Claims									
...	40,344,000	...	1,106,574	41,450,574	Grant to the James Bay Crees, the Oujé-Bougoumou Crees and the Naskapi Bands of Quebec	41,450,574	...	...	38,738,015
...	11,223,000	...	(307,417)	10,915,583	Capital grants to the Cree and Naskapi Bands of Quebec	10,915,583	...	...	27,535,312
...	283,000	...	(500)	282,500	Grant to the Makivik Corporation for James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement implementation	282,500	...	...	269,000
...	31,508,000	...	(6,095,871)	25,412,129	Grants to Indian individuals or bands to settle specific claims	25,412,129	...	...	29,680,657
...	13,273,000	2,078,985	(9,528,679)	5,823,306	Grants to the beneficiaries or implementing bodies of comprehensive land claim settlements	5,823,306	...	...	12,748,392
...	124,578,000	3,192,323	84,703	127,855,026	(S) Grants to aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments under comprehensive land claim settlement acts	127,855,026	...	...	124,629,928
...	64,793,000	...	(3,231,699)	61,561,301	Grants to entitled bands for the settlement of treaty land entitlement claims in the provinces of Saskatchewan and Manitoba	61,561,301	...	...	40,361,008
...	2,222,000	...	(135,859)	2,086,141	Grant to the Saskatchewan Association of Rural Municipalities for the payment to rural municipalities of compensation for the loss of their tax base as a result of the settlement of treaty land entitlement claims in Saskatchewan	2,086,141	...	...	815,420
...	2,530,000	...	(182,947)	2,347,053	Grant to the province of Saskatchewan for the payment to school districts of compensation for the loss of their tax base as a result of the settlement of treaty land entitlement claims in Saskatchewan	2,347,053	...	...	836,805

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	23,600,000	23,600,000	Grant to the province of Quebec for Canada's participation in the construction of an all-season access road to Waskaganish	23,600,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	52,200,000
...	290,754,000	5,271,308	5,308,305	301,333,613		301,333,613	...	...	327,814,537
...	1,400,000	...	280,510	1,680,510	Indian and Inuit programming	1,680,510	...	...	1,499,402
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	(S) Indian Annuities Treaty payments	300,000	...	...	300,000
...	400,000	...	(324,453)	75,547	Grants to British Columbia Indian bands in lieu of a per capita annuity	75,547	...	...	66,847
...	2,500,000	...	675,395	3,175,395	Grants to individual Indians and Inuit and organizations to support their elementary and secondary educational and cultural advancement	3,175,395	...	...	2,328,663
...	45,000	...	...	45,000	Grants to individual Indians and Inuit and organizations to support their post-secondary educational advancement	45,000	...	...	44,500
...	13,000,000	...	(6,326,653)	6,673,347	Grants to individuals or organizations for the advancement of Indian and Inuit culture	6,673,347	...	...	7,548,735
...	8,274,000	...	(4,047,521)	4,226,479	Social assistance payments to individuals, Indians, Inuit and non-Indians residing on Indian reserves	4,226,479	...	...	5,186,238
...	136,000	...	(131,346)	4,654	Grants to individuals to protect Indian and Inuit children, individuals and families living on Indian reserves	4,654	...	...	7,085
...	184,334,000	...	(55,092,294)	129,241,706	Grants to students and their chaperons to promote fire protection awareness in band and federally operated schools	129,241,706	...	...	122,633,447
...	13,886,000	2,653,963	523,651	17,063,614	Grants to Indian bands, their district councils and Inuit settlements to support their administration	17,063,614	...	...	10,463,695
...	3,200,000	...	...	3,200,000	Payments to Yukon First Nations pursuant to individual self-government agreements	3,200,000	...	...	3,199,969
...	7,594,000	...	...	7,594,000	Grants to the Sechelt Indian Band pursuant to the <i>Sechelt Indian Band Self-Government Act</i>	7,594,000	...	...	7,444,613
...	5,608,000	...	(161,284)	5,446,716	Grant to the Miawpukek Indian Band to support designated programs	5,446,716	...	...	5,012,085
...	...	350,000,000	...	350,000,000	Grants to representative status Indian organizations to support their administration	350,000,000	...	...	...
					Grant to the Aboriginal Healing Foundation to deliver the healing strategy				

...	...	1,215,000	...	1,215,000	Grant to the National Aboriginal Achievement Foundation	1,215,000	...	...	...
...	240,677,000	353,868,963	(64,603,995)	529,941,968		529,941,968	...	...	165,735,279
...	531,431,000	359,140,271	(59,295,690)	831,275,581	Total—Grants	831,275,581	...	...	493,549,816
Contributions									
Claims									
...	8,229,000	...	15,839,707	24,068,707	Contributions to native claimants for the preparation and submission of claims	24,068,707	...	...	12,592,537
...	395,000	...	2,751,855	3,146,855	Contribution to the Cree-Naskapi Commission for monitoring the implementation of the <i>Cree-Naskapi (of Quebec) Act</i>	3,146,855	...	...	655,000
...	31,784,000	...	(8,545,662)	23,238,338	Contributions to the beneficiaries and various implementing bodies for the purpose of implementing comprehensive land claim settlements	23,238,338	...	...	20,329,753
...	300,000	...	124,978	424,978	Contributions to individuals, Indian bands and associations for the funding of Indian test cases	424,978	...	...	481,881
...	200,000	...	(158,968)	41,032	Contributions to individuals (including non-Indians) or groups of individuals, organizations and bands in respect of Bill C-31 test cases	41,032	...	...	89,307
...	2,269,000	...	(1,000,356)	1,268,644	Canada's contribution to the British Columbia Treaty Commission for operating costs	1,268,644	...	...	1,268,644
...	3,360,000	...	174,000	3,534,000	Contribution to the British Columbia Treaty Commissioners for the purpose of supporting First Nations' participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process	3,534,000	...	...	3,396,000
...	159,000	...	(159,000)	...	Pre-final agreement payments to First Nations to perform eligibility and enrolment and ratification activities associated with claims settlements	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	8,514,105
...	46,696,000	...	9,026,554	55,722,554		55,722,554	...	...	47,327,227
...	505,000	...	1,433,552	1,938,552	Indian and Inuit programming				
...	9,543,000	...	6,394,168	15,937,168	Contributions to Indian bands for land selection	1,938,552	...	...	...
...	5,806,000	...	(1,673,180)	4,132,820	Contributions to Indian bands for land and estates management	15,937,168	...	...	15,962,870
...	6,245,000	...	(2,483,136)	3,761,864	Contributions to Indian bands for registration administration	4,132,820	...	...	4,049,372
...	17,500,000	...	(4,937,836)	12,562,164	Contributions to provinces, corporations, local authorities, Indians, Indian bands and other organizations for forest fire suppression on reserve land	3,761,864	...	...	5,693,637
...	2,879,000	...	5,015,809	7,894,809	Indian environmental partnership program funding	12,562,164	...	...	15,828,378
...	7,775,000	...	(2)	7,774,998	Contributions for the purpose of resource development	7,894,809	...	...	8,769,036
					Contributions to the province of Newfoundland for the provision of programs and services to native people resident in Newfoundland and Labrador	7,774,998	...	...	7,407,426
					Contributions to support Indians, Inuit and Innu for the purpose of supplying public services in areas such as economic development, education, social services, capital facilities and maintenance, and Indian government support:				

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	50,570,000	15,000,000	8,585,703	74,155,703	Economic development	74,155,703	...	...	69,250,986
...	1,126,632,000	10,000,000	(25,956,988)	1,110,675,012	Education	1,110,675,012	...	...	1,065,323,481
...	1,012,722,000	12,200,000	(54,965,585)	969,956,415	Social development	969,956,415	...	...	906,920,075
...	872,628,000	44,616,417	26,694,943	943,939,360	Capital facilities and maintenance	943,529,382	409,978	...	989,717,387
...	117,227,000	8,300,000	33,966,041	159,493,041	Indian government support	159,493,041	...	...	155,894,399
					Contributions to Indian bands and Inuit settlements, tribal councils, district councils, and other Indian and Inuit organizations, to assist communities in planning self-government, preparing for substantive negotiations by developing terms of reference for the negotiations and developing self-government arrangements				
...	1,200,000	...	3,425,900	4,625,900	Contributions to Indian and Inuit bands, settlements, tribal councils, district councils and Indian and Inuit communities to facilitate their self-government negotiations	4,625,900	...	...	2,649,950
...	2,724,000	...	(861,010)	1,862,990	Contributions to First Nations and Inuit communities to facilitate their participation in negotiation of the inherent right of self-government	1,862,990	...	...	2,386,092
...	14,700,000	...	(3,254,741)	11,445,259	Contribution to the Indian Commission of Ontario	11,445,259	...	...	9,619,359
...	384,000	...	(277,322)	106,678	Contribution to the province of Quebec, in respect of Cree and Inuit education as described in the James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement	106,678	...	...	360,548
...	64,919,000	...	(2,616,697)	62,302,303	Contributions for the purpose of consultation and policy development	62,302,303	...	...	60,326,927
...	16,909,000	1,800,001	29,156,565	47,865,566		47,865,566	...	...	31,559,010
...	3,330,868,000	91,916,418	17,646,184	3,440,430,602		3,440,020,624	409,978	...	3,351,718,933
...	3,377,564,000	91,916,418	26,672,738	3,496,153,156	Total—Contributions	3,495,743,178	409,978	...	3,399,046,160
Program Summary by Business Line									
...	337,450,000	5,271,308	14,334,859	357,056,167	Claims	357,056,167	...	...	375,141,764
...	3,571,545,000	445,785,381	(46,957,811)	3,970,372,570	Indian and Inuit programming	3,969,962,592	409,978	...	3,517,454,212
...	3,908,995,000	451,056,689	(32,622,952)	4,327,428,737	Total Program	4,327,018,759	409,978	...	3,892,595,976
Northern Affairs Program									
Grants									
...	636,000	...	...	636,000	Grants to the Canadian universities and institutes for northern scientific research training	636,000	...	...	636,000
...	76,000	...	...	76,000	Grant to the Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies for the purpose of co-ordinating the northern scientific activities of Canadian universities	76,000	...	...	76,000

...	5,000	...	(5,000)	...	Grants to individuals and organizations to promote the safe development, use and conservation of the North's natural resources	...	...	...	...
...	4,500	...	...	4,500	Grant in the form of an award to the person judged to have made an outstanding contribution in the field of northern science	4,500	...	...	4,500
...	721,500	...	(5,000)	716,500	Total—Grants	716,500	...	...	716,500
Contributions									
...	38,064,000	...	...	38,064,000	Contributions to the Government of the Northwest Territories for health care of Indians and Inuit	38,064,000	...	...	37,318,000
...	4,447,000	...	(626,402)	3,820,598	Contributions to the territorial governments and native organizations for the purpose of implementing the Inuvialuit Final Agreement	3,820,598	...	...	3,950,178
...	1,965,000	...	(783,000)	1,182,000	Contributions to the Nunavut Implementation Commission for the purpose of advising on the creation of Nunavut	1,182,000	...	...	2,070,000
...	40,694,000	4,185,181	14,123,987	59,003,168	Contributions to Nunavut implementing bodies for the purpose of establishing the Government of Nunavut	59,003,168	...	...	27,556,196
...	1,258,300	...	1,496,791	2,755,091	Contributions to individuals, organizations and other levels of government for consultations, research, training, employment initiatives, and other work related to advancing northern interests in the political, social, economic and cultural development of the North	2,755,091	...	...	1,332,987
...	80,000	...	42,500	122,500	Contributions for Inuit counselling in the South	122,500	...	...	80,000
...	1,674,000	...	(1,674,000)	...	Contributions to the Government of the Yukon Territory and the Government of the Northwest Territories in relation to regional development and infrastructure projects	...	...	...	...
...	2,036,100	...	15,341,888	17,377,988	Contributions to individuals, organizations and other levels of government for the purpose of promoting the safe development, use, conservation and protection of the North's natural resources	16,818,210	559,778	...	10,953,921
...	...	...	680,000	680,000	Contributions to the Government of the Yukon Territory and the Government of the Northwest Territories in relation to the Canada/Yukon and Canada/Northwest Territories Economic Development Agreements	680,000	...	...	655,000
...	90,218,400	4,185,181	28,601,764	123,005,345	Total—Contributions	122,445,567	559,778	...	83,916,282
...	90,939,900	4,185,181	28,596,764	123,721,845	Total Program	123,162,067	559,778	...	84,632,782
...	4,000,392,900	455,241,870	(4,026,188)	4,451,608,582	Total Department	4,450,638,826	969,756	...	3,977,726,058
Canadian Polar Commission									
Contributions									
...	18,000	...	1,730	19,730	Contributions to individuals, organizations, associations and institutions to support research and activities relating to the polar regions	19,730	...	...	18,000
...	18,000	...	1,730	19,730	Total Program	19,730	...	...	18,000
...	4,000,410,900	455,241,870	(4,024,458)	4,451,628,312	Total Ministry	4,450,658,556	969,756	...	3,977,744,058

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Claims			
Indian economic development	...	99,647	24,522
Off-reserve housing fund	...	12,000	141,247
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	111,647	165,769
Northern Affairs Program			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Inuit loan fund	...	2,284	394
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	2,284	394
Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	...	113,931	166,163

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Administration Program		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	257,145	83,999
Adjustments to prior year's payables—		
Operation and maintenance	54,626	57,367
	311,771	141,366
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Living accommodations and services	4,877	11,994
Service fees	5,307	4,474
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	18,212	15,499
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	201	16,435
Total Program	340,368	189,768
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	348,622	287,717
Total tax revenues	348,622	287,717
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
First Nations in British Columbia	...	13,410
Indian economic development fund	804,017	813,006
Council for Yukon Indians	169,450	363,274
Native claimants	3,152,156	5,460,480
Other accounts—		
Indian housing assistance fund—		
On-reserve housing—Interest on guaranteed loans	39,526	337,711
Farm Credit Corporation	14,579	19,000
Stoney perpetual loan	23,377	...
	4,203,105	7,006,881
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	407,867	306,367
Capital costs	...	85,208
Sundries	12,639,644	15,925,391
Adjustments to prior year's payables—		
Operation and maintenance	19,687,692	1,053,735
Capital costs	...	13,445
Grants and contributions	...	45,924
	32,735,203	17,430,070

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Privileges, licences and permits—			Privileges, licences and permits—		
Living accommodations and services	87,022	108,282	Canada mining—		
Sundries	51,552	48,044	Leases	1,266,209	1,173,666
	138,574	156,326	Licences	34,996	17,800
			Royalties	5,921,818	3,319,313
Service fees	120	365	Coal leases	14,287	5,872
			Forestry	868,458	3,696,244
Proceeds from sales—			Land, building and machinery rentals	595,903	675,055
Utilities	49,483	205,893	Land use fees	...	135,120
			Living accommodations and services	151,910	148,384
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	91,438	99,895	Metallic and non-metallic	41,534	51,669
			Oil and gas royalties	6,012,000	8,577,169
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Quarrying royalties	239,490	164,255
Treaty land entitlement (Saskatchewan)	9,464,974	9,464,974	Water rentals	13,729	13,679
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	92,542	22,891	Yukon quartz mining—		
	9,557,516	9,487,865	Fees and leases	786,134	1,259,035
			Sundries	340	1,729
Total non-tax revenues	46,775,439	34,387,295		15,946,808	19,238,990
Total Program	47,124,061	34,675,012			
Northern Affairs Program			Service fees—		
Tax revenues—			Placer mining fees	200,101	224,048
Goods and services tax	57,515	74,455	Canada mining fees	1,015,228	1,641,402
			Land use fees	169,799	72,535
Total tax revenues	57,515	74,455	Rental of vacant land	137,083	173,625
			Other fees	97,013	25,120
Non-tax revenues—				1,619,224	2,136,730
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾			Proceeds from sales—		
Loans, investments and advances—			Proceeds from sales	45,405	147,173
Government of the Yukon Territory	31,124	52,819	Publications	...	59,423
Inuit loan fund	12,108	21,297	Sundries	105,581	128,869
Yukon Energy Corporation	847,597	2,207,785		150,986	335,465
Other accounts—					
Esso Ltd—Norman Wells Project profits	11,725,774	7,015,992	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	24,596	29,737
	12,616,603	9,297,893			
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	149,960	274,785	Oil and gas forfeitures	1,475,724	783,401
Sundries	602,902	675,705	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	669,182	24,264
Adjustments to prior year's payables—				2,144,906	807,665
Operation and maintenance	1,260,748	76,468			
	2,013,610	1,026,958	Total non-tax revenues	34,516,733	32,873,438
			Total Program	34,574,248	32,947,893
			Total Department	82,038,677	67,812,673

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	406,137	362,172
Total tax revenues	406,137	362,172
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	16,819,708	16,304,774
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	35,060,584	18,598,394
Privileges, licences and permits	16,090,259	19,407,310
Service fees	1,624,651	2,141,569
Proceeds from sales	200,469	541,358
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	134,246	145,131
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	11,702,623	10,311,965
Total non-tax revenues	81,632,540	67,450,501
Total Ministry	82,038,677	67,812,673

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 13

1998-99

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Industry

Department

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

Business Development Bank of Canada

Canadian Space Agency

Competition Tribunal

Copyright Board

**Economic Development Agency of
Canada for the Regions of Quebec**

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation

National Research Council of Canada

**Natural Sciences and Engineering
Research Council**

**Social Sciences and Humanities
Research Council**

Standards Council of Canada

Statistics Canada

Western Economic Diversification

CONTENTS

Page

Program objective and business line description	13.2
Ministry summary	13.7
Programs by business line	13.14
Transfer payments	13.17
Details of spendable amounts	13.25
Revenues	13.25

Department

Objective

To promote international competitiveness and excellence in industry, science and technology in all parts of Canada, to promote regional economic development in Ontario, to assist Aboriginal people to realize their economic potential, to promote fair and efficient operation of the marketplace in Canada, and to establish the rules of the marketplace and ensure that they are effectively implemented and enforced.

Business Line Description

Micro-economic policy

This business line sets the overall priorities and direction for the department's micro-economic agenda in the "four pillars" of marketplace climate, trade, technology and infrastructure, outlined in the Government's framework document, "Building a More Innovative Economy (BMIE)" and consistent with the Speech from the Throne priorities. The major challenge in developing the micro-economic policy agenda will be to identify the key emerging issues, to marshal the analytical evidence for the appropriate policy responses and engage the commitment of a diverse group of departments and agencies inside and outside the Industry portfolio in implementing them. The challenge must also include integrating a sustainable development strategy and sustainable development concepts into the work of the department.

Marketplace rules and services

The Department's Marketplace rules and services business line represents a significant portion of the Government's policy levers for maintaining an efficient and equitable marketplace, thus enhancing Canada's attractiveness for investment. Some 20 Acts set out the policy and legislative frame-

work for the marketplace in such areas as bankruptcy, corporations and corporate governance, approval and inspection of measuring devices, intellectual property, competition, consumer product inspection and voluntary codes of practice, and spectrum licensing and monitoring.

Through this business line, Industry Canada develops, evaluates and revises rules, regulations and standards that govern the fair, efficient and competitive operation of the Canadian marketplace. These rules support and interpret marketplace legislation that is developed as part of the service line related to promoting a healthy marketplace climate in the Micro-economic policy business line.

Under Marketplace rules and services, the Department maintains consumer and business confidence by effectively administering and ensuring compliance with marketplace legislation, rules, regulations and standards. It also promotes these marketplace standards internationally to help Canadians compete more effectively in global markets.

The organizations that make up this business line also help businesses and consumers contribute to and benefit fully from marketplace rules and respond better to changing conditions by providing a wide range of marketplace information and services.

Industry sector development

The Department's Industry sector development business line provides leadership and support to Canadian industry as it adapts to the challenges and opportunities of the global economy. This is accomplished through the development and implementation of strategies in cooperation with major partners and stakeholders for the advancement of trade, investment, technology, youth opportunities, information technology and telecommunications and human resource development. In addition, world-class information products and services will address the needs of Canadian industry. Policies,

regulations and research will support Canada's information technology and telecommunications industry and targeted financial assistance will promote investment and leading edge technologies.

Tourism

The Canadian Tourism Commission (CTC) is a working partnership between tourism industry businesses and associations, provincial and territorial governments and the Government of Canada. The CTC has authority to plan, direct, manage and implement programs to generate and promote tourism in Canada. As a Special Operating Agency (SOA), it is an example of the new partnership model of the federal government. It is made up of industry representatives from across Canada acting to ensure that the tourism industry remains a vibrant and profitable part of the Canadian economy.

Corporate and management services

This business line encompasses the provision of corporate services, including management advisory services and strategic communication products and services direction, human resources and corporate development services, financial, administrative and common services and fulfils the functions of the ethics counsellor.

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

Objective

To support and promote new opportunities for economic development in Atlantic Canada, with particular emphasis on small-and-medium-sized enterprises, through policy, program and project development and implementation and through advocating the interests of Atlantic Canada in national economic policy, program and project development and implementation.

Business Line Description

Development

This business line includes the Agency's program policy, planning and delivery functions directly related to the mandate of the organization. The business line is divided into six sub-activities: action/business development, COOPERATION, advocacy and coordination, special programs, Pan-Atlantic development and program administration. These sub-activities delineate the nature of the Agency's business.

Corporate administration

This business line includes: the executive offices of the Minister and the President; personnel, financial, systems and other administrative support services provided at Head Office and in regional offices; internal audit activities; legal services; and the Head Office communications activities not related to specific programs.

Business Development Bank of Canada

Objective

To support Canadian entrepreneurship by providing financial and management services, giving particular consideration to the needs of small and medium-sized enterprises.

Canadian Space Agency

Objective

To ensure the development and application of space science and technology to meet Canadian needs and to ensure the development of an internationally competitive space industry in Canada.

Business Line Description

Earth observation

Ensures Canadian leadership in the emerging earth observation international markets and plans to meet Canadian needs in the areas of environmental monitoring and resource management.

Satellite communications

Ensures that Canadians will have access to new multimedia and personal/mobile communications services made possible by advanced satellite communications technologies while maintaining or expanding Canadian industry's share of the growing international market for these new services.

Canadian space station program

Enhances Canada's ability to operate in space and exploit the potential of space technologies, particularly automation and robotics, and plans to meet our commitments on the international space station program.

Canadian astronaut program

Trains Canadian astronauts to participate in international human space flights, contributes to Canadian scientific and technological experiments in space and inspires Canadian youth to pursue careers in science and technology.

Space science

Ensures that Canada maintains a position of excellence in the worldwide scientific exploration of space and ensures the procurement of the instruments required from Canadian industry to obtain relevant scientific data.

Space technology

Ensures that Canada remains at the forefront of space technology development in preparation for Canada's future space programs and enhances Canadian industry international competitiveness through technology transfer and diffusion.

Executive and horizontal coordination

Provides overall direction and administrative support services to the Canadian Space Agency and ensures the necessary cohesion of all Canadian space program activities.

Competition Tribunal

Objective

The Tribunal's objective is to provide a court of record to hear and determine all applications under Part VIII of the *Competition Act* as informally and expeditiously as circumstances and considerations of fairness permit.

Business Line Description

Competition Tribunal

Through the Competition Tribunal rules that regulate its practices and procedure, the Tribunal establishes a framework for informal, expeditious proceedings while leaving the Tribunal flexibility to respond to the wide range of variables that affect expediency and considerations of fairness in a particular case.

Copyright Board

Objective

To fix royalties that are fair and reasonable for both the owners of copyright and the users of works protected by copyright; and, to permit the use of works for which the owner of the copyright cannot be located.

Business Line Description

Copyright Board

Established on February 1, 1989, as the successor of the Copyright Appeal Board, the Copyright Board has five distinct areas of jurisdiction under the *Copyright Act*. Its responsibilities are to:

- establish tariffs for the retransmission of distant television and radio signals (sections 70.61 to 70.67);
- establish tariffs for the public performance of music (sections 67 to 69);
- adjudicate rate disputes between licensing bodies representing classes of copyright owners and users of their works (sections 70.2 to 70.4);
- rule on applications for non-exclusive licences to use published works of unlocatable copyright owners (section 70.7); and
- set compensation, under certain circumstances, for formerly unprotected acts in countries that later join the Berne Convention, the Universal Convention or the Agreement establishing the World Trade Organization (WTO) (section 70.8).

In addition, the Minister of Industry can direct the Board to conduct studies with respect to the exercise of its powers (section 66.8).

Finally, any party to an agreement on copyright royalties payable to a licensing body can file the agreement with the Board within 15 days of its conclusion, thereby avoiding certain provisions of the *Competition Act* (section 70.5).

Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec

Objective

To promote the economic development of the regions of Quebec with low incomes, slow economic growth, or inadequate possibilities for productive employment, by emphasizing long-term economic development and sustainable employment and income creation, while concentrating efforts on small and medium-sized enterprises and on the development and enhancement of entrepreneurial talent.

Business Line Description

Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec

To coordinate, support and promote economic development in the regions of Quebec, in large part through federal-provincial arrangements with the province of Quebec for the central and resource regions, and through direct federal programs to deal with specific needs.

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation

Objective

To promote and assist the financing and development of industry on the Island of Cape Breton and to broaden the base of the economy of the Island.

National Research Council of Canada

Objective

To enhance the national capability and to stimulate investment in research and development for the economic and social benefit of Canada.

Business Line Description

Research and technology innovation

The Research and technology innovation business line includes the National Research Council's research programs, technology development initiatives, management of national science and engineering facilities, along with its research and technology collaborations with firms, universities and public institutions. These efforts all focus on key technological and industrial areas of Canada's economy where the National Research Council has specific roles and recognized competencies, and where it has the ability to have an impact.

Support for innovation and the national science and technology infrastructure

Support for innovation and the national science and technology infrastructure reinforces the National Research Council's role as a major research and development participant within the larger Canadian science and technology infrastructure. It encompasses the dissemination of scientific and technical information and provision of innovation assistance to industrial research. The National Research Council also maintains key engineering and technology-based facilities to support specific industrial areas of the economy.

Program management

The Program management business line provides a range of management and administrative services designed to support the National Research

Council's performance as a dynamic, entrepreneurial organization that maximizes opportunities to transfer knowledge and technology.

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council

Objective

Strengthen Canada's economy and quality of life through the productive use of knowledge by the support of a board base of high quality basic research in Canada's universities, and the encouragement and facilitation of links between the universities and the private sector.

Business Line Description

Support of research and scholarship

Research grants to university professors at Canadian universities and partnerships to support the basic and project research in the natural sciences and in engineering, scholarships and fellowships to students and postdoctoral fellows and the related administrative support.

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council

Objective

To support high-quality research and research training that help us to understand the evolving nature of the society we live in and to address the emerging challenges and opportunities more effectively and to help put the benefits of research

to work by promoting the transfer of knowledge among researchers, research partners, policy makers and other stakeholders within Canadian society.

Business Line Description

Support of research and scholarship

Research grants to individual or teams of researchers or universities to support the basic research in the social sciences and humanities, and collaborative and targeted research on issues of national importance, fellowships to doctoral and postdoctoral fellows, grants to support research communication and the related administrative support.

Standards Council of Canada

Objective

To promote efficient and effective voluntary standardization in Canada, where standardization is not expressly provided for by law, in order to advance the national economy, support sustainable development, benefit the health, safety and welfare of workers and the public, assist and protect consumers, facilitate domestic and international trade and further international cooperation in relation to standardization.

Statistics Canada

Objective

To provide statistical information and analysis on the economic and social structure and functioning

of Canadian society as a basis for the development, operation and evaluation of public policies and programs, for public and private decision-making, and for the general benefit of all Canadians; and to promote the quality, coherence and international comparability of Canada's statistical system through collaboration with other federal departments and agencies, with the provinces and territories, and in accordance with sound scientific standards and practices.

Business Line Description

Economic and social statistics

This business line provides measures of both the current performance and structural make-up of the Canadian economy by type of economic transaction and by sector, and information and analysis on domestic and international Canadian economic activity. This business line also produces information on the economic and social characteristics of individuals, families and households in Canada, on the major factors which contribute to their well-being, as well as, information and analysis on the publicly funded facilities, agencies and systems such as the justice, health care and education systems, cultural institutions and industries which influence Canadians.

Census of population statistics

This business line provides statistical information from the quinquennial census of population concerning the structure of the Canadian population and its demographics, social and economic conditions. It provides estimates of size of the population and its demographic structure as well as population projections.

Western Economic Diversification

Objective

To promote economic diversification in Western Canada in a manner that provides added influence for the West in national policy and decision-making, that improves client services in the West and that facilitates federal-provincial coordination.

Business Line Description

Western Economic Diversification

To more effectively guide, in close cooperation with Western stakeholders, federal government policies, regulations and resources so that they become more constructive instruments of Western economic growth and diversification.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
...	426,162,000	...	...	426,162,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	65,717,954	...	65,717,954	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	28,476,560	...	28,476,560	1c	Operating expenditures				
...	426,162,000	94,194,514	...	520,356,514		Total—Vote 1	503,183,396	17,173,118	...	493,480,197
...	473,012,000	...	...	473,012,000	5	Grants and contributions				
...	...	47,412,000	...	47,412,000	5b	Contributions				
...	...	126,817,000	...	126,817,000	5c	Grants				
...	473,012,000	174,229,000	...	647,241,000		Total—Vote 5	610,569,685	36,671,315	...	530,079,837
...	48,645	...	959	49,604	(S)	Minister of Industry—Salary and motor car allowance	49,604	...	...	48,666
...	10,000,000	...	(10,000,000)	...	(S)	Insurance payments under the enterprise development program and guarantees under the industrial and regional development program	...	...	...	7,033
21,439,532	(4,864,000)	15,400,000	(10,536,000)	21,439,532	(S)	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund				
...	...	...	237,249	237,249		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
21,439,532	(4,864,000)	15,400,000	(10,298,751)	21,676,781		Total	(771,696)	...	22,448,477	175,916
...	65,200,000	20,100,000	8,802,693	94,102,693	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	94,102,693	...	...	78,306,178
...	45,309,000	...	2,281,000	47,590,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	47,590,000	...	...	30,811,000
132,694	...	...	407,669	540,363	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	371,935	...	168,428	513,027
...	...	...	294	294	(S)	Collection agency fees	294	...	...	212
...	...	...	1,024,251	1,024,251	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	1,024,251	...	...	649,905
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	801,089,384
21,572,226	1,014,867,645	303,923,514	(7,781,885)	1,332,581,500		Total budgetary	1,256,120,162	53,844,433	22,616,905	1,935,161,355
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	L10	Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i> (Gross)	...	300,000	...	...
...	500,000	...	...	500,000	L15	Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1)(a) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i> (Gross)	...	500,000	...	...

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
1,950,000	...	...	...	1,950,000	L97b Advances to regional offices and employees posted abroad. <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> . Limit \$1,950,000 (Net)	...	...	1,950,000	...
1,950,000	800,000	...	...	2,750,000	Total non-budgetary	...	800,000	1,950,000	...
21,572,226	1,014,867,645	303,923,514	(7,781,885)	1,332,581,500	Total Department—	1,256,120,162	53,844,433	22,616,905	1,935,161,355
1,950,000	800,000	...	...	2,750,000	Budgetary	...	800,000	1,950,000	...
					Non-budgetary				
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency									
...	47,084,000	...	...	47,084,000	20 Operating expenditures				
...	...	2,051,050	...	2,051,050	20b Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	15,000	15,000	Transfer from TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	47,084,000	2,051,050	15,000	49,150,050	Total—Vote 20	47,827,093	1,322,957	...	45,097,651
...	258,918,000	...	...	258,918,000	25 Grants and contributions				
...	...	30,570,474	...	30,570,474	25b Contributions				
...	...	8,000,000	...	8,000,000	25c Contributions				
...	258,918,000	38,570,474	...	297,488,474	Total—Vote 25	297,435,541	52,933	...	264,923,053
...	8,400,000	3,600,000	(1,179,881)	10,820,119	(S) Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	10,820,119	...	...	10,964,959
...	2,000,000	(1,400,000)	(600,000)	...	(S) Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the <i>Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987</i>	...	...	...	1,329,914
...	4,326,000	...	218,000	4,544,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,544,000	...	...	3,572,000
15,143	...	...	12,963	28,106	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	25,052	...	3,054	1,610
...	...	...	15,614	15,614	(S) Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	15,614	...	...	16,846
15,143	320,728,000	42,821,524	(1,518,304)	362,046,363	Total Program—Budgetary	360,667,419	1,375,890	3,054	325,906,033
Business Development Bank of Canada									
853,677,000	...	...	...	853,677,000	(S) (L) The aggregate of loans, direct liabilities and contingent liabilities of the Business Development Bank of Canada is limited to twelve times the capital of the Corporation, (fifteen times with the approval of the Governor in Council), and may never exceed \$3.2 billion (Net)	...	...	853,677,000	...

					(S)	(L) Subscription to preferred shares of the Business Development Bank of Canada pursuant to subsection 23(4) of the <i>Business Development Bank of Canada Act</i> (Gross)				
...	...	50,000,000	...	50,000,000			50,000,000	...	...	...
853,677,000	...	50,000,000	...	903,677,000		Total Program—Non-budgetary	50,000,000	...	853,677,000	...
Canadian Space Agency										
...	72,934,000	...	...	72,934,000	30	Operating expenditures				
...	...	6,326,485	...	6,326,485	30b	Operating expenditures				
...	72,934,000	6,326,485	...	79,260,485		Total—Vote 30	72,932,036	6,328,449	...	67,399,072
...	172,364,000	...	...	172,364,000	35	Capital expenditures				
...	...	72,394,219	...	72,394,219	35b	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(199,999)	(199,999)		Transfer to Vote 40				
...	172,364,000	72,394,219	(199,999)	244,558,220		Total—Vote 35	240,205,699	4,352,521	...	132,584,211
...	22,988,000	...	...	22,988,000	40	Grants and contributions				
...	...	1	...	1	40c	Transfer of \$199,999 from Industry Vote 35				
...	...	...	199,999	199,999		Transfer from Vote 35				
...	22,988,000	1	199,999	23,188,000		Total—Vote 40	23,158,666	29,334	...	25,278,121
...	4,751,000	...	239,000	4,990,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,990,000	...	...	3,687,000
1,418	...	...	3,499	4,917	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,454	...	1,463	15,479
1,418	273,037,000	78,720,705	242,499	352,001,622		Total Program—Budgetary	341,289,855	10,710,304	1,463	228,963,883
Competition Tribunal										
...	1,132,000	...	...	1,132,000	45	Program expenditures				
...	...	100,373	...	100,373	45c	Program expenditures				
...	1,132,000	100,373	...	1,232,373		Total—Vote 45	996,569	235,804	...	1,026,134
...	121,000	...	...	121,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	121,000	...	...	98,000
...	1,253,000	100,373	...	1,353,373		Total Program—Budgetary	1,117,569	235,804	...	1,124,134
Copyright Board										
...	720,000	...	...	720,000	50	Program expenditures				
...	...	532,376	...	532,376	50b	Program expenditures				
...	720,000	532,376	...	1,252,376		Total—Vote 50	1,223,173	29,203	...	937,459
...	127,000	...	...	127,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	127,000	...	...	102,000
...	847,000	532,376	...	1,379,376		Total Program—Budgetary	1,350,173	29,203	...	1,039,459

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec										
...	29,727,000	...	...	29,727,000	55	Operating expenditures				
...	...	3,500,000	...	3,500,000	55a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	55b	Transfer of \$1,346,380 from Industry Vote 60				
...	...	1	...	1	55c	Transfer of \$853,045 from Industry Vote 60				
...	...	...	2,199,425	2,199,425		Transfer from Vote 60				
...	29,727,000	3,500,002	2,199,425	35,426,427		Total—Vote 55	31,630,772	3,795,655	...	29,883,179
...	216,375,778	...	...	216,375,778	60	Grants and contributions				
...	...	63,200,000	...	63,200,000	60a	Contributions				
...	...	1	...	1	60c	Grants				
...	...	...	(2,199,425)	(2,199,425)		Transfer to Vote 55				
...	216,375,778	63,200,001	(2,199,425)	277,376,354		Total—Vote 60	190,412,419	86,963,935	...	208,401,649
...	92,600,000	23,000,000	(12,522,463)	103,077,537	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	103,077,537	...	...	119,741,761
...	3,298,000	...	166,000	3,464,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,464,000	...	...	2,542,000
...	...	...	42,927	42,927	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	42,927	...	...	47,804
5,833	...	...	18,558	24,391	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,833	...	18,558	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	235,122
5,833	342,000,778	89,700,003	(12,294,978)	419,411,636		Total Program—Budgetary	328,633,488	90,759,590	18,558	360,851,515
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation										
...	8,354,000	...	...	8,354,000	65	Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation				
...	...	46,000	...	46,000	65c	Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation				
...	...	...	(280)	(280)		Adjustments pursuant to section 37.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>				
...	8,354,000	46,000	(280)	8,399,720		Total—Vote 65	8,400,000	(280)	...	9,787,000
...	8,354,000	46,000	(280)	8,399,720		Total Program—Budgetary	8,400,000	(280)	...	9,787,000
National Research Council of Canada										
...	219,969,000	...	...	219,969,000	70	Operating expenditures				
...	...	6,450,000	...	6,450,000	70a	Operating expenditures				

...	...	9,230,015	...	9,230,015	70b	Transfer of \$2,459,484 from Industry Vote 80				
...	...	6,359,210	...	6,359,210	70c	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	2,459,484	2,459,484		Transfer from Vote 80				
...	219,969,000	22,039,225	2,459,484	244,467,709		Total—Vote 70	239,310,107	5,157,602	...	232,551,287
...	34,816,000	...	...	34,816,000	75	Capital expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	75b	Transfer of \$539,999 from Industry Vote 80				
...	...	16,000,000	...	16,000,000	75c	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	539,999	539,999		Transfer from Vote 80				
...	34,816,000	16,000,001	539,999	51,356,000		Total—Vote 75	51,339,996	16,004	...	44,826,107
...	136,423,000	...	...	136,423,000	80	Grants and contributions				
...	...	12,550,000	...	12,550,000	80a	Contributions				
...	...	7,247,000	...	7,247,000	80c	Grants and contributions				
...	...	...	(2,459,484)	(2,459,484)		Transfer to: Vote 70				
...	...	...	(539,999)	(539,999)		Vote 75				
...	136,423,000	19,797,000	(2,999,483)	153,220,517		Total—Vote 80	152,402,527	817,990	...	133,830,936
14,288,711	...	...	...	14,288,711	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i> :				
...	49,953,000	...	(655,649)	49,297,351		Unspent amount at beginning of year				
14,288,711	49,953,000	...	(655,649)	63,586,062		Amount received during the year				
...	30,953,000	...	1,558,000	32,511,000		Total	48,391,694	...	15,194,368	58,792,685
25,000	...	...	64,915	89,915	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	32,511,000	...	...	25,257,000
					(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	37,118	27,797	25,000	340,409
14,313,711	472,114,000	57,836,226	967,266	545,231,203		Total Program—Budgetary	523,992,442	6,019,393	15,219,368	495,598,424
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council										
...	15,992,000	...	...	15,992,000	85	Operating expenditures				
...	...	2,281,178	...	2,281,178	85b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	784,457	...	784,457	85c	Operating expenditures				
...	15,992,000	3,065,635	...	19,057,635		Total—Vote 85	18,536,930	520,705	...	15,977,790
...	404,790,000	...	...	404,790,000	90	Grants				
...	...	71,000,000	...	71,000,000	90a	Grants				
...	...	1,195,540	...	1,195,540	90b	Grants				
...	...	1,000,000	...	1,000,000	90c	Grants				
...	404,790,000	73,195,540	...	477,985,540		Total—Vote 90	477,985,540	...	...	417,984,000
...	1,874,000	...	94,000	1,968,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,968,000	...	...	1,486,000
867	...	...	3,107	3,974	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	952	...	3,022	431
...	...	...	833	833	(S)	Collection agency fees	833	...	...	...
867	422,656,000	76,261,175	97,940	499,015,982		Total Program—Budgetary	498,492,255	520,705	3,022	435,448,221

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council										
...	6,409,000	...	...	6,409,000	95	Operating expenditures				
...	...	625,000	...	625,000	95a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1,556,852	...	1,556,852	95b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	95c	Transfer of \$437,414 from Industry Vote 100				
...	...	...	437,414	437,414		Transfer from Vote 100				
...	6,409,000	2,181,853	437,414	9,028,267		Total—Vote 95	8,942,908	85,359	...	6,809,012
...	84,201,000	...	...	84,201,000	100	Grants				
...	...	8,300,000	...	8,300,000	100a	Grants				
...	...	3,817,500	...	3,817,500	100b	Grants				
...	...	1	...	1	100c	Grants				
...	...	...	(437,414)	(437,414)		Transfer to Vote 95				
...	84,201,000	12,117,501	(437,414)	95,881,087		Total—Vote 100	92,588,500	3,292,587	...	87,151,999
...	917,000	...	46,000	963,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	963,000	...	...	758,000
32	...	...	156	188	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	32	156	...
...	...	...	3,455	3,455	(S)	Collection agency fees	3,455	...	...	30
32	91,527,000	14,299,354	49,611	105,875,997		Total Program—Budgetary	102,497,863	3,377,978	156	94,719,041
Standards Council of Canada										
...	4,950,000	...	...	4,950,000	105	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada				
...	...	54,000	...	54,000	105c	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada				
...	4,950,000	54,000	...	5,004,000		Total—Vote 105	5,004,000	...	...	5,111,000
...	4,950,000	54,000	...	5,004,000		Total Program—Budgetary	5,004,000	...	...	5,111,000
Statistics Canada										
...	263,842,000	...	...	263,842,000	110	Program expenditures				
...	...	17,151,215	...	17,151,215	110b	Program expenditures				
...	...	9,444,684	...	9,444,684	110c	Program expenditures				
...	263,842,000	26,595,899	...	290,437,899		Total—Vote 110	281,221,231	9,216,668	...	257,510,426
...	52,062,000	...	2,621,000	54,683,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	54,683,000	...	...	37,240,000
...	...	...	21,633	21,633	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	18,230	...	3,403	75,795
...	315,904,000	26,595,899	2,642,633	345,142,532		Total Program—Budgetary	335,922,461	9,216,668	3,403	294,826,221

Western Economic Diversification

...	33,915,000	...	...	33,915,000	115	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1,622,850	...	1,622,850	115b	Operating expenditures				
...	33,915,000	1,622,850	...	35,537,850		Total—Vote 115	33,543,413	1,994,437	...	34,123,736
...	231,263,000	...	...	231,263,000	120	Grants and contributions				
...	...	16,643,304	...	16,643,304	120b	Contributions				
...	231,263,000	16,643,304	...	247,906,304		Total—Vote 120	204,883,797	43,022,507	...	272,353,850
...	44,200,000	(20,200,000)	391,338	24,391,338	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	24,391,338	...	...	24,808,700
...	4,248,000	...	214,000	4,462,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,462,000	...	...	3,370,000
2,204	...	...	16,346	18,550	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	17,979	...	571	2,485
...	...	...	14,470	14,470	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	14,470	...	...	35,165
2,204	313,626,000	(1,933,846)	636,154	312,330,512		Total Program—Budgetary	267,312,997	45,016,944	571	334,693,936
35,911,434	3,581,864,423	688,957,303	(16,959,344)	4,289,773,816		Total Ministry—				
855,627,000	800,000	50,000,000	...	906,427,000		Budgetary	4,030,800,684	221,106,632	37,866,500	4,523,230,222
						Non-budgetary	50,000,000	800,000	855,627,000	...

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Micro-economic policy	45,065,669	43,189,884	...	...	213,106,031	213,006,600	...	...	...	...	258,171,700	256,196,484
Marketplace rules and services	156,574,862	155,159,761	...	...	1,045,000	1,045,000	24,578,508	24,579,613	...	...	133,041,354	131,625,148
Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund	78,697,781	65,949,042	...	...	...	...	57,021,000	66,720,738	...	...	21,676,781	(771,696)
Industry sector development— Budgetary	245,119,400	241,756,331	...	...	527,192,662	490,620,778	7,334,424	7,333,319	...	...	764,977,638	725,043,790
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,750,000	...	2,750,000	...
Tourism	69,022,944	67,066,680	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	69,022,944	67,066,680
Corporate and management services	85,691,083	76,959,756	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	85,691,083	76,959,756
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	680,171,739	650,081,454	...	...	741,343,693	704,672,378	88,933,932	98,633,670	...	...	1,332,581,500	1,256,120,162
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,750,000	...	2,750,000	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(88,933,932)	(98,633,670)	...	...	...	...	(88,933,932)	(98,633,670)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—												
Budgetary	591,237,807	551,447,784	...	...	741,343,693	704,672,378	...	...	...	...	1,332,581,500	1,256,120,162
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,750,000	...	2,750,000	...
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency												
Development	41,157,758	39,842,792	...	...	308,308,593	308,255,660	...	...	...	...	349,466,351	348,098,452
Corporate administration	12,580,012	12,568,967	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,580,012	12,568,967
Total Program—Budgetary	53,737,770	52,411,759	...	...	308,308,593	308,255,660	...	...	...	...	362,046,363	360,667,419
Business Development Bank of Canada—												
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	903,677,000	50,000,000	903,677,000	50,000,000
Canadian Space Agency												
Earth observation	1,171,159	1,099,918	96,314,618	90,774,173	10,385,995	10,385,995	2,800,000	2,136,362	...	...	105,071,772	100,123,724
Satellite communications	20,972,593	20,823,155	...	2,128,729	4,741,418	4,741,418	...	...	...	...	25,714,011	27,693,302
Canadian space station program	78,127	(139)	120,974,812	120,023,255	...	...	...	...	...	...	121,052,939	120,023,116
Canadian astronaut program	6,387,147	5,773,235	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,387,147	5,773,235
Space science	3,831,014	2,956,174	20,456,242	20,366,510	200,000	200,000	...	...	...	...	24,487,256	23,522,684
Space technology	14,925,995	14,187,575	6,277,110	6,263,441	7,123,604	7,123,404	...	...	...	...	28,326,709	27,574,420

Executive and horizontal coordination	35,552,367	33,081,502	4,672,438	2,790,023	736,983	707,849	...	...	...	...	40,961,788	36,579,374
Sub-total	82,918,402	77,921,420	248,695,220	242,346,131	23,188,000	23,158,666	2,800,000	2,136,362	...	...	352,001,622	341,289,855
Revenues netted against expenditures	...	...	(2,800,000)	(2,136,362)	...	...	(2,800,000)	(2,136,362)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	82,918,402	77,921,420	245,895,220	240,209,769	23,188,000	23,158,666	...	...	...	...	352,001,622	341,289,855
Competition Tribunal—Budgetary	1,353,373	1,117,569	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,353,373	1,117,569
Copyright Board—Budgetary	1,379,376	1,350,173	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,379,376	1,350,173
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec												
Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec	38,957,745	35,143,532	...	...	380,453,891	293,489,956	...	...	...	...	419,411,636	328,633,488
Total Program—Budgetary	38,957,745	35,143,532	...	...	380,453,891	293,489,956	...	...	...	...	419,411,636	328,633,488
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation—Budgetary	8,399,720	8,400,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,399,720	8,400,000
National Research Council of Canada												
Research and technology innovation	228,398,775	193,217,448	45,437,312	39,924,595	42,681,932	42,681,932	...	...	...	...	316,518,019	275,823,975
Support for innovation and the national science and technology infrastructure	60,275,827	61,982,798	737,213	2,116,526	105,295,585	104,522,135	...	...	...	...	166,308,625	168,621,459
Program management	49,907,559	62,977,148	7,254,000	11,371,400	5,243,000	5,198,460	...	...	...	...	62,404,559	79,547,008
Total Program—Budgetary	338,582,161	318,177,394	53,428,525	53,412,521	153,220,517	152,402,527	...	...	...	...	545,231,203	523,992,442
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council												
Support of research and scholarship	21,030,442	20,506,715	...	...	477,985,540	477,985,540	...	...	...	...	499,015,982	498,492,255
Total Program—Budgetary	21,030,442	20,506,715	...	...	477,985,540	477,985,540	...	...	...	...	499,015,982	498,492,255
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council												
Support of research and scholarship	9,994,910	9,909,363	...	...	95,881,087	92,588,500	...	...	...	...	105,875,997	102,497,863
Total Program—Budgetary	9,994,910	9,909,363	...	...	95,881,087	92,588,500	...	...	...	...	105,875,997	102,497,863
Standards Council of Canada—Budgetary	5,004,000	5,004,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,004,000	5,004,000

Programs by Business Line—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Statistics Canada												
Economic and social statistics	355,121,231	338,744,992	...	...	535,800	535,800	55,893,000	48,080,008	...	...	299,764,031	291,200,784
Census of population statistics	63,485,501	62,423,135	...	...	...	...	18,107,000	17,701,458	...	...	45,378,501	44,721,677
Sub-total	418,606,732	401,168,127	...	...	535,800	535,800	74,000,000	65,781,466	...	...	345,142,532	335,922,461
Revenues netted against expenditures	(74,000,000)	(65,781,466)	...	...	...	...	(74,000,000)	(65,781,466)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	344,606,732	335,386,661	...	...	535,800	535,800	...	...	...	...	345,142,532	335,922,461
Western Economic Diversification—												
Budgetary	38,596,652	36,601,644	1,436,218	1,436,218	272,297,642	229,275,135	...	...	...	...	312,330,512	267,312,997
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	1,535,799,090	1,453,378,014	300,759,963	295,058,508	2,453,214,763	2,282,364,162	...	...	...	...	4,289,773,816	4,030,800,684
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	906,427,000	50,000,000	906,427,000	50,000,000

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
Micro-economic policy									
...	...	126,817,000	73,183,000	200,000,000	Grant to the Canada Foundation for Innovation to modernize research infrastructure	200,000,000	...	...	...
Marketplace rules and services									
...	45,000	...	...	45,000	Grant to the Radio Advisory Board of Canada	45,000	...	...	45,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	150,000
...	45,000	...	...	45,000		45,000	...	...	195,000
Industry sector development									
...	700,000	...	(427,500)	272,500	Grants under the Canada scholarships program	272,500	...	...	3,200,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	55,000,000
...	700,000	...	(427,500)	272,500		272,500	...	...	58,200,000
...	745,000	126,817,000	72,755,500	200,317,500	Total—Grants	200,317,500	...	...	58,395,000
Contributions									
Micro-economic policy									
...	3,500,000	...	...	3,500,000	Contribution to the Canadian Institute for Advanced Research	3,500,000	...	...	3,500,000
...	550,000	...	(157,000)	393,000	Contributions to Internal Trade Secretariat	392,108	892	...	321,270
...	6,808,000	...	...	6,808,000	Contribution to the International Telecommunications Union, Geneva, Switzerland	6,716,981	91,019	...	5,843,289
...	2,640,000	...	(234,969)	2,405,031	Contributions under the Canada Community Investment Plan	2,397,511	7,520	...	1,630,288
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,702,297
...	13,498,000	...	(391,969)	13,106,031		13,006,600	99,431	...	12,997,144
Marketplace rules and services									
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	Contributions to various organizations working in the consumer interest	1,000,000	...	...	850,000
Industry sector development									
...	250,000	...	(250,000)	...	Contributions under sector campaigns	...	...	...	729,142
...	1,891,000	...	100,000	1,991,000	Contributions to organizations, associations, and individuals for projects to promote public education and awareness of science and technology	1,991,000	...	...	1,991,000
...	8,609,000	...	(960,884)	7,648,116	Contributions to strategic technologies	7,648,009	107	...	5,540,666
...	20,293,000	...	(1,581,922)	18,711,078	Contribution to the Canadian Network for the advancement of research, industry and education	18,711,078	...	...	21,778,662

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	200,000	...	...	200,000	Contributions under the Canadian Environmental Industry Strategy	192,104	7,896	...	1,280,496
...	10,810,000	...	(13)	10,809,987	Contributions under the community futures program	10,801,701	8,286	...	13,403,281
...	10,000,000	...	(10,000,000)	...	(S) Insurance payments under the enterprise development program and guarantees under the industrial and regional development program	...	...	...	7,033
...	4,044,000	...	25,060	4,069,060	Contributions under the technology outreach program	4,069,060	...	...	7,691,748
...	3,000,000	...	(415,678)	2,584,322	Contributions under the Ontario base closures program	2,584,322	...	...	3,427,887
...	35,800,000	...	(2,000,000)	33,800,000	Contributions under the Aboriginal business Canada program	32,925,866	874,134	...	36,282,337
...	18,250,000	...	(6,088,000)	12,162,000	Contributions under the Northern Ontario Development Fund	12,100,670	61,330	...	12,078,154
...	78,020,000	7,650,000	(6,000,000)	79,670,000	Contributions to the province of Ontario under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreement	65,170,000	14,500,000	...	119,701,000
...	65,200,000	20,100,000	8,802,693	94,102,693	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	94,102,693	...	...	78,306,178
...	229,901,000	7,762,000	(15,211,495)	222,451,505	Contributions under the technology partnerships Canada program	203,227,565	19,223,940	...	198,135,609
...	29,898,000	...	(11,700,000)	18,198,000	Contributions under Canada/Quebec Agreement on Industrial Development	18,198,000	...	...	17,339,700
...	9,500,000	32,000,000	(26,582,599)	14,917,401	Contributions under the SchoolNet/Community access program	14,463,843	453,558	...	3,495,285
...	5,758,000	...	(5,758,000)	...	Contribution under the Horizons Plus program	...	...	...	...
...	1,200,000	...	...	1,200,000	Contributions for the orderly winding down of the Centre for Information Technology Innovation	1,200,000	...	...	957,582
...	345,000	...	...	345,000	Contributions under the information highway, science and entrepreneurship camps program	345,000	...	...	345,000
...	...	...	4,000,000	4,000,000	Contributions under the Eastern Ontario economic recovery initiative	2,557,367	1,442,633	...	2,800,000
...	...	...	60,000	60,000	Contribution to the Eighth Commonwealth Study Conference	60,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	10,860,143
...	532,969,000	67,512,000	(73,560,838)	526,920,162		490,348,278	36,571,884	...	536,150,903
...	547,467,000	67,512,000	(73,952,807)	541,026,193	Total—Contributions	504,354,878	36,671,315	...	549,998,047
					Other transfer payments				
...	...	...	...	...	Industry sector development				
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	800,964,384

Departmental Summary by Business Line									
...	13,498,000	126,817,000	72,791,031	213,106,031	Micro-economic policy	213,006,600	99,431	...	12,997,144
...	1,045,000	...	...	1,045,000	Marketplace rules and services	1,045,000	...	...	1,045,000
...	533,669,000	67,512,000	(73,988,338)	527,192,662	Industry sector development	490,620,778	36,571,884	...	1,395,315,287
...	548,212,000	194,329,000	(1,197,307)	741,343,693	Total Department	704,672,378	36,671,315	...	1,409,357,431
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency									
Grants									
Development									
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	Grants to non-profit organizations to promote economic cooperation and development	1,039,668	960,332	...	680,242
...	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000	Grant to the Atlantic Investment Fund	...	3,000,000	...	...
...	5,000,000	...	...	5,000,000	Total—Grants	1,039,668	3,960,332	...	680,242
Contributions									
Development									
...	234,892,000	38,570,474	(4,649,000)	268,813,474	Contributions under programs aimed at stimulating economic regional development in Atlantic Canada relating to small and medium-sized businesses and industries, and other regional development programs and activities	272,813,838	(4,000,364)	...	235,229,524
...	19,026,000	...	4,649,000	23,675,000	Contributions to the Atlantic provinces under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreements	23,582,035	92,965	...	29,013,288
...	8,400,000	3,600,000	(1,179,881)	10,820,119	(S) Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	10,820,119	...	...	10,964,959
...	2,000,000	(1,400,000)	(600,000)	...	(S) Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the <i>Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987</i>	...	...	...	1,329,914
...	264,318,000	40,770,474	(1,779,881)	303,308,593	Total—Contributions	307,215,992	(3,907,399)	...	276,537,685
...	269,318,000	40,770,474	(1,779,881)	308,308,593	Total Program	308,255,660	52,933	...	277,217,927
Canadian Space Agency									
Grants									
Space science									
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	150,000
Space technology									
...	640,000	...	(374,350)	265,650	Grants for space research partnerships	265,650	...	...	69,000
...	150,000	...	232,250	382,250	Grants for scholarships for space-related research	382,250	...	...	143,600
...	100,000	...	(38,000)	62,000	Grants for postdoctoral fellowships	62,000	...	...	...
...	890,000	...	(180,100)	709,900		709,900	...	...	212,600
Executive and horizontal coordination									
...	175,000	...	...	175,000	International Space University	175,000	...	...	175,000
...	50,000	...	9,285	59,285	Grants for the youth awareness program	30,600	28,685	...	40,714
...	225,000	...	9,285	234,285		205,600	28,685	...	215,714
...	1,115,000	...	(170,815)	944,185	Total—Grants	915,500	28,685	...	578,314

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Contributions									
Earth observation									
...	774,000	...	490,020	1,264,020	Contribution to the earth observation preparatory program of ESA (EOPP)	1,264,020	...	...	1,226,640
...	3,220,000	...	(757,714)	2,462,286	Contribution to the European remote sensing satellite program II of ESA (ERS-02)	2,462,286	...	...	3,529,741
...	6,544,000	...	115,689	6,659,689	Contribution to the preparatory program of the first polar orbit earth observation mission program of ESA (POEM/ENVISAT)	6,659,689	...	...	5,084,338
...	10,538,000	...	(152,005)	10,385,995		10,385,995	...	...	9,840,719
Satellite communications									
...	60,000	...	151,511	211,511	Contribution to the data relay and technology mission program of ESA (DRTM)	211,511	...	...	586,729
...	6,486,000	...	(1,962,320)	4,523,680	Contribution to the advanced research in telecommunications systems program of ESA (ARTES)	4,523,680	...	...	4,859,222
...	...	...	6,227	6,227	Contribution to the advanced systems and technology program of ESA (ASTP)	6,227	...	...	3,276,146
...	6,546,000	...	(1,804,582)	4,741,418		4,741,418	...	...	8,722,097
Space science									
...	...	1	199,999	200,000	Space science enhancement program	200,000	...	...	...
Space technology									
...	644,000	...	(9,433)	634,567	Contribution to the general support technology program of ESA (GSTP)	634,567	...	...	353,003
...	3,800,000	...	1,979,137	5,779,137	Contribution to the general budget of the European Space Agency (ESA)	5,778,937	200	...	5,476,590
...	4,444,000	...	1,969,704	6,413,704		6,413,504	200	...	5,829,593
Executive and horizontal coordination									
...	345,000	...	157,698	502,698	Contributions for the youth awareness program	502,249	449	...	307,398
...	21,873,000	1	370,814	22,243,815	Total—Contributions	22,243,166	649	...	24,699,807
Program Summary by Business Line									
...	10,538,000	...	(152,005)	10,385,995	Earth observation	10,385,995	...	...	9,840,719
...	6,546,000	...	(1,804,582)	4,741,418	Satellite communications	4,741,418	...	...	8,722,097
...	...	1	199,999	200,000	Space science	200,000	...	...	150,000
...	5,334,000	...	1,789,604	7,123,604	Space technology	7,123,404	200	...	6,042,193
...	570,000	...	166,983	736,983	Executive and horizontal coordination	707,849	29,134	...	523,112
...	22,988,000	1	199,999	23,188,000	Total Program	23,158,666	29,334	...	25,278,121

Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec									
Grants									
Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec									
Grants under the Innovation development entrepreneurship and access program (IDEA) for small and medium businesses									
...	408,000	...	...	408,000		236,025	171,975	...	909,507
Grant to Conseil québécois des entreprises adaptées to create a development fund to help its members improve and maintain their productivity and remain competitive									
...	...	1	4,999,999	5,000,000		5,000,000	...	...	...
...	408,000	1	4,999,999	5,408,000	Total—Grants	5,236,025	171,975	...	909,507
Contributions									
Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec									
Contributions to the province of Quebec under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreement									
...	70,551,678	...	(2,752,091)	67,799,587		44,730,186	23,069,401	...	96,651,262
Contributions under the manufacturing productivity improvement program									
...	558,600	...	(458,922)	99,678		99,678	...	...	1,326,918
...	671,757	...	(331,981)	339,776		339,776	...	...	369,299
Contributions under the enterprise development program									
...	799,399	...	(349,690)	449,709		449,709	...	...	1,259,113
...	335,971	...	(115,246)	220,725		220,725	...	...	322,279
Contributions under the Quebec salmon economic development program									
...	309,438	...	(198,298)	111,140		111,140	...	...	513,616
...	319,310	...	(311,232)	8,078		8,078	...	...	197,453
Contributions under the program for disadvantaged areas									
...	61,111	...	(7,623)	53,488		53,488	...	...	101,276
Contributions under the support program for regional development activities									
...	302,555	...	395,372	697,927		697,927	...	...	1,604,618
...	671,346	...	59,135	730,481		730,481	...	...	1,471,987
Contributions to the Montreal Development Fund									
...	491,459	...	(319,842)	171,617		171,617	...	...	634,913
...	237,709	...	(50,834)	186,875		186,875	...	...	46,182
...	370,826	...	(155,282)	215,544		215,544	...	...	294,985
Regional development program for Quebec									
...	92,600,000	23,000,000	(12,522,463)	103,077,537		103,077,537	...	...	119,741,761
(S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>									
Contributions under the Innovation development entrepreneurship and access program (IDEA) for small and medium businesses									
...	50,000,000	...	21,144,844	71,144,844		71,144,844	...	...	54,681,977
Contributions under the community futures program									
...	12,669,511	...	14,480,176	27,149,687		27,149,687	...	...	21,413,913
Special fund for the economic development and adjustment of Quebec fishing communities									
...	6,213,510	...	...	6,213,510		3,463,748	2,749,762	...	2,906,101
Contributions under the temporary economic reconstruction program (TERP)									
...	10,200,000	...	...	10,200,000		4,851,930	5,348,070	...	7,182,922
Contributions under the regional strategic initiative program									
...	61,203,598	...	(39,284,102)	21,919,496		21,919,496	...	...	9,066,114
Contributions under the economic recovery assistance program									
...	...	63,200,000	(1,221,380)	61,978,620		6,353,893	55,624,727	...	403,163

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	2,277,572	2,277,572	Contributions under the support program for research institutes	2,277,572	...	...	6,913,759
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	365,414
...	308,567,778	86,200,000	(19,721,887)	375,045,891	Total—Contributions	288,253,931	86,791,960	...	327,469,025
...	308,975,778	86,200,001	(14,721,888)	380,453,891	Total Program	293,489,956	86,963,935	...	328,378,532
National Research Council of Canada									
Grants									
...	956,000	47,000	...	1,003,000	Program management	958,460	44,540	...	952,762
...	4,240,000	...	...	4,240,000	International affiliations	4,240,000	...	...	4,240,000
...	5,196,000	47,000	...	5,243,000	Grants to municipalities in accordance with the <i>Municipal Grants Act</i>	5,198,460	44,540	...	5,192,762
...	...	...	...	...	Total—Grants	5,198,460	44,540	...	5,192,762
Contributions									
...	15,000	...	(15,000)	...	Research and technology innovation	...	...	...	57,189
...	3,253,000	...	838,836	4,091,836	Contributions to extramural performers under the bio-technology research program	4,091,836	...	...	3,740,831
...	35,000,000	...	...	35,000,000	Canada's share of the costs of the Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope Corporation	35,000,000	...	...	32,954,000
...	1,151,000	...	62,027	1,213,027	Universities of Alberta, British Columbia, Simon Fraser and Victoria in support of the TRIUMF project	1,213,027	...	...	1,150,656
...	1,200,000	...	1,177,069	2,377,069	Particle Physics and Astronomy Research Council of the United Kingdom in support of the James Clerk Maxwell Telescope	2,377,069	...	...	3,269,438
...	40,619,000	...	2,062,932	42,681,932	National Science Foundation of the United States in support of the construction and operation of the Gemini telescopes	42,681,932	...	...	41,172,114
...	74,608,000	19,750,000	(13,005,614)	81,352,386	Support for innovation and the national science and technology infrastructure	80,578,936	773,450	...	65,983,412
...	16,000,000	...	7,943,199	23,943,199	Contributions to Canadian firms to develop, adapt and exploit technology	23,943,199	...	...	21,482,648
...	90,608,000	19,750,000	(5,062,415)	105,295,585	Contributions to organizations to provide technological and research assistance to Canadian industry	104,522,135	773,450	...	87,466,060
...	131,227,000	19,750,000	(2,999,483)	147,977,517	Total—Contributions	147,204,067	773,450	...	128,638,174

					Program Summary by Business Line				
...	40,619,000	...	2,062,932	42,681,932	Research and technology innovation	42,681,932	...	...	41,172,114
...	90,608,000	19,750,000	(5,062,415)	105,295,585	Support for innovation and the national science and technology infrastructure	104,522,135	773,450	...	87,466,060
...	5,196,000	47,000	...	5,243,000	Program management	5,198,460	44,540	...	5,192,762
...	136,423,000	19,797,000	(2,999,483)	153,220,517	Total Program	152,402,527	817,990	...	133,830,936
					Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council				
					Grants				
...	404,790,000	73,195,540	...	477,985,540	Support of research and scholarship Grants and scholarships	477,985,540	...	...	417,984,000
...	404,790,000	73,195,540	...	477,985,540	Total Program	477,985,540	...	...	417,984,000
					Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council				
					Grants				
...	84,201,000	12,117,501	(437,414)	95,881,087	Support of research and scholarship Grants and scholarships	92,588,500	3,292,587	...	87,151,999
...	84,201,000	12,117,501	(437,414)	95,881,087	Total Program	92,588,500	3,292,587	...	87,151,999
					Statistics Canada				
					Grants				
...	...	...	535,800	535,800	Economic and social statistics Canadian Institute for Health Information	535,800	...	...	435,196
...	...	...	535,800	535,800	Total Program	535,800	...	...	435,196
					Western Economic Diversification				
					Grants				
...	5,000,000	...	...	5,000,000	Grants for the Western diversification program	...	5,000,000	...	1,475,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	16,000,000
...	5,000,000	...	...	5,000,000	Total—Grants	...	5,000,000	...	17,475,000
					Contributions				
...	86,848,000	15,143,304	...	101,991,304	Contributions to the western provinces under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreements	89,005,185	12,986,119	...	99,159,335
...	132,415,000	1,500,000	(5,400,000)	128,515,000	Contributions under programs or for projects that promote or enhance the economic development and diversification of western Canada, including the initiation, promotion or expansion of enterprises, the establishment of new businesses, research and development activities, the development of business infrastructure, and selective contributions to other programs affecting regional and economic development in western Canada	105,268,612	23,246,388	...	120,662,334

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	7,000,000	...	...	7,000,000	Contributions to western small and medium sized enterprises in strategic growth industries through the establishment of specialized loan/investment funds, on commercial terms, in cooperation with private and public sector providers of debt/equity capital	5,210,000	1,790,000	...	5,036,000
...	44,200,000	(20,200,000)	391,338	24,391,338	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	24,391,338	...	...	24,808,700
...	...	...	5,400,000	5,400,000	Contributions for Red River Valley flood proofing and dike enhancement	5,400,000	...	...	9,600,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	20,421,181
...	270,463,000	(3,556,696)	391,338	267,297,642	Total—Contributions	229,275,135	38,022,507	...	279,687,550
...	275,463,000	(3,556,696)	391,338	272,297,642	Total Program	229,275,135	43,022,507	...	297,162,550
...	2,050,370,778	422,852,821	(20,008,836)	2,453,214,763	Total Ministry	2,282,364,162	170,850,601	...	2,976,796,692

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Marketplace rules and services— Bankruptcy Competition Bureau	17,588,894 6,989,614	17,589,999 6,989,614	16,335,951 2,194,711
	24,578,508	24,579,613	18,530,662
Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund	57,021,000	66,720,738	60,423,170
Industry sector development	7,334,424	7,333,319	6,703,452
Total Department—Budgetary	88,933,932	98,633,670	85,657,284
Canadian Space Agency			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Earth observation RADARSAT Recovery from other Government for cost-sharing agreements	2,800,000	2,136,362	6,507,615
Total Program—Budgetary	2,800,000	2,136,362	6,507,615
Statistics Canada			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Economic and social statistics Census of population statistics	55,893,000 18,107,000	48,080,008 17,701,458	51,659,963 13,128,955
Total Program—Budgetary	74,000,000	65,781,466	64,788,918
Total Ministry— Budgetary	165,733,932	166,551,498	156,953,817

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	872,137	742,795
Total tax revenues	872,137	742,795
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Business Development Bank of Canada—Dividends	6,010,000	3,402,500
Atlantic Development Board carry-over projects	129,604	161,504
<i>Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act</i>	4,535,029	4,989,565
Other accounts—		
Bombardier Inc., groupe Canadair	...	671
General development agreement— Province of British Columbia	...	230,808
Other dividends	8,750	...
	10,683,383	8,785,048
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	19,290,300	4,026,235
Repayable contributions	86,037,552	97,310,970
Adjustments to prior year's payables	10,498,404	2,553,197
	115,826,256	103,890,402
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Royalties from Nuans Software	273,926	413,130
Corporations operations	11,660,896	12,074,384
Bankruptcy: trustee licences	437,600	430,317
Textile label registration	123,200	119,700
Laboratory and inspection fees, electricity and gas, weights and measures	5,425,331	6,790,107
Lobbyists registrations operations	11,193	17,513
Non general radio service	270,508,515	189,847,698
Royalties from Canadian Tourism Commission	82,142	312,401
Fines, electricity and gas, weights and measures acts	...	103,950
Fines, consumer products (various acts)	...	6,632
Fines—		
<i>Competition Act</i>	...	5,344,933
<i>Radiocommunication Act</i>	...	5,626
Sundries	4,996	9,736
	288,527,799	215,476,127

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Service fees—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Certification, testing and labelling	6,618,766	6,072,316	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,413,064	3,436,668
Fees from <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	27,730,217	24,797,809	Contribution recoveries	24,943,781	14,543,528
Sundries	1,887,232	2,069,286	Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,873,382	2,565,165
	36,236,215	32,939,411		28,230,227	20,545,361
Proceeds from sales	1,100	10,280	Service fees	6,175,998	5,627,055
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	407,669	404,121	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	12,963	16,109
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,062,358	1,005,897
Levies and <i>Escheats Act</i>			Total non-tax revenues	36,368,593	28,538,624
remittances	1,734,300	1,738,653	Total Program	36,374,338	28,583,007
Fines—					
<i>Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act</i>	203,775	54,222	Canadian Space Agency		
<i>Competition Act</i> and consumer products			Tax revenues—		
(various acts)	33,084,971	...	Goods and services tax	60,179	99,172
<i>Copyright Act</i>	136,090	...	Total tax revenues	60,179	99,172
<i>Radiocommunication Act</i>	16,410	...			
Fines, electricity and gas, weights and measures			Non-tax revenues—		
acts	70,393	...	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Certified copies	2,464	13,200	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	138,894	155,828
Railway mortgages and sales agreements	57,035	39,840	Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,320,751	212,803
Royalties from Communications Research Centre	718,976	238,948		1,459,645	368,631
Licences from Communications Research Centre	335,316	1,048,545	Service fees	1,003,396	1,423,951
Software from Communications Research Centre	4,663	10,117	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,499	6,418
Sundries	1,205,692	1,592,415	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	62,808	171,058
	37,570,085	4,735,940	Total non-tax revenues	2,529,348	1,970,058
Total non-tax revenues	489,252,507	366,241,329	Total Program	2,589,527	2,069,230
Total Department	490,124,644	366,984,124			
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency			Competition Tribunal		
Tax revenues—			Non-tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	5,745	44,383	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Total tax revenues	5,745	44,383	Adjustments to prior year's payables	85	...
Non-tax revenues—			Total Program	85	...
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾					
Loans, investments and advances—					
Special areas and highways agreement	483,851	871,179			
Comprehensive development plan agreement	403,196	473,023			
	887,047	1,344,202			

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Copyright Board		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	32	...
Service fees	5	...
Total Program	37	...
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Repayment of recoverable contributions	13,947,000	10,812,453
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	752,177	1,117,721
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,584,085	1,538,058
	16,283,262	13,468,232
Service fees—		
Loans guarantee	25,815,336	24,108,619
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	18,558	5,833
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Other refunds	171,779	16,107
Total Program	42,288,935	37,598,791
National Research Council of Canada		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	1,313,012	1,514,718
Total tax revenues	1,313,012	1,514,718
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Repayment for goods and services not provided and other miscellaneous refunds	189,298	224,719
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	1,607,673
	189,298	1,832,392
Service fees—		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	38,967,391	38,644,794
Proceeds from sales—		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	10,329,960	9,979,673

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	64,915	352,428
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	26,715	86,555
Total non-tax revenues	49,578,279	50,895,842
Total Program	50,891,291	52,410,560
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Repayment of grants and scholarships	201,874	116,860
Adjustments to prior year's payables	(90,131)	99,041
	111,743	215,901
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,107	867
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	80	169,168
Total Program	114,930	385,936
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds—Transfer payments	688,715	176,072
Refunds—Goods and services	307	373
Adjustments to prior year's payables	92,530	65,876
	781,552	242,321
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	156	32
Total Program	781,708	242,353
Statistics Canada		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	868,532	857,001
Total tax revenues	868,532	857,001
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	50,267	54,239
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	21,633	56,878
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,063,104	1,080,904
Total non-tax revenues	1,135,004	1,192,021
Total Program	2,003,536	2,049,022

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Western Economic Diversification		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	65	90
Total tax revenues	65	90
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Special areas and highways agreement	12,315	49,812
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Repayable contributions	44,105,248	46,132,160
Refund contributions	1,310,194	103,631
Recoveries of <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>		
losses	324,403	435,960
Refunds—Operating	179,534	72,691
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,898,206	1,571,376
	47,817,585	48,315,818
Service fees—		
<i>Small Business Loans Act</i> —Loan guarantee		
fees	21,066,596	19,808,657
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	16,345	4,657
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Interest on repayable contributions	751,701	1,050,629
Repayable contributions—Excess over amount paid	31,361	95,178
Rescheduling—Compensatory payments on		
repayable contributions	54,562	102,559
Other	19,534	13,621
	857,158	1,261,987
Total non-tax revenues	69,769,999	69,440,931
Total Program	69,770,064	69,441,021

Ministry Summary

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	3,119,670	3,258,159
Total tax revenues	3,119,670	3,258,159
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	11,582,745	10,179,062
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	210,749,952	188,933,297
Privileges, licences and permits	288,527,799	215,476,127
Service fees	129,264,937	122,552,487
Proceeds from sales	10,331,060	9,989,953
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	548,845	847,343
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	40,814,087	8,527,616
Total non-tax revenues	691,819,425	556,505,885
Total Ministry	694,939,095	559,764,044

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 14

1998-99

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Justice

Department

Canadian Human Rights Commission

Canadian Human Rights Tribunal

**Commissioner for Federal Judicial
Affairs**

Federal Court of Canada

Law Commission of Canada

**Offices of the Information and
Privacy Commissioners of Canada**

Supreme Court of Canada

Tax Court of Canada

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	14.2
Ministry summary	14.5
Programs by business line	14.9
Transfer payments	14.11
Details of spendable amounts	14.13
Revenues	14.13

Department**Objective**

To provide the Government of Canada and federal departments and agencies with high-quality legal services, have superintendence of all matters connected with the administration of justice in Canada which are not within provincial or territorial jurisdiction and to propose policy and program initiatives in this context with a view to ensuring that Canada is a fair, just and law-abiding society with an accessible, equitable, efficient and effective system of justice.

Business Line Description*Government client services*

To respond to the requirements of the Government of Canada, its departments and agencies for quality legal or legislative services, in the most effective and cost-efficient manner in compliance with the law and governmental policy.

Law and policy

To ensure a responsive, fair, efficient and accessible national system of justice by managing the development, testing, promotion and implementation of justice policy in respect of criminal law, and family and youth law and to ensure fair, effective and responsible public administration by managing the Government legal framework in respect of administrative law, constitutional law, international law, native law, human rights law and information law.

Administration

To ensure effective strategic management of the administration of justice program by establishing corporate management and administrative frameworks and services that ensure the optimal internal management of the Department and its resources.

Canadian Human Rights Commission**Objective**

To foster the principle that every individual should have equal opportunity to participate in all spheres of Canadian life consistent with his or her duties and obligations as a member of society.

Business Line Description*Canadian Human Rights Commission*

Dispose judiciously of all complaints of discrimination on the prohibited grounds specified in the *Canadian Human Rights Act* in federal departments and agencies and the federally-regulated portion of the private sector; in the field of human rights conduct information programs, provide advice, issue guidelines, conduct research, review regulations and other instruments, maintain close liaison with the provinces and endeavour to discourage and reduce discriminatory practices.

Canadian Human Rights Tribunal**Objective**

To ensure the equitable application of the *Canadian Human Rights Act* and the *Employment Equity Act* through the conduct of fair and efficient public hearings.

Business Line Description*Public hearings*

Public hearings provides a range of services which includes the inquiring into complaints of discrimination and determining if there has been a contravention of the Acts, as well as maintaining the Registry which creates the best possible environment

for the Tribunal members to conduct hearings throughout Canada by providing the necessary administrative and ongoing support. The Registry plans and organizes the hearings and provides members with a proper hearing environment.

Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs**Objective**

Provide the administrative support needed to guide an independent judiciary into the age of automation and to administer statutory expenditures under Part I of the *Judges Act* with probity and prudence.

Business Line Description*Federal judicial affairs*

The Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs provides a range of services to the judiciary through the following service lines: administration; the Canadian Judicial Council; and payments pursuant to the *Judges Act*.

- Administration – This service line provides the federal judiciary with guidance and advice on the interpretation of Part I of the *Judges Act*; provides the Minister an up-to-date list of approved candidates for appointment to the judiciary as well as providing support to the judiciary in the areas of finance, personnel, administration, training, editing and information technology.
- Canadian Judicial Council – This service line provides for the administration of the Canadian Judicial Council as authorized by the *Judges Act*.
- Payments pursuant to the *Judges Act* – This service line provides for payment of salaries, allowances and annuities to judges and their survivors as authorized by the *Judges Act*.

Federal Court of Canada

Objective

To support the Federal Court of Canada in providing a court of law, equity and admiralty for the better administration of the laws of Canada.

Business Line Description

Registry services

The Registry achieves this objective through the delivery of a variety of services which fall into two service lines:

- Operations – This service line involves processing all documents filed by or issued to litigants; recording all proceedings; maintaining custody of the records and information base required by the Court; issuing legal instruments to enforce decisions made by the Court and various federal entities; and performing certain quasi-judicial functions.
- Corporate services – This service line involves providing support to the Registry in the non-registry operations portions of finance, administration, human resources, security, and management information processing.

Law Commission of Canada

Objective

To study and keep under systematic review, in a manner that reflects the concepts and institutions of the common law and civil law systems, the law of Canada and its effects with a view to providing independent advice on improvements, modernization and reform that will ensure a just legal system that meets the changing needs of Canadian society and of individuals in that society.

Business Line Description

Law Commission of Canada

Study and keep under systematic review the law of Canada and its effects including:

- the development of new approaches to, and new concepts of, law;
- the development of measures to make the legal system more efficient, economical and accessible;
- the stimulation of critical debate in, and the forging of productive networks among academic and other communities in Canada in order to ensure cooperation and coordination; and
- the elimination of obsolete laws and anomalies in the law.

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada

Objective

Access to information:

- to ensure that the rights of complainants under the *Access to Information Act* are respected; complainants, heads of federal government institutions and all third parties affected by complaints are given a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the Information Commissioner and investigations are thorough and timely;
- to persuade federal government institutions to adopt information practices in keeping with the *Access to Information Act*; and
- to bring appropriate issues of interpretation of the *Access to Information Act* before the Federal Court.

Privacy:

- to ensure that the rights of complainants under the *Privacy Act* are respected and that the privacy of individuals with respect to personal information about themselves, held by a federal government institution, is protected; and
- to encourage the growth of fair information practices by government institutions.

Business Line Description

Access to information

The primary activity of the business line is to investigate, report and make recommendations to the heads of government institutions as a result of complaints from individuals who allege non-compliance with the *Access to Information Act*. The Commissioner may initiate a complaint. The Commissioner may appear on behalf of complainants, with their consent or as a party, in applications before the Federal Court for review of decisions by federal government institutions to refuse access under the Act. He reports to Parliament annually and may make special reports.

The users of the Act are the clients of the business line and include all Canadian citizens, permanent residents and persons or corporations present in Canada and the 155 government institutions subject to the Act.

Privacy

The primary activity of the business line is to investigate, report and make recommendations to the heads of government institutions and, in the case of complaints, report findings to the complainant. The Commissioner reviews personal information held in government information banks and investigates the institutions' collection, use, retention and disposal of personal information.

The Commissioner may, with a complainant's consent, appear on his or her behalf in an application for Federal Court review of an institution's decision to deny access. The Commissioner reports annually to Parliament and may initiate special reports at any time. The Commissioner may also be requested to undertake special studies for the Minister of Justice.

The business line's clients include anyone legally present in Canada seeking access to their federal personal records, anyone dissatisfied with federal personal information handling practices, Members of Parliament, provincial privacy commissioners, and the general public and media seeking information about the Act and background on privacy issues.

Corporate services

The primary activity of the business line is the provision of such administrative support services as finance, personnel, information technology and general administration (records management, security, procurement, library, reception and management services).

Supreme Court of Canada

Objective

To provide a general Court of Appeal for Canada.

Business Line Description

Office of the Registrar

The Office of the Registrar provides a range of services to the Court including processing all documents filed by litigants and preparing cases for hearing and judgment; reporting and publishing the judgments of the Court; maintaining the information base required by the Court; providing information on the Court as well as maintaining and preserving the records and history of the Court. The Office also administers the following statutory payments: judges' salaries, allowances, and annuities; annuities to spouses and children of judges; and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office.

Tax Court of Canada

Objective

The objective is to provide an easily accessible and independent Court for the expeditious disposition of disputes between any person and the Government of Canada on matters arising under the *Tax Court of Canada Act* or any other legislation under which the Court has original jurisdiction.

Business Line Description

Registry of the Tax Court of Canada

Provides a range of services to the Court through the following services lines:

- Appeals management – This service line provides litigants with guidance and advice on Court practices and procedures and provides the Judges of the Court with orderly and efficient scheduling of hearings.
- Corporate services – This service line provides the Registry with support in the areas of finance, administration, security, library services, human resources, informatics, editing and revising.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
...	193,805,000	...	...	193,805,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	95,548,185	...	95,548,185	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	23,461,649	...	23,461,649	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	12,551,750	...	12,551,750	1c	Transfer of \$12,707,680 from Justice Vote 5				
...	...	...	12,707,680	12,707,680		Transfer from Vote 5				
...	193,805,000	131,561,584	12,707,680	338,074,264		Total—Vote 1	328,524,948	9,549,316	...	238,114,656
...	283,651,499	...	...	283,651,499	5	Grants and contributions				
...	...	19,700,000	...	19,700,000	5a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	439,863	...	439,863	5b	Grants and contributions				
...	...	1	...	1	5c	Grants				
...	...	...	(12,707,680)	(12,707,680)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	283,651,499	20,139,864	(12,707,680)	291,083,683		Total—Vote 5	290,701,314	382,369	...	270,343,478
...	48,645	...	1,333	49,978	(S)	Minister of Justice—Salary and motor car allowance	49,978	...	...	49,088
...	26,136,000	...	1,316,000	27,452,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	27,452,000	...	...	18,543,000
...	...	...	4,717	4,717	(S)	Court awards	4,717	...	...	...
...	...	...	18,354	18,354	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	18,354	...	...	...
14,386	...	...	38,325	52,711	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	26,534	1,177	25,000	13,171
14,386	503,641,144	151,701,448	1,378,729	656,735,707		Total Department—Budgetary	646,777,845	9,932,862	25,000	527,063,393
Canadian Human Rights Commission										
...	12,874,000	...	...	12,874,000	10	Program expenditures				
...	...	618,354	...	618,354	10b	Program expenditures				
...	...	692,363	...	692,363	10c	Program expenditures				
...	12,874,000	1,310,717	...	14,184,717		Total—Vote 10	14,047,639	137,078	...	13,205,980
...	1,973,000	...	99,000	2,072,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,072,000	...	...	1,577,000
10,148	...	...	8,136	18,284	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,545	8,604	8,135	2,589
10,148	14,847,000	1,310,717	107,136	16,275,001		Total Program—Budgetary	16,121,184	145,682	8,135	14,785,569

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal ⁽¹⁾										
...	2,076,000	...	...	2,076,000	30	Program expenditures				
...	...	624,933	...	624,933	30c	Program expenditures				
...	2,076,000	624,933	...	2,700,933		Total—Vote 30	2,304,904	396,029	...	2,085,292
...	115,000	...	...	115,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	115,000	...	...	75,000
...	2,191,000	624,933	...	2,815,933		Total Program—Budgetary	2,419,904	396,029	...	2,160,292
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs										
...	3,855,000	...	...	3,855,000	15	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1,224,664	...	1,224,664	15b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	120,290	...	120,290	15c	Operating expenditures				
...	3,855,000	1,344,954	...	5,199,954		Total—Vote 15	5,141,723	58,231	...	4,490,649
...	499,000	...	...	499,000	20	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures				
...	...	173,776	...	173,776	20b	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures				
...	499,000	173,776	...	672,776		Total—Vote 20	672,148	628	...	737,338
...	226,592,000	18,000,000	(1,173,124)	243,418,876	(S)	Payments pursuant to the <i>Judges Act</i>	243,418,876	...	...	214,419,063
...	479,000	...	...	479,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	479,000	...	...	387,000
...	231,425,000	19,518,730	(1,173,124)	249,770,606		Total Program—Budgetary	249,711,747	58,859	...	220,034,050
Federal Court of Canada										
...	27,002,000	...	...	27,002,000	25	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,542,134	...	1,542,134	25b	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,085,846	...	1,085,846	25c	Program expenditures				
...	27,002,000	2,627,980	...	29,629,980		Total—Vote 25	28,469,898	1,160,082	...	27,787,025
...	3,899,000	...	196,000	4,095,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,095,000	...	...	3,144,000
11,959	...	...	16,584	28,543	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	10,000	1,959	16,584	5,519
11,959	30,901,000	2,627,980	212,584	33,753,523		Total Program—Budgetary	32,574,898	1,162,041	16,584	30,936,544

Law Commission of Canada

...	2,791,000	...	...	2,791,000	35	Program expenditures				
...	...	124,493	...	124,493	35b	Program expenditures				
...	2,791,000	124,493	...	2,915,493		Total—Vote 35	2,266,626	648,867	...	1,164,452
...	149,000	...	...	149,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	149,000	...	...	...
...	2,940,000	124,493	...	3,064,493		Total Program—Budgetary	2,415,626	648,867	...	1,164,452

**Offices of the Information and Privacy
Commissioners of Canada**

...	5,760,000	...	...	5,760,000	40	Program expenditures				
...	...	762,497	...	762,497	40b	Program expenditures				
...	...	274,780	...	274,780	40c	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	278,114	278,114		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽²⁾				
...	5,760,000	1,037,277	278,114	7,075,391		Total—Vote 40	7,031,150	44,241	...	5,637,386
...	1,003,000	...	50,000	1,053,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,053,000	...	...	809,000
318	...	...	7,933	8,251	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,917	...	334	537
318	6,763,000	1,037,277	336,047	8,136,642		Total Program—Budgetary	8,092,067	44,241	334	6,446,923

Supreme Court of Canada

...	10,090,000	...	...	10,090,000	45	Program expenditures				
...	...	673,849	...	673,849	45b	Program expenditures				
...	10,090,000	673,849	...	10,763,849		Total—Vote 45	10,676,134	87,715	...	10,107,793
...	3,289,000	...	84,513	3,373,513	(S)	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office	3,373,513	...	...	3,122,265
...	1,306,000	...	66,000	1,372,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,372,000	...	...	1,048,000
...	...	...	200	200	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	200	...	...	...
...	...	...	2,511	2,511	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,511	...	...	378
...	14,685,000	673,849	153,224	15,512,073		Total Program—Budgetary	15,424,358	87,715	...	14,278,436

Tax Court of Canada

...	9,304,000	...	...	9,304,000	50	Program expenditures				
...	...	2,310,557	...	2,310,557	50b	Program expenditures				
...	...	330,027	...	330,027	50c	Program expenditures				
...	9,304,000	2,640,584	...	11,944,584		Total—Vote 50	11,857,038	87,546	...	10,290,786

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,054,000	...	53,000	1,107,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,107,000	...	...	885,000
461	...	...	4,636	5,097	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,476	...	2,621	4,382
461	10,358,000	2,640,584	57,636	13,056,681		Total Program—Budgetary	12,966,514	87,546	2,621	11,180,168
37,272	817,751,144	180,260,011	1,072,232	999,120,659		Total Ministry—Budgetary	986,504,143	12,563,842	52,674	828,049,827

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

⁽¹⁾ Formerly Human Rights Tribunal Panel.

⁽²⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Government client services	171,749,327	178,907,556	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	171,749,327	178,907,556
Law and policy	151,941,413	135,417,531	...	...	291,083,683	290,701,314	...	...	...	...	443,025,096	426,118,845
Administration	41,961,284	41,751,444	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	41,961,284	41,751,444
Total Department—Budgetary	365,652,024	356,076,531	...	...	291,083,683	290,701,314	...	...	...	...	656,735,707	646,777,845
Canadian Human Rights Commission— Budgetary	15,969,001	15,882,601	306,000	238,583	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,275,001	16,121,184
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal ⁽¹⁾												
Public hearings	2,815,933	2,419,904	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,815,933	2,419,904
Total Program—Budgetary	2,815,933	2,419,904	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,815,933	2,419,904
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs												
Federal judicial affairs	204,840,321	204,702,108	...	...	45,205,285	45,205,285	275,000	195,646	...	...	249,770,606	249,711,747
Revenues netted against expenditures	(275,000)	(195,646)	...	...	...	...	(275,000)	(195,646)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	204,565,321	204,506,462	...	...	45,205,285	45,205,285	...	...	...	...	249,770,606	249,711,747
Federal Court of Canada												
Registry services	31,819,133	30,860,552	1,934,390	1,714,346	...	...	...	...	...	...	33,753,523	32,574,898
Total Program—Budgetary	31,819,133	30,860,552	1,934,390	1,714,346	...	...	...	...	...	...	33,753,523	32,574,898
Law Commission of Canada— Budgetary	3,064,493	2,395,218	...	20,408	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,064,493	2,415,626
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada												
Access to information	2,994,480	2,947,031	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,994,480	2,947,031
Privacy	3,624,269	3,628,407	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,624,269	3,628,407
Corporate services	1,517,893	1,516,629	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,517,893	1,516,629
Total Program—Budgetary	8,136,642	8,092,067	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,136,642	8,092,067

Programs by Business Line—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Supreme Court of Canada												
Office of the Registrar	14,451,889	14,364,174	...	...	1,060,184	1,060,184	...	...	...	...	15,512,073	15,424,358
Total Program—Budgetary	14,451,889	14,364,174	...	...	1,060,184	1,060,184	...	...	...	...	15,512,073	15,424,358
Tax Court of Canada												
Registry of the Tax Court of Canada	12,586,681	12,456,174	470,000	510,340	...	...	...	...	...	...	13,056,681	12,966,514
Total Program—Budgetary	12,586,681	12,456,174	470,000	510,340	...	...	...	...	...	...	13,056,681	12,966,514
Total Ministry— Budgetary	659,061,117	647,053,683	2,710,390	2,483,677	337,349,152	336,966,783	...	...	...	...	999,120,659	986,504,143

(1) Formerly Human Rights Tribunal Panel.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
Law and policy									
...	18,170	...	...	18,170	Uniform Law Conference of Canada—Administration grant	18,170	...	...	18,170
...	1,140	...	...	1,140	Institut international de droit d'expression française (IDEF)	1,140	...	...	1,140
...	210,631	...	...	210,631	Legal studies for Aboriginal people program	210,631	...	...	210,520
...	12,274	...	...	12,274	Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police for the Law Amendments Committee	12,274	...	...	12,274
...	7,220	...	...	7,220	British Institute of International and Comparative Law	7,220	...	...	7,220
...	8,620	...	...	8,620	Hague Academy of International Law	8,620	...	...	8,620
...	26,600	...	...	26,600	Canadian Human Rights Foundation	26,600	...	...	26,600
...	128,345	1	139,999	268,345	National Judicial Institute	268,345	...	...	273,000
...	38,600	...	...	38,600	Canadian Society of Forensic Science	38,600	...	...	40,000
...	48,771	...	...	48,771	Canadian Association of Provincial Court Judges	48,771	...	...	50,540
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	Grants to individuals, canadian or international non-profit organizations, provinces and territories, regions or municipalities, universities, bands or tribal councils, for policy or program development or implementation	300,000	...	...	300,000
...	...	14,600,000	(3,031,733)	11,568,267	Grants in support of the Safer Communities Initiative	11,568,267	...	...	...
...	...	100,000	(60,550)	39,450	Grants to individuals, non-profit professional organizations, societies or associations, other non-profit organizations, societies or associations and, educational institutions for implementation related to child support enforcement and guidelines	39,450	...	...	70,955
...	800,371	14,700,001	(2,952,284)	12,548,088	Total—Grants	12,548,088	...	...	1,019,039
Contributions									
Law and policy									
...	81,913,000	...	...	81,913,000	Contribution to the provinces and territories to assist in the operation of legal aid systems	81,912,999	1	...	85,000,000
...	144,750,000	...	...	144,750,000	Contributions to the provinces and territories in respect of agreements approved by the Governor in Council for the cost-sharing of juvenile justice services under the <i>Young Offenders Act</i>	144,750,000	...	...	150,000,000
...	4,500,000	...	343,311	4,843,311	Native courtworkers program and other native projects	4,843,311	...	...	4,775,045
...	20,390,330	...	...	20,390,330	Contributions to the provinces and territories for the fire-arms program	20,390,330	...	...	7,272,191

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	3,086,987	...	183,551	3,270,538	Contributions to individuals, canadian or international non-profit organizations, provinces and territories, regions or municipalities, universities, bands or tribal councils, for policy or program development or implementation	3,242,585	27,953	...	3,557,678
...	5,349,406	...	(1,511,000)	3,838,406	Contributions under the Aboriginal Justice Strategy Fund	3,519,626	318,780	...	1,727,343
...	22,861,405	...	(5,673,531)	17,187,874	Contributions to provinces/territories under the Child Support Implementation and Enforcement Fund	17,187,874	...	...	16,992,182
...	...	5,100,000	(3,048,756)	2,051,244	Contributions in support of the Safer Communities Initiative	2,015,610	35,634	...	...
...	...	339,863	(48,971)	290,892	Contribution fund for policy program development or implementation for contribution funding for family violence projects	290,891	1	...	...
...	282,851,128	5,439,863	(9,755,396)	278,535,595	Total—Contributions	278,153,226	382,369	...	269,324,439
...	283,651,499	20,139,864	(12,707,680)	291,083,683	Total Department	290,701,314	382,369	...	270,343,478
					Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs				
					Grants				
					Federal judicial affairs				
					(S) Lump sum payments to a surviving spouse of a judge who dies while in office, in an amount equal to one-sixth of the annual salary payable to the judge at the time of his death	95,483	...	...	185,500
...	146,000	...	(50,517)	95,483		95,483	...	...	185,500
...	45,550,000	...	(440,198)	45,109,802	(S) Annuities under the <i>Judges Act</i>	45,109,802	...	...	42,210,360
...	45,696,000	...	(490,715)	45,205,285	Total Program	45,205,285	...	...	42,395,860
					Supreme Court of Canada				
					Grants				
					Office of the Registrar				
...	1,248,000	...	(187,816)	1,060,184	(S) Annuities under the <i>Judges Act</i>	1,060,184	...	...	1,136,574
...	1,248,000	...	(187,816)	1,060,184	Total Program	1,060,184	...	...	1,136,574
...	330,595,499	20,139,864	(13,386,211)	337,349,152	Total Ministry	336,966,783	382,369	...	313,875,912

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Federal judicial affairs			
Office of the Umpires service fees	96,000	50,000	96,000
Human Rights Tribunal service fees	50,000	50,000	50,000
Competition Tribunal service fees	...	50,000	...
Administrative arrangement with Canadian International Development Agency	129,000	45,646	45,500
Total Ministry—Budgetary	275,000	195,646	191,500

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	105,276	53,310
Total tax revenues	105,276	53,310
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Other government departments	98,297	135,597
Sundries	672,687	401,246
Adjustments to prior year's payables	(1,419,133)	7,565
	(648,149)	544,408
Privileges, licences and permits	3,561,149	1,696,150
Service fees—		
Divorce registrations	708,523	759,294
Family orders agreements and enforcements assistance	3,088,778	2,700,190
Other	...	19,281
	3,797,301	3,478,765
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	38,325	14,521
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Fines—		
Northwest Territories	94,316	165,753
Fines and forfeitures	1,095,480	402,733
Rental of dwellings and utilities	60,355	79,218
Sundries	13,572	3,544
Crown corporation billings	148,051	89,884
Royalties and patents	121,613	131,334
Other	17,533	235
	1,550,920	872,701
Total non-tax revenues	8,299,546	6,606,545
Total Department	8,404,822	6,659,855

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Canadian Human Rights Commission		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	15,496	9,699
Adjustments to prior year's payables	64,254	13,021
	79,750	22,720
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	8,136	11,010
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	18,753	...
Total Program	106,639	33,730
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs		
Non-tax revenues—		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Judges' Public Service Superannuation Account deductions	10,289,120	8,768,167
Total Program	10,289,120	8,768,167
Federal Court of Canada		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	26,644	46,757
Adjustments to prior year's payables	26,391	41,548
	53,035	88,305
Service fees—		
Federal Court fees	1,224,507	876,228
Court costs	8,525	35,233
	1,233,032	911,461
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	16,584	11,959
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Court fines	6,131,946	43,445
Miscellaneous	499	119
	6,132,445	43,564
Total Program	7,435,096	1,055,289

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Law Commission of Canada		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,214	...
Total Program	2,214	...
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	263	...
Adjustments to prior year's payables	11	785
	274	785
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,933	513
Total non-tax revenues	8,207	1,298
Total Program	8,207	1,298
Supreme Court of Canada		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	3,821	3,978
Total tax revenues	3,821	3,978
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	7,246	3,239
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	4,459
	7,246	7,698
Service fees—		
Photocopies	23,671	32,580
Filing fees	63,947	64,009
	87,618	96,589
Proceeds from sales—		
Sale of Supreme Court Bulletin	20,240	21,881
Sale of reasons for judgment	55,954	64,012
Sundries	5,728	4,517
	81,922	90,410

Revenues—*Concluded*

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,511	378
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Judges' contributions towards annuities	72,058	69,696
Sundries	11,244	8,680
	83,302	78,376
Total non-tax revenues	262,599	273,451
Total Program	266,420	277,429
Tax Court of Canada		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	29,815	15,052
Adjustments to prior year's payables	16,757	55,908
	46,572	70,960
Service fees	476,560	401,650
Proceeds from sales	39,605	45,359
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,636	2,293
Total Program	567,373	520,262

Ministry Summary

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	109,097	57,288
Total tax revenues	109,097	57,288
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	(459,058)	734,876
Privileges, licences and permits	3,561,149	1,696,150
Service fees	5,594,511	4,888,465
Proceeds from sales	121,527	135,769
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	78,125	40,674
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	18,074,540	9,762,808
Total non-tax revenues	26,970,794	17,258,742
Total Ministry	27,079,891	17,316,030

SECTION 15

1998-99

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

National Defence

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	15.2
Ministry summary	15.4
Program by business line	15.6
Transfer payments	15.7
Details of respendable amounts	15.10
Revenues	15.11

Objective

To protect Canada, contribute to world peace, and project Canadian interests abroad.

Business Line Description

Maritime forces

This business line encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose maritime forces designed to: protect Canadian maritime sovereignty and maritime jurisdictional interests; defend the maritime approaches to Canada including adjacent sea areas, territorial waters and other areas of maritime jurisdiction; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready maritime forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping and humanitarian assistance operations; assist other government departments and agencies in enforcing Canadian maritime laws and regulations; and assist civil authorities in the event of emergency or disaster.

Land forces

This business line encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose land forces designed to: defend Canadian territory and sovereignty; maintain public order by assisting civil authorities in the enforcement of Canadian laws; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready land forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and mili-

tary assistance; and assist other government departments and agencies in time of an emergency or disaster.

Air forces

This business line encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose air forces, including maritime air elements and tactical aviation in support of maritime and land forces, designed to: protect Canadian sovereignty and aeronautical jurisdictions; assist other government departments and agencies in time of emergency or disaster; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready air forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and aeronautical assistance; and assist other government departments in enforcing Canadian laws.

Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness

This business line encompasses the maintenance of staff elements designed on behalf of the Chief of the Defence staff to: provide control of military operations, as required at the national level; plan, command and conduct joint operations; provide staff planning capabilities to support military operations; provide staff and planning facilities for Canadian Forces units under the control of National Defence Headquarters; and foster and coordinate preparedness for civil emergencies in Canada.

Communications and information management

This business line encompasses the maintenance of forces designed to: provide national strategic communications facilities for the Canadian Forces;

provide information management services for the department and the Canadian Forces in support of command and control, decision support, resource management, administrative and intelligence functions; and provide communications and information management services to support Canadian interests abroad including services in support of joint and combined contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and military assistance.

Support to the personnel function

This business line encompasses the maintenance of staff and forces designed to: provide recruitment, individual training, personnel management and personnel services for all Canadian Forces personnel; provide specialized training and educational institutions necessary to support the Canadian Forces; provide personnel management functions and personnel services for all civilian personnel within the Department; provide medical and dental services for all members of the Canadian Forces, and for dependents of military personnel and selected departmental civilians located outside of Canada; and oversee personnel allocations required to support military training and major capital project management requirements.

Materiel, infrastructure and environment support

This business line encompasses the provision of staff and forces designed to: provide equipment acquisition, supply, engineering and maintenance, transportation and quality assurance services to the Canadian Forces; provide real property and environmental management for departmental infrastructure; provide logistic support for all Canadian Forces elements deployed outside Canada; and provide research and development support for Canadian Forces and departmental activities.

Department/Forces executive

This business line encompasses the staff and facilities designed to: control and direct the Canadian Forces and provide the overall management of the Department; manage the defence services program; formulate and manage all aspects of defence policy; provide specialist departmental services such as review services comprising internal audit and program evaluation, legal services/advice and training, and public affairs; provide comptrollership guidance, accounting systems, and the financial authorities framework and advice necessary to support the resource management process; and provide corporate management and support services.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	6,875,690,000	...	...	6,875,690,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	218,068,440	...	218,068,440	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	143,209,203	...	143,209,203	1c	Transfer of \$8,007,001 from National Defence				
...	...	...	8,007,001	8,007,001		Vote 10				
...	...	...	380,000	380,000		Transfer from: Vote 10				
						TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	6,875,690,000	361,277,643	8,387,001	7,245,354,644		Total—Vote 1	7,209,451,211	35,903,433	...	7,102,780,270
...	1,643,885,317	...	...	1,643,885,317	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	91,000,000	...	91,000,000	5b	Capital expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	5c	Transfer of \$16,992,999 from National Defence				
...	...	...	16,992,999	16,992,999		Vote 10				
						Transfer from Vote 10				
...	1,643,885,317	91,000,001	16,992,999	1,751,878,317		Total—Vote 5	1,758,795,463	(6,917,146)	...	2,005,050,965
...	170,078,998	...	...	170,078,998	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	183,400,000	...	183,400,000	10a	Contributions				
...	...	237,006,923	...	237,006,923	10b	Grants and contributions				
...	...	...	(8,007,001)	(8,007,001)		Transfer to: Vote 1				
...	...	...	(16,992,999)	(16,992,999)		Vote 5				
...	170,078,998	420,406,923	(25,000,000)	565,485,921		Total—Vote 10	503,266,511	62,219,410	...	297,105,003
...	48,645	...	1,333	49,978	(S)	Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance	49,978	...	...	48,666
...	175,000	...	(82,117)	92,883	(S)	Pensions and annuities paid to civilians	92,883	...	...	91,379
...	546,809,000	...	39,479,232	586,288,232	(S)	Military pensions	586,288,232	...	...	581,745,102
...	146,034,000	...	7,352,000	153,386,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	153,386,000	...	...	159,890,000
...	...	...	66,597	66,597	(S)	Collection agency fees	66,597	...	...	39,407
5,907,200	...	...	34,440,278	40,347,478	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus				
...	...	...	5,207,784	5,207,784	(S)	Crown assets	39,926,879	...	420,599	40,092,538
					(S)	Court awards	5,207,784	...	...	411,766
5,907,200	9,382,720,960	872,684,567	86,845,107	10,348,157,834		Total budgetary	10,256,531,538	91,205,697	420,599	10,187,255,096

66,371,816	...	...	...	66,371,816	L11c Authorization for working capital advance account as established by Vote L20b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976</i> . Limit \$100,000,000 (Net)	(10,833,153)	...	77,204,969	9,218,362
13,086,217	...	...	...	13,086,217	L15 Loans in respect of housing projects. <i>Special Appropriation Act, 1963</i> . Limit \$37,000,000 (Net)	...	...	13,086,217	...
79,458,033	...	...	...	79,458,033	Total non-budgetary	(10,833,153)	...	90,291,186	9,218,362
					Total Ministry—				
5,907,200	9,382,720,960	872,684,567	86,845,107	10,348,157,834	Budgetary	10,256,531,538	91,205,697	420,599	10,187,255,096
79,458,033	...	...	...	79,458,033	Non-budgetary	(10,833,153)	...	90,291,186	9,218,362

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Program by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Maritime forces	1,598,025,071	1,759,744,489	353,490,424	362,939,463	...	...	23,700,000	23,138,414	...	...	1,927,815,495	2,099,545,538
Land forces	2,367,977,795	2,410,934,000	647,621,739	728,963,000	...	...	133,000,000	145,256,000	...	...	2,882,599,534	2,994,641,000
Air forces	2,024,341,531	2,376,278,000	430,540,040	385,358,000	...	...	125,500,000	148,632,000	...	...	2,329,381,571	2,613,004,000
Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness	288,643,699	348,638,546	68,843,779	52,550,000	425,555,796	365,988,454	3,700,000	5,134,000	...	...	779,343,274	762,043,000
Communications and information management	321,828,169	186,684,000	100,388,296	55,494,000	...	...	2,900,000	2,557,000	...	...	419,316,465	239,621,000
Support to the personnel function	789,873,759	404,644,180	51,899,257	83,614,000	16,258,340	16,113,820	19,400,000	21,293,000	...	...	838,631,356	483,079,000
Materiel, infrastructure and environment support	640,106,945	552,390,021	82,058,374	106,691,000	4,795,302	3,717,979	3,900,000	4,836,000	...	...	723,060,621	657,963,000
Department/Forces executive—												
Budgetary	312,053,287	262,305,660	17,036,408	23,113,000	134,834,823	133,404,597	15,915,000	12,188,257	...	...	448,009,518	406,635,000
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	79,458,033	(10,833,153)	79,458,033	(10,833,153)
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	8,342,850,256	8,301,618,896	1,751,878,317	1,798,722,463	581,444,261	519,224,850	328,015,000	363,034,671	...	...	10,348,157,834	10,256,531,538
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	79,458,033	(10,833,153)	79,458,033	(10,833,153)
Revenues netted against expenditures	(328,015,000)	(363,034,671)	...	...	...	...	(328,015,000)	(363,034,671)	...	...	...	...
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	8,014,835,256	7,938,584,225	1,751,878,317	1,798,722,463	581,444,261	519,224,850	...	...	...	...	10,348,157,834	10,256,531,538
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	79,458,033	(10,833,153)	79,458,033	(10,833,153)

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Grants									
...	54,000	...	...	54,000	Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness Research fellowship—Emergency planning	54,000	...	...	54,000
...	175,000	...	(82,117)	92,883	Support to the personnel function (S) Payments to dependants of certain members of the Royal Canadian Air Force killed while serving as instructors under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan	92,883	...	...	91,379
...	...	145,302	...	145,302	Materiel, infrastructure and environment support Colchester Park Development Society	145,302	...	...	...
...	200	...	...	200	Department/Forces executive Civil pensions and annuities:	117	83	...	200
...	13,300	...	...	13,300	Mrs. Mary Whittington	12,900	400	...	12,692
...	75,000	...	...	75,000	Mr. R P Thompson	75,000	...	...	100,000
...	205,000	...	...	205,000	Conference of Defence Associations	205,000	...	...	205,000
...	205,000	...	...	205,000	Army Cadet League of Canada	205,000	...	...	205,000
...	205,000	...	...	205,000	Air Cadet League of Canada	205,000	...	...	205,000
...	10,285	...	...	10,285	Navy League of Canada	10,285	...	...	10,285
...	12,090	...	...	12,090	Royal Canadian Navy Benevolent Fund	12,090	...	...	3,960
...	1,700,000	...	...	1,700,000	Royal Canadian Air Force Benevolent Fund	1,619,786	80,214	...	1,681,357
...	89,250	...	...	89,250	Security and Defence Forum	89,250	...	...	89,250
...	60,000	...	...	60,000	Canadian Institute of Strategic Studies	60,000	...	...	60,000
...	40,000	...	...	40,000	Centre for Conflict Studies	40,000	...	...	40,000
...	1,125,000	...	...	1,125,000	Canadian Institute of International Affairs	1,125,000	...	...	1,125,000
...	...	24,056	...	24,056	Institute of Environment Monitoring and Research	24,056	...	...	24,056
...	...	...	...	...	Military and united service institutes	...	...	...	6,990,000
...	3,740,125	24,056	...	3,764,181	Items not required for the current year	3,683,484	80,697	...	10,751,800
...	3,969,125	169,358	(82,117)	4,056,366	Total—Grants	3,975,669	80,697	...	10,897,179
Contributions									
...	4,589,308	...	(606,200)	3,983,108	Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness Contributions to the provinces and municipalities pursuant to the <i>Emergency Preparedness Act</i>	4,578,774	(595,666)	...	4,345,798
...	45,000	...	...	45,000	Contribution to the Royal Society of Canada	45,000	...	...	45,000
...	150,000	...	...	150,000	Emergency Preparedness Partners	150,000	...	...	162,500

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	192,500	...	...	192,500	Contribution to the International Maritime Satellite Organization	202,763	(10,263)	...	247,680
...	1,118,065	...	...	1,118,065	Contribution to the Civil Air Search and Rescue Association	1,196,633	(78,568)	...	1,070,892
...	...	419,406,923	...	419,406,923	Contributions to the provinces for assistance related to natural disasters	359,155,084	60,251,839	...	144,691,809
...	...	...	420,040	420,040	Contribution to the Civil Air Search and Rescue Association—New initiative fund	420,040	...	...	...
...	...	...	15,500	15,500	Canadian Emergency Preparedness Association	15,500	...	...	...
...	...	...	170,660	170,660	Contribution to the Insurance Institute of Canada	170,660	...	...	...
...	6,094,873	419,406,923	...	425,501,796		365,934,454	59,567,342	...	150,563,679
Support to the personnel function									
...	4,000,000	...	(769,883)	3,230,117	(S) Payments under Parts I-IV of the <i>Defence Services Pension Continuation Act</i>	3,230,117	...	...	3,424,829
...	14,000,000	...	(1,364,660)	12,635,340	(S) Payments under the <i>Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act</i>	12,635,340	...	...	13,275,053
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	Association of Canadian Community Colleges	155,480	144,520	...	230,493
...	18,300,000	...	(2,134,543)	16,165,457		16,020,937	144,520	...	16,930,375
Materiel, infrastructure and environment support									
...	4,650,000	...	(500,000)	4,150,000	Contributions to provinces and municipalities for capital assistance projects	3,072,677	1,077,323	...	8,154,248
...	...	...	500,000	500,000	Kativik regional government	500,000	...	...	...
...	4,650,000	...	...	4,650,000		3,572,677	1,077,323	...	8,154,248
Department/Forces executive									
...	97,370,000	...	5,000,000	102,370,000	NATO military budgets and agencies	101,893,494	476,506	...	82,446,864
...	45,000,000	...	(31,100,000)	13,900,000	NATO infrastructure—Capital expenditures	13,589,872	310,128	...	29,402,587
...	260,000	830,642	1,100,000	2,190,642	NATO - Mutual aid	2,114,885	75,757	...	1,312,802
...	158,000	...	...	158,000	NATO Allied Command Rapid Reaction Corps Headquarters	128,678	29,322	...	31,167
...	100,000	...	...	100,000	Reaction Force Air Staff	63,191	36,809	...	52,011
...	3,178,000	...	...	3,178,000	Military training assistance program	2,825,796	352,204	...	1,800,730
...	5,125,000	...	...	5,125,000	Canadian International Peacekeeping Centre	5,122,732	2,268	...	4,671,452
...	280,000	...	(213,465)	66,535	United Nations standby forces high - Readiness brigade	...	66,535	...	...
...	85,000	...	...	85,000	Biological and Chemical Defence Review Committee	85,000	...	...	55,000
...	3,684,000	...	160,500	3,844,500	Joint strike fighter project	3,844,500	...	...	3,204,740
...	...	...	30,530	30,530	Newfoundland Division of the Navy League of Canada	30,530	...	...	200,000

...	...	...	6,151	6,151	Wren Association of Toronto	6,151	...	...	...
...	...	...	16,284	16,284	National Defence records and library services	16,284	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	employee takeover	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	4,173,430
...	155,240,000	830,642	(25,000,000)	131,070,642		129,721,113	1,349,529	...	127,350,783
...	184,284,873	420,237,565	(27,134,543)	577,387,895	Total—Contributions	515,249,181	62,138,714	...	302,999,085
Ministerial Summary by Business Line									
...	6,148,873	419,406,923	...	425,555,796	Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness	365,988,454	59,567,342	...	150,617,679
...	18,475,000	...	(2,216,660)	16,258,340	Support to the personnel function	16,113,820	144,520	...	17,021,754
...	4,650,000	145,302	...	4,795,302	Materiel, infrastructure and environment support	3,717,979	1,077,323	...	8,154,248
...	158,980,125	854,698	(25,000,000)	134,834,823	Department/Forces executive	133,404,597	1,430,226	...	138,102,583
...	188,253,998	420,406,923	(27,216,660)	581,444,261	Total Ministry	519,224,850	62,219,411	...	313,896,264

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Budgetary (respendable revenues)							
Maritime forces				Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness			
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	12,300,000	12,230,000	13,786,875	Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	400,000	378,000	66,000
Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	3,500,000	3,224,000	2,649,000	Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	250,000	253,000	233,000
Medical and dental services	500,000	403,500	34,033	Medical and dental services	200,000	236,460	17,361
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	100,000	87,991	5,490	Other recoveries	2,850,000	4,266,540	3,489,639
Other recoveries	7,300,000	7,192,923	7,185,055		3,700,000	5,134,000	3,806,000
	23,700,000	23,138,414	23,660,453	Communications and information management			
Land forces				Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	900,000	825,000	1,208,899
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	41,500,000	46,796,000	49,387,424	Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	350,000	331,000	482,000
Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	86,000,000	91,107,000	91,699,000	Medical and dental services	100,000	73,569	6,233
Medical and dental services	400,000	386,118	33,817	Other recoveries	1,550,000	1,327,431	1,315,868
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	100,000	84,200	5,455		2,900,000	2,557,000	3,013,000
Other recoveries	5,000,000	6,882,682	7,139,304	Support to the personnel function			
	133,000,000	145,256,000	148,265,000	Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	4,550,000	5,181,000	5,143,962
Air forces				Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	1,000,000	1,081,000	1,704,000
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	25,000,000	27,705,000	26,567,827	Medical and dental services	700,000	789,303	60,986
Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	90,000,000	103,004,000	103,872,000	Provincial school grants and tuition fees	150,000	172,123	9,838
Medical and dental services	800,000	941,272	68,868	Other recoveries	13,000,000	14,069,574	12,875,214
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	200,000	205,262	11,110		19,400,000	21,293,000	19,794,000
Other recoveries	9,500,000	16,776,466	14,539,195	Materiel, infrastructure and environment support			
	125,500,000	148,632,000	145,059,000	Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	200,000	266,000	278,000
				Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	2,100,000	2,761,000	2,689,033
				Medical and dental services	100,000	94,994	7,161
				Other recoveries	1,500,000	1,714,006	1,511,806
					3,900,000	4,836,000	4,486,000

Details of Respendable Amounts—*Concluded*

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department/Forces executive			
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	4,200,000	4,262,000	5,960,928
Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	10,755,000	6,978,809	11,636,000
Medical and dental services	50,000	49,676	4,235
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	10,000	10,832	683
Other recoveries	900,000	886,940	894,154
	15,915,000	12,188,257	18,496,000
Total budgetary	328,015,000	363,034,671	366,579,453
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Working capital advance	...	432,731,033	558,648,413
Total Ministry— Budgetary	328,015,000	363,034,671	366,579,453
Non-budgetary	...	432,731,033	558,648,413

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	1,529,338	1,371,230
Total tax revenues	1,529,338	1,371,230
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments—		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Canadian Forces housing projects—Interest	28,215	245,159
Other accounts—		
Interest on loans to employees posted abroad	525,483	598,838
Interest earned from funds on deposit with suppliers	20,000	33,838
	573,698	877,835
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds received after audit or adjustment of contracts and refunds of advance payments on contracts	48,094,995	214,548,233
Adjustments to prior year's payables	45,234	...
	48,140,229	214,548,233
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	34,440,278	40,180,905
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Includes payments received from United Nations in respect of peacekeeping operations and from provincial govern- ments for humanitarian assistance provided	15,507,794	24,902,742
Sale of non surplus material	...	260,575
	15,507,794	25,163,317
Total non-tax revenues	98,661,999	280,770,290
Total Ministry	100,191,337	282,141,520

SECTION 16

1998-99

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

National Revenue

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	16.2
Ministry summary	16.3
Program by business line	16.4
Transfer payments	16.5
Details of respendable amounts	16.5
Revenues	16.6

Objective

To ensure the fair and timely assessment, collection and, where appropriate, refund of all taxes, duties, and other relevant charges and levies; to enhance the competitiveness of Canadian business through the administration of a wide variety of the government's trade policy instruments and the facilitation of trade, international commerce and tourism; to enforce Canadian laws and sovereignty at the border, and protect Canadian business, individuals and society generally from inadmissible or dangerous goods and people; and to support the social and economic programs and goals of the Government such as competitiveness through fair and equitable administration of legislation, international treaties and agreements and other federal and provincial statutes and regulations.

Business Line Description

Assistance to clients and assessment of returns

To communicate to clients their rights and obligations; to develop and maintain a registry of clients; to provide them with the necessary forms and information for filing returns accurately and on time; to respond to client enquiries; to process and assess their returns when received; to advise clients of results through the issuance of notices of assessment; to process payments; to update client accounts for all assessments and remittances; and to conduct a limited verification of items that were accepted at the assessing stage. Also included are an advisory function to other government departments with respect to the administrative feasibility of new legislation and treaties under negotiation; activities related to the registration of charities,

pension and deferred income plans; and the provision of advance rulings on the tax implications of potential transactions.

A final component is to respond to the federal government's thrust toward reform of social policy through the administration of socio-economic payments made to low and modest income individuals and families, in the form of the Child Tax Benefit, Children's Special Allowances, Goods and Services Tax Credit, British Columbia Family Benefit and other provincial benefit payments.

Customs and trade administration

To enforce Canadian laws and sovereignty at the border and deliver customs border and trade services designed to advance and support the Government's foreign policy and domestic socio-economic objectives, and thereby protect Canadian industry and society, through control of the movement of people, goods, and conveyances entering or leaving Canada, and through the detection of contraband; to support Canadian industrial competitiveness by ensuring that Canadian business receives the advantages intended by various international agreements and other government trade policy instruments; and to support domestic economic policy, such as industrial development, by administering duty relief measures with respect to certain imported goods which are exempt from the application of the government's trade policies.

Verification and enforcement

To carry out a range of programs related to the verification and enforcement of compliance with tax legislation. These programs include a variety of

examinations, audits and investigations designed to increase compliance and ensure fairness in the self-assessment system.

Revenue collections

To collect tax, levies, duties, and other amounts including collections of amounts deducted at source by employers on behalf of employees; and outstanding balances resulting from assessment or reassessment of both income and GST amounts as well as outstanding levies and duties. Also included is the issuance of rulings on whether individuals are entitled to benefits under the *Canada Pension Plan* (Act) and *Employment Insurance Act*, and making other determinations at the request of the Department of Human Resources Development.

Appeals

To provide clients with a means of redress, involving the resolution of Notices of Objection and Appeals by an impartial review of an assessment or reassessment contested by a client. Also included is the disposal of applications from employers or employees regarding the determination of eligibility under the provisions of the *Canada Pension Plan* (Act) and the *Employment Insurance Act*.

Administration and information technology

To provide executive direction and a range of support and central services to the other business lines. These include electronic data processing and information technology, internal audit and program evaluation, financial management, resource management, office systems, security, human resources, training, laboratory and legal services.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,891,704,000	...	...	1,891,704,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	113,129,970	...	113,129,970	1b	Transfer of \$4,217,000 from National Revenue Vote 5				
...	...	254,706,559	...	254,706,559	1c	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	4,217,000	4,217,000		Transfer from: Vote 5				
...	...	...	203,000	203,000		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	1,891,704,000	367,836,529	4,420,000	2,263,960,529		Total—Vote 1	2,230,745,948	33,214,581	...	2,024,807,979
...	13,727,000	...	...	13,727,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(4,217,000)	(4,217,000)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	13,727,000	...	(4,217,000)	9,510,000		Total—Vote 5	9,293,780	216,220	...	8,235,644
...	92,750,000	...	...	92,750,000	10	Contributions				
...	...	2,250,000	...	2,250,000	10b	Contributions				
...	92,750,000	2,250,000	...	95,000,000		Total—Vote 10	95,000,000	...	...	95,000,000
...	48,645	...	1,333	49,978	(S)	Minister of National Revenue—Salary and motor car allowance	49,978	...	...	48,666
...	335,067,000	...	16,869,000	351,936,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	351,936,000	...	...	266,482,000
...	44,000,000	23,000,000	1,973,310	68,973,310	(S)	Children’s special allowance payments (Children’s Special Allowances Act)	68,973,310	...	...	45,528,163
28,935	...	...	364,638	393,573	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	309,076	...	84,497	486,540
...	...	...	874,620	874,620	(S)	Court awards	874,620	...	...	1,312,229
28,935	2,377,296,645	393,086,529	20,285,901	2,790,698,010		Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,757,182,712	33,430,801	84,497	2,441,901,221

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Program by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Assistance to clients and assessment of returns	616,703,294	616,145,805	...	...	163,973,310	163,973,310	...	...	...	...	780,676,604	780,119,115
Customs and trade administration	432,308,469	432,481,261	9,510,000	9,293,780	...	...	...	...	...	...	441,818,469	441,775,041
Verification and enforcement	600,365,542	600,305,627	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	600,365,542	600,305,627
Revenue collections	253,462,068	253,294,144	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	253,462,068	253,294,144
Appeals	73,362,064	73,354,971	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	73,362,064	73,354,971
Administration and information technology	778,722,263	746,042,814	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	778,722,263	746,042,814
Revenues netted against expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...	137,709,000	137,709,000	...	...	(137,709,000)	(137,709,000)
Sub-total	2,754,923,700	2,721,624,622	9,510,000	9,293,780	163,973,310	163,973,310	137,709,000	137,709,000	...	...	2,790,698,010	2,757,182,712
Revenues netted against expenditures	(137,709,000)	(137,709,000)	...	...	...	...	(137,709,000)	(137,709,000)	...	...	...	...
Total Ministry— Budgetary	2,617,214,700	2,583,915,622	9,510,000	9,293,780	163,973,310	163,973,310	...	...	...	...	2,790,698,010	2,757,182,712

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Grants									
...	44,000,000	23,000,000	1,973,310	68,973,310	Assistance to clients and assessment of returns (S) Children's special allowance payments	68,973,310	...	...	45,528,163
Contributions									
...	92,750,000	2,250,000	...	95,000,000	Assistance to clients and assessment of returns Contributions to the province of Quebec in respect of the joint administration costs of federal and provincial sales taxes	95,000,000	...	...	95,000,000
...	136,750,000	25,250,000	1,973,310	163,973,310	Total Ministry	163,973,310	...	...	140,528,163

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Revenues netted against expenditures			
Canada Pension Plan	60,315,000	60,315,000	59,416,000
Employment insurance	77,394,000	77,394,000	76,687,000
Total Ministry— Budgetary	137,709,000	137,709,000	136,103,000

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Tax revenues—			Excise duties—		
Income tax—			Matured spirits	381,132,949	379,752,597
Personal—			Unmatured spirits	1,322,402	1,427,161
Deductions at source	45,358,141,975	45,252,465,468	Beer	568,582,926	559,882,773
Other collections	27,129,770,538	25,534,640,882	Spirit coolers	8,163,211	5,035,358
	<i>72,487,912,513</i>	<i>70,787,106,350</i>	Cigarettes	1,298,526,350	1,255,114,431
Corporation	21,509,470,637	22,152,454,008	Cigars	2,247,693	1,913,322
Non-resident	1,930,369,876	1,983,456,518	Manufactured tobacco	96,660,735	59,274,644
Other	970,907,802	990,222,193	Canadian raw leaf tobacco	227,730	268,154
			Licences and miscellaneous	975,433	311,629
	96,898,660,828	95,913,239,069		<i>2,357,839,429</i>	<i>2,262,980,069</i>
Goods and services tax (GST)/Harmonized sales tax (HST)	50,114,131,939	46,933,798,125	Less: refunds	2,773	136,724
GST on billed goods and services	238,627	295,353		<i>2,357,836,656</i>	<i>2,262,843,345</i>
Credit to persons	(2,849,817,149)	(2,891,725,063)			
	<i>47,264,553,417</i>	<i>44,042,368,415</i>	Petroleum and gas revenue tax—		
Less: Government tax remission order	907,160,127	921,700,116	Petroleum and gas	(37,412,081)	(306,640)
refunds/rebates and interest paid	24,070,606,850	22,240,841,784	Resource royalty	11,396,097	12,933,140
Harmonized sales tax—Transfer to provinces	1,662,202,030	1,470,465,500		<i>(26,015,984)</i>	<i>12,626,500</i>
	<i>26,639,969,007</i>	<i>24,633,007,400</i>			
	20,624,584,410	19,409,361,015	Excise tax—Motive fuel—Gasoline	4,267,674,040	4,144,600,978
			Less: refunds	4,089,809	1,029,289
				<i>4,263,584,231</i>	<i>4,143,571,689</i>
Sales tax—					
Domestic	847,192	972,209	Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel—		
Tax on insurance premiums ⁽¹⁾	216,137	721,003	Aviation gasoline and jet fuel	59,167,642	56,082,395
Importations	21,057	85	Diesel fuel	437,739,796	424,629,065
	<i>1,084,386</i>	<i>1,693,297</i>		<i>496,907,438</i>	<i>480,711,460</i>
Less: drawbacks	40,830	6,475	Less: rebates	18,252,845	(1,210,210)
refunds	66,369,761	31,281,419		<i>478,654,593</i>	<i>481,921,670</i>
rebates	906,224	82,013			
tax on insurance premiums (credit deductions) ⁽¹⁾	...	70,274	Other excise taxes and duties—		
	<i>67,316,815</i>	<i>31,440,181</i>	Manufacturers' taxes—		
	(66,232,429)	(29,746,884)	Cigarettes	768,847,971	671,483,559
Sales tax—Inventory rebate	(866)	8,257	Cigars	22,368,756	22,443,488
	<i>(66,231,563)</i>	<i>(29,755,141)</i>	Tobacco	41,307,814	38,559,912
Customs import duties	2,636,362,197	3,133,701,087	Tobacco products inventory rebate	...	150
Provincial taxes	9,181,186	9,298,711	Jewellery	65,660,548	61,679,566
	<i>2,645,543,383</i>	<i>3,142,999,798</i>	Automobiles	6,080,030	7,470,095
Less: drawbacks	135,676,511	196,157,395	Smokers' accessories	18,281,222	6,199,741
refunds	141,322,818	171,722,084	Automotive air conditioners	134,534,035	133,068,589
provincial refunds and transfers	9,147,481	9,193,420	Wines	120,039,312	124,297,555
	<i>286,146,810</i>	<i>377,072,899</i>	Miscellaneous	4,092,146	11,271,425
	2,359,396,573	2,765,926,899		<i>1,181,211,834</i>	<i>1,076,474,080</i>
			Softwood lumber products charge	...	242,416

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Less: drawbacks	450,667	407,751	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	364,638	363,275
other refunds and interest paid	127,229,280	54,850,507			
	127,679,947	55,258,258	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
	1,053,531,887	1,021,458,238	Penalties—		
Air transportation tax	291,971,535	740,201,580	Goods and services tax	72,647,928	70,365,615
Penalty	1,570,960	815,447	Other	4,219,313	6,288,084
Interest	1,250,114	817,152	Interest—		
	294,792,609	741,834,179	Goods and services tax	49,997,366	56,509,040
Less: transfer to Department of Transport as a credit to expenditures	294,792,609	741,834,179	Interest paid on excise tax refunds	40,247,269	...
	...	...	Interest paid on late payment of FST housing rebate	453,112	...
Total tax revenues	127,944,001,631	125,981,193,284	Interest paid on late payment of GST refund claims	25,438,426	...
Non-tax revenues—			Interest paid on late payment of GST rebates	3,550,514	...
Return on investments—			Other	3,401,806	19,041,043
Other accounts—			Customs seizures	(39,379)	58,450
Public buildings and properties—Rental	...	344,448	Investigation services seizures	1,774,655	2,541,537
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Port seizures	11,339,130	9,879,687
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,852,021	2,867,897	Duty free shops	5,011,014	3,904,618
Adjustments to prior year's payables	3,881,198	12,628,134	Fines and forfeitures	7,425,776	8,293,377
	5,733,219	15,496,031	Access to information	22,667	18,384
Privileges, licences and permits—			Law costs awards	4,790	2,338
Brokers' licence fees	379,014	425,761	Miscellaneous user fees	12,399	18,079
Service fees—			Advance Pricing Agreement fees	84,673	163,111
Ruling fees	1,143,951	1,018,216	Rental of parking space	293,521	269,847
Fees for photocopying charitable organization returns	3,798	102	Administration of provincial programs	3,651,565	6,394,140
Special report on tax statistics	174,517	125,286	Recovery of employee benefits	22,777,999	22,068,000
Foreign travel	157,258	183,154	Public building and property rental	961,940	...
Inspection fees	17,387	6,194	Other	2,006,474	2,441,137
Recovery of seminar fees	900	...		255,282,958	208,256,487
Customs bonded warehouse fees	844,691	757,513	Total non-tax revenues	277,266,585	241,372,415
Provincial tax credit fees	10,161,569	9,807,660	Total Ministry	128,221,268,216	126,222,565,699
Special services fees	1,057,895	1,243,424			
Other fees	1,777,851	3,006,236			
	15,339,817	16,147,785			
Proceeds from sales—					
Proceeds from sales	48,309	114,345			
Sale of unclaimed goods, seals, etc.	64,511	174,260			
Other	54,119	50,023			
	166,939	338,628			

(1) Under Part 1 of the *Excise Tax Act*, a tax of 10 percent is levied on net insurance premiums paid by any resident of Canada for insurance placed with insurers not authorized under the laws of Canada or of any province thereof to transact the business of insurance. A 10 percent premium tax is also levied on insurance placed with authorized insurers through brokers or agents outside Canada.

SECTION 17

1998-99

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Natural Resources

Department

Atomic Energy Control Board

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited

Cape Breton Development Corporation

National Energy Board

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description.	17.2
Ministry summary	17.5
Programs by business line	17.8
Transfer payments	17.10
Details of respendable amounts	17.15
Revenues	17.16

Department

Objective

To advance the development of Canada's economy by providing expert scientific and economic knowledge to Canadians, and by promoting the sustainable development and use of Canada's natural resources and the competitiveness of the energy, forest, minerals and metals and geomatics industries.

Business Line Description

Science and technology

NRCan, in partnership with its clients and stakeholders, works to increase the use of alternative energy; and develops and facilitates the deployment of technologies that extend Canada's hydrocarbon resource base and use our energy wisely. The Department also conducts research and development and transfers technology in support of geoscience and geomatic activities. The Department also conducts forest science research and transfers technologies and techniques that contribute to Canada's forest health and sustainability; predicts and monitors effects of human interactions and natural events on forest ecosystems; and conducts forest production research to ensure sustainability for difficult to grow and/or endangered trees.

NRCan also develops and transfers technologies leading to more efficient industrial processes, the production of new, higher-performance mineral and metal-based products and enhances the productivity of mining and ore processing operations; carries out research that mitigates the impacts of effluent and drainage on mining and milling operations; provides technical support to mines in Canada on roof control, underground environment assessment, ventilation and rockburst abatement; makes improvements to procedures that apply to manufacturing; improves the reliability for service of

Canadian oil and gas pipelines and concrete structures; and develops technologies associated with the manufacture, use, storage and transport of explosives and pyrotechnics.

NRCan works internationally to facilitate the export of Canadian resource-related goods and services, and promotes the transfer of technologies and the exchange of knowledge supporting the sustainable development of natural resources.

Knowledge infrastructure

NRCan develops and maintains the national geoscience, and mineral and metal economics knowledge infrastructure necessary for providing Canadians with sound economic, scientific expertise and advice on matters relating to the sustainable development of Canada's mineral resources and to public health and safety. The Department also provides a reliable system of surveys, maps, remotely sensed data and geographically referenced information covering Canadian territory, in support of national sovereignty, defence, the environment, socio-economic development and the governing of Canada. The Department provides coordinated logistics advice and services in support of scientific research programs conducted in the Arctic to Canadian government, university groups and private sector and non-Canadian groups.

The Department collects and analyzes national data on mineral and metal, and energy consumption as a basis for forecasting and reporting progress on market demand for minerals and metals and achieving energy efficiency in Canada. It makes the information available to the public and creates awareness of opportunities and proven technologies for improving the efficiency of energy use. NRCan partners with others to gather, share and disseminate information on mineral exploration, production, ore reserves and mine openings and closings. It analyzes information received and prepares statistics on the productivity and competi-

tiveness of the Canadian mineral and metals industry. The Department also develops and maintains a national forestry database for clients, stakeholders and public use, and has the lead in developing national criteria and indicators for sustainable forest management.

Developing federal policy and regulations

NRCan leads and participates in activities to limit greenhouse gas emissions and develops strategies and policies for the sustainable development of energy and mineral and metal resources. It develops and promotes the use of emerging and promising renewable resource technologies and alternative sources of energy as well as developing and implementing programs to promote energy efficiency in buildings, in industry and at home. It also develops and implements policies on nuclear energy and radioactive waste management. NRCan, in conjunction with Indian Affairs and Northern Development Canada, manages the First Nations forestry program to generate Aboriginal employment, finance viable forest operations, improve the quality of reserve forests and to enhance Aboriginal forest management skills. The Department also develops national strategies, policies, regulations and tools to promote a clear understanding and use of sustainable forest management practices in Canada.

NRCan develops and implements federal minerals and metals policy to guide the government's decisions in support of sustainable development of Canada's minerals and metals industry. The Department also works in collaboration with other agencies to streamline environmental and land use regulations and decision-making processes that affect the minerals and metals industry. As part of this work, the Department assesses the mineral and energy resources of federal lands as required for land use and other policy decisions and is undertaking initiatives in metals recycling.

The Department contributes to the completion of the reviews of the resource allowance, of business taxation and of the NWT mineral royalty regime. Finally, the Department works, in conjunction with Justice Canada, to improve safety in the explosives industry by producing the explosives regulations in plain language.

Promoting Canada's international interests

NRCan supports the Canadian geomatics and geoscience industry in major international projects, development of standards, exchange of information, research and development, training personnel exchange, and on government policies and programs. The Department holds investment seminars to attract investment to Canada, addresses international environmental and trade issues related to minerals and metals, and enhances minerals and metals market transparency to increase global competitiveness.

NRCan also represents, promotes and advances Canadian energy, mineral and forestry interests internationally with particular regard to climate change, energy efficiency, energy and mineral resources issues. The Department participates in international activities primarily to help ensure Canadian competitiveness and trade obligations. For example, it influences the harmonization of international standards and codes, participates in multilateral fora, provides advice to assist in negotiations on trade frameworks as well as regulatory, trade and foreign policy issues. Likewise bilateral relations allow the Department to exchange information to promote regulatory and policy consistency and may provide ideas and insights concerning implementation of energy-efficiency and forestry measures, both current and prospective. Maintaining good relationships with counterparts in other countries, while building on a solid knowledge base of foreign developments, facilitates private

sector access to foreign markets for forestry and energy efficient products as well as forestry and energy management practices and services. The Department manages the international forestry partnership program, provides advice on the development of international model forests, and supports the development of international criteria and indicators for temperate and boreal forests.

Sunset/special programs

The Sunset/special programs business line includes various statutory payments made pursuant to Newfoundland and Nova Scotia Offshore Accord Implementation Acts (offshore development funds, offshore revenue sharing and fiscal equalization offset payments). The Department is in the process of terminating the Mineral Development Agreements (MDAs).

NRCan also does boundary surveys for native land claims and is administering the federal mandate of the Cape Breton Development Corporation.

Corporate management and administration

This business line represents the corporate management that administrates the department's internal functions. It provides corporate strategic and management direction for aligning departmental objectives to ministerial and government priorities, for setting goals and monitoring results, and for managing allocated resources in an effective and efficient manner through: corporate strategic planning, department-wide policy coordination and issues management; cabinet and parliamentary liaison; financial, administration, human resources, information management/information technology direction and services; communications strategy, advice and services; the administration of environmental policy and assessment activities; support to the chief science advisor; and the conduct of internal audit and program evaluations.

Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund

The Fund was established under *Appropriation Act No. 3 1993-94*. The Fund allows Geomatics Canada to shift the costs of offering goods and services from taxpayers at large to those specific users who benefit directly from them. This revenue retention mechanism gives Geomatics Canada the ability to recover full costs from Canadian customers and the freedom to charge market prices for international clients. It presents the opportunity to provide an increasing volume of products and services in response to the needs of Canadian clients as well as supporting the Canadian geomatics industry through the knowledge and expertise necessary to be competitive in the international market.

Atomic Energy Control Board

Objective

To ensure that nuclear energy in Canada is only used with due regard to health, safety, security and the environment, and to support Canada's participation in international measures to prevent the proliferation of nuclear weapons.

Business Line Description

Administration of Atomic Energy Control Regulations and participation in measures for international control of atomic energy

The making of regulations for developing, controlling, supervising and licensing the production, application and use of nuclear energy; the regulating of the mining, refining, production, processing, import, export, transport, possession, ownership, use or sale of prescribed substances; the defining of standards to be met, the assessing of the capabilities of licence applicants to meet these standards

and to assure their maintenance, and the inspecting to ensure compliance; the conducting of mission-oriented research and development to obtain data essential for the effective implementation of licensing and compliance activities; and the designing, under the *Nuclear Liability Act*, of nuclear installations and the prescribing of the basic insurance to be carried by the operators of such installations; the developing of specialized safeguards techniques and equipment in respect of CANDU reactors in Canada and abroad, in co-operation with the International Atomic Energy Agency in accordance with the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons.

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited

Objective

To develop the utilization of atomic energy for peaceful purposes.

Cape Breton Development Corporation

Objective

To rehabilitate and re-organize the coal mining industry on Cape Breton Island to be economically viable.

National Energy Board

Objective

To regulate, in the public interest, those areas of the oil, gas, and electricity industries relating to:

- (i) the construction and operation of pipelines and international power lines,
- (ii) traffic, tolls, and tariffs of pipelines,
- (iii) exports of gas, oil, and electricity and imports of gas and oil, and
- (iv) regulatory control of oil and gas activities on frontier lands, not otherwise controlled by joint boards and to advise the Minister of Natural Resources Canada on the development and use of energy resources.

Business Line Description

Energy regulation and advice

- Advice and inquiry: use of the NEB's expertise and data bases to provide information and analysis on the control, conservation, use, transportation, marketing, and development of oil, natural gas and electricity, including petroleum resources of frontier lands; inquiry into aspects of the North American energy situation important to the maintenance of Canada's energy future and economic well-being.

- Facilities regulation: ensure expeditious, safe, efficient and environmentally sound construction and operation of gas and oil pipelines and power lines subject to federal jurisdiction.
- Traffic, tolls, and tariffs regulations: ensure that tolls of pipelines under federal jurisdiction are just and reasonable and that pipeline services are provided on a continuing basis, without unjust discrimination, and in a cost-efficient manner.
- Energy trade: ensure Canadian interests are served in the North American market for electrical power, gas, and oil.
- Oil and gas regulation on frontier lands: develop and maintain a regulatory system for frontier lands.
- Program management and services: provide effective support and advice to Board Members, departmental managers, employees and outside parties so that program objectives will be achieved.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	372,776,000	...	...	372,776,000	1	Department				
...	...	20,000,000	...	20,000,000	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	23,918,927	...	23,918,927	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	130,000	130,000		Transfer from TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	372,776,000	43,918,927	130,000	416,824,927		Total—Vote 1	408,214,508	8,610,419	...	410,662,471
...	12,591,000	...	...	12,591,000	5	Capital expenditures	10,129,207	2,461,793	...	12,059,695
...	42,631,000	...	...	42,631,000	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	20,000,000	...	20,000,000	10a	Contributions				
...	...	1,675,000	...	1,675,000	10b	Grants and contributions				
...	...	1	...	1	10c	Grants				
...	42,631,000	21,675,001	...	64,306,001		Total—Vote 10	38,978,535	25,327,466	...	38,400,860
...	48,645	...	1,333	49,978	(S)	Minister of Natural Resources—Salary and motor car allowance	49,978	...	...	48,666
...	41,096,000	...	2,069,000	43,165,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	43,165,000	...	...	33,022,000
18,487,877	5,500,000	...	(5,500,000)	18,487,877	(S)	Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund (<i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i>)	3,315,302	...	15,172,575	5,952,166
...	1,443,000	...	(240,500)	1,202,500	(S)	Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board (<i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i>)	1,202,500	...	...	1,364,219
...	680,000	...	...	680,000	(S)	Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board (<i>Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act</i>)	680,000	...	...	759,585
...	500,000	2,240,000	(258,444)	2,481,556	(S)	Payments to the Nova Scotia offshore revenues account	2,481,556	...	...	2,572,066
...	225,000	...	13,067	238,067	(S)	Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund	238,067	...	...	842,579
6,469,308	574,000	...	(574,000)	6,469,308	(S)	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund	131,950	...	6,337,358	(636,246)
...	400,000	2,200,000	(1,872,000)	728,000	(S)	Nova Scotia fiscal equalization offset payments	728,000	...	...	8,238,000
11,861,168	4,097,000	(500,000)	(3,597,000)	11,861,168	(S)	Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund (<i>Canada-Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act</i>)—Total authority of \$200,000,000 less the aggregate of all amounts charged to the Development Fund for the purpose of making payments to Her Majesty in right of the province pursuant to subsection 237(1) of the Act	1,010,093	...	10,851,075	2,041,338

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	5,848	5,848	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	5,848	...	...	906,482
56,315	...	...	235,777	292,092	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	242,615	...	49,477	472,071
...	...	...	3,967	3,967	(S)	Collection agency fees	3,967	...	...	3,184
36,874,668	482,561,645	69,533,928	(9,582,952)	579,387,289		Total budgetary	510,577,126	36,399,678	32,410,485	516,709,136
...	37,926,000	...	...	37,926,000	L15	Loan to Nordion International Inc. for the construction of two nuclear reactors and related processing facilities to be used in the production of medical isotopes (Gross)	37,926,000	...	...	14,878,000
36,874,668	482,561,645	69,533,928	(9,582,952)	579,387,289		Total Department— Budgetary	510,577,126	36,399,678	32,410,485	516,709,136
...	37,926,000	...	...	37,926,000		Non-budgetary	37,926,000	...	...	14,878,000
Atomic Energy Control Board										
...	38,397,000	...	...	38,397,000	20	Program expenditures				
...	...	7,766,233	...	7,766,233	20b	Program expenditures				
...	38,397,000	7,766,233	...	46,163,233		Total—Vote 20	43,376,587	2,786,646	...	39,716,096
...	5,128,000	...	258,000	5,386,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,386,000	...	...	4,107,000
3,394	...	...	6,845	10,239	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,392	2,002	6,845	224
3,394	43,525,000	7,766,233	264,845	51,559,472		Total Program—Budgetary	48,763,979	2,788,648	6,845	43,823,320
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited										
...	100,000,000	...	...	100,000,000	25	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	10,400,000	...	10,400,000	25b	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	...	15,600,000	15,600,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	100,000,000	10,400,000	15,600,000	126,000,000		Total—Vote 25	126,000,000	...	...	142,615,000
...	100,000,000	10,400,000	15,600,000	126,000,000		Total Program—Budgetary	126,000,000	...	...	142,615,000

					Cape Breton Development Corporation				
					30	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for operating and capital expenditures			
...	3,358,000	...	...	3,358,000					
					30c	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for operating and capital expenditures			
...	...	40,662,000	...	40,662,000					
...	3,358,000	40,662,000	...	44,020,000		Total—Vote 30	44,020,000	...	22,105,000
...	3,358,000	40,662,000	...	44,020,000		Total budgetary	44,020,000	...	22,105,000
					L40a	Advances to the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Cape Breton Development Corporation Act</i> , subsection 19(3). Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)			
50,000,000	...	...	...	50,000,000			12,338,000	...	37,662,000
					Total Program—				
...	3,358,000	40,662,000	...	44,020,000		Budgetary	44,020,000	...	22,105,000
50,000,000	...	...	...	50,000,000		Non-budgetary	12,338,000	...	37,662,000
					National Energy Board				
...	24,343,000	...	...	24,343,000	35	Program expenditures			
...	...	25,338,120	...	25,338,120	35b	Program expenditures			
...	24,343,000	25,338,120	...	49,681,120		Total—Vote 35	48,696,057	985,063	24,747,563
...	4,000,000	...	201,000	4,201,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,201,000	...	3,301,000
...	...	254,307	...	254,307	(S)	Payment to Ontario Hydro pursuant to section 30(1) of the <i>Crown Liability and Proceedings Act</i>	254,307	...	...
...	...	...	7,336	7,336	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	7,336	...	...
25,000	...	...	...	25,000	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	25,000	...
25,000	28,343,000	25,592,427	208,336	54,168,763		Total Program—Budgetary	53,158,700	1,010,063	28,048,563
					Total Ministry—				
36,903,062	657,787,645	153,954,588	6,490,229	855,135,524		Budgetary	782,519,805	40,198,389	753,301,019
50,000,000	37,926,000	...	...	87,926,000		Non-budgetary	50,264,000	...	14,878,000

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Science and technology	194,664,822	193,440,018	3,385,632	2,134,953	21,149,081	20,284,875	15,215,458	15,215,458	...	...	203,984,077	200,644,388
Knowledge infrastructure	136,246,561	135,002,448	245,776	244	4,912,795	4,877,987	2,438,199	2,438,199	...	...	138,966,933	137,442,480
Developing federal policy and regulations	71,027,592	68,164,181	427,656	22,238	19,233,663	13,963,618	2,703,544	2,703,544	...	...	87,985,367	79,446,493
Promoting Canada's international interests	9,463,553	8,355,669	89,286	81	218,633	212,227	259,614	259,614	...	...	9,511,858	8,308,363
Sunset/special programs—												
Budgetary	6,593,191	6,086,860	...	...	54,370,997	9,200,346	165,661	165,661	...	...	60,798,527	15,121,545
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	37,926,000	37,926,000	37,926,000	37,926,000
Corporate management and administration	63,173,581	61,460,228	8,442,650	7,971,691	100,000	95,000	45,012	45,012	...	...	71,671,219	69,481,907
Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund	22,824,751	15,912,993	...	574,400	...	...	16,355,443	16,355,443	...	...	6,469,308	131,950
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	503,994,051	488,422,397	12,591,000	10,703,607	99,985,169	48,634,053	37,182,931	37,182,931	...	...	579,387,289	510,577,126
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	37,926,000	37,926,000	37,926,000	37,926,000
Revenues netted against expenditures	(37,182,931)	(37,182,931)	...	...	...	...	(37,182,931)	(37,182,931)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—												
Budgetary	466,811,120	451,239,466	12,591,000	10,703,607	99,985,169	48,634,053	...	...	...	...	579,387,289	510,577,126
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	37,926,000	37,926,000	37,926,000	37,926,000
Atomic Energy Control Board												
Administration of the Atomic Energy Control Regulations and parti- cipation in measures for inter- national control of atomic energy	49,155,090	46,446,459	1,683,382	1,683,382	721,000	634,138	...	...	...	...	51,559,472	48,763,979
Total Program—Budgetary	49,155,090	46,446,459	1,683,382	1,683,382	721,000	634,138	...	...	...	...	51,559,472	48,763,979
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited—												
Budgetary	126,000,000	126,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	126,000,000	126,000,000

Cape Breton Development

Corporation—

Budgetary	44,020,000	44,020,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	44,020,000	44,020,000
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50,000,000	12,338,000	50,000,000	12,338,000

National Energy Board

Energy regulation and advice	54,168,763	53,158,700	54,168,763	53,158,700
------------------------------	------------	------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------------	------------

Total Program—Budgetary	54,168,763	53,158,700	54,168,763	53,158,700
--------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-------------------	-------------------

Total Ministry—

Budgetary	740,154,973	720,864,625	14,274,382	12,386,989	100,706,169	49,268,191	...	...	...	...	855,135,524	782,519,805
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	87,926,000	50,264,000	87,926,000	50,264,000

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
Science and technology									
...	103,850	...	(80,850)	23,000	In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	18,132	4,868	...	52,083
...	39,006	...	(34,006)	5,000	Grants to universities for specific forestry research projects	5,000	...	...	...
...	25,000	...	(1,500)	23,500	Grant to the Quebec Council on Forestry Research	23,500	...	...	23,500
...	167,856	...	(116,356)	51,500		46,632	4,868	...	75,583
Knowledge infrastructure									
...	239,500	260,001	(438,500)	61,001	In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	56,139	4,862	...	100,879
Developing federal policy and regulations									
...	66,000	...	619,842	685,842	In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	681,132	4,710	...	38,066
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	130,000
...	66,000	...	619,842	685,842		681,132	4,710	...	168,066
Promoting Canada's international interests									
...	4,000	...	2,000	6,000	In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	3,404	2,596	...	5,513
Corporate management and administration									
...	50,000	...	...	50,000	In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	50,000	...	...	50,000
...	527,356	260,001	66,986	854,343	Total—Grants	837,307	17,036	...	400,041
Contributions									
Science and technology									
...	668,516	...	364,352	1,032,868	In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	993,340	39,528	...	945,908
...	40,000	...	...	40,000	Canadian Forestry Association	40,000	...	...	...
...	1,675,400	...	(1,675,400)	...	Forest Engineering Research Institute of Canada	...	...	...	...

...	110,295	...	10,653	120,948	Contribution to the International Energy Agency/Forest Energy Agreement	120,948	...	...	82,841
...	3,053,200	...	(3,053,200)	...	Contribution to Forintek Canada Corporation	...	...	...	...
...	100,233	...	...	100,233	Contribution to the Canadian Inter-Agency Forest Fire Centre	94,904	5,329	...	85,914
...	3,271,000	...	(1,007,486)	2,263,514	In support of the energy efficiency and alternative energy programs	2,260,526	2,988	...	5,107,801
...	409,800	...	46,484	456,284	Youth employment initiatives	456,263	21	...	606,545
...	4,120,000	...	(1,048,046)	3,071,954	Contribution to the First Nations forestry program	3,071,953	1	...	803,780
...	4,028,000	...	(841,959)	3,186,041	In support of industrial energy research and development programs to effect research and to increase the efficiency of the use of energy	3,186,041	...	...	3,288,500
...	679,000	...	(187,884)	491,116	Contribution to the International Energy Agency	489,889	1,227	...	920,469
...	31,400	...	180,075	211,475	Ocean drilling program	211,474	1	...	188,801
...	...	1,000,000	(1,000,000)	...	Contribution to Forintek value-added program	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	400,000	400,000	Contributions to diesel emissions evaluation program	400,000	...	...	275,000
...	...	...	1,474,431	1,474,431	Contributions to individuals, profit and non-profit organizations, educational institutions, provincial, territorial and municipal and regional governments to support activities which contribute to the objectives of the Climate Change Action Fund	1,474,431	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,882,717	1,882,717	Contribution in support of new and expanded measures under the efficiency and alternative energy programs	1,862,894	19,823	...	...
...	...	...	6,366,000	6,366,000	Model forest program	5,575,580	790,420	...	...
...	18,186,844	1,000,000	1,910,737	21,097,581		20,238,243	859,338	...	12,305,559
Knowledge infrastructure									
...	182,600	...	217,400	400,000	In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	370,943	29,057	...	292,380
...	159,600	...	(5,404)	154,196	Youth employment initiatives	154,196	...	...	161,409
...	525,600	...	(830)	524,770	Ocean drilling program	524,770	...	...	468,505
...	8,150,000	...	(6,909,672)	1,240,328	Model forest program	1,240,089	239	...	6,602,337
...	461,000	...	(461,000)	...	In support of the energy efficiency and alternative energy programs	...	...	...	412,000
...	...	...	1,675,000	1,675,000	Forest Engineering Research Institute of Canada	1,675,000	...	...	1,705,000
...	...	...	155,000	155,000	Contributions to individuals, profit and non-profit organizations, educational institutions, provincial, territorial and municipal and regional governments to support activities which contribute to the objectives of the Climate Change Action Fund	155,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	700,000	700,000	Contribution in support of new and expanded measures under the efficiency and alternative energy programs	699,350	650	...	...
...	...	...	2,500	2,500	Canadian Forestry Association	2,500	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	19,453
...	9,478,800	...	(4,627,006)	4,851,794		4,821,848	29,946	...	9,661,084

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Developing federal policy and regulations				
...	301,000	...	249,000	550,000	In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	501,913	48,087	...	625,572
...	2,139,000	...	4,821,640	6,960,640	In support of the energy efficiency and alternative energy programs	2,278,050	4,682,590	...	1,746,444
...	400,000	...	(125,000)	275,000	Contribution to the City of Calgary in support of the production of electricity from renewable energy sources	256,075	18,925	...	100,000
...	8,501,000	50,000	(7,162,000)	1,389,000	Contribution in support of new and expanded measures under the efficiency and alternative energy programs	1,387,224	1,776	...	...
...	129,000	...	(89,838)	39,162	Ocean drilling program	39,162	...	...	34,963
...	1,443,000	...	(240,500)	1,202,500	(S) Contribution to the Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board	1,202,500	...	...	1,364,219
...	680,000	...	...	680,000	(S) Contribution to the Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board	680,000	...	...	759,585
...	1,900,000	...	(386,996)	1,513,004	Contribution to the National Community Tree Foundation	1,000,000	513,004	...	1,900,000
...	...	20,000,000	(19,533,702)	466,298	Contributions to individuals, profit and non-profit organizations, educational institutions, provincial, territorial and municipal and regional governments to support activities which contribute to the objectives of the Climate Change Action Fund	466,298	...	...	...
...	...	...	11,507	11,507	Contributions under youth employment initiatives	11,507	...	...	12,046
...	...	...	22,000	22,000	Contribution to the International Energy Agency	21,047	953	...	18,075
...	...	...	395,000	395,000	Model forest program	395,000	...	...	215,000
...	...	...	3,120,664	3,120,664	Contribution to Forintek Canada Corporation	3,120,664	...	...	3,109,200
...	...	...	1,000,000	1,000,000	Contribution to Forintek value-added program	1,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	923,046	923,046	Contributions to the First Nations forestry program	923,046	...	...	103,846
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	5,030,000
...	15,493,000	20,050,000	(16,995,179)	18,547,821		13,282,486	5,265,335	...	15,018,950
					Promoting Canada's international interests				
...	3,000	...	197,000	200,000	In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	196,190	3,810	...	106,258
...	14,000	...	(6,168)	7,832	Ocean drilling program	7,832	...	...	6,993
...	...	...	2,301	2,301	Contributions under youth employment initiatives	2,301	...	...	2,409
...	...	...	2,500	2,500	Model forest program	2,500	...	...	...
...	17,000	...	195,633	212,633		208,823	3,810	...	115,660

					Sunset/special programs				
					Contribution to industry under Mineral Development Agreement—				
...	951,000	365,000	(268,779)	1,047,221	Quebec	1,047,221	...	...	2,221,315
...	100,000	...	11,017	111,017	Asbestos Institute	111,016	1	...	...
					(S) In support of infrastructural costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration, development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Newfoundland	3,315,302	...	15,172,575	5,952,166
18,487,877	5,500,000	...	(5,500,000)	18,487,877	(S) Payments to the Nova Scotia offshore revenues account	2,481,556	...	...	2,572,066
...	500,000	2,240,000	(258,444)	2,481,556	(S) Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund	238,067	...	...	842,579
...	225,000	...	13,067	238,067	(S) Nova Scotia fiscal equalization offset payments	728,000	...	...	8,238,000
...	400,000	2,200,000	(1,872,000)	728,000	(S) In support of infrastructural costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration, development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Nova Scotia	1,010,093	...	10,851,075	2,041,338
11,861,168	4,097,000	(500,000)	(3,597,000)	11,861,168	Contributions to individuals, profit and non-profit organizations, educational institutions, provincial, territorial and municipal and regional governments to support activities which contribute to the objectives of the Climate Change Action Fund	269,091	19,147,000	...	...
...	...	...	19,416,091	19,416,091	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	757,056
...					
30,349,045	11,773,000	4,305,000	7,943,952	54,370,997		9,200,346	19,147,001	26,023,650	22,624,520
					Corporate management and administration				
					In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	45,000	5,000	...	45,000
...	...	...	50,000	50,000					
30,349,045	54,948,644	25,355,000	(11,521,863)	99,130,826	Total—Contributions	47,796,746	25,310,430	26,023,650	59,770,773
					Department Summary by Business Line				
...	18,354,700	1,000,000	1,794,381	21,149,081	Science and technology	20,284,875	864,206	...	12,381,142
...	9,718,300	260,001	(5,065,506)	4,912,795	Knowledge infrastructure	4,877,987	34,808	...	9,761,963
...	15,559,000	20,050,000	(16,375,337)	19,233,663	Developing federal policy and regulations	13,963,618	5,270,045	...	15,187,016
...	21,000	...	197,633	218,633	Promoting Canada's international interests	212,227	6,406	...	121,173
30,349,045	11,773,000	4,305,000	7,943,952	54,370,997	Sunset/special programs	9,200,346	19,147,001	26,023,650	22,624,520
...	50,000	...	50,000	100,000	Corporate management and administration	95,000	5,000	...	95,000
30,349,045	55,476,000	25,615,001	(11,454,877)	99,985,169	Total Department	48,634,053	25,327,466	26,023,650	60,170,814
					Atomic Energy Control Board				
					Grants				
					Administration of the Atomic Energy Control Regulations and participation in measures for international control of atomic energy				
...	15,000	...	...	15,000	Grants to support non-profit organizations which are furthering the development of nuclear safety standards	20,000	(5,000)	...	9,000

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Contributions									
					Administration of the Atomic Energy Control Regulations and participation in measures for international control of atomic energy				
...	650,000	...	...	650,000	Contributions for the cost-free manpower assistance program and to procure related goods and services required to execute the Canadian support program for the International Atomic Energy Agency	589,138	60,862	...	476,938
...	40,000	...	...	40,000	Contribution to the International Agency for Research on Cancer in support of the international collaborative study of cancer risk among nuclear industry workers	10,000	30,000	...	40,000
...	16,000	...	...	16,000	Contribution to the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign in support of the Information System of Occupational Exposure (ISOE)	15,000	1,000	...	15,950
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	26,431
...	706,000	...	...	706,000	Total—Contributions	614,138	91,862	...	559,319
...	721,000	...	...	721,000	Total Program	634,138	86,862	...	568,319
30,349,045	56,197,000	25,615,001	(11,454,877)	100,706,169	Total Ministry	49,268,191	25,414,328	26,023,650	60,739,133

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Department							
Budgetary (respendable revenues)							
Science and technology				Corporate management and administration			
Privileges, licences and permits	15,215,458	180,515	136,035	Service fees	45,012	170	...
Proceeds from sales	...	135,985	114,022	Miscellaneous revenues	...	44,842	...
Service fees	...	13,545,462	12,766,006		45,012	45,012	...
Miscellaneous revenues	...	1,353,496	203,566	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund	16,355,443	16,355,443	15,866,944
	15,215,458	15,215,458	13,219,629	Total Department—Budgetary	37,182,931	37,182,931	34,375,260
Knowledge infrastructure				Cape Breton Development Corporation			
Privileges, licences and permits	2,438,199	83,264	29,740	Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Proceeds from sales	...	1,191,855	1,315,215	Repayment of advances to the Corporation	...	7,662,000	...
Service fees	...	1,044,607	1,429,182	Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	7,662,000	...
Miscellaneous revenues	...	118,473	334,387	Total Ministry—			
	2,438,199	2,438,199	3,108,524	Budgetary	37,182,931	37,182,931	34,375,260
Developing federal policy and regulations				Non-budgetary	...	7,662,000	...
Privileges, licences and permits	2,703,544	2,444,864	1,634,547				
Proceeds from sales	...	24,820	14,243				
Service fees	...	233,635	191,086				
Miscellaneous revenues	...	225	1,039				
	2,703,544	2,703,544	1,840,915				
Promoting Canada's international interests							
Privileges, licences and permits	259,614	5	...				
Proceeds from sales	...	3,207	...				
Service fees	...	256,402	91,365				
	259,614	259,614	91,365				
Sunset/special programs							
Service fees	165,661	165,661	247,474				
Miscellaneous revenues	...	...	409				
	165,661	165,661	247,883				

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Department					
Tax revenues—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets—		
Goods and services tax	1,384,324	1,356,639	Proceeds from Crown assets distribution centre	209,538	368,733
Total tax revenues	1,384,324	1,356,639	Proceeds from pilot project	26,239	11,253
Non-tax revenues—				235,777	379,986
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Consolidated accounts—			Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund overhead	1,063,167	1,069,708
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	482,170	434,303	Rental of buildings	301	6,920
Loans, investments and advances—			Rental of works, machinery and equipment	467,587	359,745
Cape Breton Development Corporation	58,461	122,026	Interest on overdue accounts receivables	18,204	22,125
Regional electrical			NSF administration charges	248	203
interconnections—			Pay parking	37,120	25,693
New Brunswick	...	1,236,839	Bonus on lease sales	752,579	...
			Sundries	120,480	155,300
	540,631	1,793,168		2,459,686	1,639,694
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Total non-tax revenues	17,677,324	18,719,718
Refunds of expenditures pertaining to purchased			Total Department	19,061,648	20,076,357
goods and services	755,503	586,126			
Refunds of expenditures pertaining to capital purchases	...	2,622	Atomic Energy Control Board		
Refunds of transfer payments—Subsidies and capital			Non-tax revenues—		
assistance	402	291	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of transfer payments to provinces and			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	38,517	12,972
territories	34,862	32,292	Adjustments to prior year's payables	34,127	80,955
Refunds of other transfer payments	2,499,169	145,963		72,644	93,927
Adjustments to prior year's payables—					
Adjustments pertaining to goods and services	571,123	927,145	Service fees—		
Adjustments pertaining to capital	...	112,520	Cost recovery	32,849,517	30,836,827
Adjustments pertaining to transfer payments	...	215,423	Training	1,384,743	1,744,119
Adjustments pertaining to Geomatic Canada Revolving				34,234,260	32,580,946
Fund	...	76,861			
	3,861,059	2,099,243	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,845	3,618
Privileges, licences and permits—					
Royalties from licensing, permits and copyright	4,812,427	5,431,371	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Licences and permits	5,514,603	7,046,160	Access to information	200	218
	10,327,030	12,477,531	NSF administration charge	30	30
			Miscellaneous	2,148	17,180
Service fees	864	922		2,378	17,428
Proceeds from sales—			Total Program	34,316,127	32,695,919
Charts, maps and plans	252,277	329,174			

Revenues—*Concluded*

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
National Energy Board		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	193,045	111,745
Adjustments to prior year's payables	23,814	20,343
	216,859	132,088
Privileges, licences and permits	475	600
Service fees	...	20
Proceeds from sales	2,328	1,726
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	30,211
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	25,600,710	24,645,778
Total Program	25,820,372	24,810,423
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	1,384,324	1,356,639
Total tax revenues	1,384,324	1,356,639
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	540,631	1,793,168
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	4,150,562	2,325,258
Privileges, licences and permits	10,327,505	12,478,131
Service fees	34,235,124	32,581,888
Proceeds from sales	254,605	330,900
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	242,622	413,815
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	28,062,774	26,302,900
Total non-tax revenues	77,813,823	76,226,060
Total Ministry	79,198,147	77,582,699

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 18

1998-99

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Parliament

The Senate

House of Commons

Library of Parliament

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	18.2
Ministry summary	18.5
Programs by business line	18.7
Transfer payments	18.8
Details of respendable amounts	18.9
Revenues	18.10

The Senate

Objective

To enable the Senate to carry out its constitutional role and to administer the affairs of the Senate.

Business Line Description

Political officers of the Senate and other Members of the Senate

Provision of statutory services to the Senators. These include administration of the salaries, allowances, the Senate's contribution to their pension fund, travel, removal and telecommunication expenses, as well as retiring allowances of political officers of the Senate and Members of the Senate as authorized by the *Parliament of Canada Act* and the *Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act*.

Officers in the service of the Senate

Salaries and other expenses relating to the offices of the Clerk of the Senate, parliamentary counsel, information services, Usher of the Black Rod and support staff.

Administration

The following areas provide the administrative functions necessary for the effective and efficient operation of the Senate:

- Finance – Administration of the financial and materiel management functions of the Senate including Senators' pay and benefits, professional services, research assistance; internal audit, financial services, reporting and controls and acquisition of materiel.
- Human resources – Administration of the personnel functions of the Senate including staffing, staff relations, pay and benefits, classification and official languages.

- Services – Administration of telecommunications and informatics services; provision of messenger and postal services; provision of in-house printing facilities, maintenance and upkeep of accommodation; furniture repair, trades, transportation and auxiliary services; provision of page services in the Senate Chamber.

Legislative services and committees

Reporting, transcribing, revision, editing and publication of deliberations of the Senate and Senate committees in both official languages. Administration and provision of secretarial and other services to all standing and special committees of the Senate. Consideration by committees of legislation and special studies; advice and research on procedural and legislative matters; Senate participation in the activities of parliamentary associations and official inter-parliamentary exchange visits.

Protective services

Provision of protection and security of Senators, personnel, visitors and physical facilities; fire safety, traffic control and parking.

House of Commons

Objective

The House administration supports the activities of Members, both individually and collectively, in their roles as representatives of 301 constituencies, in the Chamber, in committee and in Caucus.

Business Line Description

Constituency

This business line supports Members as elected representatives of 301 constituencies. In this capacity, Members carry out their responsibilities

in a similar fashion as the operation of 301 small business enterprises. They receive the services and support set out in legislation such as the *Parliament of Canada Act*, the By-laws of the Board of Internal Economy, the Standing Orders and the Speaker's rulings. Other services that support the work of Members in constituencies are provided in compliance with the guidelines and standards established by the Board. The following costs are included:

- Members' salaries and allowances, including contributions to the Members' pension plan;
- Members' office budgets, including staff costs, office expenses and constituency travel;
- communicating with constituents, including travel and communications;
- goods and services supplied by the House;
- other staff costs; and
- institution's administrative costs for supporting this activity.

Chamber

This business line provides the resources for the Member's role in the Chamber, as Members are entitled to vote in the House of Commons or the Committee of the Whole House. In the Chamber, their actions must be in accordance with the Standing Orders of the House of Commons, parliamentary procedure, legal precedents and the Speaker's rulings, which are all not subject to appeal. When Members are performing these duties, a full range of services is required, including the following:

- debates reporting service, index and reference service, publications service;
- security services;
- postal, distribution and messenger services;
- parliamentary broadcasting;

- maintenance operations;
- trades and transport services;
- parliamentary research and exchanges;
- page program;
- journals; and
- institution's administrative costs for supporting this business line.

Committee

This business line provides the funding that supports Members when they sit on standing committees, special or joint committees, and the Board of Internal Economy. This role is necessary as the House of Commons delegates in-depth consideration of bills and the thorough scrutiny of the Government's programs and policies to its committees. Members also participate in parliamentary associations and friendship groups, and are members of delegations in parliamentary exchanges. Professional advice is available to them on substantive issues involving the work of these associations and exchanges, and legal consultants provide advice and counsel with regard to the formulation of amendments to Government bills. The following are included:

- committees and parliamentary associations;
- parliamentary research and exchanges;
- debates reporting service, index and reference service, publications service;
- parliamentary broadcasting; and
- institution's administrative costs for supporting this business line.

Caucus

This business line provides the resources to support Members in their meetings with a variety of groups and in their relations with Members of their caucuses, including support to Party Research Offices and House Officers (the Speaker, Deputy Speaker, House Leaders, the Whips, and their respective assistants). The status of every Member is conferred by the Constitution and the *Parliament of Canada Act*. The By-laws of the Board of Internal Economy provide more information about the discretion left to the Members in various realms. The following are included in this business line:

- House Officers' additional salaries;
- Budget for research offices, Party Leaders and other offices of House Officers, including staff costs and operating costs;
- other personnel costs; and
- institution's administrative costs for supporting this business line.

Institution

This business line provides the resources for the House of Commons administrative staff. House employees are responsible for providing services to the Members elected during a Parliament, and in addition, serve the House as an institution on a permanent basis. The orientation program for new Members provides an opportunity to introduce newcomers to the By-laws of the Board of Internal Economy, administrative policies and rules of procedure, and the precedents earlier Parliaments have set to support future Parliaments. The staff of the House of Commons strive to represent the institution

well and to support the Members in their roles as representatives of 301 constituencies, in the Chamber, in committee and in Caucus. Funds are included for:

- policy and management (Offices of the Clerk, Clerk Assistant, Deputy Clerk and Sergeant-at-Arms);
- financial services;
- human resources;
- information services;
- security services;
- Canadian press gallery;
- building services;
- logistics services;
- telecommunications services;
- postal, distribution and messenger services; and
- institution's administrative costs for supporting this business line.

Library of Parliament

Objective

To provide research assistance, information, documentation and other library services to Parliamentarians, and information on the Parliament of Canada to the general public, in both official languages.

Business Line Description*Information and documentation services*

Provide information and reference services to Parliamentarians and their staff and other authorized users. Select, acquire, make accessible, conserve and maintain Library collections of the Main Library, branch libraries and reading rooms. Anticipate clients' needs and alert them to sources of new and newly acquired information including books, periodicals, databases, press clippings, microforms, videotapes, audiotapes, etc. Provide to the general public, information on Parliament; manage guided tours, the souvenir boutique and coordinate educational and visitors' services.

Parliamentary research services

Provide professional staff to assist members of both Houses of Parliament, parliamentary committees, associations and delegations; prepare research studies and provide technical briefings on request; initiate and prepare summaries and analysis of new legislation, background papers and reviews of current issues. Services to parliamentary committees include the assignment of subject specialists, recommendations on selection of witnesses, provision of briefing material, analytical studies and oral presentations, collations and analyses of evidence, and assistance in drafting reports.

Administration services

Provide the administrative functions necessary for the effective and efficient operation of the Library of Parliament in the areas of financial and material management, including financial services, professional services contract administration, acquisition of materiel, inventory control, telecommunications, security and accommodation services; and in the administration of human resources functions, including resource planning, staffing, classification, labour relations, collective bargaining, compensation (pay and benefits), training, harassment complaints and official languages.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
The Senate										
...	28,244,900	...	...	28,244,900	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	3,261,200	...	3,261,200	1b	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,975,500	...	1,975,500	1c	Program expenditures				
...	28,244,900	5,236,700	...	33,481,600		Total—Vote 1	33,124,747	356,853	...	29,181,592
					(S)	Officers and Members of the Senate—Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> ; contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account; and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account; retiring allowances to former Senators under Part III of the <i>Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act</i>				
...	12,511,100	...	2,045,726	14,556,826			14,556,826	...	...	13,336,038
...	3,935,000	...	198,000	4,133,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,133,000	...	...	2,829,000
...	44,691,000	5,236,700	2,243,726	52,171,426		Total Program—Budgetary	51,814,573	356,853	...	45,346,630
House of Commons										
...	159,047,700	...	...	159,047,700	5	Program expenditures				
...	...	4,116,100	...	4,116,100	5b	Program expenditures				
...	159,047,700	4,116,100	...	163,163,800		Total—Vote 5	159,665,526	3,498,274	...	157,713,698
					(S)	Members of the House of Commons—Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account				
...	53,315,400	4,374,300	3,211,826	60,901,526			60,901,526	...	...	56,233,765
...	22,897,700	...	1,140,465	24,038,165	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	24,038,165	...	...	17,280,199
...	...	...	10,933	10,933	(S)	Death benefits to spouses or estates of deceased Members of the House of Commons	10,933	...	...	...
...	235,260,800	8,490,400	4,363,224	248,114,424		Total Program—Budgetary	244,616,150	3,498,274	...	231,227,662

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Library of Parliament										
...	16,417,000	...	...	16,417,000	10	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,726,000	...	1,726,000	10b	Program expenditures				
...	16,417,000	1,726,000	...	18,143,000		Total—Vote 10	16,811,884	1,331,116	...	17,822,726
...	2,618,000	...	132,000	2,750,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,750,000	...	...	2,105,000
...	19,035,000	1,726,000	132,000	20,893,000		Total Program—Budgetary	19,561,884	1,331,116	...	19,927,726
...	298,986,800	15,453,100	6,738,950	321,178,850		Total Ministry—Budgetary	315,992,607	5,186,243	...	296,502,018

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
The Senate												
Political Officers of the Senate and other Members of the Senate	15,185,659	15,110,974	...	...	166,967	166,967	...	...	...	...	15,352,626	15,277,941
Officers in the service of the Senate	1,403,500	1,292,887	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,403,500	1,292,887
Administration	25,030,600	25,121,554	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25,030,600	25,121,554
Legislative services and committees	6,021,176	5,770,715	...	...	342,224	342,224	...	...	...	...	6,363,400	6,112,939
Protective services	4,021,300	4,009,252	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,021,300	4,009,252
Total Program—Budgetary	51,662,235	51,305,382	...	...	509,191	509,191	...	...	...	...	52,171,426	51,814,573
House of Commons												
Constituency	151,265,414	149,044,681	3,160,208	3,070,476	...	...	329,300	329,300	...	...	154,096,322	151,785,857
Chamber	21,468,891	21,367,596	672,804	660,616	...	...	221,615	221,615	...	...	21,920,080	21,806,597
Committee	17,386,246	17,190,929	445,031	470,089	712,400	712,400	234,575	234,575	...	...	18,309,102	18,138,843
Caucus	15,066,219	14,798,127	650,816	477,737	...	...	26,127	26,127	...	...	15,690,908	15,249,737
Institution	37,067,609	36,728,755	1,438,987	1,314,945	...	...	408,584	408,584	...	...	38,098,012	37,635,116
Sub-total	242,254,379	239,130,088	6,367,846	5,993,863	712,400	712,400	1,220,201	1,220,201	...	...	248,114,424	244,616,150
Revenues netted against expenditures	(1,220,201)	(1,193,571)	...	(26,630)	...	...	(1,220,201)	(1,220,201)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	241,034,178	237,936,517	6,367,846	5,967,233	712,400	712,400	...	...	...	...	248,114,424	244,616,150
Library of Parliament												
Information and documentation services	11,025,000	10,059,823	...	...	...	...	203,000	202,353	...	...	10,822,000	9,857,470
Parliamentary research services	5,882,000	5,035,006	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,882,000	5,035,006
Administration services	3,586,000	4,143,171	603,000	526,237	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,189,000	4,669,408
Sub-total	20,493,000	19,238,000	603,000	526,237	...	...	203,000	202,353	...	...	20,893,000	19,561,884
Revenues netted against expenditures	(203,000)	(202,353)	...	...	...	...	(203,000)	(202,353)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	20,290,000	19,035,647	603,000	526,237	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,893,000	19,561,884
Total Ministry—Budgetary	312,986,413	308,277,546	6,970,846	6,493,470	1,221,591	1,221,591	...	...	...	...	321,178,850	315,992,607

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
The Senate									
Grants									
Political Officers of the Senate and other Members of the Senate									
...	193,200	...	(26,233)	166,967	(S) Pensions to retired senators	166,967	...	...	276,965
Contributions									
Legislative services and committees									
...	289,600	...	52,624	342,224	Contributions to parliamentary associations	342,224	...	...	411,179
Program Summary by Business Line									
...	193,200	...	(26,233)	166,967	Political Officers of the Senate and other Members of the Senate	166,967	...	...	276,965
...	289,600	...	52,624	342,224	Legislative services and committees	342,224	...	...	411,179
...	482,800	...	26,391	509,191	Total Program	509,191	...	...	688,144
House of Commons									
Contributions									
Committee									
...	656,100	...	56,300	712,400	Contributions to parliamentary and procedural associations	712,400	...	...	706,029
...	656,100	...	56,300	712,400	Total Program	712,400	...	...	706,029
...	1,138,900	...	82,691	1,221,591	Total Ministry	1,221,591	...	...	1,394,173

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
House of Commons				Caucus			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				Parliamentary associations' membership fees	108	108	103
Constituency				Other recoveries	3,066	3,066	415
Fees from rental of various rooms for non- Parliamentary functions	2,039	2,039	2,109	Fees from rental of various rooms for non- Parliamentary functions	142	142	147
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	11,451	11,451	12,680	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	799	799	885
Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	315,511	315,511	307,500	Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	22,012	22,012	21,453
Other recoveries	299	299	5,668		26,127	26,127	23,003
	329,300	329,300	327,957	Institution			
Chamber				Parliamentary associations' membership fees	1,837	1,837	1,744
Parliamentary associations' membership fees	3,350	3,350	3,181	Other recoveries	53,604	53,604	6,878
Other recoveries	95,405	95,405	2,997	Fees from rental of various rooms for non- Parliamentary functions	66,548	66,548	54,542
Fees from rental of various rooms for non- Parliamentary functions	39,151	39,151	31,971	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,587	9,587	16,608
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,663	2,663	6,523	Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	264,149	264,149	257,442
Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	73,375	73,375	71,512	Revenues from barber shop and hairdresser	3,326	3,326	3,429
Revenues from barber shop and hairdresser	1,984	1,984	2,045	Gymnasium membership fees	6,031	6,031	6,227
Gymnasium membership fees	3,598	3,598	3,715	Proceeds from recycled paper	3,502	3,502	7,764
Proceeds from recycled paper	2,089	2,089	4,631		408,584	408,584	354,634
	221,615	221,615	126,575	Total Program—Budgetary	1,220,201	1,220,201	911,724
Committee				Library of Parliament			
Parliamentary associations' membership fees	5,512	5,512	5,233	Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Other recoveries	155,585	155,585	2,333	Information and documentation services	203,000	202,353	203,000
Fees from rental of various rooms for non- Parliamentary functions	10,617	10,617	8,725	Total Program—Budgetary	203,000	202,353	203,000
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,130	2,130	3,305	Total Ministry— Budgetary	1,423,201	1,422,554	1,114,724
Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	58,700	58,700	57,209				
Revenues from barber shop and hairdresser	525	525	541				
Gymnasium membership fees	953	953	983				
Proceeds from recycled paper	553	553	1,226				
	234,575	234,575	79,555				

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
The Senate		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	78,780	75,723
Adjustments to prior year's payables	4,775	916
	83,555	76,639
Service fees—		
Certified acts of Parliament	1,441	1,252
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	15,024	13,452
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Senators' contribution to the Consolidated Revenue Fund as required by section 25 of the <i>Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act</i>	540	450
Total Program	100,560	91,793
House of Commons		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	8,539	9,595
Total tax revenues	8,539	9,595
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	117,343	259,633
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,523,899	340,133
	1,641,242	599,766
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,125	1,160
Total non-tax revenues	1,642,367	600,926
Total Program	1,650,906	610,521

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Library of Parliament		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	44,875	42,411
Total tax revenues	44,875	42,411
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	739	451
Total non-tax revenues	739	451
Total Program	45,614	42,862
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	53,414	52,006
Total tax revenues	53,414	52,006
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,725,536	676,856
Service fees	1,441	1,252
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	15,024	13,452
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,665	1,610
Total non-tax revenues	1,743,666	693,170
Total Ministry	1,797,080	745,176

SECTION 19

1998-99

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Privy Council

Department

**Canadian Centre for Management
Development**

**Canadian Intergovernmental
Conference Secretariat**

**Canadian Transportation Accident
Investigation and Safety Board**

Chief Electoral Officer

Commissioner of Official Languages

Millennium Bureau of Canada

**National Round Table on the
Environment and the Economy**

Public Service Staff Relations Board

**Security Intelligence Review
Committee**

The Leadership Network

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description.	19.2
Ministry summary	19.6
Programs by business line	19.10
Transfer payments	19.12
Revenues	19.14

Department**Objective**

To provide for the operation and support of the central decision-making mechanism of the Government.

Business Line Description*Office of the Prime Minister*

The operation of the Office of the Prime Minister and his residence.

Ministers' offices

The administration of the offices discharging duties assigned by the Prime Minister.

Privy Council Office

The preparation and distribution of documents and reports for the Cabinet and Cabinet committees.

Millennium planning

The provision of support and advice to the Deputy Prime Minister and the ministerial committee for Millennium planning.

Commissions of inquiry and task forces

The provision of funds, as required, for commissions of inquiry, task forces and other persons or bodies appointed to make recommendations on specific issues.

Corporate services

The provision of financial, personnel and administrative support services.

Canadian Centre for Management Development**Objective**

To assist managers in developing the conceptual, analytical, decision-making, problem-solving and implementation skills critical to meeting the current and future management challenges in the federal government, including responding to the changes in the social, cultural, racial and linguistic character of Canadian society; to assist managers in understanding the policies, operation, organization, dynamics and traditions of the federal government; and in managing Government programs, services and personnel, efficiently and effectively, in a context of employment equity; to broaden the knowledge base related to the theory and practice of public sector management; and to further exchanges between senior private and public sector officials and academics on management issues.

Business Line Description*Contribute to building a management agenda for the public service of the future*

In partnership with other central agencies, provides a corporate research program that identifies critical management issues and brings together key Public Service leaders, academics and leading thinkers to discuss, debate and dialogue on options for their resolution in an "action research" network learning mode and provides a forum for discussions to better understand and generate visions of a renewed Public Service.

Strengthening corporate leadership capacity through learning

Designs world-class learning opportunities that support the priorities of the Clerk; value service to Canadians in delivery and policy making; utilize

modern leadership and management techniques; and value the creation of partnerships in public, private and voluntary sectors. These learning opportunities are designed to help public service executives develop the leadership skills to improve service to Canadians and implement renewal both at a personal and systemic level, both horizontally across the Public Service and vertically in departments. Supports continuous learning through networks, coaching and mentoring and offers a forum for exploring new ideas and learning from others to solve corporate cross-cutting issues.

Support leaders of change and transformation

Provides support for corporate change agendas through customized design of executive development programming. Transfers learning experiences to assist executives in improving teamwork to implement corporate change agendas.

Corporate management

Provides leadership and support for the strategic directions of CCMD. Provides efficient and effective management and administrative services including finance, administration, information technology and management, communications and evaluation, all in support of program delivery and future directions.

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat**Objective**

To provide administrative and support services for the meetings of first ministers, as well as for federal-provincial and interprovincial meetings of ministers and deputy ministers.

Business Line Description

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat

The Secretariat acts as the permanent secretariat of the first ministers' conference and serves other meetings of first ministers, intergovernmental meetings of ministers and those of deputy ministers. This includes the set-up of conference site facilities; secretaryship; interpretation; the translation, printing, distribution and control of documents; preparation of records of proceedings; media relations; security; and the provision of the technical equipment and secretarial assistance. In addition to the above conference services which are available anywhere in Canada, a document archives is maintained by the Secretariat for the use of governments.

Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board

Objective

To advance transportation safety.

Business Line Description

Advancement of transportation safety

The independent investigation, analysis, study, and public reporting of transportation accidents, incidents or hazardous situations/conditions involving the operation of an aircraft, ship, railway rolling stock, or commodity pipeline in the federally-regulated elements of Canada's air transportation, marine, rail, and commodity pipeline systems for the purposes of: making findings as to their causes and contributing factors, identifying safety deficiencies and, making safety recommendations designed to eliminate or reduce those transportation safety deficiencies identified.

Chief Electoral Officer

Objective

To enable the Canadian electorate to elect members to the House of Commons in accordance with the *Canada Elections Act*; to ensure compliance with and enforcement of all provisions of the *Canada Elections Act*; to calculate the number of members of the House of Commons to be assigned to each province pursuant to the *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act* and in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution Acts, for each electoral boundaries readjustment exercise; and to provide the necessary technical, administrative and financial support to the 11 electoral boundaries commissions (ten provincial and one territorial) in accordance with the *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act*.

Business Line Description

Elections

- *Canada Elections Act* – Exercise of general direction and supervision over the administrative conduct of elections, including the training of federal returning officers, the revision of the boundaries of polling divisions and the acquisition of election material and supplies for transmission to returning officers when required, issue of directives and provision of guidelines to candidates and political parties, enforcement of all provisions of the Act and the making of statutory payments to election officers, auditors, political parties and candidates where specified by the Act.
- *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act* – Provision to the 11 electoral boundaries commissions of the number of members of the House of Commons to be assigned to each of the provinces.

Provision of the necessary statistics, maps and other documentation to the 11 commissions. Provision of financial support and taxing of all accounts related to salaries and other expenses submitted by the 11 commissions for payment out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

- *Referendum Act* – Exercise of general direction and supervision over the administration conduct of a referendum, including the training of federal returning officers, the revision of the boundaries of polling divisions and the acquisition of referendum material and supplies for transmission to returning officers. When required, issue of directives and provision of guidelines to referendum committees, enforcement of all provisions of the Act and the making of statutory payments to referendum officers where specified by the Act.

Administration

Management of Headquarters operations and of the statutory functions assigned to the Chief Electoral Officer outside of the electoral period. These include the review and study of electoral procedures and election expenses provisions of the Act, the compilation and preparation of statutory and statistical reports and books of instructions for election officers, candidates and political parties and the payments of all administrative and statutory accounts.

Commissioner of Official Languages

Objective

To ensure recognition of the status of each of the official languages and compliance with the spirit and intent of the *Official Languages Act*.

Business Line Description*Complaints and investigations*

Carries out investigations and special studies and makes recommendations on corrective actions to ensure full compliance with the *Official Languages Act*.

Information, research and analysis

Defines the strategic orientations for the Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages by conducting research and analysis projects into linguistic issues. Ensures liaison with the various governmental organizations and associations working in the linguistic area and informs parliamentarians and the public at large on the Act and on the role of the Commissioner.

Corporate services

Provides leadership to the Office of the Commissioner and supports it in program delivery to enable the organization to fulfill its mandate completely and meet its responsibilities.

Millennium Bureau of Canada**Objective**

To assist in building partnerships among governments, communities and citizens to mark the Millennium.

Business Line Description*Millennium initiatives*

To encourage Canadians to engage in initiatives which celebrate our achievements, explore our heritage and build our future, by promoting local,

national and international partnerships and by contributing to programs and projects which endeavor to have a lasting impact into the next Millennium.

National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy**Objective**

To play the role of catalyst in identifying, explaining and promoting, in all sectors of Canadian society and in all regions of Canada, the principles and practices of sustainable development.

Business Line Description

The provision of objective views and information regarding the state of the debate on the environment and the economy

The NRTEE is a multistakeholder body comprised of a Chair and a maximum of 24 members who are opinion leaders from a variety of regions and sectors of Canadian society including business, labour, academia, environmental organizations and First Nations. The NRTEE actively promotes a round table and multistakeholder approach to analysing sustainable development issues and acts as a forum in which all points of view can be freely expressed and debated. The NRTEE members and stakeholders involved in its programs strive to define the relationship between the environment and the economy, to determine where consensus exists on resolving particular issues, and to identify any barriers that prevent consensus. This information is consolidated, assessed and communicated to stakeholders, relevant decision makers, and the media.

Within the NRTEE business line, activities are organized according to a number of program areas. Each potential program area is scoped and defined, and a task force assigned to oversee the associated activities. Emerging issues are continually explored, and if determined to be a priority, are established as new program areas as funds become available.

Public Service Staff Relations Board**Objective**

The creation of jurisprudence through the decisions of the Board and the implementation of a set of integrated procedures which enable the employers, the bargaining agents and the employees they represent and others who have entitlements, to exercise their rights under the Act.

Business Line Description*Public Service Staff Relations*

The Public Service Staff Relations Board provides the necessary framework within which the various rights and responsibilities of participants to collective bargaining in the Public Service are to be exercised.

The Board renders reasoned decisions in a timely manner and provides assistance to the parties thereby contributing to the following goals:

- fostering harmonious labour relations in the work place;
- minimising the possibility of labour unrest which could result in disruption in the implementation of government programs.

Security Intelligence Review Committee

Objective

To provide external review of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service performance of its duties and functions; and to examine complaints by individuals or reports by ministers related to security clearances and the national security of Canada.

Business Line Description

Security Intelligence Review Committee

The Security Intelligence Review Committee (SIRC) has two different and distinct service lines: to provide external review of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS); and to examine complaints by individuals or reports from ministers concerning security clearances, immigration, citizenship, and other matters involving CSIS investigations.

The Leadership Network

Objective

To promote, develop and support networks of leaders throughout the Public Service of Canada and to assist them in the ongoing challenge of La Relève.

Business Line Description

The Leadership Network

The Leadership Network business line encompasses activities in support of network development, La Relève and management of the ADM community. The activities consist of career counselling and advisory services for the ADM community, assistance to federal entities in implementing La Relève by providing leadership, guidance and support. The business line also includes the promotion for the emergence of new networks aimed at enhancing the process of dialogue between leaders and strengthening the ability to disseminate corporate information to leaders.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
...	65,162,000	...	...	65,162,000	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	8,277,676	...	8,277,676	1b	Program expenditures and contributions				
...	...	2,740,846	...	2,740,846	1c	Program expenditures and contributions				
...	65,162,000	11,018,522	...	76,180,522		Total—Vote 1	74,364,925	1,815,597	...	73,668,277
...	71,920	...	2,095	74,015	(S)	The Prime Minister's salary and motor car allowance	74,015	...	...	71,960
...	48,645	...	1,333	49,978	(S)	President of the Privy Council—Salary and motor car allowance	49,978	...	...	48,666
...	48,645	...	1,333	49,978	(S)	Leader of the Government in the Senate—Salary and motor car allowance	49,978	...	...	48,720
...	22,000	...	663	22,663	(S)	Ministers without portfolio or Ministers of State—Motor car allowance	22,663	...	...	21,183
...	8,064,000	...	406,000	8,470,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,470,000	...	...	5,910,000
25,000	...	...	24,242	49,242	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	25,000	...	24,242	37,717
25,000	73,417,210	11,018,522	435,666	84,896,398		Total Department—Budgetary	83,056,559	1,815,597	24,242	79,806,523
Canadian Centre for Management Development										
...	9,388,000	...	...	9,388,000	5	Program expenditures				
...	...	717,350	...	717,350	5b	Program expenditures				
...	...	199,000	...	199,000	5c	Program expenditures				
...	9,388,000	916,350	...	10,304,350		Total—Vote 5	9,593,210	711,140	...	9,032,050
...	3,676,000	...	797,686	4,473,686	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	4,473,686	...	...	3,642,376
...	1,145,000	...	58,000	1,203,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,203,000	...	...	1,298,000
654	...	...	15,350	16,004	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	654	15,350	...
654	14,209,000	916,350	871,036	15,997,040		Total Program—Budgetary	15,269,896	711,794	15,350	13,972,426
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat										
...	2,767,000	...	...	2,767,000	10	Program expenditures				
...	...	834,519	...	834,519	10c	Program expenditures				
...	2,767,000	834,519	...	3,601,519		Total—Vote 10	3,522,137	79,382	...	3,099,182
...	307,000	...	...	307,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	307,000	...	...	254,000

793	...	...	3,475	4,268	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,267	1	...	...
793	3,074,000	834,519	3,475	3,912,787		Total Program—Budgetary	3,833,404	79,383	...	3,353,182
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board										
...	18,917,000	...	...	18,917,000	15	Program expenditures				
...	...	8,173,289	...	8,173,289	15b	Program expenditures				
...	...	28,735,613	...	28,735,613	15c	Program expenditures				
...	18,917,000	36,908,902	...	55,825,902		Total—Vote 15	54,079,669	1,746,233	...	20,103,279
...	3,088,000	...	155,000	3,243,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,243,000	...	...	2,584,000
14,020	...	...	15,211	29,231	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	17,322	...	11,909	9,861
14,020	22,005,000	36,908,902	170,211	59,098,133		Total Program—Budgetary	57,339,991	1,746,233	11,909	22,697,140
Chief Electoral Officer										
...	2,614,000	...	...	2,614,000	20	Program expenditures	2,588,705	25,295	...	2,488,568
...	159,000	...	23,384	182,384	(S)	Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer	182,384	...	...	159,073
...	29,000,000	2,600,000	(2,958,429)	28,641,571	(S)	Expenses of elections (<i>Canada Elections Act</i> , <i>Northwest Territories Elections Act</i> , and the <i>Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act</i>)	28,641,571	...	...	195,976,286
...	546,000	...	27,000	573,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	573,000	...	...	441,000
2,811	...	...	672	3,483	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,438	...	45	6,477
2,811	32,319,000	2,600,000	(2,907,373)	32,014,438		Total Program—Budgetary	31,989,098	25,295	45	199,071,404
Commissioner of Official Languages										
...	8,912,000	...	...	8,912,000	25	Program expenditures				
...	...	414,317	...	414,317	25b	Program expenditures				
...	...	571,813	...	571,813	25c	Program expenditures				
...	8,912,000	986,130	...	9,898,130		Total—Vote 25	9,502,413	395,717	...	9,349,042
...	1,379,000	...	69,000	1,448,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,448,000	...	...	1,114,000
...	...	...	297	297	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	297	...	...	1,755
...	10,291,000	986,130	69,297	11,346,427		Total Program—Budgetary	10,950,710	395,717	...	10,464,797
Millennium Bureau of Canada										
...	...	4,600,000	...	4,600,000	26a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	26c	Transfer of \$799,999 from Privy Council Vote 27a				
...	...	...	799,999	799,999		Transfer from Vote 27a				
...	...	4,600,001	799,999	5,400,000		Total—Vote 26	5,293,194	106,806	...	...

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	40,000,000	...	40,000,000	27a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	...	(799,999)	(799,999)		Transfer to Vote 26				
...	...	40,000,000	(799,999)	39,200,001		Total—Vote 27a	12,666,293	26,533,708	...	...
...	...	44,600,001	...	44,600,001		Total Program—Budgetary	17,959,487	26,640,514	...	...
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy										
...	3,018,000	...	...	3,018,000	30	Program expenditures				
...	...	121,509	...	121,509	30c	Program expenditures				
...	3,018,000	121,509	...	3,139,509		Total—Vote 30	3,053,182	86,327	...	3,257,696
...	237,000	...	...	237,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	237,000	...	...	192,000
...	...	...	291	291	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	291	...	...	1,625
...	...	...	16,035	16,035	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the Financial Administration Act	16,035	...	...	13,368
...	3,255,000	121,509	16,326	3,392,835		Total Program—Budgetary	3,306,508	86,327	...	3,464,689
Public Service Staff Relations Board										
...	4,800,000	...	...	4,800,000	35	Program expenditures				
...	...	342,031	...	342,031	35b	Program expenditures				
...	...	198,585	...	198,585	35c	Program expenditures				
...	4,800,000	540,616	...	5,340,616		Total—Vote 35	4,876,849	463,767	...	4,557,847
...	682,000	...	34,000	716,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	716,000	...	...	568,000
84	...	...	457	541	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	84	457	...
84	5,482,000	540,616	34,457	6,057,157		Total Program—Budgetary	5,592,849	463,851	457	5,125,847
Security Intelligence Review Committee										
...	1,239,000	...	...	1,239,000	40	Program expenditures				
...	...	124,850	...	124,850	40c	Program expenditures				
...	1,239,000	124,850	...	1,363,850		Total—Vote 40	1,371,766	(7,916)	...	1,283,245

...	150,000	...	...	150,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	150,000	...	...	121,000
...	1,389,000	124,850	...	1,513,850		Total Program—Budgetary	1,521,766	(7,916)	...	1,404,245
The Leadership Network										
...	...	10,270,000	...	10,270,000	46b	Program expenditures	6,562,648	3,707,352	...	...
...	...	10,270,000	...	10,270,000		Total Program—Budgetary	6,562,648	3,707,352	...	...
43,362	165,441,210	108,921,399	(1,306,905)	273,099,066		Total Ministry—Budgetary	237,382,916	35,664,147	52,003	339,360,253

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Office of the Prime Minister	6,244,315	6,411,897	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,244,315	6,411,897
Ministers' offices	7,671,319	6,988,282	...	25,654	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,671,319	7,013,936
Privy Council Office	34,352,053	33,817,830	...	120,035	4,442,000	4,049,384	...	...	...	...	38,794,053	37,987,249
Commissions of inquiry and task forces	5,203,900	3,807,745	...	76,783	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,203,900	3,884,528
Corporate services	23,859,611	25,123,507	3,123,200	2,635,442	...	...	...	...	...	...	26,982,811	27,758,949
Total Department—Budgetary	77,331,198	76,149,261	3,123,200	2,857,914	4,442,000	4,049,384	...	...	...	...	84,896,398	83,056,559
Canadian Centre for Management Development												
Contribute to building a manage- ment agenda for the public service of the future	1,230,950	1,383,870	...	...	175,000	175,000	...	...	...	...	1,405,950	1,558,870
Strengthening corporate leadership capacity through learning	6,744,439	5,062,251	...	1,575	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,744,439	5,063,826
Support leaders of change and transformation	2,295,088	2,748,360	...	3,059	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,295,088	2,751,419
Corporate management	5,551,563	5,063,598	...	832,183	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,551,563	5,895,781
Total Program—Budgetary	15,822,040	14,258,079	...	836,817	175,000	175,000	...	...	...	...	15,997,040	15,269,896
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat— Budgetary	3,845,945	3,766,562	66,842	66,842	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,912,787	3,833,404
Canadian Transportation Acci- dent Investigation and Safety Board												
Advancement of transportation safety	57,335,133	54,919,191	1,763,000	2,420,800	...	...	...	...	...	...	59,098,133	57,339,991
Total Program—Budgetary	57,335,133	54,919,191	1,763,000	2,420,800	...	...	...	...	...	...	59,098,133	57,339,991
Chief Electoral Officer												
Elections	27,780,689	27,780,643	898,794	898,794	(34,429)	(34,429)	...	...	...	...	28,645,054	28,645,008
Administration	3,369,384	3,344,090	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,369,384	3,344,090
Total Program—Budgetary	31,150,073	31,124,733	898,794	898,794	(34,429)	(34,429)	...	...	...	...	32,014,438	31,989,098

Commissioner of Official Languages

Complaints and investigations	5,732,454	5,902,526	52,000	178,826	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,784,454	6,081,352
Information, research and analysis	3,211,450	2,017,628	21,000	73,370	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,232,450	2,090,998
Corporate services	2,287,523	2,632,615	42,000	145,745	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,329,523	2,778,360

Total Program—Budgetary	11,231,427	10,552,769	115,000	397,941	11,346,427	10,950,710
--------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	----------------	----------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	-------------------	-------------------

Millennium Bureau of Canada

Millennium initiatives	5,400,000	5,293,194	39,200,001	12,666,293	44,600,001	17,959,487
------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----	-----	------------	------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------------	------------

Total Program—Budgetary	5,400,000	5,293,194	39,200,001	12,666,293	44,600,001	17,959,487
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------	------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	-------------------	-------------------

National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy

The provision of objective views and information regarding the state of the debate on the environment and the economy

	3,392,835	3,306,508	3,392,835	3,306,508
--	-----------	-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----------	-----------

Total Program—Budgetary	3,392,835	3,306,508	3,392,835	3,306,508
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------------	------------------

Public Service Staff Relations Board—

Budgetary	6,057,157	5,592,849	6,057,157	5,592,849
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------------	------------------

Security Intelligence Review Committee—

Budgetary	1,513,850	1,451,744	...	70,022	1,513,850	1,521,766
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------	---------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------------	------------------

The Leadership Network—

Budgetary	10,270,000	5,808,495	...	754,153	10,270,000	6,562,648
------------------	-------------------	------------------	------------	----------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	-------------------	------------------

Total Ministry—

Budgetary	223,349,658	212,223,385	5,966,836	8,303,283	43,782,572	16,856,248	273,099,066	237,382,916
------------------	--------------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	--------------------	--------------------

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department Grants									
...	48,000	...	...	48,000	Privy Council Office Institute of Intergovernmental Affairs, Queen's University	48,000	...	...	48,000
Contributions									
...	1,894,000	...	...	1,894,000	Privy Council Office Aboriginal self-government negotiations	1,896,184	(2,184)	...	1,138,713
...	...	2,000,000	...	2,000,000	Contributions to aboriginal communities and associations representing off-reserve aboriginal peoples	1,605,200	394,800	...	...
...	...	500,000	...	500,000	Contribution to the Committee for International Forum of Federations	500,000	...	...	...
...	1,894,000	2,500,000	...	4,394,000	Total—Contributions	4,001,384	392,616	...	1,138,713
...	1,942,000	2,500,000	...	4,442,000	Total Department	4,049,384	392,616	...	1,186,713
Canadian Centre for Management Development									
Contributions									
...	175,000	...	...	175,000	Contribute to building a management agenda for the public service of the future Contribute to building a management agenda for the public service of the future	175,000	...	...	146,000
...	175,000	...	...	175,000	Total Program	175,000	...	...	146,000
Chief Electoral Officer									
Contributions									
...	...	...	(34,429)	(34,429)	Elections (S) Reimbursement of candidates' election expenses	(34,429)	...	...	17,141,836
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	7,519,540
...	...	...	(34,429)	(34,429)	Total Program	(34,429)	...	...	24,661,376
Millennium Bureau of Canada									
Grants									
...	...	16,000,000	(16,000,000)	...	Millennium initiatives Grants in support of Millennium activities and projects which celebrate Canada's achievements, diversity and place in the world	...	...	...	...

Contributions									
Millennium initiatives									
Contributions in support of Millennium activities and projects which celebrate Canada's achievements, diversity and place in the world									
...	...	24,000,000	15,200,001	39,200,001		12,666,293	26,533,708	...	...
...	...	40,000,000	(799,999)	39,200,001	Total Program	12,666,293	26,533,708	...	...
...	2,117,000	42,500,000	(834,428)	43,782,572	Total Ministry	16,856,248	26,926,324	...	25,994,089

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	51,642	4,987
Total tax revenues	51,642	4,987
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	297,960	215,646
Sundries	184,716	144,806
	482,676	360,452
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	24,242	37,717
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Sale of statutory instruments pursuant to the <i>Statutory Instruments Act</i>	1,206	2,575
Revenues pursuant to the <i>Access to Information Act</i> and <i>Privacy Act</i>	1,252	1,694
Sundries	29,180	23,365
	31,638	27,634
Total non-tax revenues	538,556	425,803
Total Department	590,198	430,790
Canadian Centre for Management Development		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	1,391	1,493
Total tax revenues	1,391	1,493
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous year's expenditures—		
Refunds of previous year's expenditures	4,685	900
Refunds of goods or services purchases for operating	...	121,570
	4,685	122,470
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	15,350	654

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Section 29.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> —		
Course fees and other related revenues	4,473,686	3,642,374
Miscellaneous	...	2
	4,473,686	3,642,376
Total non-tax revenues	4,493,721	3,765,500
Total Program	4,495,112	3,766,993
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous year's expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,795	605
Adjustments to prior year's payables	22,053	1,852
	23,848	2,457
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,475	793
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Provincial government contributions	10	...
Miscellaneous	953,700	866,780
	953,710	866,780
Total Program	981,033	870,030
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	10,187	9,539
Adjustments to prior year's payables	12,029	20,661
	22,216	30,200
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	15,211	14,020
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,112	7,222
Total Program	38,539	51,442
Chief Electoral Officer		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	2,792	5,194
Total tax revenues	2,792	5,194

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	11,893
Proceeds from sales	36,431	82,388
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	672	6,477
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Forfeiture election deposits	53,200	439,218
Gain on foreign currency transactions	7	736
Miscellaneous	1,136	9,364
	54,343	449,318
Total non-tax revenues	91,446	550,076
Total Program	94,238	555,270
Commissioner of Official Languages		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	7	1,270
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	297	1,755
Total Program	304	3,025
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	11,203	...
Total tax revenues	11,203	...
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	114	631
Adjustments to prior year's payables	200	10,152
	314	10,783
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	291	1,625
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Section 29.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> —		
Proceeds from the sale of publications	16,035	13,368
Total non-tax revenues	16,640	25,776
Total Program	27,843	25,776

Public Service Staff Relations Board

Tax revenues—

Goods and services tax

Total tax revenues

Non-tax revenues—

Refunds of previous years' expenditures—

Refunds of salaries

Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets

Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—

Access to information

Total non-tax revenues

Total Program

Security Intelligence Review

Committee

Non-tax revenues—

Refunds of previous years' expenditures

Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—

Refunds of previous years' expenditures

Revenues pursuant to the *Access to Information Act* and
Privacy Act

Total Program

Ministry Summary

Tax revenues—

Goods and services tax

Total tax revenues

Non-tax revenues—

Refunds of previous years' expenditures

Proceeds from sales

Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets

Miscellaneous non-tax revenues

Total non-tax revenues

Total Ministry

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Public Service Staff Relations Board		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	72
Total tax revenues	...	72
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of salaries	32,935	8,353
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	457	84
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Access to information	(2,660)	20
Total non-tax revenues	30,732	8,457
Total Program	30,732	8,529
Security Intelligence Review		
Committee		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	5
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	32	...
Revenues pursuant to the <i>Access to Information Act</i> and <i>Privacy Act</i>	50	30
	82	30
Total Program	82	35
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	67,028	11,746
Total tax revenues	67,028	11,746
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	566,681	547,883
Proceeds from sales	36,431	82,388
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	59,995	63,125
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	5,527,946	5,006,748
Total non-tax revenues	6,191,053	5,700,144
Total Ministry	6,258,081	5,711,890

SECTION 20

1998-99

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Public Works and Government Services

Department

Canada Information Office

Canada Mortgage and Housing
Corporation

Canada Post Corporation

Royal Canadian Mint

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	20.2
Ministry summary	20.5
Programs by business line	20.10
Transfer payments	20.12
Details of respendable amounts	20.13
Revenues	20.13

Department

Government Services Program

Objective

To provide the best value for taxpayers' dollars in common and central services delivered to departments, agencies and other clients with due regard for the important government values of prudence, probity and transparency.

Business Line Description

Real property services

The business line manages a diverse portfolio of federal office buildings and common-use facilities as well as special properties, northern housing, surplus properties and engineering assets (a highway, bridges, a lock, dams and dry docks). It provides a safe, productive and affordable working environment and maintains assets in a safe condition. It develops appropriate policies and plans to discharge the Minister's emergency preparedness responsibilities. It also provides a wide range of professional and technical services in the engineering, architectural and realty fields.

Clients include departments, boards and agencies, Crown corporations, and certain organizations outside the federal government that qualify.

Supply operations service

The Supply operations service business line provides the following services:

- Common services for acquiring goods and services on behalf of the federal government. The supply component manages the supply process by undertaking bid solicitation, evaluation and selection, contract negotiation and administration, as well as auxiliary services such as market

research to identify what products are available from suppliers, product planning, method-of-supply studies, maintenance of statistical data base and reporting capability, policy framework, review and promulgation and technological infrastructure to support the electronic capability to conduct the acquisitions function. In addition, supply encompasses responsibility for all procurement-related aspects of major Crown projects. It ensures that time, cost and performance objectives are satisfied according to client needs.

Supply includes certain specialized activities: marine inspection and technical services; cost analysis support; management of Crown-owned production assets; industrial and corporate security services; development and maintenance of consensus standards and conformity assessment services; management of seized property (assets seized as a result of crime); central freight, travel management, and household goods removal services; and, transportation advisory services.

- The publishing component offers a range of value-added publications management services, including publications advice and development and the provision of marketing and sales assistance to clients. Publishing administers Crown copyright on behalf of Government and negotiates licensing and co-publishing agreements between clients and the private sector. It is also responsible for producing and publishing Parts I, II and III of the Canada Gazette and the Government Business Opportunities publication. This business line also manages the Depository services program (DSP) on behalf of Treasury Board. The DSP distributes federal government publications free-of-charge to a network of depository libraries in Canada and elsewhere in the world.
- Crown assets distribution (CAD) provides disposal services for all federal government depart-

ments and agencies. Disposal methods include sale, transfer, trade-in, donation, lease, loan and destruction. Client departments receive 100% of the net proceeds from the sale of surplus assets (gross proceeds less direct selling expenses and commissions), with the exception of seized assets.

Receiver General

The Receiver General business line is responsible for the receipt, transfer, holding, disbursement, reconciliation and monitoring of public money on behalf of the Government of Canada. The business line issues Receiver General payments, redeems and validates these instruments and employment insurance warrants. It maintains the Accounts of Canada and provides interim reports, produces the *Public Accounts of Canada* and maintains the central accounting system. As a result of the above business line, the Receiver General provides related financial services to departments and agencies.

Public service compensation

The business line administers government payroll and pension processes, including the development and maintenance of computer systems and a national service office infrastructure, in order to allow departments to administer pay and benefits in accordance with the collective agreements and compensation policies established by Treasury Board and for the purpose of the administration of the Public Service Pension Plan. It also provides specialized pension services to National Defence and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) for the administration of their plans.

Information management/Information technology (IM/IT) – Common services

Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services (GTIS) provides "access" services necessary for interconnecting other government depart-

ments to PWGSC's common and central applications, and places special emphasis on the IM/IT infrastructure and services necessary to implement electronic commerce as the preferred means of doing business.

As a Common Services Organization (CSO), GTIS provides "derivative" services spun off from PWGSC's IM/IT "core" services when they can meet other departments' needs. In addition, it provides a centre of expertise to assess current and emerging IM/IT needs, to identify products and services available in the marketplace that can meet those needs, to act as the Government's broker to match client demand with available solutions, and to manage certain common IM/IT services. GTIS seeks to accomplish this objective by partnering with federal departments, other levels of Government and the private sector.

The IM/IT services offered include information and applications management, telecommunications and computing services.

Consulting and Audit Canada

Consulting and Audit Canada (CAC) is a special operating agency that provides, on an optional fee-for-service basis, consulting and audit services to federal departments and agencies. Services may also be made available to foreign governments and international organizations. Clients are assisted to better serve their publics through improvements to public sector management, operations and administration, while meeting the priorities and needs of government. Excellence is stressed in client service and the sharing of public sector expertise. Audit services are provided on demand and include: internal audit review and management; cost audit and contribution audit. Consulting services are also available on demand and include: regulatory audit; review and assessment; organization and program management; project management; information

management; shared systems support centre; economic and regulatory; environmental management; conflict management and organizational development services; financial and innovative services delivery; knowledge management consulting; and international services.

Translation Bureau

The Translation Bureau was established as a special operating agency in 1995. While the Bureau's translation services (official languages and over 100 other languages) to other federal government departments and agencies are now optional and are provided on a cost-recovery basis, it continues to be the sole provider of translation and interpretation services to Parliament and of terminology services to the federal government, funded by parliamentary vote.

Operational support

Operational support is comprised of two service lines: a suite of support services combined under Information management/Information technology – Departmental operations and corporate management.

- The Information management/Information technology (IM/IT) – Departmental operations service line includes the provision of information management and information technology (IM/IT) support to PWGSC operations and its business lines.
- The Corporate management service line includes support to the offices of the Minister and the Deputy Minister, the delivery of corporate services on a national basis related to finance, communications, audit and review, human resources, materiel management, security, contracts claims resolution, corporate policy and planning, corporate secretary function and legal services.

Crown Corporations Program

Objective

To authorize and issue payments to certain Crown corporations pursuant to agreements approved by the Governor in Council.

Business Line Description

Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.

To develop and maintain the development of the Old Port of Montreal lands by putting into place infrastructure, equipment and services.

Queens Quay West Land Corporation

To function as a realty management and disposal company for the Harbourfront precinct in Toronto.

Canada Information Office

Objective

The Canada Information Office will reinforce among Canadians the sense of belonging to a modern, dynamic country and will emphasize the role of the Government of Canada and the renewal of the federation.

Business Line Description

Canada Information Office

The Canada Information Office:

- makes available accurate information about Canada, its people and its accomplishments and ensures Canadians recognize the role of the Government of Canada, its activities, programs and services in achieving national goals and in serving Canadians;

- assists Canadians who wish to contribute to Canadian identity and to building a better Canada, through partnerships and liaison with groups and individuals.

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

Objective

To promote housing affordability and choice, ensure access to and competition and efficiency in housing finance, and protect the availability of adequate housing funding at low cost; to plan, research, and provide services and information, in areas of housing finance, affordability and choice,

living environments and community planning; to promote and develop the export of Canadian expertise in housing research, services and products, and to support and participate in development and investigation of such expertise outside Canada; and to contribute to the overall well being of the housing sector.

Canada Post Corporation

Objective

The objective of the Corporation is to establish and operate a postal service.

Royal Canadian Mint

Objective

- To produce and arrange for the production and supply of coins of the currency of Canada;
- to produce coins of the currency of countries other than Canada;
- to melt, assay, refine, buy and sell gold, silver and other metals for the account of Canada; and
- to make medals, plaques and other things as are incidental to the powers of the Mint.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
Government Services Program										
...	1,415,798,000	...	...	1,415,798,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	70,411,671	...	70,411,671	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	97,858,507	...	97,858,507	1c	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	86,000	86,000		Transfer from TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	1,415,798,000	168,270,178	86,000	1,584,154,178		Total—Vote 1	1,561,716,601	22,437,577	...	1,473,314,369
...	269,432,000	...	...	269,432,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	12,000,000	...	12,000,000	5b	Capital expenditures				
...	...	10,888,946	...	10,888,946	5c	Capital expenditures				
...	269,432,000	22,888,946	...	292,320,946		Total—Vote 5	265,004,101	27,316,845	...	273,075,496
...	...	1	...	1	6c	Real Property Services Revolving Fund—To authorize the Minister to write-off accumulated debts of up to \$64,377,000 representing the costs incurred under employee departure programs	...	1	...	...
...	...	1	...	1	7c	Optional Services Revolving Fund—To authorize the Minister to write-off accumulated debts of up to \$6,000,000 representing the costs incurred under employee departure programs	...	1	...	...
...	...	1	...	1	8c	Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund—To authorize the Minister to write-off accumulated debts of up to \$7,608,000 representing the costs incurred under employee departure programs	...	1	...	...
...	...	1	...	1	9c	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund—To authorize the Minister to write-off accumulated debts of up to \$2,234,000 representing the costs incurred under employee departure programs	...	1	...	...
...	...	1	...	1	11c	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund—To authorize the Minister to decrease from \$30,000,000 to \$25,100,163 the amount by which the aggregate of expenditures made for the purposes of the Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund, may exceed the revenues	...	1	...	...
...	...	1	...	1	12c	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund—To authorize the Minister to reduce by \$4,899,387 the cumulative use of authority charged to the Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund in the <i>Public Accounts of Canada</i> , which amount was erroneously charged to the revolving fund at the time of its creation in 1992	...	1	...	...
...	...	1	...	1			...	1	...	...

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	1	...	1	13c Translation Bureau Revolving Fund—To authorize the Minister to write-off accumulated debts of up to \$3,500,000 representing the costs incurred under employee departure programs	...	1	...	...
...	48,645	...	1,333	49,978	(S) Minister of Public Works and Government Services—Salary and motor car allowance	49,978	...	...	48,666
...	56,213,000	...	2,823,828	59,036,828	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	59,036,828	...	...	34,284,623
337,182,755	2,061,000	...	(2,061,000)	337,182,755	(S) Real Property Services Revolving Fund				
...	...	...	64,377,000	64,377,000	Write-off of accumulated debts for costs incurred under employee departure programs				
337,182,755	2,061,000	...	62,316,000	401,559,755	Total	31,765,355	...	369,794,400	37,296,214
6,447,258	(20,873,000)	...	20,873,000	6,447,258	(S) Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund	(23,793,290)	20,957,116 ⁽²⁾	9,283,432	(16,844,006)
187,440,180	569,000	...	(569,000)	187,440,180	(S) Optional Services Revolving Fund				
...	...	...	2,657,540	2,657,540	Write-off of accumulated debts for costs incurred under employee departure programs				
...	...	...	(545,163)	(545,163)	Net assets assumed from Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund				
187,440,180	569,000	...	1,543,377	189,552,557	Total	6,551,586	...	183,000,971	8,153,701
73,057,052	388,000	...	(388,000)	73,057,052	(S) Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund				
...	...	...	7,608,000	7,608,000	Write-off of accumulated debts for costs incurred under employee departure programs				
...	...	...	12,008,133	12,008,133	Net assets transferred to Government Services Program—Operating expenditures due to the transfer of Informatics Services through the Planning, reporting and accountability structure (TB 825627)				
...	...	...	545,163	545,163	Net assets transferred to Optional Services Revolving Fund				
73,057,052	388,000	...	19,773,296	93,218,348	Total	6,602,203	...	86,616,145	2,161,106
12,182,710	(1,100,000)	...	1,100,000	12,182,710	(S) Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund				
...	...	...	2,234,000	2,234,000	Write-off of accumulated debts for costs incurred under employee departure programs				
...	...	...	(4,899,387)	(4,899,387)	Decrease drawdown authority				
...	...	...	4,899,387	4,899,387	Adjustment to authority used				
...	...	...	359,587	359,587	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
12,182,710	(1,100,000)	...	3,693,587	14,776,297	Total	(2,660,491)	...	17,436,788	(3,094,873)

73,774,756	9,188,000	...	(9,188,000)	73,774,756	(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund				
...	...	...	3,015,067	3,015,067		Write-off of accumulated debts for costs incurred under				
...	...	...	3,306,767	3,306,767		employee departure programs				
...	...	...	991,023	991,023		Write-off of current year deficit				
						Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
73,774,756	9,188,000	...	(1,875,143)	81,087,613		Total	2,595,510	...	78,492,103	3,817,302
...	45,900,000	...	(314,057)	45,585,943	(S)	Northumberland strait crossing subsidy				
100,000,000	...	...	...	100,000,000		payment	45,585,943	...	...	37,802,461
...	...	...	10,635	10,635	(S)	Defence Production Revolving Fund	...	...	100,000,000	...
802,510	...	...	...	802,510	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous				
...	...	...	558,888	558,888		years	10,635	...	...	430,983
802,510	...	...	558,888	1,361,398	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus				
						Crown assets:				
						Unused proceeds from the previous year				
						Proceeds received during the year				
						Total	414,527	387,983	558,888	723,320
...	...	...	59,744,392	59,744,392	(S)	Unallocated amounts for grants to municipalities and				
...	...	...	55	55		other taxing authorities	59,744,392	...	...	4,473,150
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Collection agency fees	55	...	...	1,618
						Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	11,172,825
790,887,221	1,777,624,645	191,159,131	169,235,191	2,928,906,188		Total budgetary	2,012,623,933	71,099,528	845,182,727	1,866,816,955
1,563,960	...	...	...	1,563,960	L15b	Imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable				
50,000,000	...	...	...	50,000,000		advances. Limit \$22,000,000 (Net)	(4,616,489)	...	6,180,449	2,101,884
51,563,960	...	...	...	51,563,960	(S)	(L) <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> , 1993 section 12				
						subsections 1, 2, 3 and 4. Limit \$50,000,000	2,934,641	...	47,065,359	(3,098,846)
						(Net)				
						Total non-budgetary	(1,681,848)	...	53,245,808	(996,962)
790,887,221	1,777,624,645	191,159,131	169,235,191	2,928,906,188		Total Program—	2,012,623,933	71,099,528	845,182,727	1,866,816,955
51,563,960	...	...	...	51,563,960		Budgetary	(1,681,848)	...	53,245,808	(996,962)
						Non-budgetary				
...	13,600,000	...	...	13,600,000		Crown Corporations Program				
...	...	997,000	...	997,000	10	Payments to Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.				
...	13,600,000	997,000	...	14,597,000	10b	Payments to Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.				
...	4,500,000	...	...	4,500,000		Total—Vote 10	14,197,000	400,000	...	9,000,000
...	18,100,000	997,000	...	19,097,000	15	Payments to Queens Quay West Land Corporation	3,500,000	1,000,000	...	4,100,000
						Total Program—Budgetary	17,697,000	1,400,000	...	13,100,000
790,887,221	1,795,724,645	192,156,131	169,235,191	2,948,003,188		Total Department—	2,030,320,933	72,499,528	845,182,727	1,879,916,955
51,563,960	...	...	...	51,563,960		Budgetary	(1,681,848)	...	53,245,808	(996,962)
						Non-budgetary				

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote		Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$			\$	\$				
Canada Information Office ⁽³⁾										
...	...	...	19,181,000	19,181,000	35	Program expenditures	18,407,893	773,107	...	18,378,288
...	...	...	860,000	860,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	860,000	...	...	476,000
...	...	...	20,041,000	20,041,000		Total Program—Budgetary	19,267,893	773,107	...	18,854,288
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation										
...	1,932,967,000	...	...	1,932,967,000	20	Operating expenditures	1,865,469,498	67,497,502	...	1,863,052,805
					21b	To increase from \$200,000,000,000 to \$250,000,000,000 the aggregate outstanding amount of all insured loans by Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, pursuant to paragraph 21(b) of the <i>National Housing Act</i>				
...	...	1	...	1			...	1	...	...
...	1,932,967,000	1	...	1,932,967,001		Total budgetary	1,865,469,498	67,497,503	...	1,863,052,805
...	(413,800,000)	...	413,800,000	...	(S)	(L) Advances under the <i>National Housing Act</i> (Gross)	...	...	...	...
...	1,932,967,000	1	...	1,932,967,001		Total Program—Budgetary	1,865,469,498	67,497,503	...	1,863,052,805
...	(413,800,000)	...	413,800,000	...		Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...
Canada Post Corporation										
...	14,000,000	...	...	14,000,000	25	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes	14,000,000	...	...	14,000,000
420,000,000	...	...	...	420,000,000	(S)	(L) Loans to the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Canada Post Corporation Act</i> , sections 28, 29 and 30. Aggregate limit \$500,000,000 (Net)	(80,000,000)	...	500,000,000	...
...	14,000,000	...	...	14,000,000		Total Program—Budgetary	14,000,000	...	...	14,000,000
420,000,000	...	...	...	420,000,000		Non-budgetary	(80,000,000)	...	500,000,000	...

Royal Canadian Mint

(S) (L) Loans to the Mint pursuant to the *Royal Canadian Mint Act*:
Subsection 17(1) the aggregate of amounts outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$75,000,000, March 11, 1999 (Net)

49,977,735	...	...	25,000,000	74,977,735		(22,265)	...	75,000,000	(76,115)
49,977,735	...	...	25,000,000	74,977,735	Total Program—Non-budgetary	(22,265)	...	75,000,000	(76,115)
					Total Ministry—				
790,887,221	3,742,691,645	192,156,132	189,276,191	4,915,011,189	Budgetary	3,929,058,324	140,770,138	845,182,727	3,775,824,048
521,541,695	(413,800,000)	...	438,800,000	546,541,695	Non-budgetary	(81,704,113)	...	628,245,808	(1,073,077)

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

⁽²⁾ Any year-end accumulated surplus in excess of \$5,000,000 will be deposited to the Consolidated Revenue Fund as approved by Treasury Board, January 19, 1995.

⁽³⁾ During the year, Canada Information Office was transferred from the Ministry of Canadian Heritage.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Government Services Program												
Real property services	3,781,206,712	3,663,816,163	292,320,946	265,004,101	109,344,335	109,344,335	2,393,071,108	2,680,216,247	...	...	1,789,800,885	1,357,948,352
Supply operations service	380,722,240	186,154,198	...	...	...	...	97,929,700	91,607,728	...	...	282,792,540	94,546,470
Receiver General	125,552,100	119,388,168	...	...	...	...	25,572,400	26,615,758	...	...	99,979,700	92,772,410
Public service compensation	49,746,500	49,307,080	...	...	...	...	2,618,200	2,506,297	...	...	47,128,300	46,800,783
Information management/Inform- ation technology (IM/IT)—												
Common services	249,979,000	172,307,944	...	...	...	...	156,760,700	165,702,440	...	...	93,218,300	6,605,504
Consulting and Audit Canada	75,575,300	97,338,899	...	...	...	...	60,799,000	99,999,390	...	...	14,776,300	(2,660,491)
Translation Bureau	238,794,000	169,566,842	...	...	...	...	116,603,200	125,877,632	...	...	122,190,800	43,689,210
Communications coordination services	111,731,600	98,546,928	...	...	...	...	33,395,300	20,596,513	...	...	78,336,300	77,950,415
Operational support	382,672,363	370,451,997	...	...	...	...	81,989,300	75,480,717	...	...	300,683,063	294,971,280
Defence Production Revolving Fund	100,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	100,000,000	...
Extend purpose of Finance Vote L29g	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,563,960	(4,616,489)	1,563,960	(4,616,489)
Seized property management	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50,000,000	2,934,641	50,000,000	2,934,641
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	5,495,979,815	4,926,878,219	292,320,946	265,004,101	109,344,335	109,344,335	2,968,738,908	3,288,602,722	...	...	2,928,906,188	2,012,623,933
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	51,563,960	(1,681,848)	51,563,960	(1,681,848)
Revenues netted against expenditures	(2,968,738,908)	(3,288,602,722)	...	...	...	...	(2,968,738,908)	(3,288,602,722)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—												
Budgetary	2,527,240,907	1,638,275,497	292,320,946	265,004,101	109,344,335	109,344,335	...	...	...	...	2,928,906,188	2,012,623,933
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	51,563,960	(1,681,848)	51,563,960	(1,681,848)
Crown Corporations Program												
Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.	14,597,000	14,197,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,597,000	14,197,000
Queens Quay West Land Corporation	4,500,000	3,500,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,500,000	3,500,000
Total Program—Budgetary	19,097,000	17,697,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19,097,000	17,697,000
Total Department—												
Budgetary	2,546,337,907	1,655,972,497	292,320,946	265,004,101	109,344,335	109,344,335	...	...	...	...	2,948,003,188	2,030,320,933
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	51,563,960	(1,681,848)	51,563,960	(1,681,848)
Canada Information Office⁽¹⁾—												
Budgetary	20,041,000	19,267,893	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,041,000	19,267,893

Canada Mortgage and Housing
Corporation—

Budgetary	1,932,967,001	1,865,469,498	1,932,967,001	1,865,469,498
-----------	---------------	---------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---------------	---------------

Canada Post Corporation—

Budgetary	14,000,000	14,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,000,000	14,000,000
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	420,000,000	(80,000,000)	420,000,000	(80,000,000)

Royal Canadian Mint—

Non-budgetary	74,977,735	(22,265)	74,977,735	(22,265)
---------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------------	----------	------------	----------

Total Ministry—

Budgetary	4,513,345,908	3,554,709,888	292,320,946	265,004,101	109,344,335	109,344,335	...	...	...	...	4,915,011,189	3,929,058,324
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	546,541,695	(81,704,113)	546,541,695	(81,704,113)

⁽¹⁾ During the year, Canada Information Office was transferred from the Ministry of Canadian Heritage.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Government Services Program									
Grants									
Real property services									
...	...	...	59,744,392	59,744,392	(S) Unallocated amounts for grants to municipalities and other taxing authorities	59,744,392	...	...	4,473,150
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	14,168,700
...	...	...	59,744,392	59,744,392	Total—Grants	59,744,392	...	...	18,641,850
Contributions									
Real property services									
...	12,000	...	...	12,000	Canadian Standards Association	12,000	...	...	12,000
...	...	...	3,200,000	3,200,000	Divestiture of the “Old Welland Recreational Canal”	3,200,000	...	...	12,600,000
...	...	...	802,000	802,000	Marine Remedial Works paid on behalf of departmental clients	802,000	...	...	69,700
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	20,000,000
...	12,000	...	4,002,000	4,014,000	Total—Contributions	4,014,000	...	...	32,681,700
Other transfer payments									
Real property services									
...	45,900,000	...	(314,057)	45,585,943	(S) Northumberland strait crossing subsidy payment	45,585,943	...	...	37,802,461
...	45,912,000	...	63,432,335	109,344,335	Total Ministry	109,344,335	...	...	89,126,011

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Government Services Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Real property services	2,393,071,108	2,680,216,247	2,865,455,395
Supply operations service	97,929,700	91,607,728	874,017,084
Receiver General	25,572,400	26,615,758	...
Public service compensation	2,618,200	2,506,297	...
Information management/Information technology (IM/IT)—Common services	156,760,700	165,702,440	...
Consulting and Audit Canada	60,799,000	99,999,390	...
Translation Bureau	116,603,200	125,877,632	...
Communications coordination services	33,395,300	20,596,513	...
Operational support	81,989,300	75,480,717	...
Total budgetary	2,968,738,908	3,288,602,722	3,739,472,479
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Imprest fund recovery	...	6,307,928	1,091,434
Seized property recovery	...	21,736,606	24,024,210
Total non-budgetary	...	28,044,534	25,115,644
Total Department— Budgetary	2,968,738,908	3,288,602,722	3,739,472,479
Non-budgetary	...	28,044,534	25,115,644
Canada Post Corporation			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Loan repayments	...	80,000,000	...
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	80,000,000	...
Royal Canadian Mint			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Loan repayments	...	22,265	76,115
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	22,265	76,115
Total Ministry— Budgetary	2,968,738,908	3,288,602,722	3,739,472,479
Non-budgetary	...	108,066,799	25,191,759

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Government Services Program		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	8,544,466	11,827,413
Total tax revenues	8,544,466	11,827,413
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Canada Lands Company Limited—Dividends	46,750,000	20,400,000
Canada Post Corporation—		
Interest	3,882,000	7,764,000
Dividends	12,000,000	10,000,000
Royal Canadian Mint	354	2,469
Other accounts—		
Rental income from properties—		
Rental of parking spaces	...	59,526
Rental of vacant land	...	4,868
	62,632,354	38,230,863
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,991,771	11,135,258
Adjustments to prior year's payables	8,210,573	8,566,291
	10,202,344	19,701,549
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Earnings from dry docks	3,442,351	4,671,006
Service fees—		
Access to information fees	9,761	16,542
Proceeds from sales—		
Sales of real estate	45,938	13,372
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	558,888	802,510
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Private airports reimbursement of grants in lieu of taxes	225	2,160,000
Conscience money	12,430	7,047
Donations to the Crown	1,219,708	168,794
Seized property	14,363,775	9,549,286

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Management and operational services sector—		
Consolidated Revenue Fund revenues	14,079,969	7,252,476
Miscellaneous	202,032,527	4,371,336
	231,708,634	23,508,939
Total non-tax revenues	308,600,270	86,944,781
Total Department	317,144,736	98,772,194
Canada Information Office⁽²⁾		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	4,444	2,410
Adjustments to prior year's payables	36,806	...
	41,250	2,410
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	70	123
Total Program	41,320	2,533
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation		
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	591,365,461	609,998,938
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Urban renewal recoveries	27,717	156,730
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	8,393,082	10,727,958
Total Program	599,786,260	620,883,626

Ministry Summary

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	8,544,466	11,827,413
Total tax revenues	8,544,466	11,827,413
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	653,997,815	648,229,801
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	10,271,311	19,860,689
Privileges, licences and permits	3,442,351	4,671,006
Service fees	9,761	16,542
Proceeds from sales	45,938	13,372
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	558,888	802,510
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	240,101,786	34,237,020
Total non-tax revenues	908,427,850	707,830,940
Total Ministry	916,972,316	719,658,353

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.⁽²⁾ During the year, Canada Information Office was transferred from the Ministry of Canadian Heritage.

SECTION 21

1998-99

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Solicitor General

Department

Canadian Security Intelligence Service

Correctional Service

National Parole Board

Office of the Correctional Investigator

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

External Review Committee

**Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public
Complaints Commission**

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	21.2
Ministry summary	21.5
Programs by business line	21.9
Transfer payments	21.11
Details of responsible amounts	21.14
Revenues	21.14

Department**Objective**

To provide overall policy direction to the programs of the Ministry, and to perform review functions related to ministry agencies.

Business Line Description

Advice to the Solicitor General regarding ministerial direction to the agencies, portfolio management and national policy leadership

The Department develops, provides and coordinates timely, responsive, integrated and comprehensive policy advice to the Minister in support of his responsibilities to: (a) give direction to, and answer in Parliament for, the Ministry agencies; (b) enhance policy cohesion and coordination within the portfolio; and (c) exercise national policy leadership in policing and law enforcement, national security and corrections and conditional release.

First Nations policing program

The implementation of the First Nations policing policy provides practical ways to improve the administration of justice for First Nations through the establishment and maintenance of policing services that are professional, effective, and responsive to the particular needs of First Nations and Inuit communities.

The Aboriginal policing directorate is responsible for the implementation, maintenance and development of the First Nations policing program within the framework of the First Nations policing policy.

Office of the Inspector General of CSIS

The Office of the Inspector General of CSIS is established by the *Canadian Security Intelligence Act*. The Inspector General has right of access to CSIS information and serves as the Solicitor General's internal auditor for CSIS operational activities. The Office of the Inspector General regularly monitors the Service's compliance with its operational policies; reviews CSIS operational activities for compliance with law, other authorities, controls and standards governing the performance of these operational activities; and provides classified reports in support of the Inspector General's advice and a statutorily required certificate to the Minister regarding these matters. Special reviews may also be conducted at the direction of the Minister, Security Intelligence Review Committee (SIRC), or on the Inspector General's own initiative.

Executive services and corporate support

This business line is composed of the executive services division, communications group, corporate services directorate and the legal services unit.

Canadian Security Intelligence Service**Objective**

To provide security intelligence to the Government of Canada.

Business Line Description*Canadian Security Intelligence Service*

Collects, analyses and retains information and intelligence respecting activities that may be suspected of constituting threats to the security of Canada, reports to and advises the Government of Canada in relation to these threats, and provides security assessments.

Correctional Service**Objective**

To contribute, as part of the criminal justice system and respecting the rule of law, to the protection of society by actively encouraging and assisting offenders to become law-abiding citizens, while exercising reasonable, safe, secure and humane control.

Business Line Description*Care*

Provision of services related to the needs of the offender population including the provision of physical and mental health care as well as food, clothing and institutional services to offenders.

Custody

Provision of services relating to the supervision, control and sentence administration of offenders as well as the construction and maintenance of facilities to house offenders.

Reintegration

Provision of a range of services and programs both in the institutions and community settings designed to promote the reintegration of offenders, including case management, psychological and chaplaincy services, residential services, academic and vocational training, employment and occupational development, living skills, substance abuse and other personal development programs and other programs designed to address specific cultural, social, spiritual and other personal needs.

Corporate services

Provision of corporate services such as strategic planning, corporate policy, research, communications, program evaluation, audit, legal services and executive services as well as management services of personnel, finance and administration to ensure that allocated resources are properly utilized and to support management decision making and enhanced managerial accountability and operational control.

National Parole Board

Objective

The National Parole Board's prime objective, is to contribute to the long term protection of society. The Board, in carrying out its responsibilities will: continue to make decisions of the highest quality with all decisions based on the ultimate protection of society; be sensitive to the needs of offenders, victims and their families; strengthen relationships with partner groups; recognize that offenders can and do change; employ the least restrictive determination in release decisions consistent with the protection of society; and operate in a manner that is professional, open, accountable, and fiscally responsible. An environment of trust, respect,

openness and sharing of information is supported and encouraged by management and staff of the Board.

Business Line Description

Conditional release

Conditional release includes reviewing cases of offenders and making quality conditional release decisions; providing support for decision-making; providing in-depth training focused on risk assessment to assist Board members in the decision-making process; developing and interpreting conditional release policy; coordinating program delivery throughout the National Parole Board (NPB) and with the Correctional Service of Canada (CSC) and other key partners; providing information to victims and interested parties within the community; and disseminating information related to conditional release to the public; and carrying out evaluations and measuring performance.

Clemency and pardons

Clemency and pardons involves the review of applications and the rendering of pardon decisions or the issuance of pardons, and clemency recommendations; providing information and support for decision-making; providing training to promote professionalism in decision-making; developing and interpreting pardons and clemency policy; coordinating program delivery within NPB, the RCMP and other key partners; and providing public information related to pardons and clemency.

Corporate management

Corporate management provides support to the Board's main business lines (conditional release, and clemency and pardons). It includes: development of the planning and accountability framework; and a range of corporate services in the areas

of finance, human resources, administration, security, and information technology.

Office of the Correctional Investigator

Objective

To act as an ombudsman on behalf of offenders by thoroughly and objectively reviewing a wide spectrum of administrative actions and presenting findings and recommendations to an equally broad spectrum of decision makers, inclusive of Parliament.

Business Line Description

The Office of the Correctional Investigator has one business line which, as detailed in section 167 of the *Corrections and Conditional Release Act*, is to conduct investigations into the problems of offenders related to decisions, recommendations and or omissions of the Commissioner of Corrections or any person under the control and management of, or performing service for or on behalf of the Commissioner of Corrections that affect offenders either individually or as a group.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Objective

To enforce laws, prevent crime and maintain peace, order and security.

Business Line Description

Federal policing services

Federal policing services provides policing, law enforcement, investigative, technical and protective services to the federal government to assist in

the protection of public health and safety, the environment, trade and commerce, revenue collection, national security, foreign missions and state officials.

Contract policing services

Contract policing services ensures safe homes and safe communities by providing police services to diverse communities in eight provinces (with the exception of Quebec and Ontario) and two territories through cost-shared policing service agreements with federal, provincial, territorial, municipal, and aboriginal governments.

National police services

National police services provides specialized technical services to the law enforcement community and improves law enforcement investigative tools and the nature, scope and quality of shared law enforcement information which is used by the Canadian policing community, federal departments, law and regulatory enforcement agencies, and selected foreign police organizations, including Interpol. These services are used by the RCMP's federal and contract policing business lines and, to a limited extent, Peacekeeping services business line.

RCMP specialized technical services provided to the law enforcement community include forensic laboratory (e.g., DNA analysis), identification (e.g., fingerprints), computerized police information (e.g., criminal records, communications), intelligence (e.g., organized crime), and advanced training services to the Canadian and international police community and some departmental law enforcement agencies.

Internal services

Internal services supports the internal management of the organization.

Peacekeeping services

Peacekeeping services manages the effective and timely participation of Canadian civilian police in international peacekeeping activities. These services are provided in accordance with Canada's foreign policy requirements and are undertaken on a full cost recovery basis with other governmental agencies such as the Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA) and the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade (DFAIT).

Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee

Objective

To provide external review of appeals of formal discipline, appeals of discharge or demotion, and certain types of grievances referred to it by the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

Business Line Description

Case review

The Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee, which reports annually to Parliament, is a neutral third party providing an independent and impartial review of cases referred to it by the RCMP. The Committee may institute hearings, summon witnesses, administer oaths and receive and accept such evidence or other information as the Committee sees fit. The findings and

recommendations of the Chairperson, or Committee, are sent to the parties and the RCMP Commissioner.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission

Objective

To provide the public with an opportunity to make complaints regarding the conduct of members of the RCMP in the performance of their duties, and to have the RCMP disposition of those complaints reviewed by an external body in an independent and impartial manner.

Business Line Description

Receipt and review of public complaints

The RCMP Public Complaints Commission is an impartial and independent government institution. It receives complaints from the public and transfers them to the RCMP for investigation. It can also review the RCMP disposition if the complainant is not satisfied with that disposition. The Commission may conduct investigations, hold public hearings, summon witnesses, administer oaths, accept such evidence as the Commission sees fit and make findings and recommendations to the Commissioner of the RCMP and the Solicitor General of Canada. The Commission Chairman may initiate complaints. The Chairman must also submit an annual report to the Solicitor General setting out a summary of the activities of the Commission during the year and his recommendations for tabling before each House of Parliament.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
...	17,544,000	...	...	17,544,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	2,490,665	...	2,490,665	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	1c	Transfer of \$14,320,653 from Solicitor General				
...	...	...	14,320,653	14,320,653		Vote 5				
						Transfer from Vote 5				
...	17,544,000	2,490,666	14,320,653	34,355,319		Total—Vote 1	33,501,345	853,974	...	30,731,965
...	52,898,000	...	...	52,898,000	5	Grants and contributions				
...	...	7,150,000	...	7,150,000	5b	Contributions				
...	...	...	(14,320,653)	(14,320,653)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	52,898,000	7,150,000	(14,320,653)	45,727,347		Total—Vote 5	42,263,203	3,464,144	...	38,853,301
...	48,645	...	1,333	49,978	(S)	Solicitor General—Salary and motor car allowance	49,978	...	...	48,666
...	2,406,000	...	121,000	2,527,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,527,000	...	...	2,026,000
...	...	...	15,331	15,331	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	15,331	...	...	1,933
...	72,896,645	9,640,666	137,664	82,674,975		Total Department—Budgetary	78,356,857	4,318,118	...	71,661,865
Canadian Security Intelligence Service										
...	153,492,000	...	...	153,492,000	10	Program expenditures				
...	...	5,580,000	...	5,580,000	10a	Program expenditures				
...	...	12,067,093	...	12,067,093	10b	Program expenditures				
...	153,492,000	17,647,093	...	171,139,093		Total—Vote 10	170,249,150	889,943	...	167,626,594
2,603	...	...	21,982	24,585	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	16,079	...	8,506	108,128
...	...	...	19,164	19,164	(S)	Court awards	19,164	...	...	...
2,603	153,492,000	17,647,093	41,146	171,182,842		Total Program—Budgetary	170,284,393	889,943	8,506	167,734,722
Correctional Service										
...	907,704,000	...	...	907,704,000	15	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures				
...	...	46,517,479	...	46,517,479	15b	Transfer of \$10,000,000 from Solicitor General				
						Vote 20				

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	36,248,261	...	36,248,261	15c	Transfer of \$5,000,000 from Solicitor General				
...	...	...	15,000,000	15,000,000		Vote 20				
...	...	...	5,400,000	5,400,000		Transfer from: Vote 20				
...	...	...				TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	907,704,000	82,765,740	20,400,000	1,010,869,740		Total—Vote 15	996,843,008	14,026,732	...	912,657,876
...	158,527,000	...	...	158,527,000	20	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—				
...	...	1	...	1	20b	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(15,000,000)	(15,000,000)		Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—				
...	...	...				Capital expenditures				
...	...	...				Transfer to Vote 15				
...	158,527,000	1	(15,000,000)	143,527,001		Total—Vote 20	137,265,481	6,261,520	...	163,231,860
12,052,432	(664,000)	...	664,000	12,052,432	(S)	CORCAN Revolving Fund	(1,044,196)	...	13,096,628	6,504,633
...	201,000	...	(201,000)	...	(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits	...	...	...	...
...	115,219,000	...	5,801,000	121,020,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	121,020,000	...	...	90,217,000
81,299	...	...	428,543	509,842	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus				
...	...	...	6,828	6,828		Crown assets	396,141	...	113,701	425,306
...	...	...	25,559	25,559	(S)	Forgiveness of loans	6,828	...	...	6,885
...	...	...			(S)	Court awards	25,559	...	...	137,635
...	...	...	420	420	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	420	...	...	28,471
12,133,731	1,180,987,000	82,765,741	12,125,350	1,288,011,822		Total budgetary	1,254,513,241	20,288,252	13,210,329	1,173,209,666
30,549	...	...	...	30,549	L14b	Loans to individuals under mandatory supervision and parolees through the Parolees' Loan Account. <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1982-83</i> . Limit \$50,000 (Net)	3,332	...	27,217	2,098
12,133,731	1,180,987,000	82,765,741	12,125,350	1,288,011,822		Total Program—	1,254,513,241	20,288,252	13,210,329	1,173,209,666
30,549	...	...	...	30,549		Budgetary	3,332	...	27,217	2,098
...	20,224,000	...	...	20,224,000	25	National Parole Board				
...	...	1,272,880	...	1,272,880	25b	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,306,334	...	1,306,334	25c	Program expenditures				
...	20,224,000	2,579,214	...	22,803,214		Total—Vote 25	22,309,218	493,996	...	21,738,793

...	3,607,000	...	182,000	3,789,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,789,000	...	...	2,979,000
...	...	...	50	50	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	50	...	...	50
...	23,831,000	2,579,214	182,050	26,592,264		Total Program—Budgetary	26,098,268	493,996	...	24,717,843
Office of the Correctional Investigator										
...	1,237,000	...	...	1,237,000	30	Program expenditures				
...	...	103,490	...	103,490	30b	Program expenditures				
...	1,237,000	103,490	...	1,340,490		Total—Vote 30	1,330,285	10,205	...	1,235,574
...	200,000	...	...	200,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	200,000	...	...	162,000
...	1,437,000	103,490	...	1,540,490		Total Program—Budgetary	1,530,285	10,205	...	1,397,574
Royal Canadian Mounted Police										
...	789,931,880	...	...	789,931,880	35	Law enforcement—Operating expenditures				
...	...	79,222,606	...	79,222,606	35c	Transfer of \$21,245,458 from Solicitor General Vote 40				
...	...	...	(8,715,168)	(8,715,168)		Adjustments pursuant to section 37.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>				
...	...	...	21,245,458	21,245,458		Transfer from: Vote 40				
...	...	...	12,200,000	12,200,000		TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	789,931,880	79,222,606	24,730,290	893,884,776		Total—Vote 35	891,182,646	2,702,130	...	942,317,606
...	110,528,000	...	...	110,528,000	40	Law enforcement—Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(21,245,458)	(21,245,458)		Transfer to Vote 35				
...	110,528,000	...	(21,245,458)	89,282,542		Total—Vote 40	89,246,764	35,778	...	115,375,030
...	229,075,791	...	(3,612,514)	225,463,277	(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the Force	225,463,277	...	...	213,075,334
...	21,537,329	...	1,084,000	22,621,329	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	22,621,329	...	...	17,275,000
...	...	...	4,097,748	4,097,748	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,366,088	...	2,731,660	6,754,739
...	1,151,073,000	79,222,606	5,054,066	1,235,349,672		Total Program—Budgetary	1,229,880,104	2,737,908	2,731,660	1,294,797,709
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee										
...	718,000	...	...	718,000	45	Program expenditures				
...	...	41,597	...	41,597	45b	Program expenditures				
...	718,000	41,597	...	759,597		Total—Vote 45	648,184	111,413	...	570,239
...	62,000	...	...	62,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	62,000	...	...	50,000
...	780,000	41,597	...	821,597		Total Program—Budgetary	710,184	111,413	...	620,239

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission									
...	3,123,000	...	...	3,123,000	50	Program expenditures			
...	...	962,937	...	962,937	50b	Program expenditures			
...	...	847,113	...	847,113	50c	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	9,253	9,253		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾			
...	3,123,000	1,810,050	9,253	4,942,303		Total—Vote 50	4,941,928	375	...
...	370,000	...	...	370,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	370,000	...	300,000
...	3,493,000	1,810,050	9,253	5,312,303		Total Program—Budgetary	5,311,928	375	...
12,136,334	2,587,989,645	193,810,457	17,549,529	2,811,485,965		Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,766,685,260	28,850,210	15,950,495
30,549	...	...	...	30,549		Non-budgetary	3,332	...	27,217
									2,737,952,462
									2,098

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Advice to the Solicitor General regarding ministerial direction to the agencies, portfolio management and national policy leadership	6,620,758	6,145,365	107,261	85,419	2,756,200	2,738,883	...	...	...	...	9,484,219	8,969,667
First Nations policing program	16,154,643	16,165,870	79,695	86,490	42,962,847	39,524,320	...	...	...	...	59,197,185	55,776,680
Office of the Inspector General of CSIS	642,624	488,886	80,615	72,196	...	...	...	...	...	...	723,239	561,082
Executive services and corporate support	12,929,045	12,751,885	332,987	297,543	8,300	...	...	...	...	...	13,270,332	13,049,428
Total Department—Budgetary	36,347,070	35,552,006	600,558	541,648	45,727,347	42,263,203	...	...	...	...	82,674,975	78,356,857
Canadian Security Intelligence Service—												
Budgetary	171,182,842	170,284,393	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	171,182,842	170,284,393
Correctional Service												
Care	153,605,000	152,048,334	...	34,548	141,000	124,815	...	...	...	...	153,746,000	152,207,697
Custody	409,032,000	408,025,633	119,027,001	113,077,690	...	...	...	...	...	...	528,059,001	521,103,323
Reintegration—												
Budgetary	414,911,000	414,488,218	24,500,000	24,122,614	1,631,000	1,429,202	...	...	...	...	441,042,000	440,040,034
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,549	3,332	30,549	3,332
Corporate services	152,417,389	141,442,632	...	36,119	695,000	727,632	...	...	...	...	153,112,389	142,206,383
CORCAN	83,298,432	71,543,700	3,314,000	1,304,185	...	...	74,560,000	73,892,081	...	...	12,052,432	(1,044,196)
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	1,213,263,821	1,187,548,517	146,841,001	138,575,156	2,467,000	2,281,649	74,560,000	73,892,081	...	...	1,288,011,822	1,254,513,241
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,549	3,332	30,549	3,332
Revenues netted against expenditures	(74,560,000)	(73,892,081)	...	...	...	...	(74,560,000)	(73,892,081)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—												
Budgetary	1,138,703,821	1,113,656,436	146,841,001	138,575,156	2,467,000	2,281,649	...	...	...	...	1,288,011,822	1,254,513,241
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,549	3,332	30,549	3,332

Programs by Business Line—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
National Parole Board												
Conditional release	20,335,214	20,386,843	...	...	35,000	23,000	...	...	...	...	20,370,214	20,409,843
Clemency and pardons	1,850,050	1,401,735	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,850,050	1,401,735
Corporate management	4,372,000	4,286,690	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,372,000	4,286,690
Total Program—Budgetary	26,557,264	26,075,268	...	...	35,000	23,000	...	...	...	...	26,592,264	26,098,268
Office of the Correctional Investigator— Budgetary	1,510,516	1,500,799	29,974	29,486	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,540,490	1,530,285
Royal Canadian Mounted Police												
Federal policing services	497,005,685	515,076,598	18,350,424	18,336,462	...	...	...	...	...	...	515,356,109	533,413,060
Contract policing services	1,007,676,841	1,007,625,078	52,750,847	52,742,774	...	...	756,463,295	756,463,295	...	...	303,964,393	303,904,557
National police services	201,614,608	176,175,590	14,220,319	14,208,479	386,080	276,483	3,940,451	3,940,451	...	...	212,280,556	186,720,101
Internal services	158,901,319	161,150,982	3,960,952	3,936,125	40,286,343	40,213,404	...	...	...	...	203,148,614	205,300,511
Peacekeeping services	600,000	518,951	...	22,924	...	...	...	...	...	...	600,000	541,875
Sub-total	1,865,798,453	1,860,547,199	89,282,542	89,246,764	40,672,423	40,489,887	760,403,746	760,403,746	...	...	1,235,349,672	1,229,880,104
Revenues netted against expenditures	(760,403,746)	(760,403,746)	...	...	...	...	(760,403,746)	(760,403,746)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	1,105,394,707	1,100,143,453	89,282,542	89,246,764	40,672,423	40,489,887	...	...	...	...	1,235,349,672	1,229,880,104
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee												
Case review	798,597	688,152	23,000	22,032	...	...	...	...	...	...	821,597	710,184
Total Program—Budgetary	798,597	688,152	23,000	22,032	...	...	...	...	...	...	821,597	710,184
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission												
Receipt and review of public complaints	5,187,336	5,186,962	124,967	124,966	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,312,303	5,311,928
Total Program—Budgetary	5,187,336	5,186,962	124,967	124,966	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,312,303	5,311,928
Total Ministry— Budgetary	2,485,682,153	2,453,087,469	236,902,042	228,540,052	88,901,770	85,057,739	...	...	...	...	2,811,485,965	2,766,685,260
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,549	3,332	30,549	3,332

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Grants									
...	509,795	...	...	509,795	Advice to the Solicitor General regarding ministerial direction to the agencies, portfolio management and national policy leadership	509,795	...	...	509,795
...	451,807	...	...	451,807	John Howard Society	451,807	...	...	451,807
...	834,542	...	...	834,542	Canadian Association of Elizabeth Fry Societies	834,542	...	...	834,542
...	834,542	...	...	834,542	Other national voluntary organizations active in the criminal justice sector	834,542	...	...	834,542
...	1,796,144	...	...	1,796,144	Total—Grants	1,796,144	...	...	1,796,144
Contributions									
...	1,161,856	50,000	(251,800)	960,056	Advice to the Solicitor General regarding ministerial direction to the agencies, portfolio management and national policy leadership	942,739	17,317	...	800,930
...	49,940,000	7,100,000	(14,077,153)	42,962,847	First Nations policing program	39,524,320	3,438,527	...	36,256,227
...	...	...	8,300	8,300	Payments to the provinces, territories, municipalities, Indian band councils and recognized authorities representing Indians on-reserve, Indian communities on Crown land and Inuit communities for the First Nations policing program	...	8,300	...	...
...	51,101,856	7,150,000	(14,320,653)	43,931,203	Total—Contributions	40,467,059	3,464,144	...	37,057,157
Departmental Summary by Business Line									
...	2,958,000	50,000	(251,800)	2,756,200	Advice to the Solicitor General regarding ministerial direction to the agencies, portfolio management and national policy leadership	2,738,883	17,317	...	2,597,074
...	49,940,000	7,100,000	(14,077,153)	42,962,847	First Nations policing program	39,524,320	3,438,527	...	36,256,227
...	...	...	8,300	8,300	Executive services and corporate support	...	8,300	...	...
...	52,898,000	7,150,000	(14,320,653)	45,727,347	Total Department	42,263,203	3,464,144	...	38,853,301

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Correctional Service									
Grants									
Care									
...	60,000	...	...	60,000	Grant to the University of Saskatchewan College of Medicine for a psychiatric residency seat	43,771	16,229	...	56,918
Corporate services									
...	100,000	...	...	100,000	Penitentiary inmates accident compensation	179,015	(79,015)	...	200,350
...	201,000	...	(201,000)	...	(S) Pensions and other employee benefits	...	...	...	...
...	301,000	...	(201,000)	100,000		179,015	(79,015)	...	200,350
...	361,000	...	(201,000)	160,000	Total—Grants	222,786	(62,786)	...	257,268
Contributions									
Care									
...	...	...	81,000	81,000	Contributions towards construction done by aboriginal communities, provinces or municipalities	81,044	(44)	...	...
Reintegration									
...	716,000	...	915,000	1,631,000	Contributions for the purpose of providing parolee services, individual and group inmate services, community education and involvement as they relate to correctional services and other complementary services	1,429,202	201,798	...	1,208,681
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	115,000
...	716,000	...	915,000	1,631,000		1,429,202	201,798	...	1,323,681
Corporate services									
...	...	...	595,000	595,000	Contributions for the purpose of providing parolee services, individual and group inmate services, community education and involvement as they relate to correctional services and other complementary services	548,617	46,383	...	596,959
...	716,000	...	1,591,000	2,307,000	Total—Contributions	2,058,863	248,137	...	1,920,640
Program Summary by Business Line									
...	60,000	...	81,000	141,000	Care	124,815	16,185	...	56,918
...	716,000	...	915,000	1,631,000	Reintegration	1,429,202	201,798	...	1,323,681
...	301,000	...	394,000	695,000	Corporate services	727,632	(32,632)	...	797,309
...	1,077,000	...	1,390,000	2,467,000	Total Program	2,281,649	185,351	...	2,177,908

					National Parole Board				
					Contributions				
					Conditional release				
					Payments to not for profit organizations, community groups or private organizations which support the mission and strategic priorities of the National Parole Board				
...	...	35,000	...	35,000		23,000	12,000	...	...
...	...	35,000	...	35,000	Total Program	23,000	12,000	...	...
					Royal Canadian Mounted Police				
					Grants				
					Internal services				
					Royal Canadian Mounted Police Veterans Association	1,900	...	...	1,900
...	1,900	...	...	1,900					
...	1,900	...	...	1,900	International Association of Chiefs of Police Payments, in the nature of workers' compensation, to survivors of members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police killed while on duty	2,033	(133)	...	1,900
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	(S) Pensions under the <i>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act</i>	926,928	73,072	...	909,510
...	30,000,000	...	(3,487,226)	26,512,774	(S) To compensate members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police for injuries received in the performance of duty	26,512,774	...	...	32,569,112
...	9,000,000	...	3,687,607	12,687,607	(S) Pensions to families of members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police who have lost their lives while on duty	12,687,607	...	...	12,222,609
...	100,000	...	(17,838)	82,162		82,162	...	...	83,241
...	40,103,800	...	182,543	40,286,343	Total—Grants	40,213,404	72,939	...	45,788,272
					Contributions				
					National police services				
					Contributions to non-Royal Canadian Mounted Police candidates attending Canadian Police College courses				
...	386,080	...	...	386,080		276,483	109,597	...	271,508
					Program Summary by Business Line				
...	386,080	...	...	386,080	National police services	276,483	109,597	...	271,508
...	40,103,800	...	182,543	40,286,343	Internal services	40,213,404	72,939	...	45,788,272
...	40,489,880	...	182,543	40,672,423	Total Program	40,489,887	182,536	...	46,059,780
...	94,464,880	7,185,000	(12,748,110)	88,901,770	Total Ministry	85,057,739	3,844,031	...	87,090,989

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Correctional Service			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Reintegration CORCAN	74,560,000	73,892,081	73,224,664
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Parolees' Loan Account	...	11,921	13,093
Total Program— Budgetary	74,560,000	73,892,081	73,224,664
Non-budgetary	...	11,921	13,093
Royal Canadian Mounted Police			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Contract policing services			
Community bases/contract policing	732,181,263	732,181,263	703,738,555
Aboriginal policing	24,282,032	24,282,032	27,344,868
	756,463,295	756,463,295	731,083,423
National police services			
Police information retrieval system	3,940,451	3,940,451	2,911,382
Total Program—Budgetary	760,403,746	760,403,746	733,994,805
Total Ministry— Budgetary	834,963,746	834,295,827	807,219,469
Non-budgetary	...	11,921	13,093

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	213	285
Total tax revenues	213	285
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	114,108	194,946
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,038,736	922,950
	2,152,844	1,117,896
Service fees	678	294
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	15,331	1,933
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	4,572	4,067
Total non-tax revenues	2,173,425	1,124,190
Total Department	2,173,638	1,124,475
Canadian Security Intelligence Service		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	87,615	279,325
Adjustments to prior year's payables	491,815	91,982
	579,430	371,307
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	21,982	110,731
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	433,806	157,748
Total Program	1,035,218	639,786
Correctional Service		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	1,119,579	833,091
Total tax revenues	1,119,579	833,091
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,329,809	834,141
Adjustments to prior year's payables	956,115	927,475
	2,285,924	1,761,616

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Privileges, licences and permits—			Service fees—		
Rentals	32,586	28,356	Pardon service fees	592,450	467,150
Board and lodging—Inmates	583,621	521,354	Miscellaneous	1,654	1,106
	616,207	549,710		594,104	468,256
Service fees—			Total Program	639,506	511,533
Laundry service	940	815			
Inmate maintenance—Contracted (federal-provincial agreements)	1,594,316	715,553	Office of the Correctional Investigator		
Inmate work projects	1,039	176	Non-tax revenues—		
Psychiatric services—Contracted	495,048	458,552	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Access to information fees	555	1,658	Adjustments to prior year's payables	(753)	2,747
	2,091,898	1,176,754	Total Program	(753)	2,747
Proceeds from sales—					
Canteen sales—Inmates	8,182,158	8,077,565	Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
Sale of manufactured products	29,938	59,446	Tax revenues—		
	8,212,096	8,137,011	Goods and services tax	317,879	246,051
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	428,543	411,744	Total tax revenues	317,879	246,051
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—					
Fines and forfeitures	221,277	212,492	Non-tax revenues—		
Provincial sales tax commissions	2,252	2,132	Return on investments—		
Telephone commissions	140,616	436,691	Other accounts—		
Claims for the Crown	8,870	17,019	Loans and advances to persons posted abroad—		
Net gain on exchange	1,402	17,154	Interest	6,103	4,890
Meal sales	31,478	106,450	Transfer of profit	42,422	19,228
Miscellaneous	109,679	72,585		48,525	24,118
	515,574	864,523	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Total non-tax revenues	14,150,242	12,901,358	Repayment by provinces for various investments	13	30,827
Total Program	15,269,821	13,734,449	Repayment for services rendered to other government departments	748,144	541,948
			Repayment for repairs to motor vehicles	25,138	41,553
National Parole Board			Refunds from private firms	...	735,743
Non-tax revenues—			Sundries	927,487	(189,789)
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,539	2,624,530
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,791	1,287		1,703,321	3,784,812
Adjustments to prior year's payables	43,611	41,990	Privileges, licences and permits—		
	45,402	43,277	Rental of public buildings and property	6,247,622	6,288,231
			Paid parking	97,383	82,380
				6,345,005	6,370,611

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Service fees—		
Access to information	2,938	3,432
Proceeds from sales—		
Sale of kit and clothing to members	234,027	324,265
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Mess meals—		
Paylist deductions	555,840	1,504,797
Taxable cash sales	575,993	548,650
Non-taxable cash sales	461,222	441,627
Per-diem board Mess payments	610,604	467,296
Sale of ammunition to members	1,431	8,060
Sale of breathalyser supplies	...	8,417
Sale—Accident report/photo	167,811	193,356
Quarterly subscription fees	128,445	121,875
Sundry sales	23,621	9,527
	2,758,994	3,627,870
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,097,748	4,857,935
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Payment to Royal Canadian Mounted Police officers pension fund	13,899	14,875
Payment for Musical Ride performances	42,021	63,000
Damage assessment against members—Motor vehicles	3,805	8,412
Payment for training services at Depot	...	18,088
Insurance refund—Members injury accident	...	11,443
Sundries	17,149	(1,987)
	76,874	113,831
Total non-tax revenues	15,033,405	18,782,609
Total Program	15,351,284	19,028,660
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	50	...
Adjustments to prior year's payables	37	...
Total Program	87	...

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission**Non-tax revenues—**

Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	332	...
Adjustments to prior year's payables	16,985	23
Total Program	17,317	23
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	1,437,671	1,079,427
Total tax revenues	1,437,671	1,079,427
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	48,525	24,118
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	6,783,572	7,081,678
Privileges, licences and permits	6,961,212	6,920,321
Service fees	2,689,618	1,648,736
Proceeds from sales	10,971,090	11,764,881
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,563,604	5,382,343
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,030,826	1,140,169
Total non-tax revenues	33,048,447	33,962,246
Total Ministry	34,486,118	35,041,673

SECTION 22

1998-99

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Transport

Department

Canadian Transportation Agency

Civil Aviation Tribunal

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	22.2
Ministry summary	22.4
Programs by business line	22.7
Transfer payments	22.8
Details of respendable amounts	22.12
Revenues	22.13

Department**Objective**

To ensure high standards for a safe transportation system through:

- a comprehensive and progressive regulatory framework and standards; and
- effective certification, monitoring, inspection and compliance programs.

To contribute to Canada's prosperity through:

- up-to-date policies;
- the removal of institutional and legislative barriers; and
- selective funding of key elements of the system.

To protect the physical environment by:

- evaluating the impacts of policy and regulatory decisions on the environment; and
- promoting and meeting environmental standards.

To work with partners and clients through:

- effective consultation on transportation initiatives; and
- the implementation and management of joint undertakings.

To strengthen our services by:

- understanding our clients' needs; and
- providing decision making as close as possible to the clients.

To provide a challenging and supportive work environment by:

- treating people with trust and respect;

- developing and implementing effective human resource strategies; and
- providing a reward and recognition system consistent with our values.

Business Line Description*Policy*

The Policy business line encompasses the development of transportation policies and legislative changes which contribute to an efficient and effective Canadian transportation system. Also included is the monitoring and analysis of the Canadian transportation system, annual reporting (*Canada Transportation Act*), economic studies, and program evaluations. Crown corporations funding and analysis is also provided.

Programs and divestiture

The Programs and divestiture business line negotiates for the divestiture of harbours, ports and airports to local interests; operates airports, harbours and ports until their transfer; operates federally-owned remote airports and remote harbours and ports; administers airport, port, highway and bridge subsidy programs; performs landlord and monitoring functions for the Department including for harbours, ports and airports and air navigation system sites; and administers an environmental stewardship program for federal transportation assets.

Safety and security

The Safety and security business line develops national legislation, standards and regulations and implements monitoring, testing, inspection, education, research and development and subsidy programs to promote safety and security in the aviation, marine, rail and road modes and delivers

aircraft services to Government and other transportation bodies.

Departmental administration

The Departmental administration business line provides financial, administration, informatics, human resource, internal and external communication, legal and executive services to the Department.

Canadian Transportation Agency**Objective**

To contribute to the attainment of an efficient and accessible Canadian transportation system that serves the needs of shippers, carriers, travellers and other users.

Business Line Description*Canadian Transportation Agency*

The Canadian Transportation Agency program is responsible for processing matters that come under the jurisdiction of the *Canada Transportation Act* and other related legislation, as they affect the rail, air and marine activities within federal jurisdiction. It examines applications, hears complaints and conducts investigations. It administers various competitive access and dispute resolution provisions relating to matters between railways and other affected parties such as shippers, municipalities, utility companies, landowners and other railways. It prepares the maximum rate scales annually for the movements of western grain and undertakes statutory costing activities. It protects the interests of consumers and carriers by ensuring that air carriers operating to, from and within Canada meet certain minimum economic requirements. To this end, it administers an air

carrier licensing system, international air agreements and international air tariffs. Consumers interests are also protected through a certificate of fitness system for railways. It is also responsible for ensuring that undue obstacles to the mobility of persons with disabilities are removed from federally regulated transportation services and facilities.

Civil Aviation Tribunal

Objective

To provide the aviation community with the opportunity to have enforcement and licensing decisions of the Minister of Transport reviewed by an independent body.

Business Line Description

Review and appeal hearings

Provides for the operation of an independent Civil Aviation Tribunal to respond to requests from the aviation community for review of enforcement and licensing decisions taken by the Minister of Transport under the *Aeronautics Act*; and to conduct hearings into such appeals. At the conclusion of a hearing, the Tribunal may confirm the Minister's decision, substitute its own decision, or refer the matter back to the Minister for reconsideration.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
...	143,098,000	...	...	143,098,000	1	Operating expenditures			
...	...	15,616,100	...	15,616,100	1b	Operating expenditures			
...	...	...	(18,224,930)	(18,224,930)		Transfer to Vote L29c			
...	143,098,000	15,616,100	(18,224,930)	140,489,170		Total—Vote 1	136,630,902	3,858,268	...
...	109,062,000	...	...	109,062,000	5	Capital expenditures			
...	...	9,442,588	...	9,442,588	5b	Capital expenditures			
...	...	...	(30,499,999)	(30,499,999)		Transfer to: Vote 25			
...	...	...	(7,700,001)	(7,700,001)		Vote 28c			
...	109,062,000	9,442,588	(38,200,000)	80,304,588		Total—Vote 5	78,516,306	1,788,282	...
...	347,289,000	...	...	347,289,000	10	Grants and contributions			
...	...	30,633,200	...	30,633,200	10b	Contributions			
...	...	...	(19,968,000)	(19,968,000)		Transfer to Vote L29c			
...	347,289,000	30,633,200	(19,968,000)	357,954,200		Total—Vote 10	320,944,585	37,009,615	...
...	22,407,000	...	...	22,407,000	15	Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.			
...	...	1,304,000	...	1,304,000	15b	Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.			
...	22,407,000	1,304,000	...	23,711,000		Total—Vote 15	23,711,000	...	...
...	50,247,000	...	...	50,247,000	20	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc.			
...	...	...	(2,679,998)	(2,679,998)		Transfer to: Vote 28c			
...	...	...	(18,479,002)	(18,479,002)		Vote L29c			
...	50,247,000	...	(21,159,000)	29,088,000		Total—Vote 20	29,088,000	...	...
...	170,004,000	...	...	170,004,000	25	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc.			
...	...	1	...	1	25c	Transfer of \$30,499,999 from Transport Vote 5			
...	...	...	30,499,999	30,499,999		Transfer from Vote 5			
...	170,004,000	1	30,499,999	200,504,000		Total—Vote 25	200,490,013	13,987	...
...	...	1	...	1	27b	Pursuant to paragraph 101(b) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to authorize the Canada Ports Corporation to borrow otherwise than from the Crown up to \$30,000,000	...	1	...

					28c	Payment to Canada Ports Corporation for wharf safety rehabilitation at the Port of Quebec—Transfer of \$7,700,001 from Transport Vote 5 and \$2,679,998 from Transport Vote 20				
...	...	1	...	1		Transfer from: Vote 5				
...	...	...	7,700,001	7,700,001		Vote 20				
...	...	...	2,679,998	2,679,998						
...	...	1	10,379,999	10,380,000		Total—Vote 28c	10,380,000	...	...	...
...	48,645	...	917	49,562	(S)	Minister of Transport—Salary and motor car allowance	49,562	...	...	48,666
...	3,315,000	1,685,000	(41,676)	4,958,324	(S)	Termination of tolls—Victoria Bridge (Vote 107, <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963</i>)	4,958,324	...	...	3,977,285
...	47,902,000	...	2,412,000	50,314,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	50,314,000	...	...	41,407,000
...	215,834,000	...	(669)	215,833,331	(S)	Transition period payments to NAV CANADA under the <i>Civil Air Navigation Services Commercialization Act</i>	215,833,331	...	...	685,833,328
...	...	...	835,388	835,388	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	835,388	...	...	594,495
...	...	...	982	982	(S)	Collection agency fees	982	...	...	3,812
1,743,981	...	...	2,014,627	3,758,608	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	1,743,981	2,014,627	1,119,851
...	...	...	390,863	390,863	(S)	Payments in respect of St. Lawrence Seaway Agreements	390,863	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	738,996
1,743,981	1,109,206,645	58,680,891	(51,059,500)	1,118,572,017		Total budgetary	1,072,143,256	44,414,134	2,014,627	2,198,763,922
					L29c	Payment to increase the contributed capital of Canada Ports Corporation for the acquisition of shares in Ridley Terminals Inc.—Transfer of \$18,224,930 from Transport Vote 1, \$19,968,000 from Transport Vote 10, and \$18,479,002 from Transport Vote 20				
...	...	33,328,068	...	33,328,068		Transfer from: Vote 1				
...	...	...	18,224,930	18,224,930		Vote 10				
...	...	...	19,968,000	19,968,000		Vote 20				
...	...	...	18,479,002	18,479,002						
...	...	33,328,068	56,671,932	90,000,000		Total—Vote L29c	90,000,000	...	...	...
10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000	(S)	(L) Loans to the Canada Ports Corporation for working capital pursuant to the <i>Canada Ports Corporation Act</i> , sections 26 and 52. Limit \$10,000,000 (Net)	...	...	10,000,000	...
10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000	(S)	(L) Loans pursuant to the <i>St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act</i> , section 28. Limit \$10,000,000 (Repealed by Bill C-9, effective June 11, 1998) (Net)	...	10,000,000	...	...
20,000,000	...	33,328,068	56,671,932	110,000,000		Total non-budgetary	90,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	...
1,743,981	1,109,206,645	58,680,891	(51,059,500)	1,118,572,017	Total Department—					
20,000,000	...	33,328,068	56,671,932	110,000,000	Budgetary		1,072,143,256	44,414,134	2,014,627	2,198,763,922
					Non-budgetary		90,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	...

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Canadian Transportation Agency										
...	17,568,000	...	...	17,568,000	30	Program expenditures				
...	...	771,946	...	771,946	30b	Program expenditures				
...	...	715,525	...	715,525	30c	Program expenditures				
...	17,568,000	1,487,471	...	19,055,471		Total—Vote 30	18,431,075	624,396	...	19,343,470
...	2,792,000	...	142,125	2,934,125	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,934,125	...	...	2,365,577
9,582	...	...	1,124	10,706	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	9,582	1,124	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	35,000,000
9,582	20,360,000	1,487,471	143,249	22,000,302		Total Program—Budgetary	21,365,200	633,978	1,124	56,709,047
Civil Aviation Tribunal										
...	819,000	...	...	819,000	35	Program expenditures				
...	...	62,796	...	62,796	35c	Program expenditures				
...	819,000	62,796	...	881,796		Total—Vote 35	812,145	69,651	...	818,207
...	101,000	...	...	101,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	101,000	...	...	82,000
...	920,000	62,796	...	982,796		Total Program—Budgetary	913,145	69,651	...	900,207
Total Ministry—										
1,753,563	1,130,486,645	60,231,158	(50,916,251)	1,141,555,115		Budgetary	1,094,421,601	45,117,763	2,015,751	2,256,373,176
20,000,000	...	33,328,068	56,671,932	110,000,000		Non-budgetary	90,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	...

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Policy—												
Budgetary	291,877,199	291,718,785	12,871,200	12,758,058	64,484,800	63,152,786	201,000	1,060,028	...	...	369,032,199	366,569,601
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	110,000,000	90,000,000	110,000,000	90,000,000
Programs and divestiture	134,825,033	131,924,629	45,059,988	44,770,608	502,102,355	466,566,775	281,772,400	283,528,614	...	...	400,214,976	359,733,398
Safety and security	287,008,000	283,258,251	15,474,600	14,128,262	12,158,700	12,016,679	60,285,100	56,620,346	...	...	254,356,200	252,782,846
Departmental administration	89,010,142	88,187,842	6,898,800	6,859,378	...	...	940,300	1,989,809	...	...	94,968,642	93,057,411
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	802,720,374	795,089,507	80,304,588	78,516,306	578,745,855	541,736,240	343,198,800	343,198,797	...	...	1,118,572,017	1,072,143,256
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	110,000,000	90,000,000	110,000,000	90,000,000
Revenues netted against expenditures	(343,198,800)	(343,198,797)	...	...	...	...	(343,198,800)	(343,198,797)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—												
Budgetary	459,521,574	451,890,710	80,304,588	78,516,306	578,745,855	541,736,240	...	...	...	...	1,118,572,017	1,072,143,256
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	110,000,000	90,000,000	110,000,000	90,000,000
Canadian Transportation Agency—												
Budgetary	21,396,302	20,730,342	600,000	630,858	4,000	4,000	...	...	...	...	22,000,302	21,365,200
Civil Aviation Tribunal												
Review and appeal hearings	982,796	913,145	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	982,796	913,145
Total Program—Budgetary	982,796	913,145	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	982,796	913,145
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	481,900,672	473,534,197	80,904,588	79,147,164	578,749,855	541,740,240	...	...	...	...	1,141,555,115	1,094,421,601
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	110,000,000	90,000,000	110,000,000	90,000,000

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department Grants									
Policy									
...	22,369,700	...	(329,400)	22,040,300	Grant to the province of British Columbia in respect of the provision of ferry and coastal freight and passenger services	22,040,266	34	...	21,930,613
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	347,601,063
...	22,369,700	...	(329,400)	22,040,300		22,040,266	34	...	369,531,676
Safety and security									
...	100,000	...	...	100,000	Grant to the International Civil Aviation Organization for the safety oversight assessment program	100,000	...	...	100,000
...	22,469,700	...	(329,400)	22,140,300	Total—Grants	22,140,266	34	...	369,631,676
Contributions									
Policy									
...	2,125,000	...	...	2,125,000	Contributions for non-VIA Rail passenger services:				
...	1,803,000	...	39,300	1,842,300	Quebec North Shore & Labrador Railway	2,125,000	...	...	2,250,000
...	2,601,000	...	...	2,601,000	Algoma Central Railway Inc.	1,841,871	429	...	1,789,371
...	7,500,000	...	(550,200)	6,949,800	Ontario Northland Transportation Commission	2,500,000	101,000	...	2,500,000
...	19,000,200	...	1,962,800	20,963,000	Contributions for ferry and coastal passenger and freight services	6,718,614	231,186	...	9,244,255
...	1,500,200	...	(293,000)	1,207,200	Payment to the Canadian Wheat Board for the acquisition and leasing of hopper cars for the transportation of grain in Western Canada	20,962,516	484	...	18,991,008
...	188,000	...	33,000	221,000	Allowances to former employees of Newfoundland railways, steamships and telecommunications services transferred to Canadian National Railways	1,207,200	...	...	1,231,518
...	600,000	...	...	600,000	Transportation Association of Canada	220,728	272	...	161,931
...	2,476,200	...	(1,485,000)	991,200	Contribution to Canadian National Railways towards the Quebec bridge restoration program	600,000	...	...	600,000
...	1,508,400	...	691,600	2,200,000	Ferry service operating agreements with NFL Holdings Ltd:				
...	2,500,000	...	...	2,500,000	Saint John-Digby service	991,157	43	...	3,209,984
...	...	...	50,000	50,000	Yarmouth-Bar Harbour service	2,199,500	500	...	128,599
					Contributions under the System Improvement Reserve Fund	1,503,421	996,579	...	1,769,424
					Contribution to Fraser Basin Council Society	50,000	...	...	50,000

	...	...	69,000	69,000	United Grain Growers Limited	67,513	1,487	...	...
...	...	...	125,000	125,000	Contribution to the Canadian Council of Motor Transport Administrators	125,000	...	...	...
...	41,802,000	...	642,500	42,444,500		41,112,520	1,331,980	...	41,926,090
<hr/>									
Programs and divestiture									
Contributions for the operation of municipal or other airports:									
...	2,891,100	...	(50,100)	2,841,000	Original program	2,764,662	76,338	...	3,300,410
...	15,780,000	...	(83,000)	15,697,000	Non National Airport System airports under the National Airports Policy	12,285,390	3,411,610	...	16,710,528
...	35,000,000	...	1,000	35,001,000	Airports capital assistance program	28,568,160	6,432,840	...	21,185,587
Contributions to assist in the establishment of, or improvement to, municipal, local, local commercial, or other airports and related facilities—									
Major contributions—									
...	731,500	...	(81,500)	650,000	Newfoundland—Construct runways and related facilities in Labrador (Davis Inlet, Charlottetown Square Island, Black Tickle, Paradise River, Fogo Island, Fox Harbour, Cartwright, Makkovik, Mary's Harbour, Nain, Rigolet, Port Hope Simpson, Postville, Hopedale and Williams Harbour)	597,068	52,932	...	636,652
Contributions to provinces toward highway improvements to enhance overall efficiency and promote safety while encouraging, from a regional economic perspective, industrial development and tourism:									
...	4,533,000	25,633,200	(10,167,200)	19,999,000	New Brunswick Outaouais Road Development	19,483,949	515,051	...	9,060,052
...	636,000	...	5,664,000	6,300,000	Agreement	6,300,000	...	...	1,267,172
...	158,000	5,000,000	(2,135,000)	3,023,000	Nova Scotia	2,967,250	55,750	...	427,859
...	20,000,000	...	8,500,000	28,500,000	Newfoundland regional trunk roads	28,163,782	336,218	...	24,304,523
...	34,000,000	...	4,339,900	38,339,900	TransCanada Highway Agreement—Newfoundland	34,222,378	4,117,522	...	29,691,874
...	3,315,000	1,685,000	(41,676)	4,958,324	(S) Payments to the Canadian National Railway Company in respect of the termination of the collection of tolls on the Victoria Bridge, Montreal	4,958,324	...	...	3,977,285
Transition assistance program re: elimination of the Atlantic region freight subsidies:									
...	4,000,000	...	1,450,000	5,450,000	Newfoundland	5,022,150	427,850	...	7,052,434
...	17,000,000	...	11,915,100	28,915,100	Nova Scotia	28,914,850	250	...	24,351,817
...	18,828,000	...	(8,798,000)	10,030,000	New Brunswick	10,030,000	...	...	45,999,999
...	5,500,000	...	4,885,000	10,385,000	Prince Edward Island	9,830,000	555,000	...	4,823,000
...	16,000,000	...	(1,877,000)	14,123,000	Quebec	14,123,000	...	...	19,252,632
Strategic capital investment initiative—									
...	40,725,000	...	(2,671,000)	38,054,000	Highways	34,765,132	3,288,868	...	74,916,235
...	82,000	...	(82,000)	...	Harbours and wharves	...	...	...	839,615
Fixed Link Highway Improvement Agreement—									
...	1,106,000	...	(1,099,500)	6,500	New Brunswick	6,422	78	...	10,700,000
...	2,086,000	...	(1,813,000)	273,000	Prince Edward Island	272,592	408	...	4,058,251
...	248,000	...	40,000	288,000	Contribution to the District of Campbell River towards the costs associated with airside improvements at Campbell River Airport	26,623	261,377	...	2,281,294

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,177,000	...	(577,000)	600,000	Contribution to the City of Cranbrook towards the costs associated with the renovation and expansion of the airport maintenance garage	...	600,000	...	...
...	2,477,000	...	(2,415,000)	62,000	Contribution to the Prince Rupert Airport Society towards the costs associated with resurfacing the runway, taxiways and apron and related airfield electrical work at Prince Rupert Airport	61,840	160	...	15,460
...	42,000,000	...	(27,477,800)	14,522,200	Port Divestiture Fund	1,253,122	13,269,078	...	1,461,457
...	215,834,000	...	(669)	215,833,331	(S) Transition period payments to NAV CANADA under the <i>Civil Air Navigation Services Commercialization Act</i>	215,833,331	...	...	685,833,328
...	6,000,000	...	1,511,000	7,511,000	Provision of a financial contribution to the Hudson Bay Port Company, in consideration of the transfer of the Port of Churchill	5,418,070	2,092,930	...	3,331,675
...	...	...	140,000	140,000	Special capital contributions:	98,680	41,320	...	512,311
...	...	...	140,000	140,000	St Catherine Airport	140,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	460,000	460,000	Sault Ste. Marie Airport	460,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	North Bay Airport	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	14,088,055
...	490,107,600	32,318,200	(20,323,445)	502,102,355		466,566,775	35,535,580	...	1,010,079,505
...	172,000	...	420	172,420	Safety and security	172,420	...	...	207,420
...	147,000	...	280	147,280	National Safety Code:	147,280	...	...	147,280
...	284,000	...	(300)	283,700	Newfoundland	283,560	140	...	283,560
...	207,000	...	...	207,000	Prince Edward Island	206,960	40	...	206,960
...	625,000	...	...	625,000	Nova Scotia	625,000	...	...	625,000
...	968,000	...	180	968,180	New Brunswick	968,180	...	...	968,180
...	254,000	...	(500)	253,500	Quebec	253,460	40	...	253,460
...	265,000	...	80	265,080	Ontario	265,080	...	...	795,240
...	452,000	...	(420)	451,580	Manitoba	451,400	180	...	451,400
...	347,000	...	...	347,000	Saskatchewan	346,900	100	...	346,900
...	129,000	...	...	129,000	Alberta	129,000	...	...	129,000
...	129,000	...	260	129,260	British Columbia	129,260	...	...	129,260
...	7,495,000	...	(250,000)	7,245,000	Northwest Territories	7,190,202	54,798	...	7,494,892
...	200,000	...	...	200,000	Yukon Territory	200,000	...	...	200,000
...	...	...	250,000	250,000	Payments in support of crossing improvements approved under the <i>Railway Safety Act</i>	250,000	...	...	...
					Contributions to the Railway Association of Canada for Operation Lifesaver				
					Contribution to the Railway Association of Canada in support of Direction 2006				

					Payments to other governments or international agencies for the operation and maintenance of airports, air navigation and airways facilities	206,177	86,723	...	179,960
...	384,700	...	(91,800)	292,900					
...	...	...	12,000	12,000	Contribution to the Canadian Standards Association	12,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	50,000	50,000	Contribution to the Recreational Aircraft Association of Canada	50,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	29,800	29,800	Society of Automative Engineers	29,800	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	13,319,200
...	12,058,700	...	...	12,058,700		11,916,679	142,021	...	25,737,712
...	543,968,300	32,318,200	(19,680,945)	556,605,555	Total—Contributions	519,595,974	37,009,581	...	1,077,743,307
Departmental Summary by Business Line									
...	64,171,700	...	313,100	64,484,800	Policy	63,152,786	1,332,014	...	411,457,766
...	490,107,600	32,318,200	(20,323,445)	502,102,355	Programs and divestiture	466,566,775	35,535,580	...	1,010,079,505
...	12,158,700	...	...	12,158,700	Safety and security	12,016,679	142,021	...	25,837,712
...	566,438,000	32,318,200	(20,010,345)	578,745,855	Total Department	541,736,240	37,009,615	...	1,447,374,983
Canadian Transportation Agency									
Contributions									
...	4,000	...	...	4,000	Payments to the Canadian Transportation Research Forum	4,000	...	...	4,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	35,000,000
...	4,000	...	...	4,000	Total Program	4,000	...	...	35,004,000
...	566,442,000	32,318,200	(20,010,345)	578,749,855	Total Ministry	541,740,240	37,009,615	...	1,482,378,983

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Department							
Budgetary (respendable revenues)							
Policy				Recoveries from Department of National Defence—Maintenance of executive fleet	7,365,000	7,575,734	1,002,073
International marketing	201,000	1,060,028	143,528	Recoveries from Transportation Safety Board of Canada—Provision of flying services	...	335,406	7,143,638
Programs and divestiture				Other recoveries	4,688,100	6,293,387	4,212,236
Harbours and ports fees	18,890,400	16,340,328	13,520,416	NAV CANADA—Aircraft maintenance and flying services	8,736,000	5,381,304	5,425,945
Airports—				Used car importation—			
Rentals	10,381,000	11,981,341	17,706,187	Motor Vehicle Test Centre	300,000	305,341	347,350
Concessions	19,938,000	21,408,139	23,645,811	Ship safety and registration tariffs	9,283,000	8,251,793	7,488,101
Landing fees	23,041,000	22,804,473	32,629,252	Rail safety—Shortline rail inspections	60,000	58,802	...
General terminal fees	16,425,000	16,924,229	18,537,898	Other service fees	...	2,876,615	1,857,990
Miscellaneous	2,136,000	380,883	510,286		60,285,100	56,620,346	49,595,561
Local airport authorities lease payments	70,090,000	69,935,072	34,687,344	Departmental administration			
Canadian airport authorities lease and chattel payments	120,871,000	120,269,433	30,000,572	Recoveries for training and computer services	300,000	376,949	18,944
Miscellaneous recoveries from other departments	...	...	28,785	Miscellaneous	...	900,937	185,841
Recoveries from environmental services program for weather services	...	...	5,262	Recovery of costs for management devel- opment and other training courses at departmental facilities	...	...	216,576
Recoveries from Royal Canadian Mounted Police	...	...	2,384	Lease revenue	640,300	711,923	...
Miscellaneous	...	3,484,716	8,225,973		940,300	1,989,809	421,361
	281,772,400	283,528,614	179,500,170	Total Ministry— Budgetary	343,198,800	343,198,797	229,660,620
Safety and security							
Sales, rentals, licences and services—							
Aviation	1,091,000	360,370	4,085,556				
Civil Aviation Regulation 104—							
Aviation safety services	15,005,000	10,045,717	1,440,823				
Recoveries from Department of Fisheries and Oceans—Helicopter services	13,757,000	15,135,877	16,591,849				

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Department					
Tax revenues—			Privileges, licences and permits—		
Goods and services tax	25,163,866	16,130,713	Fines—Airport Traffic Regulation and <i>Aeronautics Act</i>	...	31,217
Air transportation tax	294,792,609	741,834,179	Permit transport explosive	47,000	...
Total tax revenues	319,956,475	757,964,892	St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation	4,634,865	...
Non-tax revenues—				4,681,865	31,217
Return on investments—			Proceeds from sales	654,575	1,264,443
Loans, investments and advances—					
Canadian National Railway System—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,014,627	1,743,981
Canada Ports Corporation—					
Interest	18,052	23,356	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Dividends	990,476	242,593	Fines	485,837	403,529
Interport Loan Fund—			Lease Hopper Cars - CN	4,418,922	...
Transfer of profit	2,918,200	1,761,776	Lease Hopper Cars - CP	6,949,149	...
Halifax Port Corporation—			Revenue CN Repair Hopper Cars	26,118	...
Dividends	551,360	586,543	Revenue CP Repair Hopper Cars	296,230	...
Montreal Port Corporation—			Sundries	118,978	11,453,361
Interest	140,112	181,433		12,295,234	11,856,890
Dividends	3,564,061	3,377,516	Total non-tax revenues	45,489,214	26,161,289
Prince Rupert Port Corporation—			Total Department	365,445,689	784,126,181
Dividends	30,383	468,590			
Saint John Port Corporation—			Canadian Transportation Agency		
Dividends	92,458	91,466	Tax revenues—		
St John's Port Corporation—			Goods and services tax	1,604	1,200
Dividends	5,171	9,269	Total tax revenues	1,604	1,200
Vancouver Port Corporation—			Non-tax revenues—		
Interest	...	51,994	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Hamilton harbour commissioners—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	20,901	...
Interest	4,641	6,703	Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	6,653
St. Lawrence Seaway Authority—			Refunds of suppliers accounts	...	2,738
Other	1,261,569	...		20,901	9,391
St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation—					
Interest	51,782	...	Privileges, licences and permits	...	15
	9,628,265	6,801,239			
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—					
Other	8,928,847	(456,672)			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	7,285,801	4,920,191			
	16,214,648	4,463,519			

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Service fees—		
Charges to companies for services rendered	87	235
Proceeds from sales—		
Proceeds from sales of orders and decisions	24,763	19,340
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,124	9,582
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	4	840
Total non-tax revenues	46,879	39,403
Total Program	48,483	40,603

Ministry Summary

Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	25,165,470	16,131,913
Air transportation tax	294,792,609	741,834,179
Total tax revenues	319,958,079	757,966,092
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	9,628,265	6,801,239
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	16,235,549	4,472,910
Privileges, licences and permits	4,681,865	31,232
Service fees	87	235
Proceeds from sales	679,338	1,283,783
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,015,751	1,753,563
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	12,295,238	11,857,730
Total non-tax revenues	45,536,093	26,200,692
Total Ministry	365,494,172	784,166,784

SECTION 23

1998-99

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Treasury Board

Secretariat

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	23.2
Ministry summary	23.4
Programs by business line	23.6
Transfer payments	23.7
Details of respendable amounts	23.9
Revenues	23.9

Secretariat

Central Administration of the Public Service Program

Objective

To support the Treasury Board in performing its statutory responsibilities for managing the Government's financial, human and materiel resources.

Business Line Description

Resource planning and expenditure management

Provides advice to the Government on:

- allocations of direct program expenditures including operating and capital budgets of government departments and agencies, payments to dependent Crown corporations, and transfer payments to organisations, individuals and corporations;
- specific proposals in the context of government priorities and the expenditure management system;
- development of Estimates for the approval of Parliament;

Provides leadership, direction, analysis and advice to departments and agencies on proposals covering a range of issues including management of resources, business planning, expenditure information to Parliament, alternative service delivery initiatives, and regulatory affairs through the development of appropriate policies to support effective and efficient program delivery.

Human resources management

Supports the President and the Treasury Board in its capacity as general manager and employer for the

Public Service of Canada by developing, recommending, and implementing the human resources management framework that will provide Canadians with a professional, representative and productive workforce to deliver government programs and services. The framework includes legislation and policies related to job evaluation, compensation, terms and conditions of employment, training and development, labour relations, employment adjustment, human resources framework for alternative service delivery, the pension program, employee benefit and insurance programs, pay equity, employment equity and official languages. Provides departments and agencies with policy direction, interpretation and advice.

Comptrollership

Provides strategic leadership towards the achievement of modern comptrollership in the government, which implies vigorous stewardship of public resources, a high standard of ethics, better information for decision-making and provision for appropriate parliamentary overview. Develops policies, standards, regulations and other tools for effective comptrollership that provides managers with flexibility while maintaining appropriate control and accountability. Leads the modernisation of the management of resources and development of systems for providing financial information, by implementing the Financial Information Strategy (FIS), including accrual accounting. Provides leadership and advice on results and performance reporting, reviews activities, quality services, financial policies, authorities and accounting, professional development, management of real property, and the acquisition of goods and services to departments and agencies.

Information technology and information management

Provides leadership, co-ordination, broad direction and advice on the strategic use of Information technology/information management (IT/IM) to provide improved service, quality of information and more flexible approaches to program delivery. This includes:

- strategic oversight and facilitation in helping departments and agencies maximise benefits and contain costs in implementing IT/IM;
- facilitation of enterprise-wide solutions to horizontal IT/IM issues;
- serving as a technology strategist and expert advisor to Treasury Board ministers and senior officials across government;
- being a model user of information and communication technologies;
- co-ordinating measures for the recruitment and retention of IT/IM professionals.

Canada infrastructure works

Supports the President in his role as minister responsible for infrastructure.

Corporate administration

Includes executive direction for the Secretariat, corporate services that support the President and the Secretary/Comptroller General and other business lines in meeting their objectives (including: legal, public affairs, financial, personnel, ministerial and executive and administrative services).

Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs

Objective

To provide funds for unforeseen expenditures which arise after the Main Estimates have been tabled and for centrally managed programs.

Business Line Description

Government contingencies

Provides funding for policy and workload requirements prior to approval of Supplementary Estimates as well as for a limited number of payroll shortfalls such as those related to severance and maternity benefits.

Government-wide initiatives

Provides funding to supplement other appropriations in support of implementation of strategic management initiatives in the public service of Canada.

Training assistance

Provides funding to assist departments and agencies to train employees who are, or will be declared surplus pursuant to the Public Service Employment Regulations.

Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program

Objective

To provide for contributions by the Government as employer in respect of employee insurance and benefit plans and programs and for payments made under certain residual pension plans.

Business Line Description

Public service insurance

Provides for the payment of the employer's share of health, income maintenance and life insurance premiums, for payments to or in respect of provincial health insurance plans, provincial payroll taxes and the employee's share of the employment insurance premium reduction.

Public service pensions

Provides for payments under the *Public Service Pension Adjustment Act* of 1959 and the *Special Retirement Arrangements Act* and for employer costs of pension, benefit and social security plans to which employees locally engaged outside of Canada are subject.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Secretariat										
Central Administration of the Public Service Program										
...	73,766,000	...	...	73,766,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	6,418,000	...	6,418,000	1a	Transfer of \$8,000,000 from Treasury Board Vote 15				
...	...	20,504,825	...	20,504,825	1b	Transfer of \$2,000,000 from Treasury Board Vote 15				
...	...	1	...	1	1c	Transfer of \$2,978,134 from Treasury Board Vote 10b				
...	...	...	2,978,134	2,978,134		Transfer from: Vote 10b				
...	...	...	10,000,000	10,000,000		Vote 15				
...	...	...	632,533	632,533		TB Vote 10				
...	73,766,000	26,922,826	13,610,667	114,299,493		Total—Vote 1	109,269,573	5,029,920	...	92,026,718
...	44,229,000	...	...	44,229,000	2	Grants and contributions	39,905,143	4,323,857	...	...
...	48,645	...	1,333	49,978	(S)	President of the Treasury Board—Salary and motor car allowance	49,978	...	...	48,666
...	9,277,000	...	467,000	9,744,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	9,744,000	...	...	7,874,000
...	...	...	1,303	1,303	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	1,303	...	...	271
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	416
...	127,320,645	26,922,826	14,080,303	168,323,774		Total Program—Budgetary	158,969,997	9,353,777	...	99,950,071
Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs										
...	450,000,000	...	...	450,000,000	5	Government contingencies				
...	...	...	(64,329,598)	(64,329,598)		Transfers to other ministries				
...	450,000,000	...	(64,329,598)	385,670,402		Total—Vote 5	...	385,670,402	...	...
...	...	15,000,000	...	15,000,000	10b	Government-wide initiatives				
...	...	...	(2,978,134)	(2,978,134)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	...	...	(5,572,633)	(5,572,633)		Transfers to this and other ministries				
...	...	15,000,000	(8,550,767)	6,449,233		Total—Vote 10b	...	6,449,233	...	...

...	10,000,000	...	...	10,000,000	15	Training assistance				
...	...	...	(10,000,000)	(10,000,000)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	10,000,000	...	(10,000,000)	...		Total—Vote 15	...	...	...	...
...	460,000,000	15,000,000	(82,880,365)	392,119,635		Total Program—Budgetary	...	392,119,635	...	...
...	766,963,000	...	...	766,963,000	20	Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program				
...	80,000	...	(12,937)	67,063	(S)	Public service insurance	622,138,972	144,824,028	...	633,992,976
...	200,000,000	...	41,437,024	241,437,024	(S)	<i>Public Service Pension Adjustment Act</i>	67,063	...	...	148,829
...	...	...	(24,130,468)	(24,130,468)	(S)	<i>Special Retirement Arrangements Act</i>	241,437,024	...	...	392,706,598
...	...	...	(24,130,468)	(24,130,468)	(S)	Unallocated employer contributions made under the <i>Public Service Superannuation Act</i> and other retirement acts and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	(24,130,468)	...	...	23,782,944
...	967,043,000	...	17,293,619	984,336,619		Total Program—Budgetary	839,512,591	144,824,028	...	1,050,631,347
...	1,554,363,645	41,922,826	(51,506,443)	1,544,780,028		Total Ministry—Budgetary	998,482,588	546,297,440	...	1,150,581,418

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.
(S) Statutory authority.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Secretariat												
Central Administration of the Public Service Program												
Resource planning and expenditure management	17,854,432	14,723,662	...	623,517	...	...	34,432	34,432	...	...	17,820,000	15,312,747
Human resources management	41,936,994	41,979,473	...	672,053	44,219,000	39,895,143	930,194	930,194	...	...	85,225,800	81,616,475
Comptrollership	19,137,382	17,271,365	...	479,921	...	...	71,782	71,782	...	...	19,065,600	17,679,504
Information technology and information management	19,004,531	17,644,786	...	726,958	10,000	10,000	408,631	408,631	...	...	18,605,900	17,973,113
Canada infrastructure works	1,108,600	765,208	...	53,785	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,108,600	818,993
Corporate administration	26,514,003	25,273,743	...	311,551	...	...	16,129	16,129	...	...	26,497,874	25,569,165
Sub-total	125,555,942	117,658,237	...	2,867,785	44,229,000	39,905,143	1,461,168	1,461,168	...	...	168,323,774	158,969,997
Revenues netted against expenditures	(1,461,168)	(1,461,168)	...	...	...	...	(1,461,168)	(1,461,168)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	124,094,774	116,197,069	...	2,867,785	44,229,000	39,905,143	...	...	...	...	168,323,774	158,969,997
Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs												
Government contingencies	385,670,402	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	385,670,402	...
Government-wide initiatives	6,449,233	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,449,233	...
Total Program—Budgetary	392,119,635	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	392,119,635	...
Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program												
Public service insurance	819,730,000	666,075,107	...	...	244,000	238,147	76,011,000	67,312,578	...	...	743,963,000	599,000,676
Public service pensions	240,306,556	240,444,852	...	...	67,063	67,063	...	...	...	...	240,373,619	240,511,915
Sub-total	1,060,036,556	906,519,959	...	...	311,063	305,210	76,011,000	67,312,578	...	...	984,336,619	839,512,591
Revenues netted against expenditures	(76,011,000)	(67,312,578)	...	...	...	...	(76,011,000)	(67,312,578)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	984,025,556	839,207,381	...	...	311,063	305,210	...	...	...	...	984,336,619	839,512,591
Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,500,239,965	955,404,450	...	2,867,785	44,540,063	40,210,353	...	...	...	...	1,544,780,028	998,482,588

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Secretariat									
Central Administration of the Public Service Program									
Contributions									
...	44,223,000	...	(4,000)	44,219,000	Human resources management	39,895,143	4,323,857	...	3,238,487
Youth internship program									
...	6,000	...	4,000	10,000	Information technology and information management	10,000	...	...	10,000
...	...	...	...	...	Contribution to the Canadian Standards Association	...	...	...	227,550
Items not required for the current year									
...	6,000	...	4,000	10,000		10,000	...	...	237,550
...	44,229,000	...	...	44,229,000	Total—Contributions	39,905,143	4,323,857	...	3,476,037
Program Summary by Business Line									
...	44,223,000	...	(4,000)	44,219,000	Human resources management	39,895,143	4,323,857	...	3,238,487
...	6,000	...	4,000	10,000	Information technology and information management	10,000	...	...	237,550
...	44,229,000	...	...	44,229,000	Total Program	39,905,143	4,323,857	...	3,476,037
Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program									
Grants									
Public service insurance									
...	242,000	...	455	242,455	Payments, in the nature of Workers' Compensation, in accordance with the Public Service Income Benefit Plan for survivors of employees slain on duty	236,602	5,853	...	224,484
...	2,000	...	(455)	1,545	Special Indemnity Plan for spouses of Canadian Forces attachés	1,545	...	...	2,031
...	244,000	...	...	244,000		238,147	5,853	...	226,515
...	80,000	...	(12,937)	67,063	Public service pensions (S) <i>Public Service Pension Adjustment Act</i>	67,063	...	...	148,829

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Program Summary by Business Line									
...	244,000	...	...	244,000	Public service insurance	238,147	5,853	...	226,515
...	80,000	...	(12,937)	67,063	Public service pensions	67,063	...	...	148,829
...	324,000	...	(12,937)	311,063	Total Program	305,210	5,853	...	375,344
...	44,553,000	...	(12,937)	44,540,063	Total Ministry	40,210,353	4,329,710	...	3,851,381

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Secretariat			
Central Administration of the Public Service Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Resource planning and expenditure management	34,432	34,432	58,623
Human resources management	930,194	930,194	776,557
Comptrollership	71,782	71,782	...
Information technology and information management	408,631	408,631	...
Corporate administration	16,129	16,129	1,979
Financial and information management	...	...	23,037,885
Total Program—Budgetary	1,461,168	1,461,168	23,875,044
Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Public service insurance			
Receipts from revolving funds	76,011,000	67,312,578	67,690,533
Total Program—Budgetary	76,011,000	67,312,578	67,690,533
Total Ministry— Budgetary	77,472,168	68,773,746	91,565,577

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Secretariat		
Central Administration of the Public Service Program		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	568,363	576,432
Total tax revenues	568,363	576,432
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of salaries, goods and services	2,007,838	242,332
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	891,227
	2,007,838	1,133,559
Service fees—		
Access to information requests	1,709	656
Proceeds from sales	25	...
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Parking fees	7,385,845	7,779,346
Recovery of employee benefits	670	28,359
Disciplinary penalties	17,777	18,216
Recovery of employee pay deductions	...	500
Miscellaneous	13,043	41,222
	7,417,335	7,867,643
Total non-tax revenues	9,426,907	9,001,858
Total Ministry	9,995,270	9,578,290

SECTION 24

1998-99

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Veterans Affairs

Department

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	24.2
Ministry summary	24.3
Programs by business line	24.5
Transfer payments	24.6
Details of respendable amounts	24.8
Revenues	24.8

Department

Veterans Affairs Program

Objective

Contribute to the financial, physical and social health and well-being of veterans and other eligible clients in recognition of the sacrifices they made while serving their country, and to keep the memory of these sacrifices alive for all Canadians.

Business Line Description*Benefits and services*

The Benefits and services business line consists of four constituent service lines: Pensions and allowances, Pensions advocacy, Health care, and Commemoration. These service lines provide, in a fair and timely manner, compensation for hardships arising from disabilities and lost economic opportunities, professional legal representation, the

delivery of innovative health and social programs and programs aimed at recognizing and honouring the achievements and sacrifices of portfolio client groups.

Corporate administration

The Corporate administration business line is composed of the following corporate functions: Offices of the Minister, the Deputy Minister, the Assistant Deputy Minister Corporate Services, Conflict Resolution, and Access to Information and Privacy; as well as executive secretariat services (including legislation and regulation), communications, corporate planning, finance (including property management functions), human resources, information management, management support services, audit and evaluation, and security services. These functions provide the corporate management and administrative support which enables the organization to set direction, manage change and assess performance.

Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program

Objective

Provide clients with full opportunity to request review and appeal hearings to ensure a fair adjudicative process for disability pension and War Veterans Allowance claims.

Business Line Description*Veterans Review and Appeal Board*

The Veterans Review and Appeal Board (VRAB) is an independent quasi-judicial agency adjudicating reviews and appeals of pensions as well as appeals of War Veterans Allowance cases.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
Veterans Affairs Program										
...	540,525,000	...	...	540,525,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	25,454,250	...	25,454,250	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	13,276,299	...	13,276,299	1c	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	2,068,000	2,068,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	540,525,000	38,730,549	2,068,000	581,323,549		Total—Vote 1	580,342,112	981,437	...	529,469,745
...	1,386,937,000	...	...	1,386,937,000	5	Grants and contributions				
...	...	1	...	1	5c	Grants				
...	1,386,937,000	1	...	1,386,937,001		Total—Vote 5	1,377,147,528	9,789,473	...	1,373,653,635
...	48,645	...	1,333	49,978	(S)	Minister of Veterans Affairs—Salary and motor car allowances	49,978	...	...	39,207
...	12,000	...	(12,000)	...	(S)	Re-establishment credits under section 8, and repayments under section 15 of the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i>	...	...	...	...
...	10,000	...	(10,000)	...	(S)	Returned soldiers insurance actuarial liability adjustment (<i>The Returned Soldiers' Insurance Act</i>)	...	...	...	...
...	175,000	...	165,664	340,664	(S)	Veterans insurance actuarial liability adjustment (<i>Veterans Insurance Act</i>)	340,664	...	...	293,202
...	28,829,000	...	1,451,000	30,280,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	30,280,000	...	...	23,097,000
24,064	...	...	117,284	141,348	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	116,645	...	24,703	131,890
...	...	...	4,054	4,054	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	4,054	...	...	248,925
24,064	1,956,536,645	38,730,550	3,785,335	1,999,076,594		Total budgetary	1,988,280,981	10,770,910	24,703	1,926,933,604
600,798,913	...	...	...	600,798,913	(S)	(L) Loans to the Veterans' Land Act Fund pursuant to the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> , Parts I, II and III as amended by Vote L55, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1970</i> . Limit \$605,000,000 (Net)	(1,842,732)	...	602,641,645	(2,906,689)
24,064	1,956,536,645	38,730,550	3,785,335	1,999,076,594		Total Program—	1,988,280,981	10,770,910	24,703	1,926,933,604
600,798,913	...	...	...	600,798,913		Budgetary	(1,842,732)	...	602,641,645	(2,906,689)
						Non-budgetary				

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
						Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program				
...	6,696,000	...	...	6,696,000	10	Program expenditures				
...	...	461,450	...	461,450	10b	Program expenditures				
...	...	492,000	...	492,000	10c	Program expenditures				
...	6,696,000	953,450	...	7,649,450	(S)	Total—Vote 10	7,160,073	489,377	...	6,796,369
...	1,257,000	...	63,000	1,320,000		Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,320,000	...	...	1,016,000
...	7,953,000	953,450	63,000	8,969,450		Total Program—Budgetary	8,480,073	489,377	...	7,812,369
24,064	1,964,489,645	39,684,000	3,848,335	2,008,046,044		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,996,761,054	11,260,287	24,703	1,934,745,973
600,798,913	...	...	...	600,798,913		Non-budgetary	(1,842,732)	...	602,641,645	(2,906,689)

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

⁽¹⁾ Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Veterans Affairs Program												
Benefits and services	531,898,929	532,926,889	5,200,000	5,159,139	1,387,277,665	1,377,488,192	...	...	...	...	1,924,376,594	1,915,574,220
Corporate administration—												
Budgetary	72,000,000	70,087,197	2,700,000	2,619,564	...	...	...	...	...	...	74,700,000	72,706,761
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	600,798,913	(1,842,732)	600,798,913	(1,842,732)
Total Program—												
Budgetary	603,898,929	603,014,086	7,900,000	7,778,703	1,387,277,665	1,377,488,192	...	...	...	...	1,999,076,594	1,988,280,981
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	600,798,913	(1,842,732)	600,798,913	(1,842,732)
Veterans Review and Appeal												
Board Program—												
Budgetary	8,849,450	8,360,624	120,000	119,449	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,969,450	8,480,073
Total Ministry—												
Budgetary	612,748,379	611,374,710	8,020,000	7,898,152	1,387,277,665	1,377,488,192	...	...	...	...	2,008,046,044	1,996,761,054
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	600,798,913	(1,842,732)	600,798,913	(1,842,732)

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Veterans Affairs Program									
Grants									
Benefits and services									
...	1,500,000	...	...	1,500,000	Treatment and related allowances	1,071,981	428,019	...	1,168,618
Pensions for disability and death, including pensions granted under the authority of the Civilian Government Employees (War) Compensation Order, PC 45/8848 of November 22, 1944, which shall be subject to the <i>Pension Act</i> ; for compensation for former prisoners of war under the <i>Pension Act</i> , and Newfoundland special awards									
...	1,160,866,000	...	(4,000,000)	1,156,866,000	Payments under the Flying Accidents Compensation Regulations	1,154,266,853	2,599,147	...	1,149,546,308
...	750,000	...	...	750,000	Regulations	581,380	168,620	...	580,394
...	71,000	...	...	71,000	Payments of gallantry awards	12,143	58,857	...	13,478
...	40,000,000	1	4,000,000	44,000,001	War veterans allowances and civilian war allowances	42,862,997	1,137,004	...	51,635,395
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	Assistance in accordance with the provisions of the Assistance Fund Regulations	1,005,864	994,136	...	1,126,660
...	1,000	...	...	1,000	Canadian Veterans Association of the United Kingdom	...	1,000	...	1,000
Other benefits:									
...	131,000	...	...	131,000	Children of deceased veterans education assistance	11,766	119,234	...	62,547
...	100,000	...	...	100,000	University and vocational training	21,984	78,016	...	107,817
...	390,000	...	...	390,000	Assistance to Canadian veterans—Overseas district	370,211	19,789	...	340,214
...	2,000	...	...	2,000	Repayment under subsection (3) of section 10 of the <i>Veterans Rehabilitation Act</i>	...	2,000	...	...
...	16,319,000	...	(120,000)	16,199,000	Last Post Fund	12,122,923	4,076,077	...	10,457,136
...	6,648,000	...	120,000	6,768,000	Commonwealth War Graves Commission	6,757,305	10,695	...	6,515,474
...	70,000	...	...	70,000	United Nations Memorial Cemetery in Korea	50,343	19,657	...	33,038
...	10,000	...	(10,000)	...	(S) Returned soldiers insurance actuarial liability adjustment	...	...	...	...
...	175,000	...	165,664	340,664	(S) Veterans insurance actuarial liability adjustment	340,664	...	...	293,202
...	1,229,033,000	1	155,664	1,229,188,665		1,219,476,414	9,712,251	...	1,221,881,281

					Corporate administration				
					Payments under the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> :				
...	2,000	...	(2,000)	...	(S) Re-establishment credits under section 8	...	...	...	...
					(S) Repayments under section 15 for compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i>	...	...	...	...
...	10,000	...	(10,000)	...		...	...	...	...
...	12,000	...	(12,000)	...		...	...	...	...
...	1,229,045,000	1	143,664	1,229,188,665	Total—Grants	1,219,476,414	9,712,251	...	1,221,881,281
					Contributions				
					Benefits and services				
					Contributions to veterans, under the veterans independence program, to assist in defraying costs of extended health care not covered by provincial health programs	152,549,503	23,497	...	150,243,976
...	152,473,000	...	100,000	152,573,000	Contributions to the respective provinces in accordance with the agreements of transfer of departmental hospitals	5,462,275	53,725	...	1,821,580
...	5,616,000	...	(100,000)	5,516,000					
...	158,089,000	...	...	158,089,000	Total—Contributions	158,011,778	77,222	...	152,065,556
					Program Summary by Business Line				
...	1,387,122,000	1	155,664	1,387,277,665	Benefits and services	1,377,488,192	9,789,473	...	1,373,946,837
...	12,000	...	(12,000)	...	Corporate administration	...	...	...	...
...	1,387,134,000	1	143,664	1,387,277,665	Total Program	1,377,488,192	9,789,473	...	1,373,946,837
...	1,387,134,000	1	143,664	1,387,277,665	Total Ministry	1,377,488,192	9,789,473	...	1,373,946,837

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Veterans Affairs Program			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Veterans' Land Act Fund— Advances			
Repayment of loans	...	2,114,729	3,385,257
Total Ministry— Non-budgetary	...	2,114,729	3,385,257

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Veterans Affairs Program		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	26,358	28,259
Total tax revenues	26,358	28,259
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances— Veterans' Land Act Fund— Advances	208,862	365,320
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds—		
War veterans allowance	576,523	830,948
Pensions	1,198,410	2,725,751
Other grants and contributions	176,937	167,580
Adjustments to prior year's payables	793,317	2,243,721
Refunds of operating and maintenance funds	1,528,604	901,894
Recovery of losses of money	21,898	28,653
	4,295,689	6,898,547
Service fees—		
Provincial hospital insurance plans for in-patient hospital services	20,783,307	22,485,077
Other in-patient hospital services	7,382,607	9,831,149
Medical services	24,698	11,701
Meals	259,526	278,049
	28,450,138	32,605,976
Proceeds from sales	2,529	3,332
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	117,284	130,994
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Recovery of pensions from foreign governments	5,052,222	4,493,753
Rental of space in hospitals	39,637	21,310
Recovery of service to foreign veterans	671,818	703,113
Sundry	158,146	112,272
	5,921,823	5,330,448
Total non-tax revenues	38,996,325	45,334,617
Total Ministry	39,022,683	45,362,876

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 25

1998-99

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Index

A

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, ACCRUALS AND ALLOWANCES,
see Volume I, Section 5

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, *see Volume II (Part II),
Section 4*

Administration Program (Indian Affairs and Northern
Development), 12

AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD, 2

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency, 13

Atomic Energy Control Board, 17

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, 17

Auditor General, 6

Authorities available from previous years, 1.73

Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of
surplus Crown assets, 1.83

Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation
Acts, 1.62

Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, 1.39

B

Business Development Bank of Canada, 13

Business Line Description, Program objective and—*See
related ministerial section*

C

Canada Council, 3

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation, 6

Canada Industrial Relations Board, 11

Canada Information Office, 20

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 20

Canada Post Corporation, 20

Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations
Tribunal, 11

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 3

Canadian Centre for Management Development, 19

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety, 11

C—Continued

Canadian Commercial Corporation, 8

Canadian Dairy Commission, 2

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency, 5

Canadian Film Development Corporation, 3

Canadian Food Inspection Agency, 2

CANADIAN HERITAGE, 3

Canadian Heritage Program, 3

Canadian Human Rights Commission, 14

Canadian Human Rights Tribunal, 14

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat, 19

Canadian International Development Agency, 8

Canadian International Trade Tribunal, 6

Canadian Museum of Civilization, 3

Canadian Museum of Nature, 3

Canadian Polar Commission, 12

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications
Commission, 3

Canadian Security Intelligence Service, 21

Canadian Space Agency, 13

Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety
Board, 19

Canadian Transportation Agency, 22

Cape Breton Development Corporation, 17

CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, *see Volume I,
Section 7*

Central Administration of the Public Service Program, 23

Chief Electoral Officer, 19

CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION, 4

Civil Aviation Tribunal, 22

Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs, 14

Commissioner of Official Languages, 19

Competition Tribunal, 13

CONSOLIDATED ACCOUNTS, *see Volume I, Section 4*

C—Concluded

CONSTRUCTION OR ACQUISITION OF LAND, BUILDINGS
AND WORKS, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 6*

CONSTRUCTION OR ACQUISITION OF MACHINERY
AND EQUIPMENT, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 7*

Copyright Board, 13

Corporate Services Program, 11

Correctional Service, 21

Crown Corporations Program, 20

D

Details of other program expenditures of other
ministries, 1.11

Details of other transfer payments, 1.10

Details of spendable amounts—*See related ministerial
section*

E

Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions
of Quebec, 13

Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program, 6

Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program, 23

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation, 13

ENVIRONMENT, 5

Export Development Corporation, 8

F

Farm Credit Corporation, 2

Federal Court of Canada, 14

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL SHARED-COST PROGRAMS,
see Volume II (Part II), Section 11

Federal-Provincial Transfers Program, 6

FINANCE, 6

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF DEPARTMENTAL
CORPORATIONS, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 2*

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF REVOLVING FUNDS, *see
Volume II (Part II), Section 1*

F—*Concluded*

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND OPINIONS OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL, *see Volume I, Section 1*

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—OTHER INFORMATION RELATED TO THE, *see Volume I, Section 10*

FISHERIES AND OCEANS, 7

FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE, 8

FOREIGN EXCHANGE ACCOUNTS, *see Volume I, Section 8*

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation, 7

G

Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs, 23

Government Services Program, 20

GOVERNOR GENERAL, 9

H

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission, 10

HEALTH, 10

House of Commons, 18

HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT, 11

Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program, 11

I

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada, 4

Income Security Program, 11

INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT, 12

Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, 12

INDUSTRY, 13

INTEREST-BEARING DEBT, *see Volume I, Section 6*

International Development Research Centre, 8

International Joint Commission, 8

J

JUSTICE, 14

L

Labour Program, 11

Law Commission of Canada, 14

Leadership Network, The, 19

Library of Parliament, 18

LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES, *see Volume I, Section 9*

M

Medical Research Council, 10

Millennium Bureau of Canada, 19

Ministerial expenditures by standard object, 1.12

Ministerial expenditures by type, 1.4

Ministerial revenues by main classification, 1.20

Ministry summary (of source and disposition of authorities)—*See related ministerial section*

N

NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section, 8

National Archives of Canada, 3

National Arts Centre Corporation, 3

National Battlefields Commission, 3

National Capital Commission, 3

NATIONAL DEFENCE, 15

National Energy Board, 17

National Film Board, 3

National Gallery of Canada, 3

National Library, 3

National Museum of Science and Technology, 3

National Parole Board, 21

National Research Council of Canada, 13

N—*Concluded*

NATIONAL REVENUE, 16

National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy, 19

NATURAL RESOURCES, 17

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, 13

Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year, 1.81

Northern Affairs Program, 12

Northern Pipeline Agency, 8

O

Office of the Correctional Investigator, 21

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, 6

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada, 14

OTHER GOVERNMENT-WIDE INFORMATION, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 12*

OTHER INFORMATION RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *see Volume I, Section 10*

OTHER MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 13*

P

Parks Canada Program, 3

PARLIAMENT, 18

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board, 10

PAYMENTS OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE CROWN, EX GRATIA PAYMENTS AND COURT AWARDS, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 10*

PRIVY COUNCIL, 19

PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 5*

Program objective and business line description—*See related ministerial section*

Programs by business line—*See related ministerial section*

P—*Concluded*

PUBLIC DEBT CHARGES, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 9*
 Public Debt Program, 6
 Public Service Commission, 3
 Public Service Staff Relations Board, 19
 PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES, 20

R

Recapitulation of external expenditures by standard object, 1.19
 Recapitulation of external expenditures by type, 1.9
 Recapitulation of external revenues by main classification, 1.25
 REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND ACCUMULATED DEFICIT, *see Volume I, Section 3*
 Revenues—*See related ministerial section*
 Royal Canadian Mint, 20
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police, 21
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee, 21
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission, 21

S

Security Intelligence Review Committee, 19
 Senate, The, 18
 Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, 13
 SOLICITOR GENERAL, 21
 Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory), 1.34
 Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry, 1.27
 Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry, 1.32
 Standards Council of Canada, 13
 Statement of revenues and expenditures, 1.3
 Statistics Canada, 13
 Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator, 3
 SUMMARY TABLES, 1
 SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION, *see Volume I, Section 2*
 SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THE FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 3*
 Supreme Court of Canada, 14

T

Tax Court of Canada, 14
 Transfer payments—*See related ministerial section*
 TRANSFER PAYMENTS, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 8*
 TRANSPORT, 22
 TREASURY BOARD, 23

V

VETERANS AFFAIRS, 24
 Veterans Affairs Program, 24
 Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program, 24

W

Western Economic Diversification, 13